ArcelorMittal

Annual report 2013

Table of contents

Company overview

Company Overview

ArcelorMittal is the world's leading integrated steel and mining company. It results from the combination in 2006 of Mittal Steel and Arcelor, which were at the time the world's largest and second largest steel companies by production volume respectively.

ArcelorMittal had sales of $79.4 billion, steel shipments of 84.3 million tonnes, crude steel production of 91.2 million tonnes, iron ore production from own mines and strategic contracts of 70.1 million tonnes and coal production from own mines and strategic contracts of 8.8 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to sales of $84.2 billion, steel shipments of 83.8 million tonnes, crude steel production of 88.2 million tonnes, iron ore production of 68.1 million tonnes and coal production of 8.9 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had approximately 232,000 employees.

ArcelorMittal is the largest steel producer in the Americas, Africa and Europe and is a significant steel producer in the CIS region. ArcelorMittal has steel-making operations in 20 countries on four continents, including 57 integrated, mini-mill and integrated mini-mill steel-making facilities.

ArcelorMittal's steel-making operations have a high degree of geographic diversification. Approximately 38% of its steel is produced in the Americas, approximately 46% is produced in Europe and approximately 16% is produced in other countries, such as Kazakhstan, South Africa and Ukraine. In addition, ArcelorMittal's sales of steel products are spread over both developed and developing markets, which have different consumption characteristics. ArcelorMittal's mining operations, present in North and South America, Africa, Europe and the CIS region, are integrated with its global steel-making facilities and are important producers of iron ore and coal in their own right.

ArcelorMittal produces a broad range of high-quality steel finished and semi-finished products. Specifically, ArcelorMittal produces flat steel products, including sheet and plate, long steel products, including bars, rods and structural shapes. ArcelorMittal also produces pipes and tubes for various applications. ArcelorMittal sells its steel products primarily in local markets and through its centralized marketing organization to a diverse range of customers in over 170 countries including the automotive, appliance, engineering, construction and machinery industries. The Company also produces various types of mining products including iron ore lump, fines, concentrate and sinter feed, as well as coking, PCI and thermal coal.

ArcelorMittal has a significant and growing portfolio of raw material and mining assets, as well as certain strategic long-term contracts with external suppliers. In 2013 (assuming full production of iron ore at ArcelorMittal Mines Canada, Serra Azul and full share of production at Peña Colorada for its own use), approximately 62% of ArcelorMittal's iron-ore requirements and approximately 19% of its PCI and coal requirements were supplied from its own mines or from strategic contracts at many of its operating units. The Company currently has iron ore mining activities in Algeria, Brazil, Bosnia, Canada, Kazakhstan, Liberia, Mexico, Ukraine and the United States and has prospective mining developments in Canada and India. The Company currently has coal mining activities in Kazakhstan, Russia and the United States. It has coal mining projects under prospective development in India. ArcelorMittal also has made strategic investments in order to secure access to other raw materials including manganese and ferro alloys.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This document may contain forward-looking information and statements about ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries. These statements include financial projections and estimates and their underlying assumptions, statements regarding plans, objectives and expectations with respect to future operations, products and services, and statements regarding future performance. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "target" or similar expressions. Although ArcelorMittal's management believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, investors and holders of ArcelorMittal's securities are cautioned that forward-looking information and statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, many of which are difficult to predict and generally beyond the control of ArcelorMittal, that could cause actual results and developments to differ materially and adversely from those expressed in, or implied or projected by, the forward-looking information and statements. These risks and uncertainties include those discussed or identified in the filings with the Luxembourg financial and stock market regulator (Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier) and the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). ArcelorMittal undertakes no obligation to publicly update its forward looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Corporate and other information

ArcelorMittal is a public limited liability company (société anonyme) that was incorporated for an unlimited period under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg on June 8, 2001. ArcelorMittal is registered at the R.C.S. Luxembourg under number B 82.454.

The mailing address and telephone number of ArcelorMittal's registered office are:

ArcelorMittal
19, Avenue de la Liberté
L-2930 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Telephone: +352 4792-3746

ArcelorMittal's agent for U.S. federal securities law purposes is:
ArcelorMittal USA LLC
1 South Dearborn Street, 19th floor
Chicago, Illinois 60603
United States of America
Telephone: + 1 312 899-3985

Business Overview

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements and related notes for the year ended December 31, 2013 included in this annual report.

Key Factors Affecting Results of Operations

The steel industry, and the iron ore and coal mining industries, which provide its principal raw materials, have historically been highly cyclical and significantly affected by general economic conditions, as well as worldwide production capacity and fluctuations in steel imports/exports and tariffs. In particular, this is due to the cyclical nature of the automotive, construction, machinery and equipment and transportation industries that are the principal customers of steel. After a period of continuous growth between 2004 and 2008, the sharp fall in demand resulting from the global

Business overview

economic crisis demonstrated the steel market's vulnerability to volatility and sharp corrections. The last quarter of 2008 and the first half of 2009 were characterized by a deep slump in demand, as consumers used up existing inventories rather than buying new stock. The iron ore and steel market began a gradual recovery in the second half of 2009 that continued in most countries through 2010 and in the first three quarters of 2011, in line with global economic activity. The subsequent onset of the Eurozone crisis and significant destocking caused demand to weaken during the fourth quarter of 2011. Similarly, 2012 was again characterized by early optimism and restocking but contraction in Europe and a slowdown in China caused iron ore prices to fall as did then both steel prices and margins. Global steel demand outside of China was subsequently impacted by more destocking, and, for the first time since 2009, global ex-China steel demand is estimated to have experienced a decline year-on-year during the fourth quarter of 2012. In Europe, after a significant decline in steel demand during 2012, there was continued weakness in demand, particularly in the first half of 2013, which led to a further, albeit mild, decrease in demand in 2013 to levels more than 30% below the 2007 peak. Steel demand in North America also declined slightly in 2013, compared to the robust level of demand experienced during 2012, reflecting a weaker first half of the year and a strong second half due to stronger underlying demand and a turning of the inventory cycle. In comparison, demand in China has experienced different dynamics, with a slowdown in demand taking place in the first half of 2012 in response to policy tightening directed principally toward the real estate market. This was followed by a significant increase in demand beginning in the fourth quarter of 2012 that continued through 2013 as a result of an acceleration in infrastructure approvals and an increase in newly started construction. Despite some renewed weakness in demand during the fourth quarter of 2013, China experienced a 6.9% increase in steel demand in 2013 and was largely responsible for the overall 3.5% increase in global steel demand in 2013. Global ex-China demand grew 0.7% year-on-year in 2013.

ArcelorMittal's sales are predominantly derived from the sale of flat steel products, long steel products, and tubular products as well as of iron ore and coal. Prices of steel products, iron ore and coal, in general, are sensitive to changes in worldwide and regional demand, which, in turn, are affected by worldwide and country-specific economic conditions and available production capacity.

Unlike many commodities, steel is not completely fungible due to wide differences in shape, chemical composition, quality, specifications and application, all of which impact sales prices. Accordingly, there is still limited exchange trading of steel or uniform pricing, whereas there is increasing trading of steel raw materials, particularly iron ore. Commodity spot prices may vary, and therefore sales prices from exports fluctuate as a function of the worldwide balance of supply and demand at the time sales are made. ArcelorMittal's sales are made on the basis of shorter-term purchase orders as well as some longer-term contracts to some industrial customers, particularly in the automotive industry. Sales of iron ore to external parties continued to increase in 2013, rising to 11.6 million tonnes for the year, with sales growing through the year to 14.6 million tonnes annualized during the second half of 2013. A further 23.5 million tonnes (24.8 million tonnes annualized during the second half of 2013) of ore was sold internally to ArcelorMittal steel units at market price. Steel price surcharges are often implemented on steel sold pursuant to long-term contracts in order to recover increases in input costs. However, spot market steel, iron ore and coal prices and short-term contracts are more driven by market conditions.

One of the principal factors affecting the Company's operating profitability is the relationship between raw material prices and steel selling prices. Profitability depends in part on the extent to which steel selling prices exceed raw material prices, and, in particular, the extent to which changes in raw material prices are passed through to steel selling prices. Complicating factors include the extent of the time lag between (a) the raw material price change and the steel selling price change and (b) the date of the raw material purchase and the actual sale of the steel product in which the raw material was used (average cost basis). In recent periods, steel selling prices have tended to react quickly to changes in raw material prices, due in part to the tendency of distributors to increase purchases of steel products early in a rising cycle of raw material prices and to hold back from purchasing as raw material prices decline. With respect to (b), as average cost basis is used to determine the cost of the raw materials incorporated, inventories must first be worked through before a decrease in raw material prices translates into decreased operating costs. In several of ArcelorMittal's segments, in particular Flat Carbon Americas, Flat Carbon Europe and Long Carbon Americas and Europe, there are several months between raw material purchases and sales of steel products incorporating those materials. Although this lag has been reduced recently by changes to the timing of pricing adjustments in iron ore contracts, it cannot be eliminated and exposes these segments' margins to changes in steel selling prices in the interim (known as a "price-cost squeeze"). In addition, as occurred for example in the fourth quarter of 2008, the first half of 2009, the third quarter of 2012 and the second quarter of 2013, decreases in steel prices may outstrip decreases in raw material costs in absolute terms.

Given this overall dynamic, the Company's operating profitability has been particularly sensitive to fluctuations in raw material prices, which have become more volatile since the iron ore industry moved away from annual benchmark pricing to quarterly pricing in 2010. In the second half of 2009 and the first half of 2010, steel selling prices followed raw material prices higher, resulting in higher operating income as the Company benefitted from higher prices while still working through relatively lower-cost raw materials inventories acquired in 2009. This was followed by a price-cost squeeze in the second half of 2010, as steel prices retreated but the Company continued to work through higher-priced raw material stocks acquired during the first half of the year. Iron ore prices were relatively stable during the first nine months of 2011 but then fell over 30% in three weeks in October 2011 and resulted directly in a significant fall in steel prices, even though lower raw material prices had yet to feed into operating costs. Similarly, during 2012, iron ore prices averaged over $140 per tonne CFR China during the first half of the year, with prices then falling below $90 per tonne by early September 2012. Iron ore prices rebounded to average over $150 per tonne during January and February 2013 supporting both steel prices and demand, only to fall back to average $115 per tonne in June 2013. Prices remained relatively stable at just over $130 during the second half of 2013. If iron ore and metallurgical coal markets continue to be volatile with steel prices following suit, overhangs of previously-acquired raw material inventories will continue to produce more volatile

Business overview
continued

margins and operating results quarter-to-quarter. With respect to iron ore and coal supply, ArcelorMittal's growth strategy in the mining business is an important natural hedge against raw material price volatility. Volatility on steel margins aside, the results of the Company's mining segment are also directly impacted by iron ore prices, of which the absolute level was slightly stronger in 2013 than 2012, but still below the high levels seen during 2011. As the mining segment's production and external sales grow, the Company's exposure to the impact of iron ore price fluctuations also increases. This means, among other things, that any significant slowdown of Chinese steel demand could have a significant negative impact on iron ore selling prices over the next few years.

Economic Environment[1]
More than four years after the 2008/2009 global recession ended, the global recovery is far from robust. Global growth remains below pre-crisis levels and much weaker than during the rebound that took place in 2010 and 2011. Although expansion is still fragile, the likelihood of another global recession has diminished sharply. Conditions in the Euro-zone remain challenging, but economic growth has returned and, in the United States, improving labor and housing markets are indicative of the growing economic momentum. While global GDP growth improved in the second half of 2013, the weak first half meant overall 2013 growth slowed to an estimated 2.5%, from 2.6% in 2012.

In the second half of 2013, global GDP is estimated to have grown by 2.8% year-on-year, greater than the 2.1% year-on-year growth in the first half, as the Euro-zone crisis abated and developed economies outside the EU28 continued to grow. Japanese GDP is estimated to have grown by 2.7% year-on-year during the second half of 2013, as compared to growing only 0.6% in the first half of 2013, supported in part by the Prime Minister Shinzo Abe's economic stimulus policies.

In the United States, underlying economic fundamentals were positive throughout most of 2013, with estimated GDP growth of 1.9%, albeit down from 2.7% in 2012. The onset of the U.S. government sequester and the debt ceiling debate increased uncertainty and dampened consumer spending at the start of 2013, but the economy performed particularly well toward the end of 2013, with strong growth in consumer spending and business investment. On average, over 195,000 net new jobs were created per month in 2013, with the October government shutdown having had little impact on private sector employment or spending, demonstrating the resilience of the U.S. economy. Weaker labor force participation helped to further accelerate the decline in the U.S. unemployment rate, which fell to 6.7% at the end of 2013, from 7.9% at the end of 2012. Also, as households came to the end of post-2008 deleveraging, car sales rose strongly with sales almost back to 2007 levels, and expected to grow further in 2014. Both residential sales and construction also rebounded in 2013 and continue to grow robustly. The recent confidence in the U.S. economy and the expected pick-up in growth during 2014 led the Federal Reserve to begin slowly tapering its $85 billion monthly asset purchases as part of its quantitative easing programme (QE3) in December 2013.

The Euro-zone economy showed signs of improvement in 2013. After contracting for six consecutive quarters, Euro-zone GDP grew by 0.3% quarter-on-quarter in the second quarter of 2013, supported by improving business and consumer confidence. While debt sustainability still remains an issue, a major reason behind the improvement in confidence has been the European Central Bank's Outright Monetary Transactions ("OMT") program and resultant decline in sovereign bond yields, which has reduced fears of Euro-zone dissolution. However, in 2013, Euro-zone unemployment reached 12% and youth unemployment exceeded 50% in parts of Southern Europe. Combined with muted Euro-zone wage growth, this kept pressure on consumers' spending power, leading to an inconsistent recovery. Growth subsequently moderated to 0.1% in the third quarter of 2013. Bank lending has been continuously declining for almost two years, particularly in Southern Europe where lending rates are higher and Small-Medium Enterprises (SME's) rely on bank credit for over 80% of their funding. Northern Europe had a more positive year with unemployment reducing and increasing investment in both Austria and Germany, with both countries estimated to have grown year-on-year in 2013. However, Southern European vulnerabilities remained in 2013, with slow implementation of reforms and high and potentially unsustainable levels of private and/or public debts leading to declining GDP growth in Greece, Italy, Portugal and Spain. Overall, while Euro-zone GDP is estimated to have declined by 0.4% in 2013 growth is generally expected to resume in 2014, supported by rising consumer and business confidence, as evidenced by the 0.3% quarter-on-quarter growth in GDP estimated during the fourth quarter of 2013, led by a rebound in manufacturing output. Construction is still lagging behind the nascent recovery in manufacturing, with output in the Euro-zone still down year-on-year during the fourth quarter of 2013, despite experiencing growth in Germany. However, the outlook is improving, with the Markit Construction Purchasing Managers Index having risen to nearly 50 in December 2013 and positive signs in some major markets, including, in particular, Poland, Germany and the United Kingdom. The Economies of the European Union (EU28) had a better year with 2013 GDP growth estimated at 0.1% year-on-year up from a decline of 0.3% in 2012, led by stronger growth in the UK (2013 growth estimated at 1.8% year on year).

As conditions have improved in the developed world, capital flows have retreated from emerging markets, leaving many of them exposed to a familiar set of problems: over-lending, high inflation and too few economic reforms. The larger emerging markets in particular (India, Brazil and Russia) continued to disappoint in 2013 as currency volatility, weak manufacturing sectors and failure to implement structural reforms when their economies were buoyant, continued to drag on already weaker growth. Chinese economic growth strengthened during the second half of 2013, led by another government mini-stimulus early in the year, together with a rise in credit growth (which peaked in the first quarter) and a rebound in the property market. The government aims to slow credit expansion and implement reforms to reduce shadow banking activities, which caused interbank rates to rise more recently. The economy is slowly rebalancing away from investment-led to consumer-driven growth, with 2013 GDP growth of 7.7% remaining unchanged from 2012.

In line with economic growth, OECD industrial production improved in the second half of 2013, increasing by an estimated 1.8% year-on-year, compared to a contraction of 0.4% year-on-year in the first half of 2013. The increase in output in the developed world reflected growing signs that the recovery is gaining momentum as global growth shifted away from emerging markets towards the

[1] GDP and industrial production data and estimates sourced from IHS Global Insight January 15, 2014.

Business overview
continued

developed world in the second half of 2013.
At the same time, industrial output growth in non-OECD countries is estimated at 4.6% year-on-year in the second half of 2013, compared to 3.8% in the first half of 2013.

Despite strong steel production growth in China, lower real demand for steel elsewhere reduced demand for raw materials, pushing prices for iron ore and coal down in the second quarter of 2013. This impact is amplified as changes in raw material prices feed back into demand for steel as both end-users and stockists destock. This caused global ex-China apparent steel consumption ("ASC") to decline marginally during the first half of 2013. Overall, apparent steel consumption during the first half of 2013 is estimated to have been down over 5% year-on-year in both EU28 and the United States, the difference being that in Europe this followed a dramatic 9.5% fall during 2012, compared to a 7.5% rise in the United States in 2012. During the second half of 2013, steel demand in both the United States and EU28 rebounded, with strong year-on-year growth, particularly during the fourth quarter of 2013, supported by steel product restocking, compared to destocking seen during the same quarter last year. After both regions saw slight declines in demand in 2013, demand is expected to grow during 2014 helped by stronger economic growth and relatively low steel inventories. In comparison, Chinese ASC actually accelerated during the first half of 2013 to approximately 7% year-on-year, following growth of under 3% in 2012. Chinese demand continued to be strong during the second half of 2013, but began to weaken in the fourth quarter due to lack of finance impacting traders' ability to hold inventories and pressure to stem production due to environmental concerns. Overall Chinese steel demand grew by 6.9% during 2013, but a slowdown in the real estate market and weaker infrastructure investment growth is likely to lead to slower growth in steel demand during 2014.

Steel Production[2]
World crude steel production, which had bottomed in 2009 at 1.2 billion tonnes, recovered to just over 1.4 billion tonnes for the year 2010 (+15.8% year-on-year) and rose in excess of 1.5 billion tonnes in 2011 (+7.3% year-on-year). There was a further rise to 1.56 billion tonnes in 2012 and 1.62 billion tonnes in 2013, driven by Chinese growth.

Steel output in China set another record in 2013, reaching 786 million tonnes (+7.5% higher than 2012), although output was slightly weaker during the second half of 2013 due to softening demand conditions. In the first half of 2013, Chinese output growth was also supported by the strength of the real estate and construction sectors and by rising steel exports, up 11.7% year-on-year. Chinese output as a share of global production rose to a record 48.6% in 2013, up from 46.9% in 2012.

Global production outside of China in 2013 increased 0.1% year-on-year to 830 million tonnes compared to 828 million tonnes produced in 2012. This was mainly due to stronger production in Asia outside China, particularly in Japan, where output increased by 3.3% year-on-year to 111 million tonnes, and in India, which recorded a 2.4% rise in production to 79 million tonnes. African output was also up 4.6% year-on-year to 16 million tonnes. In the EU, the rate of decline in output slowed in 2013, reflecting a bottoming of economic activity and production fell by 1.7% to 166 million tonnes in 2013, compared to a 5.1% decline in 2012. Production decreased marginally in South America, decreasing 0.8% year-on-year to 46 million tonnes; in South Korea, decreasing 4.4% year-on-year to 66 million tonnes; and in CIS, decreasing 1.8% year-on-year 109 million tonnes. The NAFTA region experienced a decrease of 2.0% year-on-year to 118 million tonnes mainly due to a 2.0% decline in production in the United States. However, in the United States and Europe, year-on-year growth in production over the second half of 2013 was a strong rebound from negative growth over the first half of the year.

Despite the global increase in production during 2013 led by growth in Chinese production, global output outside China remained below the pre-crisis peak of 858 million tonnes recorded in 2007. Indeed the only regions to have grown in comparison to 2007 are the Middle East (60.2%) and Asia ex-China (12.8%), whereas output is down 10.2% in NAFTA, 21.1% in EU27, 4.6% in South America, 12.3% in CIS and 14.1% in Africa.

Steel Prices[3]
Steel prices in Europe, previously flat, steadily improved during the first quarter of 2013, with spot hot rolled coil ("HRC") reaching €490-510 per tonne, up from the €480-495 per tonne in December 2012. In the United States, the steel market experienced a seasonal slowdown in activity at the end of 2012, resulting in prices declining to $680 per tonne in January 2013, from a peak of $715 per tonne in November 2012. Domestic steel producers made several attempts to restore prices to $715 per tonne for HRC, with very limited success during the first quarter of 2013. During the second quarter of 2013, demand remained weak in Europe, and prices softened across the region. Spot HRC reached €430-450 per tonne. In the United States, scrap #1 Busheling declined during the second quarter of 2013, which weakened market sentiment and spot HRC price decreased to $650 per tonne in April; the low of $630 per tonne was reached in May. Firm automobile and strong construction fundamentals in combination with some domestic production disruptions led prices to spike in June 2013, reaching over $680 per tonne.

In the second half of 2013, Europe HRC prices remained generally low due to weak buyer sentiment, strong domestic competition and low import offer prices. The highest price level was achieved in September 2013 at €455-465 per tonne. Various attempts to increase prices were made by European domestic steel producers during the fourth quarter of 2013 with little success. In December 2013 HRC was at €445-455 per tonne and, despite a strong euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate, imports remained at relatively low levels. In the United States, the price trend held upwards in both the third and fourth quarters of 2013, supported by a good level of demand and low level of inventories. Scrap #1 Busheling in November 2013 increased by $30/GT giving a new push to HRC prices that reached $740-750 per tonne before the end of the year.

In China, 2012 ended with an optimistic mood and the leading Chinese mills announcing price increases for January 2013. This was supported by an upward trend in raw material prices driven by strong restocking and stronger industrial production growth and sentiment. However, after reaching a peak in February 2013, domestic HRC prices in China softened continuously through the second quarter of 2013. Prices recovered slightly during the third quarter reaching the peak in August at $500-510 per tonne vat excluded, and fluctuated down towards the year end, with prices in December 2013 at $490-495 per tonne vat excluded. Export offers in South East Asia region achieved the peak of the year in February 2013 with HRC at $620-640 CFR per tonne and fluctuated during the second half of 2013 around the level of

[2]Global production data is for all countries for which production data is collected by the Worldsteel.
This includes 66 countries for which monthly production data is available and other countries for which only annual data is collected.

[3]Source: Steel Business Briefing (SBB)

Business overview
continued

$550 per tonne CFR with excess of supply from China and CIS.

For construction related long products, downward pressure continued in the first half of 2013 due to depressed demand in Europe. From the January peak of €505-535 per tonne, rebar prices ended the first quarter of 2013 at €470-510 per tonne and continued to deteriorate, reaching €460-480 per tonne in June 2013. Similarly, medium sections peaked in January 2013 at €600-650 per tonne and dropped to €570-590 per tonne by end of the first quarter of 2013 and to €540-550 per tonne in June 2013. In the second half of 2013, prices reached the lowest level of the year in July due to summer slowdown, before improving in September and remaining stable towards the year-end supported by steady, though not buoyant, demand and underpinned by firm scrap prices. Rebar in September 2013 was at €480-490 per tonne, up €35 versus the level in July and medium sections at €550-560 per tonne, +€20 versus July, with prices remaining stable until year-end 2013.

In Turkey, imported scrap prices remained firm during the first quarter of 2013 at around $400 CFR, up from $385-395 CFR in December 2012, but then suffered a sharp drop towards the end of the second quarter of 2013, to $340-345 per tonne CFR in June, which translated into lower finished product prices in the Mediterranean region. The Turkish rebar export price ended 2012 at $585-595 per tonne Free on Board ("FOB"), and followed scrap price evolution during first quarter of 2013, ranging between $600-610 per tonne FOB. At the end of the second quarter of 2013, Turkish rebar export price was at $565-570 FOB, down from $600-605 per tonne FOB in March, in line with the scrap price trend. During the second half of 2013 imported scrap prices followed an upward trend to reach $400 CFR per tonne in December. Turkish rebar export prices followed a similar trend during the third quarter and the first half of the fourth quarter, but then experienced strong price pressure at year-end due to lack of demand with sentiment impacted by the threat of anti-dumping trade cases in Colombia and the United States against Turkey. The Turkish rebar export price in December 2013 was at $575-585 per tonne FOB versus imported scrap price at $400 per tonne CFR.

For industrial long products, like quality wire rods and bars, prices steadily improved throughout the first quarter of 2013 as compared to the fourth quarter of 2012, on the back of higher costs. However, prices decreased at the end of the second quarter of 2013 and remained weak throughout the year.

Current and Anticipated Trends in Steel Production and Prices

Steel production improved during the second half of 2013, with year-on-year growth in ArcelorMittal's major markets of EU28 and NAFTA. ArcelorMittal expects steel production to increase further during the first half of 2014, not only due to seasonality but also in comparison to the year-on-year declines of production observed during the first half of 2013. In Europe, with the expected return of economic growth and the expected gradual recovery in the steel consuming sectors, steel production is considered likely to grow during 2014. In 2013, United States steel production was negatively affected by the sequester and destocking, leading to the first decline in production since 2009. U.S. steel production is, however, considered likely to show strong year-over-year growth from the low levels seen during the first half of 2013 as stockists begin to re-stock from low inventory levels at year-end 2013 and as U.S. non-residential construction begins to grow following on from the strong growth in residential construction during 2013. Supported by the improved performance of the United States and EU28, World ex-China steel production is also expected to see stronger year-on-year growth in 2014, particularly during the first half of the year, compared to the weaker previous year. Chinese production, on the other hand, is expected to slow down from the strong growth (7.5% year-on-year) observed during 2013, in line with the expected slowdown in domestic demand growth.

Steel margins are likely to be supported by current low inventory levels and the expected rebound in world ex-China steel demand growth during 2014. Ultimately steel prices will depend on the strength of underlying raw material prices, which are a function of both the demand and supply of each commodity. Any significant slowdown in steel demand due to deterioration in the debt sustainability of Euro-zone nations or a hard landing in China would dampen raw material prices, eventually impacting steel prices globally.

Raw Materials

The primary raw material inputs for a steelmaker are iron ore, solid fuels, metallics (e.g., scrap), alloys, electricity, natural gas and base metals. ArcelorMittal is exposed to price volatility in each of these raw materials with respect to its purchases in the spot market and under its long-term supply contracts. In the longer term, demand for raw materials is expected to continue to correlate closely with the steel market, with prices fluctuating according to supply and demand dynamics. Since most of the minerals used in the steel-making process are finite resources, they may also rise in response to any perceived scarcity of remaining accessible supplies, combined with the evolution of the pipeline of new exploration projects to replace depleted resources.

As with other commodities, the spot market prices for most raw materials used in the production of steel saw their recent lows during the global financial crisis of 2008/2009, but have since recovered with a greater degree of volatility. The main driver for the rise in input prices has been robust demand from China, the world's largest steel producing country. For example, in 2010/2011, iron ore reached high levels well above $100 per tonne (e.g. $193 on February 15-16, 2011) due to a lag in additional seaborne supply compared to increased demand for iron ore on the seaborne market, with high cost domestic iron ore in China filling the demand gap.

Until the 2008-2009 market downturn, ArcelorMittal had largely been able to reflect raw material price increases in its steel selling prices. However, from 2009 onwards, ArcelorMittal has not been able to fully pass raw materials cost increases onto customers as its steel markets are structurally oversupplied and fragmented. This has resulted in a partial decoupling of raw material costs (mainly driven by Asian market demand) from steel selling prices achieved in the European market, and consequently increased risk of margin squeeze.

Until the 2010 changes in raw materials pricing systems described below, benchmark prices for iron ore and coal in long-term supply contracts were set annually, and some of these contracts contained volume commitments. In the second quarter of 2010, the traditional annual benchmark pricing mechanism was abandoned for iron ore, with the big three iron ore suppliers (Vale, Rio Tinto and BHP Billiton) adopting a quarterly index-based pricing model. The model introduced in 2010, which operates on the basis of the average spot

Business overview
continued

price for iron ore supplied to China, quoted in a regularly published iron ore index, has since been adopted by most other suppliers. The price trend as well as pricing mechanism for coking coal has followed a similar trend, with the annual benchmark pricing system having been replaced by a quarterly pricing system in the second quarter of 2010 and with a monthly pricing system introduced by BHP Billiton for coal from Australia in 2011. Following this transition to shorter-term pricing mechanisms that are either based on or influenced by spot prices for iron ore and coking coal imports to China, price dynamics generally have experienced shorter cycles and greater volatility. Pricing cycles were further shortened in 2012 as high volatility of prices continued. In 2012, quarterly and monthly pricing systems were the main types of contract pricing mechanisms, but spot purchases also gained a greater share of pricing mechanisms as steelmakers developed strategies to benefit from increasing spot market liquidity and volatility. In 2013, the trend toward shorter-term pricing cycles continued, with spot purchases further increasing their share of pricing mechanisms.

Iron Ore
Chinese demand in the seaborne iron ore market supported high spot iron ore prices during the first three quarters of 2011, within the range of $160 to $190 per tonne CFR China, before dropping and stabilizing at $140 per tonne CFR China in the fourth quarter of 2011. At $168 per tonne CFR China, the average price for 2011 was 14.2% higher than in 2010 ($147 per tonne CFR China). However, the spot iron ore price closed 2011 at $138 per tonne, i.e., $30 per tonne lower than at the end of December 2010.

In the first quarter of 2012, spot iron ore prices were stable at $143 per tonne, whereas in the second quarter of 2012, there was higher volatility with prices ranging between $132 to $150 per tonne. In the second half of 2012, spot prices per tonne ranged from $106 per tonne in late September to $144 per tonne in late December, with particularly high volatility in December. This volatility reflected economic uncertainties in Europe and significant destocking and restocking activities in China.

In the first quarter of 2013, iron ore prices increased dramatically as a result of restocking in China before the New Year holiday and a seasonally weaker supply due to weather-related disruptions in production in Brazil and Australia. In the second quarter of 2013, iron ore prices declined significantly as a result of stock cuts stemming from uncertainties about the Chinese market outlook, reaching a low of $110 per tonne in May and averaging $126 per tonne for the quarter. In the third quarter of 2013, iron ore spot prices recovered, averaging $132 per tonne for the quarter, as a result of strong crude steel production rates in China and significant restocking at Chinese steel mills through the end of August. Despite a strong seaborne supply coming on-stream from the third quarter of 2013 onwards, the spot price remained above $130 per tonne. In the fourth quarter of 2013, the iron ore market stabilized within a consolidated range of $130 to $140 per tonne with no clear price direction as the increasing supply availability was matched with a higher demand on the winter season restock.

Short term rallies in the seaborne market are mainly driven by Chinese mills' stocking and destocking activities which are due to a high uncertainty on the Chinese steel market outlook.

Coking Coal and Coke
As mentioned above, pricing for coking coal has been affected by changes to the seaborne pricing system, with the annual benchmark pricing system being replaced by a quarterly pricing system as from the second quarter of 2010 and with a monthly pricing system introduced by BHP Billiton for coal from Australia in 2011.

2011 was strongly influenced by the impact of the dramatic rain event in Queensland, Australia in the first quarter of 2011, resulting in most major coking coal mines declaring force majeure as a result of significant structural damage to mines and rail infrastructure. The situation progressively improved with the last mines lifting force majeure by the end of June 2011. In addition, several events in the United States, such as tornados in Alabama, reduced the availability of low volatile hard coking coal, further worsening the global shortage in this coal market segment.

In 2011, the scarcity of premium coals was reflected in the high quarterly benchmark price settlements for Australian hard coking coal, rising from $225 per tonne FOB Australia in the first quarter of 2011 to $330 per tonne FOB Australia in the second quarter. Thereafter, a successive improvement in supply resulted in price settlements of $315 per tonne FOB Australia in the third quarter and $285 per tonne FOB Australia in the fourth quarter. As supply was progressively restored in Australia following the rain event and demand decreased due to ongoing economic uncertainty, prices began to decrease further, with the benchmark price settlement for the first quarter of 2012 at $235 per tonne. The downward trend continued in the second quarter of 2012, with the benchmark price settled at $210 per tonne. The degree of price decline in premium coals in the second quarter of 2012 was lessened by strikes at BHP Billiton Mitsubishi Alliance ("BMA") mines.

The Australian wet season in the first half of 2012 was mild, with no significant supply disruptions (other than the strikes at BMA mines). Moreover, Australian miners had upgraded mine infrastructure to be better prepared to deal with adverse weather conditions during the wet season in Queensland. The second half of 2012 experienced sharp spot price and contract benchmark price reductions, with a relatively high gap between both references (spot indexes and quarterly contract settlements), with quarterly contract benchmark reference settled at $220 per tonne (FOB Australia) and $170 per tonne for the third and fourth quarters of 2012, respectively, while spot values for such quarters averaged $174 per tonne and $155 per tonne, respectively. In parallel, the spot market, as reflected by the various index providers, also decreased in 2012 in line with progressively improved supply, with a noticeable price gap between premium coal and non-premium coals. The main reason for the sharp declines in the coking coal spot price was a healthy availability of coking coal supply from traditional exporting regions (Australia, United States and Canada) as well as from new regions, notably Mongolia and Mozambique, combined with declining import demand of Asian steelmakers as well as lower demand on the Atlantic basin due to the economic difficulties in Europe. In the fourth quarter of 2012, major seaborne suppliers of coking coal from Australia and the United States announced the closure of the least cost efficient mines in order to adjust market supply to weaker seaborne demand and to remain cost competitive in a challenging pricing environment.

The spot price for hard coking coal, FOB Australia, gradually recovered toward end of 2012, from approximately $142 per tonne at the end of September 2012 to $150 per tonne by the end of October 2012 and then back to $160 per

Business overview
continued

tonne by the end of December 2012.

Throughout 2012, China continued to increase coking coal imports from Mongolia, as it had also done in 2011. It also increased imports from US and Canadian sources and remained an active player on the seaborne market.

Due to a continued strong supply and weak demand outlook, the spot coking coal market remained weak in 2013. Better-than-average supply conditions during the Australian wet season in early 2013 contributed to a decrease in hard coking coal prices in the first half of 2013, with premium coking coal prices reaching a low of $130 per tonne (FOB Australia) by the end of the second quarter. Spurred by Chinese demand, hard coking coal prices began to increase at the beginning of the third quarter of 2013, peaking at $152 per tonne in mid-September. However, despite high imports of coking coal to China, the seaborne coking coal market remained weak until the end of 2013, largely as a result of relatively weak ex-China seaborne demand, an improved supply base from Australia and strong domestic production in China. The premium coking coal spot price was $131 per tonne on December 31, 2013.

In 2013, the quarterly contract price for hard coking coal progressed from $165 per tonne in the first quarter to $172 per tonne in the second quarter, $145 per tonne in the third quarter, and $152 per tonne in the fourth quarter.

ArcelorMittal leveraged its full supply chain and diversified supply portfolio in terms of suppliers and origin of sources to overcome the significant supply disruptions during 2011 without any significant impact on its operations. In 2012 and 2013, ArcelorMittal further diversified its supply portfolio by adding new supply sources from emerging mines in Mozambique and Russia.

Scrap

Scrap availability in Europe and NAFTA increased in 2013, leading to a decrease in scrap prices in 2013 as compared to 2012. In Europe, the average price of scrap in 2013 was €279 per tonne (Eurofer Index for Demolition Scrap), which was 9% lower than in 2012, when the average price was €306.8 per tonne. Similarly, in NAFTA, the average price of scrap in 2013 was $347 per tonne (HMS 1& 2 SBB Platts) which was 5% lower than in 2012, when the average price was $366 per tonne. One of the key reasons for this decrease was a 13% decrease in scrap imports by Turkey in 2013, from 22.4mt in 2012 to 19.5mt in 2013 as forecasted by Turkish Steel Producers Association (TCUD). This decrease was offset almost equally by increased imports of slabs and billets by Turkey, increased local scrap generation and imports of pig iron and hot briquetted iron. Imports of scrap by China also decreased in 2013. Total Chinese scrap imports in 2013 amounted to 4.46mt, down 10.2% from 2012, according to China Customs. The scrap consumption rate of China's steel producers has been falling over the past few years. The consumption rate fell from 133kg per tonne of crude steel in 2011 to 117kg per tonne of crude steel in 2012, according to China Association of Metal Scrap Utilization ("CAMU"). The consumption rate for the first three quarters of 2013 was estimated by CAMU to be 110kg per tonne of steel. In 2012 China's total scrap utilization was 84 million tonnes and is expected to have remained within a similar range in 2013.

The strongest quarter in scrap pricing in 2013 was the first quarter, when the price in Europe averaged €296 per tonne and the price in NAFTA averaged $355 per tonne. Thereafter, the price of scrap in Europe averaged €273 per tonne during the remaining quarters of 2013, without ever reaching first quarter levels, while the price of scrap in NAFTA remained relatively unchanged throughout the remainder of 2013, averaging $353 per tonne in the fourth quarter. From the third quarter of 2013 onwards, the U.S. dollar weakened significantly against euro, which improved the attractiveness of scrap exports out of NAFTA relative to Europe.

Ferro Alloys and Base Metals

Ferro Alloys[4]

The underlying price driver for manganese alloys is the price of manganese ore, which overall remained relatively flat in 2013. In January 2013, the price of manganese ore was $5.25 per dry metric tonne unit ("dmtu") (for 43% lump ore) on Cost, Insurance and Freight ("CIF") China, while in December 2013, the price was $5.25 per dmtu. Manganese Ore prices reached a high of $5.70/dmtu in April 2013 and a low of $5.15/dmtu in September 2013.

In 2013, however, price trends for manganese alloys failed to mirror the price trend for manganese ore, as is typically the case, principally because of an oversupply of manganese alloys in 2013. Between January and December 2013, average prices of high carbon ferro-manganese decreased by 5.68% from $1,172 to $1,106 per tonne, prices of silico-manganese decreased by 0.66% from $1,212 to $1,204 per tonne and prices for medium carbon ferro-manganese increased by 0.97% from $1,617 to $1,633 per tonne.

Base Metals - Zinc[5]

Base metals used by ArcelorMittal are zinc and tin for coating, and aluminum for deoxidization of liquid steel. ArcelorMittal partially hedges its exposure to its base metal inputs in accordance with its risk management policies.

The average price of zinc in 2013 was $1,909 per tonne, representing a decrease of 2% as compared to the average price for 2012 ($1,946 per tonne). The price of zinc was $2,087 per tonne at the start of 2013 and closed 2013 at approximately the same level ($2,085.5 per tonne), reaching a low of $1,759 per tonne on June 27, 2013. Stocks registered at the London Metal Exchange ("LME") warehouses stood at 931,175 tonnes at December 31, 2013, down 24% from 1,220,075 tonnes at the beginning of 2013 mainly due to a change in LME warehousing rules in response to a surfeit in stocks in 2012, which led to a gradual reduction in stocks over the course of 2013.

Energy

Electricity

In most of the countries where ArcelorMittal operates, electricity prices have moved in line with other commodities. In North America, prices in 2013 remained at their low 2012 level in line with the low coal and natural gas prices. In Europe, the market in 2013 was affected by low demand and high erratic renewable production, which pushed prices below €40/MWh for the first time since 2005, both in spot and year ahead markets. The need for investment in replacement and additional power generating capacity by providers and in improved electricity grid stability due to volatility from renewable suppliers remains clear and fuels "capacity market" debates but is still not apparent in light of current economic conditions.

Natural Gas

Natural gas is priced regionally. European prices are historically linked with petroleum prices but a significant spot market is developing to the extent that supplies are now becoming balanced between two pricing systems. North American natural gas prices trade independently of

[4]Prices for high grade manganese ore are typically quoted for ore with 44% manganese content.
[5]Prices included in this section are based on the London Metal Exchange (LME) cash price.

Business overview
continued

oil prices and are set by spot and future contracts, traded on the NYMEX exchange or over-the-counter. Elsewhere, prices are set on an oil derivative or bilateral basis, depending on local market conditions. International oil prices are dominated by global supply and demand conditions and are also influenced by geopolitical factors which today center on the Middle East and Egypt.

In 2012, the liquefied natural gas ("LNG") market surplus was absorbed by increased demand in Asia, especially in Japan for electricity production following the Fukushima disaster and in China to meet growing natural gas requirements. Given the limited new capacity that came into the market in 2013 and is anticipated for 2014, LNG spot supply conditions remain difficult, especially for supplies to Asia where spot prices can increase to the oil-heat equivalent of $18 to $20/MMBritish thermal unit ("Btu") when disruptions and force majeure occur.

In the United States, abundant unconventional gas production replaced steam coal to produce power, leading to a significant increase in demand, and projects to build liquefaction facilities for export to Asia are continuing to develop. In this context, prices in North American markets recovered in 2013, averaging $3.65/MMBtu, up from $2.8/MMBtu in 2012.

In Europe, gas demand remained very low in 2013 and the gap between long-term oil-indexed contracts and spot gas prices decreased due to ever-going contracts renegotiation and arbitration putting pressure on oil indexed price. Spot prices increased slightly in 2013 to $10/MMBtu from $9/MMBtu in 2012.

Ocean Freight[6]
Market rates remained below operating costs for most of the first half of 2013 due the uneven balance of ships and demand, but experienced some recovery in the second half of 2013 due to Chinese restocking, a recovery in Brazilian ore exports and increased year-on-year Australian ore exports. The Baltic Dry Index ("BDI") averaged approximately 1206 points in 2013, representing a 31% increase compared to full year 2012.

Global trade is expected to grow by 5% this year, driven principally by increased Chinese demand. While Chinese iron ore imports fell below expectations in the first quarter of 2013, the level of imports increased in the second quarter of 2013 due to increased Australian iron ore availability. In the second half of 2013, Brazilian exports recovered and Australian exports continued to be strong, while Chinese demand began to fall toward the end of 2013. On the fleet side, deliveries continued to suppress the market, resulting in some ship demolitions.

The Capesize rates remained low for most of the first half of 2013 before picking up in the second half of 2013. The Capesize rates averaged $14,580 per day in 2013, a 90% increase compared to 2012.

The Panamax sector was helped by seasonal grain and soybean shipments out of South America, but the extensive fleet kept pressure on the rates. The Panamax rates averaged $9,472 per day in 2013, a 23% increase compared to 2012.

Impact of Exchange Rate Movements
After having reached a yearly low during the first half of 2013 against most currencies in the jurisdictions where ArcelorMittal operates, the U.S. dollar strengthened significantly during the second part of the year against many currencies. The U.S. dollar appreciated particularly against currencies in emerging markets, which are exposed to the effects of current account deficits, reaching multi-year highs against the Brazilian real, the South African rand, the Argentinean peso and the Kazak tenge. However, in 2013, the U.S. dollar depreciated somewhat against both the Polish zloty and the Czech koruna (before the Czech National Bank intervened to weaken the Czech koruna). In addition, the U.S. dollar/euro exchange rate was relatively steady, with an overall gradual depreciation of the U.S. dollar against the euro over the course of the year.

Because a substantial portion of ArcelorMittal's assets, liabilities, sales and earnings are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar (its reporting currency), ArcelorMittal has exposure to fluctuations in the values of these currencies relative to the U.S. dollar. These currency fluctuations, especially the fluctuation of the U.S. dollar relative to the euro, as well as fluctuations in the currencies of the other countries in which ArcelorMittal has significant operations and sales, can have a material impact on its results of operations. In order to minimize its currency exposure, ArcelorMittal enters into hedging transactions to lock-in a set exchange rate, as per its risk management policies.

In June 2008, ArcelorMittal entered into a transaction in order to hedge U.S. dollar-denominated raw material purchases until 2012. The hedge involved a combination of forward contracts and options that initially covered between 60% to 75% of the dollar outflow from the Company's European subsidiaries based on then-current raw materials prices, amounting to approximately $20 billion. The transaction was unwound during the fourth quarter of 2008, resulting in a deferred gain of approximately $2.6 billion recorded in equity and of $349 million recorded in operating income. The gain recorded in equity along with the recording of hedged expenses was recycled in the consolidated statements of operations during the period from 2009 through the first quarter of 2013; of this amount, $92 million was recorded as the final installment of the unwinding within cost of sales for the first quarter of 2013, compared to $566 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 and $600 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. See note 18 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

Trade and Import Competition

Europe[7]
Import competition in the EU steel market reached a high of 37.5 million tonnes of finished goods during 2007, equal to 18.7% of steel demand. As demand decreased, imports also declined, reaching a low of 15 million tonnes in 2009, equal to an import penetration ratio (ratio of imports to market supply) of 12.6%. Since 2009, import ratios have fluctuated.

In 2010, imports recovered to 18.4 million tonnes, but a similar increase in domestic deliveries resulted in an import penetration ratio of 12.8%. In 2011, finished steel imports rose further to 23.1 million tonnes, as a result of which the import penetration ratio increased to 15.1%. In 2012, steel demand in Europe declined, but imports fell more sharply to 16.6 million tonnes, down 28.1% year-on-year, resulting in a penetration ratio of 11.9% for 2012.

In 2013, despite a slight decline in steel demand, imports rose, particularly from China, Russia and Turkey, to total approximately 17.9 million tonnes in 2013, or 7.6% higher than in 2012. As a result, the penetration ratio increased to 12.8% for the year.

United States[8]
After reaching a record level of 32.5

[6]Sources: Baltic Daily Index, Clarksons Shipping Intelligence Network, LBH, Fearnleys, RS Platou.
[7]Source: Eurostat trade data to November 2013, estimates for December 2013

Business overview
continued

million tonnes in 2006, or an import penetration ratio of 27.1%, total finished imports bottomed at 12.9 million tonnes in 2009, representing an import penetration ratio of 22.2%. In 2010, imports recovered to 17.1 million tonnes but a similar rise in demand resulted in a minor drop in import penetration to 21.1%. The import penetration in 2011 remained relatively stable at 21.7%, although imports edged up to 19.7 million tonnes together with stronger finished steel consumption.

Finished steel imports were down 4.4% year-on-year during 2013. However, imports were stronger during the second half of the year, up 3.2% year-on-year, compared to an 11.2% decline during the first half of the year. Penetration also fell back but only slightly to 23.1% as apparent demand declined with stockists reducing steel inventory levels during the first half of 2013. Overall steel imports fell in 2013, as imports of pipe and tube declined by almost 11% year-on-year.

Consolidation in the Steel and Mining Industries

The global steel and mining industries have experienced a consolidation trend over the past ten years. After pausing during the credit crisis and global economic downturn of 2008-2009, merger and acquisition activity of various steel and mining players, including Chinese and Indian companies, has increased at a rapid pace. However, given the current economic uncertainties in the developed economies, combined with a slowdown in emerging regions such as China and India, consolidation transactions decreased significantly in terms of number and value in 2012 and this trend continued in 2013 in the context of worldwide structural overcapacity.

Apart from Mittal Steel's acquisition of Arcelor in 2006 and their merger in 2007, notable mergers and acquisitions in the steel business in recent years include the merger of Tata Steel and Corus (itself the result of a merger between British Steel and Hoogovens); U.S. Steel's acquisitions in Slovakia and Serbia; Evraz and Severstal's acquisitions in North America, Europe and South America; and expansion in North and South America by Brazilian steel company Gerdau. Most recently, on October 1, 2012, Japanese steelmakers Nippon Steel Corp. and Sumitomo Metals Industries Ltd. completed their merger and created the world's second-largest steel company. On December 28, 2012, Outokumpu and Inoxum, ThyssenKrupp's stainless steel division, completed their merger in order to create the worldwide leader in stainless steel.

As developed markets continued to present fewer opportunities for consolidation, steel industry consolidation also began to slow down substantially in China in 2012. Despite being a key initiative of the five-year plan issued in March 2011, the concentration process of the steel industry that is expected to reduce overcapacity, rationalize steel production based on obsolete technology, improve energy efficiency, achieve environmental targets and strengthen the bargaining position of Chinese steel companies in price negotiations for iron ore declined as a result of the slowing economy. This situation could affect the Chinese government's objective for the top ten Chinese steel producers to account for 60% of national production by 2015 and for at least two producers to reach 100 million tons capacity in the next few years.

Merger and acquisition activity is expected to remain active in the Indian steel and mining industry though at a lower pace considering the current economic slowdown. The country has become the world's third largest steel consumer after China and the United States and is expected to become soon the world's second largest steel producer worldwide. The integration of Ispat Industries into JSW Steel was a major consolidation step in 2010.

Recent and expected future industry consolidation should foster the ability of the steel industry to maintain more consistent performance through industry cycles by achieving greater efficiencies and economies of scale, and should lead to improved bargaining power relative to customers and, crucially, suppliers, which tend to have a higher level of consolidation. The wave of steel industry consolidation in the previous years has followed the lead of raw materials suppliers, which occurred in an environment of rising prices for iron ore and most other minerals used in the steel-making process. The merger of Cliffs Natural Resources and Consolidated Thompson in 2011 was a significant consolidation move in North America which, at the same time, strengthened vertical relationships into the Chinese steel market. In the context of volatile prices and an overall decline since 2011, which continued in 2013 given the large additional supply expected to come on line, iron ore producers continue to seek consolidation that would strengthen their options whatever the direction of future price trends. There are still only four primary iron ore suppliers in the world market. Consolidation among other mining companies is also in progress, as evidenced by the completion of the merger between Xstrata and Glencore on May 2, 2013.

Key Indicators

The key performance indicators that ArcelorMittal's management uses to analyze operations are sales revenue, average steel selling prices, steel shipments, iron ore and coal production and operating income. Management's analysis of liquidity and capital resources is driven by operating cash flows.

[8]Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, customs data to December 2013

Business overview

continued

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Sales, Steel Shipments, Average Steel Selling Prices and Mining Production

The following tables provide a summary of ArcelorMittal's sales, steel shipments, changes in average steel selling prices by reportable segment and mining (iron ore and coal) production and shipments for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012:

	Sales for the Year ended December 31[1]		Steel Shipments for the Year ended December 31[2]		Changes in		
Segment	2012 (in $ millions)	2013 (in $ millions)	2012 (thousands of MT)	2013 (thousands of MT)	Sales (%)	Steel Shipments (%)	Average Steel Selling Price (%)
Flat Carbon Americas	20,152	19,474	22,291	22,341	(3)	-	(4)
Flat Carbon Europe	27,192	26,647	26,026	27,219	(2)	5	(5)
Long Carbon Americas and Europe	21,882	21,009	22,628	22,370	(4)	(1)	(4)
AACIS	10,051	8,305	12,830	12,345	(17)	(4)	(9)
Distribution Solutions	16,294	14,056	17,693	16,100	(14)	(9)	(4)
Mining	5,493	5,766	N/A	N/A	5	N/A	N/A
Total	84,213	79,440	83,775	84,275	(6)	1	(5)

[1] Amounts are prior to inter-company eliminations (except for total) and sales include non-steel sales.

[2] Amounts are prior to inter-company eliminations and Distribution Solutions shipments are eliminated in consolidation as they primarily represent shipments originating from other ArcelorMittal operating subsidiaries.

Mining shipments (million tonnes)[1]	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Total iron ore shipments[2]	54.4	59.6
Iron ore shipped externally and internally and reported at market price[3]	28.8	35.1
Iron ore shipped externally	10.4	11.6
Iron ore shipped internally and reported at market price[3]	18.4	23.5
Iron ore shipped internally and reported at cost-plus[3]	25.6	24.4
Total coal shipments[4]	8.2	7.72
Coal shipped externally and internally and reported at market price[3]	5.1	4.84
Coal shipped externally	3.3	3.26
Coal shipped internally and reported at market price[3]	1.8	1.58
Coal shipped internally and reported at cost-plus[3]	3.1	2.88

[1] There are three categories of sales: (1) "External sales": mined product sold to third parties at market price; (2) "Market-priced tonnes": internal sales of mined product to ArcelorMittal facilities reported at prevailing market prices; (3) "Cost-plus tonnes": internal sales of mined product to ArcelorMittal facilities on a cost-plus basis. The determinant of whether internal sales are reported at market price or reported at cost-plus is whether or not the raw material could practically be sold to third parties (i.e., there is a potential market for the product and logistics exist to access that market).

[2] Total of all finished products of fines, concentrate, pellets and lumps and includes tonnes shipped externally and internally and reported at market price as well as tonnes shipped internally on a cost-plus basis.

[3] Market-priced tonnes represent amounts of iron ore and coal from ArcelorMittal mines that could practically be sold to third parties. Market-priced tonnes that are transferred from the Mining segment to the Company's steel producing segments are reported at the prevailing market price. Shipments of raw materials that do not constitute market-priced tonnes are transferred internally on a cost-plus basis.

[4] Total of all finished products of coal and includes tonnes shipped externally and internally and reported at market price as well as tonnes shipped internally on a cost-plus basis.

Business overview

continued

Iron ore production (million metric tonnes)[1]	Type	Product	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Own mines				
North America[2]	Open pit	Concentrate, lump, fines and pellets	30.3	32.5
South America	Open pit	Lump and fines	4.1	3.9
Europe	Open pit	Concentrate and lump	2.1	2.1
Africa	Open pit / Underground	Fines	4.7	4.8
Asia, CIS & Other	Open pit / Underground	Concentrate, lump, fines and sinter feed	14.7	15.0
Total own iron ore production			55.9	58.4
Strategic long-term contracts - iron ore				
North America[3]	Open pit	Pellets	7.6	7.0
Africa 4	Open pit	Lump and fines	4.7	4.7
Total strategic long-term contracts - iron ore			12.3	11.7
Total			68.1	70.1

1 Total of all finished production of fines, concentrate, pellets and lumps.
2 Includes own mines and share of production from Hibbing (United States, 62.30%) and Peña (Mexico, 50%).
3 Consists of a long-term supply contract with Cleveland Cliffs for purchases made at a previously set price, adjusted for changes in certain steel prices and inflation factors.
4 Includes purchases under an interim strategic agreement with Sishen Iron Ore Company (Proprietary) Limited ("SIOC") which was entered into on December 13, 2012 and became effective on January 1, 2013, pursuant to which SIOC supplied a maximum annual volume of 4.8 million tonnes of iron ore at a weighted average price of $65 per tonne. Since 2010, SIOC and ArcelorMittal have entered into a series of strategic agreements that established interim pricing arrangements for the supply of iron ore to ArcelorMittal on a fixed-cost basis. On November 5, 2013, ArcelorMittal and SIOC entered into an agreement establishing long-term pricing arrangements for the supply of iron ore by SIOC to ArcelorMittal. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, which became effective on January 1, 2014, ArcelorMittal may purchase from SIOC up to 6.25 million tonnes iron ore per year, complying with agreed specifications and lump-fine ratios. The price of iron ore sold to ArcelorMittal by SIOC is determined by reference to the cost (including capital costs) associated with the production of iron ore from the DMS Plant at the Sishen mine plus a margin of 20%, subject to a ceiling price equal to the Sishen Export Parity Price at the mine gate. While all prices are referenced to Sishen mine costs (plus 20%) from 2016, the parties agreed to a different price for certain pre-determined quantities of iron ore for the first two years of the 2014 Agreement.

Coal production (million metric tonnes)	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Own mines		
North America	2.44	2.62
Asia, CIS & Other	5.77	5.43
Total own coal production	8.21	8.05
North America[1]	0.36	0.37
Africa[2]	0.35	0.42
Total strategic long-term contracts - coal	0.72	0.79
Total	8.93	8.84

[1] Includes strategic agreement - prices on a fixed price basis.
[2] Includes long term lease - prices on a cost-plus basis.

ArcelorMittal had sales of $79.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of 6% from sales of $84.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to lower average steel selling prices (which were down 5%) reflecting lower raw material prices, partially offset by improved marketable mining shipments (which were up 22%). Sales in 2012 also included $0.9 billion related to the divested operations Paul Wurth and Skyline Steel. In the first half of 2013, sales of $39.9 billion represented a 12% decrease from sales of $45.2 billion in the first half of 2012, primarily due to a drop in average steel prices and lower shipments, resulting from weaker market conditions compared to 2012. Sales for the first half of 2013 did not include any contribution from Paul Wurth and Skyline Steel, which amounted to $0.7 billion in the first half of 2012. In the second half of 2013, sales of $39.5 billion represented an increase of 1% from sales of $39.0 billion in second half of 2012 primarily driven by an increase in steel shipments of 5% offset by a drop in average steel prices of 3%. The latter includes lower average steel prices during the third quarter of 2013 as a result of weaker market conditions in Europe for flat and long products and higher average prices in the fourth quarter of 2013 due in particular to stronger market conditions in the Americas.

ArcelorMittal had steel shipments of 84.3 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing an increase of 1% from steel shipments of 83.8 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. Average steel selling price for the year ended December 31, 2013 decreased 5% compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, following continued weakness in demand in Europe, a slight decline of demand in North America combined with increased competition in international markets. Average steel selling price in the first half of 2013 decreased by 6% from the same period in 2012, while average steel selling price in the second half of the year was down 3% from the same period in 2012.

ArcelorMittal had own iron ore production of 58.4 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, an increase of 4% as compared to 55.9 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. ArcelorMittal had own coking coal production of 8.1 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, a decrease of 2% as compared to 8.2 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in iron ore production resulted primarily from expanded operations in Canada.

Flat Carbon Americas

Sales in the Flat Carbon Americas segment were $19.5 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of 3% as compared to $20.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Sales decreased primarily due to a 4% decrease in average steel

Business overview
continued

selling prices as shipments were relatively flat. Sales in the first half of 2013 were $9.6 billion, down 9% from the same period in 2012 primarily driven by a 4% decrease in shipments and 7% decrease in average steel selling prices, and in the second half of the year sales were $9.9 billion, up 3% from the same period in 2012 primarily driven by a 5% increase in shipments along with a 1% decrease in average steel selling prices.

Total steel shipments were 22.3 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013 and remained flat compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. Shipments were 11.0 million tonnes in the first half of 2013, down 4% from the same period in 2012, while shipments in the second half of the year were 11.3 million tonnes, up 5% from the same period in 2012. The decrease in steel shipments in the first half of 2013 reflected lower crude steel production in the United States due to labor issues at Burns Harbor and operational incidents at Indiana Harbor East and West, partially offset by the use of inventory and supplies from other Flat Carbon Americas units. The increase in the second half of the year reflected the resolution of the labor issues and operational incidents that had affected the second quarter of 2013, partially offset by operational issues in Brazil.

Average steel selling price decreased 4% for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. Average steel selling price in the first half of 2013 was down 7% from the same period in 2012 (which reflected slightly lower demand and decreasing trend in raw material prices and subdued market sentiment), while average steel selling price in the second half of the year was down 1% from the same period in 2012, although average steel selling price in the fourth quarter of 2013 was 3% higher as compared to the fourth quarter of 2012.

Flat Carbon Europe
Sales in the Flat Carbon Europe segment were $26.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of 2% as compared to $27.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to a 5% decrease in average steel selling price while steel shipments increased by 5%. Sales in the first half of 2013 were $13.7 billion, down 8% from the same period in 2012, and in the second half of the year sales were $12.9 billion, up 5% from the same period in 2012.

Total steel shipments were 27.2 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, an increase of 5% from steel shipments for the year ended December 31, 2012. Shipments were 14.0 million tonnes in the first half of 2013, down 2% from the same period in 2012, while shipments in the second half of the year were 13.2 million tonnes, up 12% from the same period in 2012. The decrease in the first half of 2013 was primarily driven by continued decline in demand due to macroeconomic conditions. The increase in the second half of 2013 resulted in particular from recovery in demand following an improvement in market sentiment.

Average steel selling price decreased 5% for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. Average steel selling price in the first half of 2013 and in the second half of 2013 were down 5% as compared to the first and second half of 2012, respectively, reflecting weaker buyer sentiment, strong domestic competition and declining raw material prices.

Long Carbon Americas and Europe
In the Long Carbon Americas and Europe segment, sales were $21.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of 4% from sales of $21.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was due to a 4% decrease in average steel selling price along with a 1% decrease in steel shipments. Sales in the first half of 2013 were $10.5 billion, down 8% from the same period in 2012, while sales in the second half of the year were $10.5 billion, up 1% from the same period in 2012.

Total steel shipments reached 22.4 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, a decrease of 1% from steel shipments for the year ended December 31, 2012. Shipments were 11.2 million tonnes in the first half of 2013, down 4% from the same period in 2012 (primarily due to lower volumes in Europe following lower demand), while shipments in the second half of the year were 11.2 million tonnes, up 1% from same period in 2012.

Average steel selling price decreased 4% for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to lower demand in Europe and lower raw material prices. Average steel selling price in the first half of 2013 was down 5% from the same period in 2012 ; average steel selling price in the second half of the year was down 2% from the same period in 2012 but average steel selling price was up in the fourth quarter of 2013 as compared to the fourth quarter of 2012.

AACIS
In the AACIS segment, sales were $8.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of 17% from sales of $10.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to a 9% decrease in average selling price with shipments decreasing 4%. Sales for the year ended December 31, 2012 also included a $0.5 billion contribution from Paul Wurth, which was disposed of in December 2012. Sales in the first half of 2013 were $4.2 billion, down 22% from the same period in 2012, while sales in the second half of the year were $4.1 billion, down 11% from the same period in 2012.

Total steel shipments reached 12.3 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, a decrease of 4% from steel shipments for the year ended December 31, 2012. Shipments were 6.2 million tonnes in the first half of 2013, down 8% from the same period in 2012 (primarily due to lower volumes in South Africa, caused by fire disruption at the Vanderbijlpark site, and Kazakhstan) while shipments in the second half of the year were 6.2 million tonnes and remained flat against the same period in 2012.

Average steel selling price decreased 9% for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. This decrease was mainly related to the weakening of local currencies (South African rand and Russian ruble) against U.S. dollar, lower prices in CIS and weak international demand. Average steel selling price in the first half of 2013 was down 11% from the same period in 2012, while average steel selling price in the second half of the year was down 6% from the same period in 2012.

Distribution Solutions
n the Distribution Solutions segment, sales were $14.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing a decrease of 14% from sales of $16.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to a 9% decrease in steel shipments while the average steel selling price decreased 4%. Sales for the year ended December 31, 2012 also included also a $0.4 billion contribution from Skyline Steel, which was disposed of in June 2012. Sales in the first half of 2013 were $7.2 billion, down 18% from the same period in 2012, while sales in the second half of the year were $6.9 billion, down 9% from the same period in 2012.

Total steel shipments reached 16.1 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013, a decrease of 9% from steel shipments for the year ended December 31, 2012. Shipments were 8.1 million tonnes in the first half of 2013, down 11% from the same period in 2012, while shipments in the second half of the year were 8.0 million tonnes, down 6% from the same period in 2012. The decrease in steel shipments reflected weaker demand in Europe and the reduction of export business in the CIS operations.

Average steel selling price decreased 4% for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease in average steel selling prices was mainly related to demand contraction in Europe. Average steel selling price in the first half of 2013 was down 6% from the same period in 2012, while average steel selling price in the second half of the year was down 1% from the same period in 2012.

Mining
In the Mining segment, sales were $5.8 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, representing

Business overview
continued

an increase of 5% from sales of $5.5 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily due to higher iron ore selling prices driven by the evolution in international prices and higher iron ore shipments from own mines, partly offset by lower prices for a portion of iron ore shipments priced on a quarterly lagged basis, lower coal prices as a result of evolution in international prices and lower coal shipments from own mines. Sales in the first half of 2013 were $2.6 billion, down 12% from the same period in 2012, while sales in the second half of the year were $3.2 billion, up 24% from the same period in 2012. Sales in the second half of 2013 were higher than in the first half primarily due to higher marketable iron ore shipments in the second half of 2013 as compared to the first half following the commissioning of additional capacity in the Company's Canadian operations.

Sales to external customers were stable at $1.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to $1.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Iron ore shipments to external customers increased 12% from 10.4 million tonnes in 2012 to 11.6 million tonnes in 2013 while coal shipments to external customers decreased by 2% from 3.33 million tonnes to 3.26 million tonnes. The increase in the volume of external sales of iron ore was mainly due to the Company's increasing marketing efforts in anticipation of increasing mining production. The Company expects the trend toward an increase in the external sales as a percentage of overall mining sales to continue in the near to mid-term. In the second half of 2013, iron ore shipments to external customers were 68% higher than in the first half primarily as a result of higher shipments from the Company's Canadian operations. With respect to prices, for example, the average benchmark iron ore price per tonne in 2013 of $135.2 CFR China (62% Fe) and the average benchmark price for hard coking coal FOB Australia in 2013 of $158.5 per tonne were 4% higher and 24% lower than in 2012, respectively. It should be noted, however, that there may not be a direct correlation between benchmark prices and actual selling prices in various regions at a given time.

Operating Income (Loss)
The following table provides a summary of operating income (loss) and operating margin of ArcelorMittal for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared with operating income and operating margin for the year ended December 31, 2012:

	Operating Income (Loss)		Operating Margin	
Segmenr	for the Year ended December 31, 2012 (in $ millions)	for the Year ended December 31, 2013 (in $ millions)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)
Flat Carbon Americas	1,010	852	5	4
Flat Carbon Europe	(3,720)	(933)	(14)	(4)
Long Carbon Americas and Europe	(514)	1,075	(2)	5
AACIS	(79)	(476)	(1)	(6)
Distribution Solutions	(688)	(132)	(4)	(1)
Mining	1,209	1,176	22	20
Total adjustments to segment operating income and other[2]	137	(365)	-	-
Total consolidated operating income	(2,645)	1,197		

[1] Segment amounts are prior to inter-segment eliminations.
[2] Total adjustments to segment operating income and other reflects certain adjustments made to operating income of the segments to reflect corporate costs, income from non-steel operations (e.g. energy, logistics and shipping services) and the elimination of stock margins between the segments. See table below.

	for the Year ended December 31, 2012 (in $ millions)	for the Year ended December 31, 2013 (in $ millions)
Corporate and shared services[1]	(158)	(200)
Real Estate and financial activities	54	(13)
Shipping and logistics	32	(22)
Provisions	47	-
Intragroup stock margin eliminations	218	(75)
Depreciation and impairment	(56)	(55)
Total adjustments to segment operating income and other	137	(365)

[1] Includes primarily staff and other holding costs and results from shared service activities.

Business overview

continued

ArcelorMittal's operating income for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $1.2 billion, as compared with an operating loss of $2.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The operating income in 2013 reflected $0.4 of fixed asset impairment charges and $0.6 billion of restructuring charges.

Operating income in the first nine months of 2013 ($1.2 billion) was lower than in the first nine months of 2012 (when it reached $2.1 billion), while the operating loss in the fourth quarter of 2013 ($36 million) was a significant improvement over the operating loss recorded in the fourth quarter of 2012 ($4.7 billion). The fourth quarter of 2013 was negatively affected by the above-mentioned impairment losses and restructuring charges for $0.7 billion while the fourth quarter of 2012 was negatively affected by a $4.3 billion impairment of goodwill and $1.3 billion of charges related to asset optimization (of which $0.7 billion of fixed asset impairment charges and $0.6 billion of restructuring charges).

Cost of sales consists primarily of purchases of raw materials necessary for steel-making (iron ore, coke and coking coal, scrap and alloys), electricity, repair & maintenance costs, as well as direct labor costs, depreciation and impairment. Cost of sales for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $75.2 billion as compared to $83.5 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Excluding impairment losses of $0.4 billion and restructuring charges for $0.6 billion as described below for the year ended December 31, 2013 and $5.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, cost of sales decreased by 5% as a result of lower raw material prices. Selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") for the year ended December 31, 2013 were $3.0 billion as compared to $3.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. SG&A remained relatively stable compared to sales as it represented 3.8% of sales for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to 3.9% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2013 included impairment losses of $444 million, which compared to impairment losses of $5,035 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. These impairment losses included a charge of $181 million related to the Thabazimbi mine in ArcelorMittal South Africa (AACIS) following the transfer of the future operating and financial risks of the asset to Kumba as a result of the iron ore supply agreement signed with Sishen on November 5, 2013. ArcelorMittal also recognized impairment charges of $101 million and $61 million for the costs associated with the discontinued iron ore projects in Senegal and Mauritania (Mining), respectively. The Company recorded an impairment loss of $55 million in connection with the long term idling of the ArcelorMittal Tallinn galvanizing line in Estonia (Flat Carbon Europe) and reversed an impairment loss of $52 million at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium (Flat Carbon Europe) following the restart of the hot dip galvanizing line HDG5. ArcelorMittal also recognized an impairment charge of $24 million relating to the closure of the organic coating and tin plate lines at the Florange site of ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine in France (Flat Carbon Europe). Additionally, in connection with the agreed sale of certain steel cord assets in the US, Europe and Asia (Distribution Solutions) to the joint venture partner Kiswire Ltd., ArcelorMittal recorded an impairment charge of $41 million with respect to the subsidiaries included in this transaction (see note 5 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements for a breakdown of the impairment charges with respect to this sale .

Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2013 was positively affected by a non-cash gain of $92 million corresponding to the final recycling of income relating to unwinding of hedges on raw material purchases (see "—Overview—Impact of Exchange Rate Movements") and a $47 million fair valuation gain relating to DJ Galvanizing in Canada, a joint operation in which the Company acquired the remaining 50% interest held by the other joint operator.

Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2013 was negatively affected by restructuring charges totaling $552 million primarily related to costs incurred for the long term idling of the Florange liquid phase in ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine (including voluntary separation scheme costs, site rehabilitation / safeguarding costs and take or pay obligations) and to social and environmental costs as a result of the agreed industrial and social plan for the finishing facilities at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium.

Operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 was negatively impacted by the $4.3 billion impairment of goodwill in the European businesses and $1.3 billion charges related to asset optimization (of which $0.7 billion of fixed asset impairment charges and $0.6 billion of restructuring charges).

Flat Carbon Americas

Operating income for the Flat Carbon Americas segment amounted to $0.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to operating income of $1.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Operating income for the segment amounted to $0.6 billion for the second half of the year, compared to operating income of $0.3 billion in the first half. Operating income in the first half of 2013 was negatively affected by lower shipments following labor issues at Burns Harbor and operational incidents at Indiana Harbor East and West during the second quarter and positively affected by a $47 million fair valuation gain relating to DJ Galvanizing in Canada, a joint operation in which the Company acquired the remaining 50% interest held by the other joint operator. The higher operating income in the second half of 2013 compared to the first half was largely driven by 4% higher volumes partly offset by lower average steel selling prices in particular in the third quarter.

Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2012 was positively affected by the curtailment gain of $285 million resulting from the changes to the pension plan and health and dental benefits in ArcelorMittal Dofasco in Canada and included a charge of $72 million corresponding to one-time signing bonus and actuarial losses related to post retirement benefits following the conclusion of the new US labor agreement.

Flat Carbon Europe

Operating loss for the Flat Carbon Europe segment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $0.9 billion compared to operating loss of $3.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Operating loss for the segment amounted to $0.6 billion for the second half of the year, compared to operating loss of $0.3 billion in the first half of the year. Despite a continuous difficult economic environment in Europe reflected in lower average steel selling prices in 2013 compared to 2012 (which represented a decrease of approximately €50/tonne), shipments increased by 5% in 2013 as a result of a mild pick-up in demand particularly in the second half of 2013. Excluding impairment and restructuring charges, gain on sale of carbon dioxide credits and unwinding of hedges on raw material purchases, operating income improved by $0.8 billion reflecting higher shipment volumes and benefits from management gains and asset optimization.

Flat Carbon Europe's operating loss included restructuring costs amounting to $481 million, of which $137 million of costs incurred for the long term idling of the Florange liquid phase in ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine (including voluntary separation scheme costs, site rehabilitation / safeguarding costs and take or pay obligations) and $354 million (including social and environmental costs) as a result of the agreed industrial and social plan for the finishing facilities at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium. These charges were partially offset by a reversal of provisions of $38 million in France and Spain following the revision of certain assumptions. Flat Carbon Europe's operating loss was reduced by a non-cash gain of $92 million corresponding to the final recycling of income relating to unwinding of hedges on raw material purchases.

Flat Carbon Europe's operating loss included also impairment charges of $45 million, of which $55 million in connection with the long term idling of the ArcelorMittal Tallinn galvanizing line in Estonia largely offset by the reversal of an impairment loss of $52 million at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium following the restart of the hot dip galvanizing line HDG5 and $24 million primarily relating to the closure of the organic coating and

Business overview
continued

tin plate lines at the Florange site of ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine in France.

Flat Carbon Europe's operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 mainly resulted from a $2,493 million impairment charge of goodwill and $448 million impairment losses related to property, plant and equipment in the framework of asset optimization, of which $130 million in respect of the long term idling of the liquid phase at the Florange site of ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine in France and $296 million with respect to the intention to permanently close the coke plant and six finishing lines at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium. In addition, operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 was increased by restructuring costs amounting to $355 million as part of asset optimization, of which $231 million related to the closure of the primary facilities at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium and $64 million associated with separation schemes primarily relating to ArcelorMittal Poland. These charges were partially offset by a gain of $210 million recorded on the sale of carbon dioxide credits (the proceeds of which will be re-invested in energy saving projects) and a non-cash gain of $566 million relating to unwinding of hedges on raw material purchases.

Long Carbon Americas and Europe
Operating income for the Long Carbon Americas and Europe segment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $1.1 billion compared to operating loss of $0.5 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Operating income for the segment amounted to $0.6 billion for the second half of the year, compared to operating income of $0.5 billion in the first half of the year. Excluding impairment and restructuring charges, operating income improved by $0.2 billion in 2013 as compared to 2012 primarily due to a positive price cost squeeze and improved profitability in South America in particular during the first half of 2013.

Operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 (in particular in the second half of 2012) was increased by an impairment charge of goodwill for $1,010 million and an impairment charge of property, plant and equipment for $270 million, including $222 million related to Spanish and North African entities and $61 million related to the extended idling of the electric arc furnace and continuous caster at the Schifflange site in Luxembourg. In addition, operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 was increased by restructuring costs totaling $98 million associated with asset optimization, primarily in Spanish entities.

AACIS
Operating loss for the AACIS segment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $0.5 billion, compared to operating loss of $0.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Lower profitability in 2013 was primarily due to a negative price-cost squeeze, lower average steel selling prices, which declined 9% compared to 2012 and lower shipments (down 4% as compared to 2012). Operating loss for the segment amounted to $326 million for the second half of the year, compared to $150 million in the first half. Operating loss in the second half included a charge of $181 million related to the Thabazimbi mine in ArcelorMittal South Africa following the transfer of the operating and financial risks of the asset to Kumba as a result of the iron ore supply agreement signed with Sishen on November 5, 2013. Operating loss for the first half of 2013 was increased by the impact of the fire that occurred in February at the Vanderbijlpark plant in ArcelorMittal South Africa. It caused extensive damage to the steel making facilities resulting in an immediate shutdown of the facilities. No injuries were reported as a result of the incident. Repairs were completed and full operations resumed during the second week of April 2013. An estimated 361,000 tonnes of production volumes was lost as a result of the incident. The resulting operating loss net of insurance indemnification is currently estimated at $56 million.

Operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 included the gain on disposal of Paul Wurth for $242 million.

Distribution Solutions
Operating loss for the Distribution Solutions segment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $0.1 billion, compared to operating loss of $0.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Operating loss was increased by an impairment charge of $41 million with respect to the subsidiaries included in the agreed sale of certain steel cord assets in the US, Europe and Asia to the joint venture partner Kiswire Ltd. Operating loss for the segment amounted to $104 million for the second half of the year, compared to operating loss of $28 million in the first half of 2013, primarily as a result of the impairment charge recorded in the second half of 2013. Overall operating performance was affected by lower shipments and average steel selling prices.

Operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 was mainly related to an $805 million goodwill impairment charge. Operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 also included restructuring charges of $127 million relating to asset optimization and the $331 million gain on disposal of Skyline Steel.

Mining
Operating income for the Mining segment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was stable at $1.2 billion, compared to operating income of $1.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The stability in operating income in 2013 generally reflected slightly improved iron ore prices partly offset by lower coal selling prices. As noted above, the average reference price of iron ore increased from $130/tonne CFR China for 62% Fe in 2012 to $135.2/tonne in 2013. Coal prices decreased by $51/tonne between 2012 and 2013. Iron ore marketable volume for the year ended December 31, 2013 was 35.1 million tonnes, compared to 28.8 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. Coal marketable volume for the year ended December 31, 2013 was slightly lower at 4.8 million tonnes, compared to 5.1 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2013 was negatively impacted by impairment charges of $0.2 billion including $101 million and $61 million for the costs associated with the discontinued iron ore projects in Senegal and Mauritania, respectively. The increase in cost of sales from $4.0 billion in 2012 to $4.4 billion in 2013 resulted from the $0.2 billion impairment charge mentioned above and the remaining increase by 5% was primarily related to higher shipments.

Operating income for the segment amounted to $0.6 billion for the second half of the year, compared to $0.6 billion in the first half. Operating income for the second half of 2013 was negatively affected by the above mentioned impairment charges.

Income (Loss) from Associates, Joint Ventures and Other Investments
ArcelorMittal recorded a loss of $442 million from associates, joint ventures and other investments for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared with income from associates, joint ventures and other investments of $185 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 included impairment charges for a total amount of $422 million, of which $200 million related to the Company's 47% stake in the associate China Oriental as a result of current expectations regarding future performance. In addition, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $111 million relating to the Company's 50% interest in the associate Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd in the framework of the agreed sale of certain steel cord assets to the joint venture partner Kiswire Ltd. (with another impairment charge recorded in cost of sales in the Distribution Solutions segment as described above and in note 5 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements). Loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 also included an impairment charge of $111 million relating to the associate Coal of Africa as a result of lower profitability and decline in market value. Loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 included a charge of $57 million following the disposal of a 6.66% interest in Erdemir shares by way of a single accelerated bookbuilt offering to institutional investors.

In addition, loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 included a $56 million expense for contingent consideration with respect to the Gonvarri Brasil acquisition made in 2008 partly offset by a gain of $45

Business overview
continued

million with respect to the sale of a 10% interest in Hunan Valin Steel Tube and Wire Co. Ltd. ("Hunan Valin") following the exercise of the first and second put options. On February 8, 2014, the Company exercised the third put option and decreased its interest in Hunan Valin to 15.05%.

Income from associates, joint ventures and other investments for the year ended December 31, 2012 included a net gain of $101 million on the disposal of a 6.25% stake in Erdemir and an impairment loss of $185 million, reflecting the reduction of the carrying amount of the investment in Enovos to the net proceeds from the sale.

Financing Costs-Net
Net financing costs include net interest expense, revaluation of financial instruments, net foreign exchange income/expense (i.e., the net effects of transactions in a foreign currency other than the functional currency of a subsidiary) and other net financing costs (which mainly include bank fees, accretion of defined benefit obligations and other long term liabilities). Net financing costs were slightly higher for the year ended December 31, 2013, at $3.1 billion, as compared with $2.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Net interest expense (interest expense less interest income) was $1.8 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to $1.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Interest expense was slightly lower for the year ended December 31, 2013 at $1.9 billion, compared to interest expense of $2.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily due to the positive effect of lower debt following the tender and repayment of bonds and privately placed notes at the end of June 2013, partly offset by step-ups in the interest rate payable on most of the Company's outstanding bonds as a result of the Company's rating downgrades in the second half of 2012. Interest income for the year ended December 31, 2013 amounted to $0.1 billion, compared to $0.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Foreign exchange and other net financing costs (which include bank fees, interest on pensions and fair value adjustments of derivative instruments) increased slightly from $0.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012 to $1.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013. Foreign exchange and other net financing costs for the year ended December 31, 2013 included an expense of $80 million relating to interest and penalties with respect to the settlement of a tax amnesty program in Brazil.

Income Tax Expense (Benefit)
ArcelorMittal recorded a consolidated income tax expense of $0.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to a consolidated income tax benefit of $1.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. The full year 2013 income tax expense includes an expense of $222 million related to the settlement of two tax amnesty programs in Brazil. For additional information related to ArcelorMittal's income taxes, see note 21 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

ArcelorMittal's consolidated income tax expense (benefit) is affected by the income tax laws and regulations in effect in the various countries in which it operates and the pre-tax results of its subsidiaries in each of these countries, which can vary from year to year. ArcelorMittal operates in jurisdictions, mainly in Eastern Europe and Asia, which have a structurally lower corporate income tax rate than the statutory tax rate as in effect in Luxembourg (29.22%), as well as in jurisdictions, mainly in Western Europe and the Americas, which have a structurally higher corporate income tax rate.

The statutory income tax expense (benefit) and the statutory income tax rates of the countries that most significantly resulted in the tax expense (benefit) at statutory rate for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 are as set forth below:

	2012		2013	
	Statutory income tax	Statutory income tax rate	Statutory income tax	Statutory income tax rate
United States	133	35.00%	(120)	35.00%
Argentina	43	35.00%	52	35.00%
France	(312)	34.43%	(224)	34.43%
Brazil	(124)	34.00%	94	34.00%
Belgium	(44)	33.99%	(208)	33.99%
Germany	(225)	30.30%	(138)	30.30%
Spain	(253)	30.00%	(218)	30.00%
Luxembourg	(1,343)	29.22%	203	29.22%
Mexico	71	28.00%	(93)	30.00%
South Africa	(24)	28.00%	(57)	28.00%
Canada	174	26.90%	240	26.90%
Algeria	(21)	25.00%	(26)	25.00%
Russia	18	20.00%	(14)	20.00%
Kazakhstan	13	20.00%	(24)	20.00%
Czech Republic	19	19.00%	(7)	19.00%
Poland	(23)	19.00%	(8)	19.00%
Romania	(4)	16.00%	(29)	16.00%
Ukraine	(58)	16.00%	(32)	16.00%
Dubai	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Others	(156)		18	
Total	(2,116)		(591)	

Note: The statutory tax rates are the rates enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the respective period.

Business overview
continued

Non-Controlling Interests
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests was $30 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared with net loss attributable to non-controlling interests of $117 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests decreased in 2013 primarily as a result of income attributable to non-controlling interests in ArcelorMittal Mines Canada following the sale of a 15% stake in the first half of 2013.

Net Loss Attributable to Equity Holders of the Parent
ArcelorMittal's net loss attributable to equity holders of the parent for the year ended December 31, 2013 amounted to $2.5 billion compared to net loss attributable to equity holders of $3.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, for the reasons discussed above.

Liquidity and Capital Resources
ArcelorMittal's principal sources of liquidity are cash generated from its operations and its credit facilities at the corporate level.

Because ArcelorMittal is a holding company, it is dependent upon the earnings and cash flows of, and dividends and distributions from, its operating subsidiaries to pay expenses and meet its debt service obligations. Significant cash or cash equivalent balances may be held from time to time at the Company's international operating subsidiaries, including in particular those in France, where the Company maintains a cash management system under which most of its cash and cash equivalents are centralized, and in Argentina, Brazil, South Africa, Ukraine and Venezuela. Some of these operating subsidiaries have debt outstanding or are subject to acquisition agreements that impose restrictions on such operating subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, but such restrictions are not significant in the context of ArcelorMittal's overall liquidity. Repatriation of funds from operating subsidiaries may also be affected by tax and foreign exchange policies in place from time to time in the various countries where the Company operates, though none of these policies is currently significant in the context of ArcelorMittal's overall liquidity.

In management's opinion, ArcelorMittal's credit facilities are adequate for its present requirements.

As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal's cash and cash equivalents, including restricted cash and short-term investments, amounted to $6.2 billion as compared to $4.5 billion as of December 31, 2012. In addition, ArcelorMittal had available borrowing capacity of $6.0 billion under its credit facilities as of December 31, 2013 as compared to $10.0 billion as of December 31, 2012.

As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal's total debt, which includes long-term debt and short-term debt, was $22.3 billion, compared to $26.3 billion as of December 31, 2012. Total debt decreased as compared to prior year mainly due to the repayment of €1.5 billion and $1.2 billion in unsecured bonds and notes upon maturity in June 2013 as well as other privately placed notes. Net debt (defined as long-term debt plus short-term debt, less cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash) was $16.1 billion as of December 31, 2013, down from $21.8 billion at December 31, 2012. Net debt decreased as compared to prior period primarily due to improvement in cash from operations, cash proceeds from divestments and the issuance in January 2013 of shares (for gross proceeds of $1.75 billion) and of Mandatorily Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2016 (for gross proceeds of $2.25 billion). Most of the external debt is borrowed by the parent company on an unsecured basis and bears interest at varying levels based on a combination of fixed and variable interest rates. Gearing (defined as net debt divided by total equity) at December 31, 2013 was 30% as compared to 43% at December 31, 2012.

The margin under ArcelorMittal's principal credit facilities and certain of its outstanding bonds is subject to adjustment in the event of a change in its long-term credit ratings. Due to, among other things, the weak steel industry outlook and ArcelorMittal's credit metrics and level of debt, Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch downgraded the Company's rating to below "investment grade" in August, November and December 2012, respectively, and Standard & Poor's and Moody's currently have ArcelorMittal's credit rating on negative outlook. These downgrades triggered the interest rate "step-up" clauses in most of the Company's outstanding bonds, resulting in an increased incremental interest expense of $87 million in 2013 and $38 million in 2012.

ArcelorMittal's principal credit facilities, which are (i) the syndicated revolving credit facility entered into on March 18, 2011, originally for an amount of $6 billion, but subsequently reduced by amendment on November 26, 2013 to $3.6 billion (the "$3.6 Billion Facility") and (ii) the syndicated revolving credit facility entered into on May 6, 2010, originally for an amount of $4 billion, but subsequently reduced by amendment on November 26, 2013 to $2.4 billion and extended until November 6, 2018 (the "$2.4 Billion Facility"), contain restrictive covenants. Among other things, these covenants limit encumbrances on the assets of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries, the ability of ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries to incur debt and the ability of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries to dispose of assets in certain circumstances. These agreements also require compliance with a financial covenant, as summarized below.

The Company must ensure that the ratio of "Consolidated Total Net Borrowings" (consolidated total borrowings less consolidated cash and cash equivalents) to "Consolidated EBITDA" (the consolidated net pre-taxation profits of the ArcelorMittal group for a Measurement Period, subject to certain adjustments as set out in the facilities) does not, at the end of each "Measurement Period" (each period of 12 months ending on the last day of a financial half-year or a financial year of the Company), exceed a certain ratio. The Company refers to these ratios as the "Leverage Ratios". Most of ArcelorMittal's credit facilities have a Leverage Ratio of 3.5 to one. The $3.6 Billion Facility and $2.4 Billion Facility were recently amended to increase the Leverage Ratio to 4.25 to one. As of December 31, 2013, the Company was in compliance with the Leverage Ratios.

Non-compliance with the covenants in the Company's borrowing agreements would entitle the lenders under such facilities to accelerate the Company's repayment obligations. The Company was in compliance with the financial covenants in the agreements related to all of its borrowings as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had guaranteed approximately $0.4 billion of debt of its operating subsidiaries and $0.6 billion of total debt of ArcelorMittal Finance. ArcelorMittal's debt facilities have provisions whereby the acceleration of the debt of another borrower within the ArcelorMittal group could, under certain circumstances, lead to acceleration under such facilities.

Business overview
continued

The following table summarizes the repayment schedule of ArcelorMittal's outstanding indebtedness, which includes short-term and long-term debt, as of December 31, 2013.

	Repayment Amounts per Year (in billions of $)						
Type of Indebtedness as of December 31, 2013	2015	2016	2017	>2017	2018	>2018	Total
Term loan repayments							
Convertible bonds[1]	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	2.5
Bonds	0.8	2.2	1.9	2.7	2.2	7.6	17.4
Subtotal	3.3	2.2	1.9	2.7	2.2	7.6	19.9
Long-term revolving credit lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$3.6 billion syndicated credit facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$2.4 billion syndicated credit facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial paper[2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other loans	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.5	2.4
Total Gross Debt	$4.1	$2.5	$2.4	$2.9	$2.3	$8.1	$22.3

1 Represents the financial liability component of the approximately $2.5 billion of convertible bonds issued on April 1, 2009 (euro-denominated 7.25% convertible bonds due 2014 (the "Euro Convertibles") and May 6, 2009 (U.S. dollar denominated 5% convertible notes due 2014 (the "USD Convertibles"), respectively.
2 Commercial paper is expected to continue to be rolled over in the normal course of business.

The following table summarizes the amount of credit available as of December 31, 2013 under ArcelorMittal's principal credit facilities:.

Credit lines available	Facility Amount	Drawn	Available
$3.6 Billion Facility	$ 3.6	-	$ 3.6
$2.4 Billion Facility	$ 2.4	-	$ 2.4
Total committed lines	$ 6.0	-	$ 6.0

The average debt maturity of the Company was 6.2 years as of December 31, 2013, as compared to 6.1 years as of December 31, 2012.

Further information regarding ArcelorMittal's outstanding long-term indebtedness as of December 31, 2013, including the breakdown between fixed rate and variable rate debt, is set forth in Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Further information regarding ArcelorMittal's use of financial instruments for hedging purposes is set forth in Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Financings
The principal financings of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries are summarized below by category. Further information regarding ArcelorMittal's short-term and long-term indebtedness is provided in Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Principal Credit Facilities
On March 18, 2011, ArcelorMittal entered into a $6 billion facility (now defined herein as the $3.6 Billion Facility), a syndicated revolving credit facility which may be utilized for general corporate purposes and which matures in 2016. On November 26, 2013, the facility was amended and reduced to $3.6 billion. As of December 31, 2013, the $3.6 Billion Facility remains fully available.

On May 6, 2010, ArcelorMittal entered into a $4 billion facility (now defined herein as the $2.4 Billion Facility), a syndicated revolving credit facility which may be utilized for general corporate purposes. On November 26, 2013, the facility was amended and reduced to $2.4 billion and the maturity date extended from May 6, 2015 to November 6, 2018. As of December 31, 2013, the $2.4 Billion Facility remains fully available.

On September 30, 2010, ArcelorMittal entered into the $500 million revolving multi-currency letter of credit facility (the "Letter of Credit Facility"). The Letter of Credit Facility is used by the Company and its subsidiaries for the issuance of letters of credit and other instruments and matures on September 30, 2016. The terms of the letters of credit and other instruments contain certain restrictions as to duration. The Letter of Credit Facility was amended on October 26, 2012 to reduce its amount to $450 million.

On December 20, 2013, ArcelorMittal entered into a term loan facility in an aggregate amount of $300 million, maturing on December 20, 2016. The facility may be used by the Group for the general corporate purposes. Amounts repaid under this agreement may not be re-borrowed.

2013 Capital Markets Transactions
On January 14, 2013, ArcelorMittal completed an offering of 104,477,612 of its ordinary shares, priced at $16.75 per share, for a total aggregate amount of $1.75 billion. As a result of this offering, the aggregate number of ArcelorMittal shares issued and fully paid up increased to 1,665,392,222.

On January 16, 2013, ArcelorMittal issued mandatorily convertible subordinated notes ("MCNs") with net proceeds of $2,222 million. The notes have a maturity of three years, were issued at 100% of the principal amount and are mandatorily converted into ordinary shares of ArcelorMittal at maturity unless earlier converted at the option of the holders or ArcelorMittal or upon specified events in accordance with the terms of the MCNs. The notes pay a coupon of 6.00% per annum, payable quarterly in arrears. The initial minimum conversion price of the MCNs was equal to $16.75, corresponding to the placement price of shares in the concurrent ordinary shares offering as described above, and the initial maximum conversion price was set at approximately 125% of the minimum conversion price (corresponding to $20.94), subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events. The Company determined the notes met the definition of a compound financial instrument and as such determined the fair value of the financial liability component of the bond was $384 million on the date of issuance. The value of the equity component of $1,838 million was determined based upon the difference of the cash proceeds received from the issuance of the bond and the fair value of the financial liability component on the date of issuance and is recognized in equity.

On June 26, 2013, in connection with a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its 4.625% euro- denominated notes due in November 2014, ArcelorMittal purchased €139.5 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of €150.1 million. Upon settlement for all of the notes accepted pursuant to the offer, which occurred on July 1, 2013, €360.5 million principal amount of 4.625%

Business overview
continued

euro-denominated notes due in November 2014 remained outstanding.

On June 28, 2013, in connection with the early tender portion of a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its 6.5% U.S. dollar denominated notes due in April 2014, ArcelorMittal purchased $310.7 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of $327.0 million. An additional $0.8 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of $0.8 million were accepted on the final settlement date of July 16, 2013. Accordingly, a total of $311.5 million principal amount of notes were accepted for purchase, for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of $327.8 million. Upon settlement for all of the notes accepted pursuant to the offer, $188.5 million principal amount remained outstanding.

On July 30, 2013, ArcelorMittal repurchased the full amount outstanding in respect of its €125 million 6.2% Fixed Rate Notes due 2016, while on August 29, 2013, ArcelorMittal repurchased the full amount outstanding in respect of its $120 million 6.38% privately placed Notes due 2015. Total cash spent on the two transactions was approximately $328.1 million (including interest).

True Sale of Receivables ("TSR") Programs
The Company has established a number of programs for sales without recourse of trade accounts receivable to various financial institutions (referred to as True Sale of Receivables ("TSR")) for an aggregate amount of $5,624 million as of December 31, 2013. This amount represents the maximum amount of unpaid receivables that may be sold and outstanding at any given time. Of this amount, the Company has utilized $4,424 million and $5,368 million, as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Through the TSR programs, certain operating subsidiaries of ArcelorMittal surrender the control, risks and benefits associated with the accounts receivable sold; therefore, the amount of receivables sold is recorded as a sale of financial assets and the balances are removed from the consolidated statements of financial position at the moment of sale. The total amount of receivables sold under TSR programs and derecognized in accordance with IAS 39 for the years ended 2011, 2012 and 2013 was $35.3 billion, $33.9 billion and $35.4 billion, respectively (with amounts of receivables sold converted to U.S. dollars at the monthly average exchange rate). Expenses incurred under the TSR programs (reflecting the discount granted to the acquirers of the accounts receivable) recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were $152 million, $182 million and $172 million, respectively.

Earnings Distribution
In light of the downturn in global economic conditions that commenced in September 2008, ArcelorMittal's Board of Directors recommended on February 10, 2009 a reduction of the annual dividend in 2009 to $0.75 per share (with quarterly dividend payments of $0.1875) from $1.50 per share previously. The dividend policy was approved by the annual general meeting of shareholders on May 12, 2009, and was also maintained in 2010, 2011 and 2012.

In view of the continued challenging global economic conditions affecting the Company's business in 2013 and its priority to deleverage, ArcelorMittal's Board of Directors recommended on May 7, 2013 a further reduction of the annual dividend to $0.20 per share from $0.75 per share in 2012. The recommendation was approved by the annual general meeting of shareholders on May 8, 2013, and the dividend was paid in full on July 15, 2013.

On February 7, 2014, ArcelorMittal's Board of Directors announced a gross dividend payment of $0.20 per share, subject to the approval of shareholders at the annual general meeting of shareholders to be held on May 8, 2014. The dividend payment calendar is available on www.arcelormittal.com.

ArcelorMittal held 11,792,674 shares in treasury as of December 31, 2013, as compared to 11,807,462 shares as of December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2013, the number of shares held by the Company in treasury represented approximately 0.71% of the Company's total issued share capital.

Pension/OPEB liabilities
The net deficit of the obligation for employee benefits decreased by $2.6 billion from $11.3 billion as of December 31, 2012 to $8.7 billion as of December 31, 2013. The main effects for ArcelorMittal are related to the change in financial assumptions such as the increase of discount rates used to calculate the pension, other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") and early retirement obligations, combined with the higher returns on plan assets.

Sources and Uses of Cash
The following table presents a summary of cash flow of ArcelorMittal:

	Summary of Cash Flow	
	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Net cash provided by operating activities	5,340	4,296
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,730)	(2,877)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(1,019)	241

Business overview

continued

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities

For the year ended December 31, 2013, net cash provided by operating activities decreased to $4.3 billion, as compared with $5.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, mainly because of lower operating working capital release. The net cash provided by operating activities was positively affected by a $0.8 billion decrease in working capital (consisting of inventories plus trade accounts receivable less trade accounts payable), including a $0.6 billion increase in inventories, a $0.1 billion decrease in accounts receivable and a $1.3 billion increase in accounts payable. Increase in inventories is primarily related to higher levels of steel production compared to 2012 and to a lower extent to slightly higher average number of rotation days of inventories (102 days as compared to 99 days). This increase in inventories affected particularly the second half of 2013 as during the first half of 2013, inventories decreased by $0.4 billion mainly as a result of lower levels of steel production and lower raw material prices. Accounts payable increased as a result of higher purchases of raw materials and higher iron ore prices. The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities in 2013 as compared to 2012 was due in particular to operating cash flow deployment in the first quarter for $0.3 billion and in the third quarter for $0.4 billion, themselves driven by a deployment of working capital for $0.5 billion and $0.8 billion, respectively (resulting in turn largely from higher trade receivables and lower payables).

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $2.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to $3.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. This significant decrease is mainly related to capital expenditure which amounted to $3.5 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to $4.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012. Net inflows from other investing activities amounted to $0.6 billion, including $139 million related to proceeds received from the reduction in the Company's stake in Baffinland and $267 million from the sale of Erdemir shares.

In 2013, capital expenditure of $3.5 billion included $2.4 billion related to maintenance (including health and safety investments) and $1.1 billion dedicated to growth projects mainly in mining. In 2012, capital expenditure was $4.7 billion, $3.2 billion of which was related to steelmaking facilities (including health and safety investments) and $1.5 billion dedicated to mining projects. In 2014, capital expenditure is expected to increase slightly to approximately $3.8-4.0 billion. The Company continues to focus primarily on core growth capital expenditure in its franchise businesses. While most planned steel investments remain suspended , the Company has selectively restarted some of its capital expenditure projects to support the development of franchise steel businesses, in particular Phase 1 of the expansion project in Monlevade (Brazil) focusing on downstream facilities and restarted in the second quarter of 2013. The Phase 2 expansion of the Liberian mining operation involving the construction of a concentrator, among other things, is underway and will be capital-intensive until completion expected by end of 2015.

ArcelorMittal's major capital expenditures in the year ended December 31, 2013 included the following major projects: completion of capacity expansion in ArcelorMittal Mines Canada, Liberia greenfield mining project; capacity expansion in finished products, rebar and meltshop in Monlevade; construction of a new rolling mill in Acindar; construction of a heavy gauge galvanizing line to optimize galvanizing operations in ArcelorMittal Dofasco, capacity expansion plan and replacement of spirals for enrichment in ArcelorMittal Mines in Canada.

Net Cash Used in Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $0.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to net cash used of $1.0 billion in 2012. The cash inflow from financing activities in 2013 was mainly related to an offering of 104 million of the Company's ordinary shares for a total aggregate amount of $1.75 billion, the issuance of mandatorily convertible subordinated notes with net proceeds of $2.2 billion, and the receipt of cash proceeds of $1.1 billion from the disposal of a 15% interest in ArcelorMittal Mines Canada. Net cash from financing activities also included debt repayment of $3.3 billion, primarily €1.5 billion for the 8.25% bond due 2013 and $1.2 billion for the 5.375% bond due 2013. In addition, it included $0.8 billion following the completion of a cash tender offer to purchase any and all of the Company's 6.5% U.S. dollar denominated notes due in April 2014 and the 4.625% euro-denominated notes due in November 2014 as well as to prepay €125 million of 6.2% fixed rates notes maturing in 2016 and $120 million of 6.38% privately placed notes maturing in 2015.

Dividends paid during the year ended December 31, 2013 were $0.4 billion, including $332 million paid to ArcelorMittal shareholders, $57 million paid to holders of subordinated perpetual capital securities and $26 million paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiaries. Dividends paid in the year ended December 31, 2012 were $1.2 billion.

Equity

Equity attributable to the equity holders of the parent increased to $49.8 billion at December 31, 2013, as compared to $47.0 billion at December 31, 2012, primarily due to share offering for $1.8 billion, issuance of mandatorily convertible subordinated notes for $1.8 billion, disposal of 15% interest in ArcelorMittal Mines Canada for $0.7 billion and recognized actuarial gains and losses for $2.0 billion. This increase was partly offset by the net loss attributable to the equity holders of the parent of $2.5 billion and dividend payments of $0.4 billion. See Note 19 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Disclosures about Market Risks

Research and Development, Patents and Licenses
Costs relating to research and development, patents and licenses were not significant as a percentage of sales. Research and development costs expensed (and included in selling, general and administration expenses) in 2011, 2012 and 2013 amounted to $306 million, $285 million and $270 million, respectively.

Trend Information
All of the statements in this "Trend Information" section are subject to and qualified by the information set forth under the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements".

Outlook
Operating income plus depreciation and impairment is expected to be approximately $8 billion in 2014 assuming an increase in steel shipments by approximately 3% in 2014 as compared to 2013, an increase in marketable iron ore shipments by approximately 15%, the average iron ore price is in line with the market consensus (approximately $120/tonne for 62% Fe CFR China) and a moderate improvement in steel margins.

Based on the current economic outlook, ArcelorMittal expects global apparent steel consumption ("ASC") to increase by approximately 3.5-4% in 2014. ArcelorMittal expects the pick-up in European manufacturing activity in the second half of 2013 to continue in 2014 and to support ASC growth of approximately 1.5-2.5% in 2014 (versus a contraction of 0.6% in 2013). In the US, ArcelorMittal expects continued positive economic momentum, including an uptick in non-residential construction, to support ASC growth of 3.5-4.5% in 2014 (versus a contraction of 0.5% in 2013). While there remain risks to the global demand picture, ArcelorMittal expects the fundamentals, particularly in the Company's key markets in the developed world, to be more supportive in 2014 than in 2013.

Net interest expense is expected to be approximately $1.6 billion in 2014, due primarily to lower average debt. Capital expenditure is expected to be approximately $3.8-4.0 billion (of which $2.9 billion is expected to be maintenance), a slight increase in 2014 as compared to 2013, with some of the expected spending from last year rolling into 2014 as well as the continuation of the Phase 2 Liberia project.

The Company has a medium term objective to reduce its net debt to $15 billion.

Disclosures about market risks

ArcelorMittal is exposed to a number of different market risks arising from its normal business activities. Market risk is the possibility that changes in raw materials prices, foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, base metal prices (zinc, nickel, aluminum and tin) and energy prices (oil, natural gas and power) will adversely affect the value of ArcelorMittal's financial assets, liabilities or expected future cash flows.

The fair value information presented below is based on the information available to management as of the date of the consolidated statements of financial position. Although ArcelorMittal is not aware of any factors that would significantly affect the estimated fair value amounts, such amounts have not been comprehensively revalued for purposes of this annual report since that date, and therefore, the current estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the amounts presented below. The estimated fair values of certain financial instruments have been determined using available market information or other valuation methodologies that require considerable judgment in interpreting market data and developing estimates.

Risk Management
ArcelorMittal has implemented strict policies and procedures to manage and monitor financial market risks. Organizationally, supervisory functions are separated from operational functions, with proper segregation of duties. Financial market activities are overseen by the CFO, the Corporate Finance and Tax Committee and the GMB.

All financial market risks are managed in accordance with the Treasury and Financial Risk Management Policy. These risks are managed centrally through Group Treasury by a group specializing in foreign exchange, interest rate, commodity, internal and external funding and cash and liquidity management.

All financial market hedges are governed by ArcelorMittal's Treasury and Financial Risk Management Policy, which includes a delegated authority and approval framework, sets the boundaries for all hedge activities and dictates the required approvals for all Treasury activities. Trading activity and limits are monitored on an ongoing basis. ArcelorMittal enters into transactions with numerous counterparties, mainly banks and financial institutions, as well as brokers, major energy producers and consumers.

As part of its financing and cash management activities, ArcelorMittal uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates and commodities prices. These instruments are principally interest rate and currency swaps, spots and forwards. ArcelorMittal may also use futures and options contracts.

Counterparty Risk
ArcelorMittal has established detailed counterparty limits to mitigate the risk of default by its counterparties. The limits restrict the exposure ArcelorMittal may have to any single counterparty. Counterparty limits are calculated taking into account a range of factors that govern the approval of all counterparties. The factors include an assessment of the counterparty's financial soundness and its ratings by the major rating agencies, which must be of a high quality. Counterparty limits are monitored on a periodic basis.

All counterparties and their respective limits require the prior approval of the Corporate Finance and Tax Committee. Standard agreements, such as those published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) are negotiated with all ArcelorMittal trading counterparties.

Derivative Instruments
ArcelorMittal uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to movements in interest rates, foreign exchange rates and commodity prices. Changes in the fair value of derivative instruments are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations or in equity according to nature and effectiveness of the hedge. For more information, see Note 18 of ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

Derivatives used are conventional exchange-traded instruments such as futures and options, as well as non-exchange-traded derivatives such as over-the-counter swaps, options and forward contracts.

Currency Exposure
ArcelorMittal seeks to manage each of its entities' exposure to its operating currency. For currency exposure generated by activities, the conversion and hedging of revenues and costs in foreign currencies is typically performed using currency transactions on the spot market and forward market. For some of its business segments, ArcelorMittal hedges future cash flows.

Because a substantial portion of ArcelorMittal's assets, liabilities, sales and earnings are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar (its reporting currency), ArcelorMittal has exposure to fluctuations in the values of these currencies relative to the U.S. dollar. These currency fluctuations, especially the fluctuation of the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the euro, the Canadian dollar, Brazilian real and South African rand, as well as fluctuations in the currencies of the other countries in which ArcelorMittal has significant operations and/or sales, could have a material impact on its results of operations.

ArcelorMittal faces transaction risk, where its businesses generate sales

Disclosures about Market Risks
continued

in one currency but incur costs relating to that revenue in a different currency. For example, ArcelorMittal's non-U.S. subsidiaries may purchase raw materials, including iron ore and coking coal, in U.S. dollars, but may sell finished steel products in other currencies. Consequently, an appreciation of the U.S. dollar will increase the cost of raw materials, thereby negatively impacting the Company's operating margins.

Based on estimates for 2013, the table below reflects the impact of a 10% depreciation during 2013 of the functional currency on budgeted cash flows expressed in the respective functional currencies of the various entities:

Entity functional currency	Transaction impact of 10% depreciation of the subsidiaries' functional currency on cash flows
	in $ equivalent (in millions)
U.S. dollar	(244)
Euro	(609)
Other	15

ArcelorMittal faces translation risk, which arises when ArcelorMittal translates the financial statements of its subsidiaries, denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollars for inclusion in ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

The table below, in which it is assumed that there is no indexation between sales prices and exchange rates, illustrates the impact of a depreciation of 10% during 2013 of the U.S. dollar.

Entity functional currency	Translation impact of 10% depreciation of dollar on operating results
	in $ equivalent (in millions)
Euro	(106)
Other	129

The table below illustrates the impact of exchange rate fluctuations on the conversion of the net debt of ArcelorMittal into U.S. dollars as of December 31, 2013 (sensitivity taking derivative transactions into account):

Currency	Impact of 10% appreciation of the U.S. dollar on net debt translation
	in $ equivalent (in millions)
Brazilian real	(17)
Canadian dollar	-
Euro	(459)
Other	(16)

Interest Rate Sensitivity

Short-Term Interest Rate Exposure and Cash
Cash balances, which are primarily composed of euros and U.S. dollars, are managed according to the short term (up to one year) guidelines established by senior management on the basis of a daily interest rate benchmark, primarily through short-term interest rate swaps and short-term currency swaps, without modifying the currency exposure.

Interest Rate Risk on Debt
ArcelorMittal's policy consists of incurring debt at fixed and floating interest rates, primarily in U.S. dollars and euros according to general corporate needs. Interest rate and currency swaps are utilized to manage the currency and/or interest rate exposure of the debt.

The estimated fair values of ArcelorMittal's short- and long-term debt are as follows:

	2012		2013	
(Amounts in $ millions)	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value
Instruments payable bearing interest at variable rates	1,485	1,629	1,015	989
Instruments payable bearing interest at fixed rates	24,096	25,853	20,751	22,875
Long-term debt, including current portion	25.581	27,482	21,766	23,864
Short term bank loans and other credit facilities including commercial paper	732	893	545	552

Commodity Price Sensitivity

ArcelorMittal utilizes a number of exchange-traded commodities in the steel-making process. In certain instances, ArcelorMittal is the leading consumer worldwide of certain commodities. In some businesses and in certain situations, ArcelorMittal is able to pass this exposure on to its customers. The residual exposures are managed as appropriate.

Financial instruments related to commodities (base metals, energy and freight) are utilized to manage ArcelorMittal's exposure to price fluctuations.

Hedges in the form of swaps and options are utilized to manage the exposure to commodity price fluctuations.

The table below reflects commodity price sensitivity during 2013.

Commodities	Impact of 10% move of Market prices on operating results at December 31, 2013 in $ equivalent (in millions)
Zinc	60
Nickel	3
Tin	13
Aluminum	6
Gas	61
Brent	95
Freight	16

Summary of risks and uncertainties

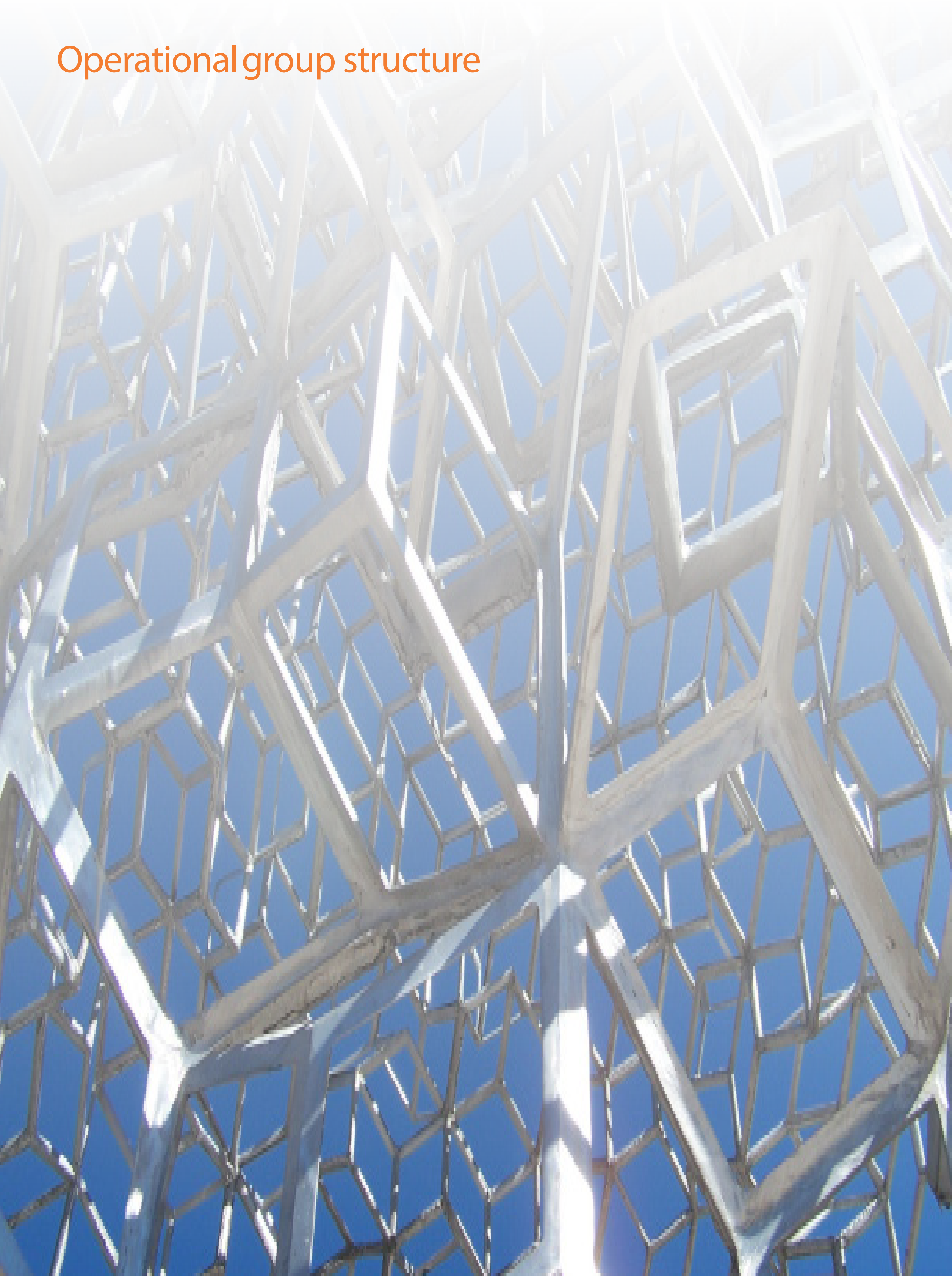
In respect of non-exchange traded commodities, ArcelorMittal is exposed to possible increases in the prices of raw materials such as iron ore (which is generally correlated with steel prices with a time lag) and coking coal. This exposure is almost entirely managed through long-term contracts, however some limited hedging of iron ore exposures is made through derivative contracts.

Summary of risks and uncertainties

The following factors, among others, could cause ArcelorMittal's actual results to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements included throughout this annual report.

- recessions or prolonged periods of weak economic growth, either globally or in ArcelorMittal's key markets;
- risks relating to continued weakness of the Euro-zone economy;
- the risk that excessive capacity in the steel industry may weigh on the profitability of steel producers;
- any volatility in the supply or prices of raw materials, energy or transportation, mismatches with steel price trends, or protracted low raw materials prices;
- the risk of protracted low iron ore and steel prices or price volatility;
- increased competition in the steel industry;
- the risk that unfair practices in steel trade could negatively affect steel prices and reduce ArcelorMittal's profitability, or that national trade restrictions could hamper ArcelorMittal's access to key export markets;
- the risk that ArcelorMittal may incur in the future operating costs when production capacity is idled or increased costs to resume production at idled facilities;
- increased competition from other materials, which could significantly reduce market prices and demand for steel products;
- risks relating to environmental, health and safety laws and legislation.
- laws and regulations restricting greenhouse gas emissions;
- the risk that ArcelorMittal's high level of indebtedness could make it difficult or expensive to refinance its maturing debt, incur new debt and/or flexibly manage its business;
- risks relating to greenfield and brownfield projects;
- risks relating to ArcelorMittal's mining operations;
- the fact that ArcelorMittal's reserve estimates could materially differ from mineral quantities that it may be able to actually recover, that its mine life estimates may prove inaccurate and the fact that market fluctuations may render certain ore reserves uneconomical to mine;
- drilling and production risks in relation to mining;
- rising extraction costs in relation to mining;
- failure to manage continued growth through acquisitions;
- a Mittal family trust's ability to exercise significant influence over the outcome of shareholder voting;
- any loss or diminution in the services of Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal, ArcelorMittal's Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer;
- the risk that the earnings and cash flows of ArcelorMittal's operating subsidiaries may not be sufficient to meet future funding needs at the holding company level;
- the risk that changes in assumptions underlying the carrying value of certain assets, including as a result of adverse market conditions, could result in impairment of tangible and intangible assets, including goodwill;
- the risk that ArcelorMittal's investment projects may add to its financing requirements;
- ArcelorMittal's ability to fund under-funded pension liabilities; •the risk of labor disputes;
- economic policy, political, social and legal risks and uncertainties in certain countries in which ArcelorMittal operates or proposes to operate;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates, particularly the euro to U.S. dollar exchange rate, and the risk of impositions of exchange controls in countries where ArcelorMittal operates;
- the risk of disruptions to ArcelorMittal's manufacturing operations;
- the risk of damage to ArcelorMittal's production facilities due to natural disasters;
- the risk that ArcelorMittal's insurance policies may provide inadequate coverage;
- the risk of product liability claims;
- the risk of potential liabilities from investigations, litigation and fines regarding antitrust matters;
- risks relating to legal proceedings to which ArcelorMittal is currently, and may in the future be, subject;
- the risk that ArcelorMittal's governance and compliance processes may fail to prevent regulatory penalties or reputational harm, both at operating subsidiaries and joint ventures;
- the fact that ArcelorMittal is subject to an extensive, complex and evolving regulatory framework and the risk of unfavorable changes to, or interpretations of, the tax laws and regulations in the countries in which ArcelorMittal operates;
- the risk that ArcelorMittal may not be able fully to utilize its deferred tax assets; and
- the risk that ArcelorMittal's reputation and business could be materially harmed as a result of data breaches, data theft, unauthorized access or successful hacking.

Operational group structure



Operational goup structure

ArcelorMittal is a holding company with no business operations of its own. All of ArcelorMittal's significant operating subsidiaries are indirectly owned by ArcelorMittal through intermediate holding companies. The following chart represents the operational structure of the Company, including ArcelorMittal's significant operating subsidiaries and not its legal or ownership structure.

ArcelorMittal

Flat Carbon Americas

- ArcelorMittal Brasil
- ArcelorMittal USA
- ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas
- ArcelorMittal Dofasco

Flat Carbon Europe

- ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine
- ArcelorMittal Belgium
- ArcelorMittal España
- ArcelorMittal Flat Carbon Europe
- ArcelorMittal Galati
- ArcelorMittal Poland
- ArcelorMittal Méditerranée
- ArcelorMittal Bremen
- ArcelorMittal Eisenhüttenstadt
- Industeel Belgium
- Industeel France

Long Carbon Americas and Europe

- Acindar
- ArcelorMittal Belval & Differdange
- ArcelorMittal Brasil
- ArcelorMittal Hamburg
- ArcelorMittal Duisburg
- ArcelorMittal Las Truchas
- ArcelorMittal Gipuzkoa
- ArcelorMittal Montreal
- ArcelorMittal Point Lisas
- ArcelorMittal Ostrava
- ArcelorMittal Warszawa
- Sonasid

AACIS

- ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih
- ArcelorMittal South Africa
- ArcelorMittal Temirtau

Mining

- ArcelorMittal Mines Canada
- ArcelorMittal Kuzbass
- Minorca Mines
- ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas
- Hibbing Taconite Mines
- ArcelorMittal Princeton
- ArcelorMittal Mineração Serra Azul
- ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih
- ArcelorMittal Temirtau
- ArcelorMittal Liberia

Distribution Solutions

- ArcelorMittal International Luxembourg

Group structure
continued

Group structure

The following table identifies each significant operating subsidiary of ArcelorMittal, including its registered office and ArcelorMittal's percentage ownership thereof.

Flat Carbon Americas		
ArcelorMittal Dofasco Inc.	1330 Burlington Street East, P.O. Box 2460, L8N 3J5Hamilton, Ontario, Canada	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas S.A. de C.V.	Fco. J. Mujica no. 1-B, 60950, Cd. Lázaro Cárdenas,Michoacán, Mexico	100.00%
ArcelorMittal USA LLC	1, South Dearborn,Chicago, IL 60603, USA	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Brasil S.A.	1115, avenida Carandai, 24° Andar, 30130-915 Belo Horizonte- MG, Brazil	100.00%
Flat Carbon Europe		
ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine S.A.S.	Immeuble "Le Cezanne", 6, rue Andre Campra, 93200, St Denis, France	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Belgium N.V.	Boulevard de l'Impératrice 66, B-1000 Brussels, Belgium	100.00%
ArcelorMittal España S.A.	Residencia La Granda, 33418 Gozon, Asturias, Spain	99.85%
ArcelorMittal Flat Carbon Europe S.A.	Avenue de la Liberté, 19, L-2930 Luxembourg, Luxembourg	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Galati S.A.	Strada Smardan nr. 1, Galati, Romania	99.70%
ArcelorMittal Poland S.A.	Al. J. Pilsudskiego 92, 41-308 Dąbrowa Górnicza, Poland	100.00%
Industeel Belgium S.A.	Rue de Châtelet, 266, 6030 Charleroi, Belgium	100.00%
Industeel France S.A.	Immeuble "Le Cezanne", 6, rue Andre Campra, 93200, St Denis, France	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Eisenhüttenstadt GmbH	Werkstr. 1, D-15890 Eisenhüttenstadt, Brandenburg, Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Bremen GmbH	Carl-Benz Str. 30, D-28237 Bremen, Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Méditerranée S.A.S.	Immeuble "Le Cezanne", 6, rue Andre Campra, 93200, St Denis, France	100.00%
Long Carbon Americas and Europe		
Acindar Industria Argentina de Aceros S.A.	Leandro N. Alem 790 8° floor, Buenos Aires, Argentina	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Belval & Differdange S.A.	66, rue de Luxembourg, L-4221 Esch sur Alzette, Luxembourg	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Brasil S.A.	1115, Avenida Carandai, 24° Andar, 30130-915 Belo Horizonte- MG, Brazil	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Hamburg GmbH	Dradenaustrasse 33, D-21129 Hamburg, Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Las Truchas, S.A. de C.V.	Francisco J Mujica 1, 60950, Lázaro Cárdenas Michoacán, Mexico	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Montreal Inc	4000, route des Aciéries, J0L 1C0, Contrecoeur, Québec, Canada	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Gipúzkoa S.L.	Carretera Nacional Madrid—Irun S/N, 20212 Olaberría, Spain	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Ostrava a.s.	Vratimovska Str, 689, CZ-70702 Ostrava-Kunčice, Czech Republic	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Point Lisas Ltd.	ISCOTT Complex, Mediterranean Drive, Point Lisas,Couva, Trinidad and Tobago	100.00%
Société Nationale de Sidérurgie S.A.	Route Nationale no. 2, Km 18, BP 551, Al Aarroui, Morocco	32.43%[1]
ArcelorMittal Duisburg GmbH	Vohwinkelstraße 107, D-47137 Duisburg, Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Warszawa S.p.z.o.o.	Ul. Kasprowicza 132, 01-949 Warszawa, Poland	100.00%
AACIS		
ArcelorMittal South Africa Ltd.	Main Building, Room N3/5, Delfos Boulevard, 1911, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa	52.02%
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Republic Ave., 1, 101407, Karaganda Region, Temirtau, Republic of Kazakhstan	100.00%
OJSC ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih	1 Ordzhonikidze Street, Kryviy Rih, 50095 Dnepropetrovsk Oblast, Ukraine	95.13%
Mining		
ArcelorMittal Mines Canada Inc.	1801 McGill College, Suite 1400, Montreal, Québec, Canada H3A2N4	100.00%[2]
Arcelormittal Liberia Ltd	14th Street, Tubman Blvd, Sinkor, Monrovia, Liberia	85.00%
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Republic Ave., 1, 101407 Temirtau, Karaganda Region, Republic of Kazakhstan	100.00%
OJSC ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih	1 Ordzhonikidze Street, Kryviy Rih, 50095 Dnepropetrovsk Oblast, Ukraine	95.13%
Distribution Solutions		
ArcelorMittal International Luxembourg S.A.	19, avenue de la Liberté, L-2930 Luxembourg, Luxembourg	100.00%

1 Société Nationale de Sidérurgie, S.A. is controlled by Nouvelles Sidérurgies Industrielles, an entity controlled by ArcelorMittal.
2 ArcelorMittal Mines Canada Inc. holds an 85% interest in the joint venture partnerships.

Key transactions and events in 2013

Key Transactions and Events in 2013

ArcelorMittal's principal investments, acquisitions and disposals, and other key events that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2013 are summarized below.

- On December 11, 2013 ArcelorMittal announced that, following an internal review aimed at simplifying its organizational structure, the Company's business will be managed according to region, while product specializations will be maintained within each region. The changes took effect as from January 1, 2014. Management of the business will be re-organized as follows, with the following Group Management Board ("GMB") responsibilities:

- Flat Carbon Europe, Long Carbon Europe and Distribution Solutions will report to Aditya Mittal as Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal Europe. Aditya Mittal will remain Chief Financial Officer of ArcelorMittal.

- Flat Carbon Americas and Long Carbon Americas will report to Lou Schorsch as Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal Americas. Lou Schorsch will remain responsible on a Group-wide basis for Strategy, Technology, Research and Development and Automotive and Commercial Coordination.

- Sudhir Maheshwari will remain Chief Executive Officer of India and China and will remain responsible for Mergers and Acquisitions, Finance and Risk Management.

- Algeria, Kazakhstan, South Africa and Ukraine will report to Davinder Chugh as Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal Africa and the CIS.

- Tubular Products will report to Gonzalo Urquijo, who will also become Group Head of Health and Safety and Corporate Affairs, which include Government Affairs, Corporate Responsibility and Communication.

In addition, Michel Wurth will retire from the Company in April 2014, but will remain chairman of ArcelorMittal Luxembourg and, subject to approval at the ArcelorMittal annual general shareholders' meeting, serve as a member of the ArcelorMittal Board of Directors.

- On December 10, 2013, ArcelorMittal announced that it had entered into an agreement with Bekaert Group ("Bekaert"), a worldwide market and technology leader in steel wire transformation and coatings, with a view to extending its partnership with Bekaert in Latin America to Costa Rica and Ecuador. ArcelorMittal and Bekaert have been partners in Brazil since 1975. Under the terms of the agreement, both partners will invest in ArcelorMittal's existing steel wire plant in Costa Rica and will build a new Dramix® steel fibre manufacturing plant on the Orotina industrial site in Costa Rica. The partners will invest approximately $20 million over two years in the new plant, which will have an annual production capacity of 20,000 tons of Dramix® steel fibres. ArcelorMittal and Bekaert will consummate the transaction by exchanging shareholdings in various businesses on a net zero-cash basis. ArcelorMittal will become a minority shareholder in the Ideal Alambrec Ecuador wire plant, which will be controlled by Bekaert; Bekaert will become the controlling partner of a steel wire products business in Costa Rica (representing 73% of the wire business of ArcelorMittal Costa Rica) that will be renamed BIA Alambres Costa Rica SA; and ArcelorMittal will transfer its 55% interest in Cimaf Cabos, a cable business in Osasco (São Paulo) Brazil that is currently a branch of Belgo Bekaert Arames ("BBA"), to Bekaert. The transaction also includes wire rod supply agreements between the Company and Bekaert, and a cable wire supply agreement between BBA and Bakaert. The transaction is expected to close in the first quarter of 2014 subject to regulatory approvals in certain markets.

- On December 9, 2013, ArcelorMittal entered into an agreement with Kiswire Ltd. for the sale of its 50% stake in the joint venture Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd (South Korea) and other steel cord assets in the U.S., Europe and Asia for a total consideration of $169 million. The transaction is expected to be completed in the second quarter of 2014, subject to regulatory approvals.

- On December 7, 2013, ArcelorMittal Liège agreed the terms of a social plan with the unions following a five-year agreement on the industrial plan for downstream activities at ArcelorMittal Liège finalized with the unions on September 30, 2013. On January 24, 2013, ArcelorMittal Liège had informed its local works council of its intention to permanently close a number of additional assets due to further weakening of the European economy and the resulting low demand for its products. Specifically, ArcelorMittal Liège had proposed to close (i) the hot strip mill in Chertal, (ii) one of the two cold rolling flows in Tilleur, (iii) hot-dip galvanizing lines 4 and 5 in Flemalle and (iv) electrogalvanizing lines HP3 and 4 in Marchin. The Company had also proposed to permanently close the ArcelorMittal Liège coke plant, which is no longer viable due to the excess supply of coke in Europe. Pursuant to the industrial plan agreed on September 30, 2013, six lines will be maintained: five strategic lines and the hot-dip galvanizing line 5. ArcelorMittal Liège's remaining cold phase lines and the liquid phase assets will be mothballed (except for blast furnace number six, which will be dismantled). ArcelorMittal also confirmed its commitment to a €138 million investment program. ArcelorMittal also confirmed that research and development work will continue in Liège.

- On November 29, 2013, ArcelorMittal announced that it had entered into a 50/50 joint venture partnership with NSSMC to acquire 100% of TK Steel USA from ThyssenKrupp for $1,550 million. TK Steel USA is a steel processing plant situated in Calvert, Alabama, with a total hot-strip mill capacity of 5.3 million tonnes and hot rolling, cold rolling and coating lines. The transaction is expected to be financed through a combination of equity and debt at the joint venture level. Neither ArcelorMittal nor NSSMC is taking on any debt as part of the transaction. The transaction includes a six-year agreement to purchase two million tonnes of slab annually from TK CSA, an integrated steel mill complex located in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, using a market-based price formula. TK CSA has an option to extend the agreement for an additional three years on terms that are more favorable to the joint venture, as compared with the initial time period. The remaining slab balance will be sourced from ArcelorMittal plants in the US, Brazil and Mexico. ArcelorMittal will be principally responsible for marketing the product on behalf of the joint venture. The price ArcelorMittal will receive for its slabs will be determined by the volume, price and cost performance of the joint venture. The acquisition was completed on February 26, 2014.

- On November 26, 2013, ArcelorMittal completed amendments to two credit facilities. It reduced its syndicated revolving credit facility originally entered into in March 2011, which may be utilized for general corporate purposes and which matures in 2016, from $6 billion to $3.6 billion. It also reduced its syndicated revolving credit facility originally entered into in May 2010, which may be utilized for general corporate purposes, from $4 billion to $2.4 billion, and it extended the maturity date of that facility to November 6, 2018.

- On November 5, 2013, ArcelorMittal's 52% subsidiary, ArcelorMittal South Africa, entered into an agreement with Sishen Iron Ore Company Ltd ("SIOC"), a subsidiary of Kumba, relating to the long-term supply of iron ore. Under the terms of the agreement, which became effective on January 1, 2014, ArcelorMittal South Africa may purchase from SIOC up to 6.25 million tonnes of iron ore per year, pursuant to agreed specifications and lump-fine ratios. The price of iron ore sold by SIOC to ArcelorMittal South Africa will be determined by reference to the cost (including capital costs) associated with the production of iron ore from the DMS Plant at the Sishen mine plus a margin of 20%, subject to

Key transactions and events in 2013
continued

a ceiling price equal to the Sishen Export Parity Price at the mine gate. While all prices are referenced to Sishen mine costs (plus 20%) from 2016, the parties agreed to a different price for certain pre-determined quantities of iron ore for the first two years of the 2014 Agreement. The volume of 6.25 million tonnes a year of iron ore includes any volumes delivered by SIOC to ArcelorMittal from the Thabazimbi mine, the operational and financial risks of which will pass from ArcelorMittal to Kumba under the terms of the agreement. The agreement settles various disputes between the parties.

- On October 10, 2013, ArcelorMittal completed its sale of 233,169,183 shares (the "Shares") in Ereğli Demir ve Çelik Fabrikaları T.A.Ş. ("Erdemir") by way of a single accelerated bookbuilt offering to institutional investors. The sale generated proceeds of approximately $267 million. Prior to the sale, ArcelorMittal owned 655,969,154 Shares in Erdemir, representing approximately 18.74% of Erdemir's share capital. Following completion of the sale, ArcelorMittal holds approximately 12.08% of Erdemir's share capital. ArcelorMittal agreed to a 180-day lock-up period on its remaining stake in Erdemir.

- On October 5, 2013 ArcelorMittal and Sider, an Algerian state-owned company, entered into a strategic agreement including an investment plan of $763 million in relation to the steel complex at Annaba and the Tebessa mines in Ouenza and Boukhadra. The plan includes a project to more than double the Annaba plant's production capacity from 1 million to 2.2 million tons per year by 2017. In return for diluting the Group's ownership interest in Annaba (effective December 17, 2013) and Tebessa from 70% to 49%, the Government of Algeria offered various incentives, including low-cost local bank financing. The investment plan will be funded by equity contributions from shareholders and bank financing.

- In 2007, ArcelorMittal Holdings AG entered into an agreement with the State of Senegal relating to an integrated iron ore mining and related infrastructure project. The Company announced at the time that implementation of the project would entail an aggregate investment of $2.2 billion. Project implementation did not follow the originally anticipated schedule after initial phase studies and related investments. The Company engaged in discussions with the State of Senegal about the project over a long period. In early 2011, the parties engaged in a conciliation procedure, as provided for under their agreement, in an attempt to reach a mutually acceptable outcome. Following the unsuccessful completion of this procedure, in May 2011 the State of Senegal commenced an arbitration before the Court of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce, claiming breach of contract and provisionally estimating damages of $750 million. In September 2013, the arbitral tribunal issued its first award ruling that Senegal is entitled to terminate the 2007 agreements. The arbitral tribunal also ruled that a new arbitration phase will be held relating to the potential liability of ArcelorMittal as well as the amount of any damages which could be awarded to Senegal. The arbitral tribunal has set the procedural timetable for the new phase leading to oral hearings in the Fall of 2015. ArcelorMittal will vigorously defend against any claims made for damages in the second phase of the arbitration. It should now be considered that the project will not be implemented under the 2007 agreements.

- Effective August 3, 2013, Bill Scotting became chief executive officer of Mining. He replaced Peter Kukielski, who had been the chief executive officer since December 2008 and member of the GMB and who left the Company on August 3, 2013 to pursue new opportunities.

- On July 17, 2013, ArcelorMittal announced that it had informed the Government of Odisha's Chief Secretary that the Company had decided not to progress with its planned construction of an integrated steel plant and a captive power plant in the district of Keonjhar. The project had faced significant external delays and ArcelorMittal had not been able to acquire the requisite land for the steel plant, nor had it been able to ensure captive iron ore security, which is a necessary requirement for the project. The Company further stated that this decision did not affect ArcelorMittal's plan to pursue its two other previously announced greenfield developments in India (in Jharkhand and Karnataka).

- On June 28, 2013, ArcelorMittal completed the early tender portion of a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its 6.5% U.S. dollar denominated notes due in April 2014. ArcelorMittal purchased $310.7 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of $327.0 million. On July 16, 2013, the final settlement date, ArcelorMittal purchased an additional $0.8 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of $0.8 million. Accordingly, a total of $311.5 million principal amount of notes were accepted for purchase, for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of $327.8 million. Upon settlement for all of the notes accepted pursuant to the offer, $188.5 million principal amount remained outstanding.

- On June 26, 2013, ArcelorMittal completed a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its 4.625% euro-denominated notes due in November 2014. ArcelorMittal purchased €139.5 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of €150.1 million. After the tender offer, €360.5 million principal amount of 4.625% euro-denominated notes due in November 2014 remained outstanding.

- Pursuant to an agreement dated December 31, 2012, ArcelorMittal Mines Canada, a wholly owned subsidiary of ArcelorMittal, and a consortium led by POSCO and China Steel Corporation ("CSC"), and also including certain financial investors, created joint venture partnerships to hold ArcelorMittal's Labrador Trough iron ore mining and infrastructure assets. In the first half of 2013, the consortium completed the acquisition, through two installments, of an aggregate 15% interest in the joint ventures for a total consideration of $1.1 billion in cash. On March 15, 2013, the consortium acquired an 11.05% interest in the joint ventures for $810 million, and on May 30, 2013, the consortium purchased a further 3.95% interest in the joint ventures for $290 million. As part of the transaction, POSCO and CSC entered into long-term iron ore off-take agreements proportionate to their joint venture interests.

- On February 20, 2013, Nunavut Iron Ore increased its shareholding in Baffinland from 30% to 50% following entry into a joint arrangement with ArcelorMittal. Baffinland owns the Mary River project, which has direct shipped, high grade iron ore assets on Baffin Island in Nunavut (Canada). As consideration, Nunavut Iron Ore's share of the funding obligation for the development of Baffinland's Mary River iron ore project was increased in line with its increased shareholding. ArcelorMittal retained a 50% interest in the project as well as operator and marketing rights.

- On February 9, 2013, a fire occurred at the Vanderbijlpark plant in ArcelorMittal South Africa. It caused extensive damage to the steel making facilities resulting in an immediate shutdown of the facilities. No injuries were reported as a result of the incident. Repairs were completed and full operations resumed during the second week of April 2013. An estimated 361,000 tonnes of production volumes was lost as a result of the incident. The resulting operating loss net of insurance indemnification is currently estimated at $56 million.

- ArcelorMittal completed a combined offering of ordinary shares and mandatorily convertible subordinated notes ("MCNs") on January 14, 2013 and January 16, 2013, respectively. The ordinary share offering generated gross proceeds of $1.75 billion,

Corporate governance

representing approximately 104 million ordinary shares at an offering price of $16.75 per ordinary share. The MCN offering generated gross proceeds of $2.25 billion. The notes have a maturity of three years, were issued at 100% of the principal amount and will be mandatorily converted into ordinary shares of ArcelorMittal at maturity unless earlier converted at the option of the holders or ArcelorMittal or upon specified events in accordance with the terms of the MCNs. The notes pay a coupon of 6.00% per annum, payable quarterly in arrears. The minimum conversion price of the MCNs was set at $16.75, corresponding to the placement price of shares in the concurrent ordinary share offering as described above, and the maximum conversion price was set at approximately 125% of the minimum conversion price (corresponding to $20.94). The minimum and maximum conversion prices are subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events, and were, as of December 31, 2013, $16.49 and $20.61, respectively. The Mittal family purchased $300 million of MCNs and $300 million of ordinary shares in the offering. ArcelorMittal used the net proceeds from the combined offering to reduce existing indebtedness.

Recent Developments

- On January 21, 2014, ArcelorMittal announced the extension of the conversion date for the $1billion privately placed mandatory convertible bond ("MCB") issued on December 28, 2009 by one of its wholly-owned Luxembourg subsidiaries. This amendment to the MCB, which is mandatorily convertible into preferred shares of such subsidiary, was executed on January16, 2014. The mandatory conversion date of the bond has been extended to January 29, 2016. The other main features of the MCB remain unchanged. The bond was placed privately with a Luxembourg affiliate of Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and is not listed. The subsidiary has simultaneously executed amendments providing for the extension of the outstanding notes into which it invested the proceeds of the bond issuance, which are linked to shares of the listed companies Eregli Demir Va Celik Fab. T. AS of Turkey and China Oriental, both of which are held by ArcelorMittal subsidiaries.
- On February 20, 2014, ArcelorMittal redeemed all of its outstanding $650 million subordinated perpetual capital securities following the occurrence of a "Ratings Agency Event", as defined in the terms of the securities. The notes were redeemed at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus any interest accrued to but excluding the redemption date.

Corporate Governance

The "Corporate Governance" section of our Annual Report 2013 contains a full overview of our corporate governance practices.

Directors and Senior Management

Board of Directors

ArcelorMittal places a strong emphasis on corporate governance. ArcelorMittal has eight independent directors on its 11-member Board of Directors. The Board's Audit Committee and Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee ("ARCG Committee") are each comprised exclusively of independent directors. In addition, half of the Risk Management Committee is comprised of independent directors.

The annual general meeting of shareholders on May 8, 2013 acknowledged the expiration of the terms of office of Ms. Vanisha Mittal Bhatia, Ms. Suzanne P. Nimocks and Mr. Jeannot Krecké. At the same meeting, the shareholders re-elected Ms. Bhatia, Ms. Nimocks and Mr. Krecké for a new term of three years each.

The Board of Directors is composed of 11 directors, of which 10 are non-executive directors and eight are independent directors. The Board is assisted by a Company Secretary. The Company Secretary fulfills those tasks and functions that are assigned to him by the Board of Directors. In particular, the Company Secretary ensures that all Directors are timely and properly informed and receive appropriate documentation for the performance of their tasks. The Board of Directors comprises only one executive director, Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal.

Mr. Lewis B. Kaden is the Lead Independent Director. Mr. Kaden's principal duties and responsibilities as Lead Independent Director are as follows: coordination of activities of the other Independent Directors; liaison between the Chairman and the other Independent Directors; calling meetings of the Independent Directors when necessary and appropriate; leading the Board of Directors' self-evaluation process and such other duties as are assigned from time to time by the Board of Directors.

No member of the Board of Directors, including the executive Director, has entered into any service contract with ArcelorMittal or any of its subsidiaries providing for benefits upon the end of his or her service on the Board. In December 2013, all non-executive Directors of the Company signed the Company's Appointment Letter, which confirms the conditions of their appointment including compliance with a non-compete provision, the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the Company's Code of Business Conduct.

The members of the Board of Directors are set out below:

Name	Age[5]	Date of joining the Board[6]	End of Term	Position within ArcelorMittal
Lakshmi N. Mittal	63	May 1997	May 2014	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer
Lewis B. Kaden [2 4]	71	April 2005	May 2014	Lead Independent Director
Vanisha Mittal Bhatia	33	December 2004	May 2016	Director
Narayanan Vaghul[1 2 4]	77	July 1997	May 2015	Director
Wilbur L. Ross[1 4]	76	April 2005	May 2015	Director
Jeannot Krecké[3]	63	January 2010	May 2016	Director
Antoine Spillmann[1 3 4]	50	October 2006	May 2014	Director
HRH Prince Guillaume de Luxembourg[2 4]	50	October 2006	May 2014	Director
Suzanne P. Nimocks[2 3 4]	54	January 2011	May 2016	Director
Bruno Lafont[1 4]	57	May 2011	May 2014	Director
Tye Burt[3 4]	56	May 2012	May 2015	Director

1 Member of the Audit Committee.
2 Member of the Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee.
3 Member of the Risk Management Committee.
4 Non-executive and independent director.
5 Age as of December 31, 2013.
6 Date of joining the Board of ArcelorMittal or, if prior to 2006, its predecessor Mittal Steel Company NV.
7 Henk Scheffer is the Company Secretary and, accordingly, acts as secretary of the Board of Directors.

Corporate governance
continued

The business address of each of the members of the Board of Directors is ArcelorMittal's registered office at 19, avenue de la Liberté, L-2930 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

Lakshmi N Mittal, 63, is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal. Mr. Mittal started his career in steel in 1976 by founding Ispat Indo, a company that is still held privately by the Mittal family. He founded Mittal Steel Company (formerly the LNM Group) in 1989 and guided its strategic development, culminating in the merger in 2006 with Arcelor, to form the world's largest steelmaker. He is widely recognized for the leading role he has played in restructuring the steel industry towards a more consolidated and globalized model. Mr. Mittal is an active philanthropist and a member of various boards and trusts, including chairman of the board of Aperam and the boards of Goldman Sachs and European Aeronautic Defence & Space Company (EADS) N.V. He is a member of the Indian Prime Minister's Global Advisory Council, the Foreign Investment Council in Kazakhstan, the Ukrainian President's Domestic and Foreign Investors Advisory Council, the World Economic Forum's International Business Council, the Worldsteel's Executive Committee and the Presidential International Advisory Board of Mozambique. He also sits on the Advisory Board of the Kellogg School of Management and on the Board of Trustees of Cleveland Clinic in the United States. Mr. Mittal began his career working in his family's steelmaking business in India, and has over 35 years of experience working in steel and related industries. In addition to spearheading the steel industry's consolidation, he championed the development of integrated mini-mills and the use of Direct Reduced Iron (DRI) as a scrap substitute for steelmaking. Following the merger of Ispat International and LNM Holdings to form Mittal Steel in December 2004, with the simultaneous acquisition of International Steel Group, he led the formation of the world's then-leading steel producer. In 2006, he merged Mittal Steel and Arcelor to form ArcelorMittal. Mr. Mittal then led a successful integration of two large entities to firmly establish ArcelorMittal as one of the foremost industrial companies in the world. The company continues to be the largest and most global steel manufacturer. More recently, Mr. Mittal has been leading ArcelorMittal's expansion of its mining business through significant brownfield and greenfield growth. In 1996, Mr. Mittal was awarded 'Steelmaker of the Year' by New Steel in the United States and in 1998 the 'Willy Korf Steel Vision Award' by World Steel Dynamics for outstanding vision, entrepreneurship, leadership and success in global steel development. He was named Fortune magazine's 'European Businessman of the Year 2004'. Mr. Mittal was awarded 'Business Person of 2006' by the Sunday Times, 'International Newsmaker of the Year 2006' by Time Magazine and 'Person of the Year 2006' by the Financial Times for his outstanding business achievements. In January 2007, Mr. Mittal was presented with a Fellowship from King's College London, the college's highest award. He also received in 2007 the Dwight D. Eisenhower Global Leadership Award, the Grand Cross of Civil Merit from Spain and was named AIST Steelmaker of the year. In January 2008, Mr. Mittal was awarded the Padma Vibhushan, India's second highest civilian honor, by the President of India. In September 2008, Mr. Mittal was chosen for the third 'Forbes Lifetime Achievement Award', which honors heroes of entrepreneurial capitalism and free enterprise. In October 2010, he was awarded Worldsteel's medal in recognition of his services to the Association as its Chairman and also for his contribution to the sustainable development of the global steel industry. In January 2013, Mr. Mittal was awarded with a Doctor Honoris Causa by the AGH University of Science and Technology in Krakow, Poland. Mr. Mittal was born in Sadulpur in Rajasthan, India on June 15, 1950. He graduated from St. Xavier's College in Kolkata, India where he received a Bachelor of Commerce degree. Mr. Mittal is married to Usha Mittal. They have a son, Aditya Mittal, and a daughter, Vanisha Mittal Bhatia. Mr. Mittal is a citizen of India.

Lewis B. Kaden, 71, is the Lead Independent Director of ArcelorMittal. He has approximately 40 years of experience in corporate governance, financial services, dispute resolution and economic policy. He was Vice Chairman of Citigroup between 2005 and 2013. Prior to that, he was a partner of the law firm Davis Polk & Wardwell, and served as Counsel to the Governor of New Jersey, as a Professor of Law at Columbia University and as director of Columbia University's Center for Law and Economic Studies. He has served as a director of Bethlehem Steel Corporation for ten years and is currently Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Markle Foundation and Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Asia Society. He is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations and has been a moderator of the Business-Labor Dialogue. Mr. Kaden is a magna cum laude graduate of Harvard College and of Harvard Law School. He was the John Harvard Scholar at Emmanuel College, Cambridge University. Mr. Kaden is a citizen of the United States of America.

Vanisha Mittal Bhatia, 33, was appointed as a member of the LNM Holdings Board of Directors in June 2004. Ms. Vanisha Mittal Bhatia was appointed to Mittal Steel's Board of Directors in December 2004. She has a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration from the European Business School and has worked at Mittal Shipping Ltd, Mittal Steel Hamburg GmbH, an Internet-based venture capital fund, within the procurement department of Mittal Steel, in charge of a cost-cutting project, and is currently Head of Strategy for Aperam. She is also the daughter of Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal. Ms. Bhatia is a citizen of India.

Narayanan Vaghul, 77, has over 50 years of experience in the financial sector and was the Chairman of ICICI Bank Limited between 2002 and April 2009. Previously, he served as the Chairman of the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India, a long-term credit development bank for 17 years and, prior to that, served as Chairman of the Bank of India and Executive Director of the Central Bank of India. He also served for brief periods as Consultant to the World Bank, the International Finance Corporation and the Asian Development Bank. Mr. Vaghul was also a visiting Professor at the Stern Business School at New York University. Mr. Vaghul is Chairman of the Indian Institute of Finance Management & Research and is also a Board member of Wipro, Mahindra & Mahindra, Piramal Healthcare Limited and Apollo Hospitals. He was chosen as a Businessman of the Year in 1992 by Business India. He also received a Lifetime Achievement Award from the Economic Times. In 2009, he was awarded the Padma Bhushan, India's third highest civilian honor. Mr. Vaghul is a citizen of India.

Wilbur L. Ross, Jr., 76, is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of WL Ross & Co. LLC, a merchant banking firm, a position that he has held since April 2000. WL Ross & Co is part of Invesco Private Capital, a listed company, of which Mr. Ross is Chairman. As such, Mr. Ross is also the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of several unlisted Invesco portfolio companies. Mr. Ross is the Chairman of International Textile Group and Diamond S Shipping, which are unlisted companies, and of the Japan Society and the Economics Studies Council of the Brookings Institution, which are non-profit entities. Mr. Ross is a director of International Automotive Components and Compagnie Européenne de Wagons SARL (Luxembourg), both non-listed companies. Mr. Ross is also a director of the Yale School of Management and the Harvard Business School Dean's Advisory Board. He is on the Boards of Assured Guaranty, Bank United and EXCO Resources, all NYSE-listed, and PLASCAR, which is listed in Brazil. He is also Director of Navigator Holdings which now is listed on the NYSE. Mr. Ross was an Executive Managing Director at Rothschild, the investment banking firm, from October 1974 to March 2000, and the Chairman of the Smithsonian Institution National Board. Mr. Ross was also the Chairman of the International Steel Group since its inception until April 2005, when it merged into Mittal Steel Company NV. Mr. Ross is a citizen of the United States of America.

Jeannot Krecké, 63, started his university studies at the Université Libre de Bruxelles (ULB) in Belgium in 1969, from where he obtained a degree in physical and sports education. He decided in 1983 to change professional direction. His interests led him to retrain in economics, accounting and taxation. He enrolled various courses, in particular in the United States. Following the legislative elections of June 13, 2004, Mr.

Corporate governance
continued

Krecké was appointed Minister of the Economy and Foreign Trade of Luxembourg on July 13, 2004. Upon the return of the coalition government formed by the Christian Social Party (CSV) and the Luxembourg Socialist Workers' Party (LSAP) as a result of the legislative elections of June 7, 2009, Mr. Krecké retained the portfolio of Minister of the Economy and Foreign Trade on July 23, 2009. As of July 2004, Mr. Krecké represented the Luxembourg government at the Council of Ministers of the EU in the Internal Market and Industry sections of its Competitiveness configuration as well as in the Economic and Financial Affairs Council and in the Energy section of its Transport, Telecommunications and Energy configuration. He was also a member of the Eurogroup from July 2004 to June 2009. On February 1, 2012, Mr. Krecké retired from government and decided to end his active political career in order to pursue a range of different projects. Mr. Krecké is currently the CEO of Key International Strategy Services and a Strategic adviser to GENII-Capital. He is a member of the boards of JSFC Sistema, of East West United Bank, of China Construction Bank Europe, of Calzedonia Finanziara S.A. and Novenergia Holding Company S.A. Mr. Krecké is a citizen of Luxembourg.

Antoine Spillmann, 50, is CEO and executive partner at the firm Bruellan Wealth Management; one of Switzerland leading independent asset management companies based in Geneva, Switzerland. He spends most of his time defending the rights of shareholders and investors in quoted companies in Switzerland. He served for 5 years as vice president of the Swiss association of asset manager. Mr. Spillmann is also a non-independent board member of Bondpartners SA ("BPL"), Lechanche SA and Sibelco Switzerland AG. BPL is a Swiss financial services company founded in 1972, authorized under the law to trade securities and controlled by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA). BPL is also a member of the Swiss Bankers Association, member of the International Capital Market Association and associated member of the Swiss Stock Exchange and is quoted on the SIX Stock Exchange. Leclanché is a 100 years old Swiss company that develops and produces energy storage systems using large-format lithium-ion-cells. The firm is also quoted on the SIX Stock Exchange. Prior to this, he worked for leading investment banks in London from 1986 to 2000. Mr. Spillmann studied in Switzerland and London, receiving diplomas from the London Business School in Investment Management and Corporate Finance. Mr. Spillmann is a citizen of Switzerland.

H.R.H. Prince Guillaume de Luxembourg, 50, worked for five years at the International Monetary Fund in Washington, D.C., and spent two years working for the Commission of European Communities in Brussels. Prince Guillaume headed a governmental development agency, Lux-Development, for 12 years; after that, he was appointed Honorary President of the board of directors of Lux-Development. He studied at the University of Oxford in the United Kingdom, and Georgetown University in Washington, D.C., from which he graduated in 1987. HRH Prince Guillaume de Luxembourg is a citizen of Luxembourg.

Suzanne P. Nimocks, 54, was previously a director (senior partner) with McKinsey & Company, a global management consulting firm, from June 1999 to March 2010 and was with the firm in various other capacities beginning in 1989, including as a leader in the firm's Global Petroleum Practice, Electric Power & Natural Gas Practice, Organization Practice, and Risk Management Practice. Ms. Nimocks chaired the Environmental Committee of the Greater Houston Partnership, the primary advocate of Houston's business community, until December 31, 2010. She holds a Bachelor of Arts in Economics from Tufts University and a Masters in Business Administration from the Harvard Graduate School of Business. Ms. Nimocks is currently a Board Member for Encana Corporation, Rowan Companies Plc, and Owens Corning, all listed companies, and Valerus, a private company. Encana is a major natural gas exploration and production company, Rowan Companies provides drilling services for the oil and gas industry, Owens Corning is a manufacturer of building products, and Valerus provides services for oil and gas production. In the non-profit sector, she chairs the board of directors of the Houston Zoo and serves as a Trustee of the Texas Children's Hospital. Ms. Nimocks is a citizen of the United States of America.

Bruno Lafont, 57, began his career at Lafarge in 1983 and has held numerous positions in finance and international operations with the same company. In 1995, Mr. Lafont was appointed Group Executive Vice President, Finance, and thereafter Executive Vice President of the Gypsum Division in 1998. Mr. Lafont joined Lafarge's General Management as Chief Operating Officer between May 2003 and December 2005. Chief Executive Officer since January 2006, Bruno Lafont was appointed Chairman and Chief Executive Officer in May 2007. Mr. Lafont presently chairs the Energy & Climate Change Working Group of the European Roundtable of Industrialists, is a Special Adviser to the Mayor of Chongqing (China) and a Board Member of EDF. Born in 1956, Mr. Lafont is a graduate from the Hautes Etudes Commerciales business school (HEC 1977, Paris) and the Ecole Nationale d'Administration (ENA 1982, Paris). Mr. Lafont is a citizen of France.

Tye Burt, 56, was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of Kinross Gold Corporation in March 2005. He held this position until August 1, 2012. Kinross is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange. Mr. Burt was also a member of the board of directors of Kinross. Mr. Burt has broad experience in the global mining industry, specializing in corporate finance, business strategy and mergers and acquisitions. Prior to joining Kinross, he held the position of Vice Chairman and Executive Director of Corporate Development at Barrick Gold Corporation. He was President of the Cartesian Capital Group from 2000 to 2002; Chairman of Deutsche Bank Canada and Deutsche Bank Securities Canada; Global Managing Director of Global Metals and Mining for Deutsche Bank AG from 1997 to 2000; and Managing Director and Co-Head of the Global Mining Group at BMO Nesbitt Burns from 1995 to 1997, holding various other positions at BMO Nesbitt Burns from 1986 to 1995. Mr. Burt is a board member of Dacha Strategic Metals Inc., a small rare earths trading company based in Canada. He is the Life Sciences Research Campaign Chair of the University of Guelph's Better Planet Project. He is a member of the Duke of Edinburgh's Award Charter for Business Board of Governors. Mr. Burt is a graduate of Osgoode Hall Law School, a member of the Law Society of Upper Canada, and he holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Guelph. Mr. Burt is a citizen of Canada.

Corporate governance
continued

Senior Management

ArcelorMittal's senior executive management is comprised of the members of the Group Management Board ("GMB"). In 2013, the GMB comprised the following members:

Name	Age[1]	Position
Lakshmi N. Mittal	63	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Davinder Chugh	57	Responsible for Shared Services and member of the Investment Allocation Committee
Peter Kukielski[2]	57	Head of Mining
Sudhir Maheshwari	50	Responsible for Corporate Finance, M&A, Risk Management and India and China activities
Aditya Mittal	37	Chief Financial Officer, with additional responsibility for Flat Carbon Europe, Investor Relations and Communications
Lou Schorsch	64	Responsible for Flat Carbon Americas, Group Strategy, CTO, Research and Development, Global Automotive and member of the Investment Allocation Committee
Gonzalo Urquijo	52	Responsible for AACIS (excluding China and India), Distribution Solutions, Tubular Products, Corporate Responsibility, Investment Allocation Committee ("IAC") Chairman
Michel Wurth	59	Long Carbon Worldwide

1 Age as of December 31, 2013.
2 Resigned on August 3, 2013.

On December 11, 2013 ArcelorMittal announced that, following an internal review aimed at simplifying its organizational structure, the Company's business will be managed according to region, while product specializations will be maintained within each region. This will enable the businesses to continue to have their own dedicated strategy and focus, while capturing all the synergies within the region. These changes took effect as from January 1, 2014.

Additionally, in December 2013, Michel Wurth notified the Company of his intention to retire from the Company in April 2014 and, accordingly, will no longer be a member of the GMB following his retirement. He will, however, remain chairman of ArcelorMittal Luxembourg and, subject to approval at the ArcelorMittal annual general shareholders' meeting, serve as a member of the ArcelorMittal Board of Directors.

As a result of these changes, which involve modifications to the responsibilities of the members of the GMB, the GMB has, since January 2014, comprised of the following members:

Name	Age[1]	Position
Lakshmi N. Mittal	63	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal with additional responsibility for Mining
Davinder Chugh	57	Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal Africa and CIS, responsible for Algeria, Kazakhstan, South Africa and Ukraine
Sudhir Maheshwari	50	Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal India and China with additional responsibility for Corporate Finance, M&A, Risk Management
Aditya Mittal	37	Chief Financial Officer of ArcelorMittal, Investor Relations, and Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal Europe
Lou Schorsch	64	Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal Americas, with additional responsibility for corporate activities (Strategy, Technology, R&D, Global Automotive and Commercial co-ordination)
Gonzalo Urquijo	52	Responsible for ArcelorMittal Tubular Products and Head of Health and Safety and Corporate Affairs (Government Affairs, Corporate Responsibility and Communication)
Michel Wurth	59[2]	Chairman of ArcelorMittal Luxembourg

1 Age as of December 31, 2013.
2 Member of GMB until retirement in April 2014.

Corporate governance
continued

The GMB has responsibility for, and its remuneration is tied to, the day-to-day management of the business of ArcelorMittal on a global basis. In 2012, the ARCG Committee of the Board of Directors decided to further improve the remuneration disclosure published by the Company by focusing on those executive officers whose remuneration is tied to the performance of the entire ArcelorMittal group. Consequently, information regarding the Management Committee, which is an advisory body to the GMB, is no longer included. The GMB is defined, going forward, as ArcelorMittal's senior management.

Lakshmi N. Mittal (See "–Board of Directors").

Davinder Chugh, 57, Mr. Chugh has over three decades of experience in the steel industry in general management, materials purchasing, marketing, logistics, warehousing and shipping. Mr. Chugh was previously a Senior Executive Vice President of ArcelorMittal responsible for Shared Services until 2007. Before becoming a Senior Executive Vice President of ArcelorMittal, he served as the CEO of Mittal Steel South Africa until 2006. Mr. Chugh worked in South Africa from 2002 following the acquisition of Mittal Steel South Africa (ISCOR) and was involved in the turnaround and consolidation of the South African operations of ArcelorMittal. He also served as Director of Commercial and Marketing at Mittal Steel South Africa. Mr. Chugh was Vice President of Purchasing in Mittal Steel Europe until 2002, where he consolidated procurement and logistics across plants in Europe. Between 1995, when he joined Mittal Steel and 1999, he worked as general manager (purchasing) of Hamburg Steel Works and as general manager (purchasing) of Mittal Steel Germany. Prior to joining Mittal Steel, he held senior positions at the Steel Authority India Limited in New Delhi, India. He holds bachelor's degrees of B.Sc. (Physics Honors), an LLB and an MBA. Mr. Chugh is a citizen of India and as of November 2013 Mr. Chugh became a citizen of United Kingdom.

Sudhir Maheshwari, 50, Mr. Maheshwari is also Alternate Chairman of the Corporate Finance and Tax Committee and Chairman of the Risk Management Committee. Mr. Maheshwari was previously a Member of the Management Committee of ArcelorMittal, Responsible for Finance and M&A. Prior to this, he was Managing Director, Business Development and Treasury at Mittal Steel from January 2005 until its merger with Arcelor in 2006 and Chief Financial Officer of LNM Holdings N.V. from January 2002 until its merger with Ispat International in December 2004. Mr. Maheshwari has over 25 years' experience in the steel and related industries. He has played an integral and leading role in all acquisitions in recent years including the ArcelorMittal merger, and turnaround and integration activities thereof. He also plays a key leading role in various corporate finance, funding and capital market transactions. This includes the award-winning refinancing of the company's debt in 2009 as well as the initial public offering in 1997. Over a 24-year career with ArcelorMittal, he also held the positions of Chief Financial Officer at Mittal Steel Europe S.A., Mittal Steel Germany and Mittal Steel Point Lisas, and Director of Finance and M&A at Mittal Steel. Mr. Maheshwari also serves on the Board of Directors of various subsidiaries of ArcelorMittal. Mr. Maheshwari is an Honours Graduate in Accounting and Commerce from St. Xavier's College, Calcutta and a Fellow of The Institute of Chartered Accountants and The Institute of Company Secretaries in India. Mr. Maheshwari is a citizen of India.

Aditya Mittal, 37, Prior to the merger to create ArcelorMittal, Mr. Aditya Mittal held the position of President and Chief Financial Officer of Mittal Steel Company from October 2004 to 2006. He joined Mittal Steel in January 1997 and has held various finance and management roles within the company. In 1999, he was appointed Head of Mergers and Acquisitions for Mittal Steel. In this role, he led the company's acquisition strategy, resulting in Mittal Steel's expansion into Central Europe, Africa and the United States. Besides M&A responsibilities, Aditya Mittal was involved in post-integration, turnaround and improvement strategies. As Chief Financial Officer of Mittal Steel, he also initiated and led Mittal Steel's offer for Arcelor to create the first 100 million tonnes plus steel company. In 2008, Mr. Aditya Mittal was awarded 'European Business Leader of the Future' by CNBC Europe. In 2011, he was also ranked 4th in the '40 under 40' list of Fortune magazine. He is a member of the World Economic Forum's Young Global Leaders Forum, the Young President's Organization and a Board member at the Wharton School. Aditya Mittal holds a Bachelor's degree of Science in Economics with concentrations in Strategic Management and Corporate Finance from the Wharton School in Pennsylvania, United States. Mr. Aditya Mittal is the son of Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal. Mr. Aditya Mittal is a citizen of India.

Lou Schorsch, 64, Dr. Schorsch was elected to the GMB in May 2011. Prior to this appointment he had been President and Chief Executive Officer of Flat Carbon Americas, a position established with the 2006 merger of Arcelor and Mittal Steel, as well as a member of the ArcelorMittal Management Committee. He had previously led the American operations of the Mittal Group, Mittal Steel USA (2005-2006) and Ispat Inland (2003-2005). Prior to joining Ispat Inland, Dr. Schorsch had spent most of his career as a partner in McKinsey & Co and was co-leader of that firm's Metals Practice. He joined McKinsey's Brussels Office in 1985 and also worked in that firm's Pittsburgh and Chicago offices. While at McKinsey his work focused on the steel sector and involved client service with leading steel firms in the Americas, Europe and Asia. He left McKinsey in 2000 to become CEO of GSX, an internet steel exchange founded by Cargill, Samsung, Duferco, and Arbed. He is the author of numerous articles related to the steel sector, was the co-author of the 1983 book "Steel: Upheaval in a Basic Industry", and has appeared as a steel expert on NBC and PBS television channels in the United States. Prior to joining McKinsey Dr. Schorsch was an analyst at the Congressional Budget Office in Washington, D.C. and a millwright at the USS South Chicago Works in the late 1970s, when he develop his initial interest in the steel sector. He holds a doctorate in Economics from American University and a bachelor's degree from Georgetown University, both in Washington, D.C. Mr. Schorsch is a citizen of the United States of America.

Gonzalo Urquijo, 52, Mr. Urquijo previously Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Arcelor, has held the following responsibilities: Finance, Purchasing, IT, Legal Affairs, Investor Relations, Arcelor Steel Solutions and Services, and other activities. Mr. Urquijo also held several other positions within Arcelor, including Deputy Senior Executive Vice President and Head of the functional directorates of distribution. Until the creation of Arcelor in 2002, when he became Executive Vice President of the Operational Unit South of the Flat Carbon Steel sector, Mr. Urquijo was CFO of Aceralia. Between 1984 and 1992, he held a variety of positions at Citibank and Crédit Agricole before joining Aristrain in 1992 as CFO and later co-CEO. Mr. Urquijo is a director of Aperam. He is a graduate in Economics and Political Science of Yale University and holds an MBA from the Instituto de Empresa in Madrid. Mr. Urquijo is a citizen of Spain.

Michel Wurth, 59, Before becoming a member of the GMB responsible for Long Carbon Worldwide, Mr. Wurth was between 2006 and June 2011 in charge of Flat Carbon Europe and Global R&D and between 2009 and June 2011 as well in charge of Distribution Solutions. He was previously Vice President of the Group Management Board of Arcelor and Deputy CEO, with responsibility for Flat Carbon Steel including Auto, Coordination Brazil, R&D and NSC Alliance. The merger of Aceralia, Arbed and Usinor leading to the creation of Arcelor in 2002 led to Mr. Wurth's appointment as Senior Executive Vice President and CFO of Arcelor, with responsibility over Finance and Management by Objectives. Mr. Wurth joined Arbed in 1979 and held a variety of functions including Secretary of the Board of Directors, and Corporate Secretary, before joining the Arbed Group Management Board and becoming its Chief Financial Officer in 1996. He was named Executive Vice President in 1998. Mr. Wurth holds a law degree from the University of Grenoble, France, a degree in Political Science from the Institut d'Études Politiques de Grenoble and a Master of Economics degree from the London School of Economics, all with distinction. Mr. Wurth is a citizen of Luxembourg.

Corporate governance
continued

Board Practices/ Corporate Governance

This section describes the corporate governance practices of ArcelorMittal.

Board of Directors and Group Management Board

ArcelorMittal is governed by a Board of Directors and managed by a GMB. The GMB is assisted by a Management Committee.

A number of corporate governance provisions in the Articles of Association of ArcelorMittal reflect provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding signed on June 25, 2006 (prior to Mittal Steel's merger with Arcelor), amended in April 2008 and which mostly expired on August 1, 2009.

ArcelorMittal fully complies with the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. This is explained in more detail in "—Other Corporate Governance practices" below. ArcelorMittal also complies with the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual as applicable to foreign private issuers.

Board of Directors

Composition

The Board of Directors is in charge of the overall governance and direction of ArcelorMittal. It is responsible for the performance of all acts of administration necessary or useful in furtherance of the corporate purpose of ArcelorMittal, except for matters reserved by Luxembourg law or the Articles of Association to the general meeting of shareholders. The Articles of Association provide that the Board of Directors is composed of a minimum of three and a maximum of 18 members, all of whom, except the Chief Executive Officer, must be non-executive directors. None of the members of the Board of Directors, except for the Chief Executive Officer, may hold an executive position or executive mandate within ArcelorMittal or any entity controlled by ArcelorMittal.

The Articles of Association provide that Directors are elected and removed by the general meeting of shareholders by a simple majority of votes cast. Other than as set out in the Company's Articles of Association, no shareholder has any specific right to nominate, elect or remove Directors. Directors are elected by the general meeting of shareholders for three-year terms. In the event that a vacancy arises on the Board of Directors for any reason, the remaining members of the Board of Directors may by a simple majority elect a new Director to temporarily fulfill the duties attaching to the vacant post until the next general meeting of the shareholders.

The Board of Directors has proposed Michel Wurth to serve as a member of the ArcelorMittal Board of Directors, subject to approval at the ArcelorMittal annual general shareholders' meeting to be held on May 8, 2014.

The Board of Directors is comprised of 11 members, of which 10 are non-executive Directors and one is an executive Director. The Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal is the sole executive Director.

Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal was elected Chairman of the Board of Directors on May 13, 2008. Mr. Mittal is also ArcelorMittal's Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Mittal was re-elected to the Board of Directors for a three-year term by the annual general meeting of shareholders on May 10, 2011.

Eight of the 11 members of the Board of Directors are independent. The non-independent Directors are the executive Director, Ms. Vanisha Mittal Bhatia and Mr. Jeannot Krecké. A Director is considered "independent" if:

(a) he or she is independent within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual, as applicable to foreign private issuers,

(b) he or she is unaffiliated with any shareholder owning or controlling more than two percent of the total issued share capital of ArcelorMittal, and

(c) the Board of Directors makes an affirmative determination to this effect.

For these purposes, a person is deemed affiliated to a shareholder if he or she is an executive officer, a director who also is an employee, a general partner, a managing member or a controlling shareholder of such shareholder. The 10 Principles of Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, which constitute ArcelorMittal's domestic corporate governance code, require ArcelorMittal to define the independence criteria that apply to its Directors.

Specific characteristics of the Director role

The Company's Articles of Association do not require directors to be shareholders of the Company. The Board of Directors nevertheless adopted a share ownership policy on October 30, 2012, considering that it is in the best interests of all shareholders for all non-executive directors to acquire and hold a minimum number of ArcelorMittal ordinary shares in order to better align their long-term interests with those of ArcelorMittal's shareholders. The Board of Directors believes that this share ownership policy will result in a meaningful holding of ArcelorMittal shares by each non-executive Director, while at the same time taking into account the fact that the share ownership requirement should not be excessive in order not to unnecessarily limit the pool of available candidates for appointment to the Board. Directly or indirectly, and as sole or joint beneficiary owner (e.g., with a spouse or minor children), within five years of the earlier of October 30, 2012 or the relevant person's election to the Board of Directors, the Lead Independent Director should own a minimum of 15,000 ordinary shares and each other non-executive director should own a minimum of 10,000 ordinary shares. Each director will hold the shares acquired on the basis of this policy for so long as he or she serves on the Board of Directors. Directors purchasing shares in compliance with this policy must comply with the ArcelorMittal Insider Dealing Regulations and, in particular, and refrain from trading during any restricted period, including any such period that may apply immediately after the Director's departure from the Board of Directors for any reason.

On October 30, 2012, the Board of Directors also adopted a policy that places limitations on the terms of independent Directors as well as the number of directorships Directors may hold in order to align the Company's corporate governance practices with best practices in this area. The policy provides that an independent Director may not serve on the Board of Directors for more than 12 consecutive years, although the Board of Directors may, by way of exception to this rule, make an affirmative determination, on a case-by-case basis, that he or she may continue to serve beyond 12 years in consideration of his or her exceptional contribution to the Board. A Director will no longer be considered "independent" as defined in the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual as applicable to foreign private issuers after he or she has completed 12 years of service on the Board.

As membership of the Board of Directors represents a significant time commitment, the policy requires both executive and non-executive Directors to devote sufficient time to the discharge of their duties as a Director of ArcelorMittal. Directors are therefore required to consult with the Chairman and the Lead Independent Director before accepting any additional commitment that could conflict with or impact the time they can devote to their role as a Director of ArcelorMittal. Furthermore, a non-executive Director may not serve on the boards of directors of more than four publicly listed companies in addition to the ArcelorMittal Board of Directors. However, a non-executive Director's service on the board of directors of any subsidiary or affiliate of ArcelorMittal or of any non-publically listed company shall not be taken into account for purposes of complying with the foregoing limitation. Directors have a time period of three years from October 30, 2012 to reach the limit of five directorships of public companies.

Although non-executive Directors of ArcelorMittal who change their principal occupation or business association are not necessarily required to leave the Board of Directors, the policy requires each non-executive Director, in such circumstances, promptly to inform the Board of Directors of the action he or she is contemplating. Should the Board of Directors determine that the contemplated action would generate a conflict of interests, such non-executive Director would be asked to tender his or her resignation to the

Corporate governance

continued

chairman of the Board of Directors, who would decide to accept the resignation or not.

None of the members of the Board of Directors, including the executive director, have entered into service contracts with ArcelorMittal or any of its subsidiaries that provide for any form of remuneration or for benefits upon the termination of their term. In December 2013, all non-executive Directors of the Company signed the Company's Appointment Letter, which confirms the conditions of their appointment including compliance with certain non-compete provisions, the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the Company's Code of Business Conduct.

All members of the Board of Directors are required to sign the Company's Code of Business Conduct upon first joining the Board and confirm their adherence thereto on an annual basis thereafter.

The remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors is determined on a yearly basis by the annual general meeting of shareholders.

Share Transactions by Management

In compliance with laws prohibiting insider dealing, the Board of Directors of ArcelorMittal has adopted insider dealing regulations, which apply throughout the ArcelorMittal group. These regulations are designed to ensure that insider information is treated appropriately within the Company and avoid insider dealing and market manipulation. Any breach of the rules set out in this procedure may lead to criminal or civil charges against the individuals involved, as well as disciplinary action by the Company.

Shareholding Requirement for Non-Executive Directors

In consideration of corporate governance trends indicating that a reasonable amount of share ownership helps better align the interests of the directors with those of all shareholders, the Board of Directors adopted on October 30, 2012 share ownership guidelines for non-executive Directors. The Directors are required to own 10,000 shares and the Lead Independent Director is required to own 15,000 shares, both within five years of October 30, 2012, or if the Director is appointed after October 30, 2012, within five years of his or her appointment.

Operation

General

The Board of Directors and the Board committees may engage the services of external experts or advisers as well as take all actions necessary or useful to implement the Company's corporate purpose. The Board of Directors (including its three committees) has its own budget, which covers functioning costs such as external consultants, continuing education activities for Directors and travel expenses.

Meetings

The Board of Directors meets when convened by the Chairman of the Board or any two members of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors holds physical meetings at least on a quarterly basis as five regular meetings are scheduled per year. The Board of Directors holds additional meetings if and when circumstances require, in person or by teleconference and can take decisions by written circulation, provided that all members of the Board of Directors agree.

The Board of Directors held eight meetings in 2013. The average attendance rate of the directors at the Board of Directors' meetings was 94.95%.

In order for a meeting of the Board of Directors to be validly held, a majority of the Directors must be present or represented, including at least a majority of the independent Directors. In the absence of the Chairman, the Board of Directors will appoint by majority vote a chairman for the meeting in question. The Chairman may decide not to participate in a Board of Directors' meeting, provided he has given a proxy to one of the Directors who will be present at the meeting. For any meeting of the Board of Directors, a Director may designate another Director to represent him or her and vote in his or her name, provided that the director so designated may not represent more than one of his or her colleagues at any time.

Each Director has one vote and none of the Directors, including the Chairman, has a casting vote. Decisions of the Board of Directors are made by a majority of the directors present and represented at a validly constituted meeting.

Lead Independent Director

In April 2008, the Board of Directors created the role of Lead Independent Director. His or her function is to:

- coordinate the activities of the independent Directors,
- liaise between the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the independent Directors,
- lead the Board of Directors' self-evaluation process,
- call meetings of the independent Directors when he or she considers it necessary or appropriate, and
- perform such other duties as may be assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Mr. Lewis B. Kaden was elected by the Board of Directors as ArcelorMittal's first Lead Independent Director in April 2008 and remains Lead Independent Director, having been re-elected as a Director for a three-year term on May 10, 2011.

The agenda of each meeting of the Board of Directors is decided jointly by the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Lead Independent Director.

Separate Meetings of Independent Directors

The independent members of the Board of Directors may schedule meetings outside the presence of non-independent Directors. Four meetings of the independent Directors outside the presence of management and non-independent Directors were held in 2013.

Annual Self-Evaluation

The Board of Directors decided in 2008 to start conducting an annual self-evaluation of its functioning in order to identify potential areas for improvement. The first self-evaluation process was carried out in early 2009. The self-evaluation process includes structured interviews between the Lead Independent Director and each Director and covers the overall performance of the Board of Directors, its relations with senior management, the performance of individual Directors, and the performance of the committees. The process is supported by the Company Secretary under the supervision of the Chairman and the Lead Independent Director. The findings of the self-evaluation process are examined by the ARCG Committee and presented with recommendations from the ARCG Committee to the Board of Directors for adoption and implementation. Suggestions for improvement of the Board of Directors' process based on the prior year's performance and functioning are implemented during the following year.

The 2013 Board of Directors' self-evaluation was completed by the Board on February 6, 2014. Directors believe that the quality of discussions within the Board of Directors continued to progress in 2013. Directors also continue to support the governance structure and think it is working well. The previous year's recommendation regarding the balance of the time spent by the Board of Directors on strategic and other specific issues as compared to time spent on the review of financial and operational results and performance was successfully implemented. The Board has also set new priorities for discussion and review and identified a number of topics that it wishes to spend additional time on in 2014.

The Board of Directors believes that its members have the appropriate range of skills, knowledge and experience, as well as the degree of diversity, necessary to enable it to effectively govern the business. Board composition is reviewed on a regular basis and additional skills and experience are actively searched for in line with the expected development of ArcelorMittal's business as and when appropriate.

Required Skills, Experience and Other Personal Characteristics

Diverse skills, backgrounds, knowledge, experience, geographic location, nationalities and gender are required in order to effectively govern a global business the size of the Company's operations. The Board and its committees are therefore required to ensure that the Board has the

Corporate governance

continued

right balance of skills, experience, independence and knowledge necessary to perform its role in accordance with the highest standards of governance.

The Company's directors must demonstrate unquestioned honesty and integrity, preparedness to question, challenge and critique constructively, and a willingness to understand and commit to the highest standards of governance. They must be committed to the collective decision-making process of the Board and must be able to debate issues openly and constructively, and question or challenge the opinions of others. Directors must also commit themselves to remain actively involved in Board decisions and apply strategic thought to matters at issue. They must be clear communicators and good listeners who actively contribute to the Board in a collegial manner. Each Director must also ensure that no decision or action is taken that places his or her interests in front of the interests of the business. Each Director has an obligation to protect and advance the interests of the Company and must refrain from any conduct that would harm it.

In order to govern effectively, non-executive Directors must have a clear understanding of the Company's strategy, and a thorough knowledge of the ArcelorMittal group and the industries in which it operates. Non-executive Directors must be sufficiently familiar with the Company's core business to effectively contribute to the development of strategy and monitor performance.

With specific regard to the non-executive Directors of the Company, the composition of the group of non-executive Directors should be such that the combination of experience, knowledge and independence of its members allows the Board to fulfill its obligations towards the Company and other stakeholders in the best possible manner.

The ARCG Committee ensures that the Board is comprised of high-caliber individuals whose background, skills, experience and personal characteristics enhance the overall profile of the Board and meets its needs and diversity aspirations by nominating high quality candidates for election to the Board by the general meeting of shareholders.

Board Profile

The key skills and experience of the Directors, and the extent to which they are represented on the Board and its committees, are set out below. In summary, the non-executive Directors contribute:

- international and operational experience;
- understanding of the industry sectors in which we operate;
- knowledge of world capital markets and being a company listed in several jurisdictions; and
- an understanding of the health, safety, environmental, political and community challenges that we face.

Each Director is required to adhere to the values set out in, and sign, the ArcelorMittal Code of Business Conduct.

Renewal

The Board plans for its own succession, with the assistance of the ARCG Committee. In doing this, the Board:

- considers the skills, backgrounds, knowledge, experience and diversity of geographic location, nationality and gender necessary to allow it to meet the corporate purpose;
- assesses the skills, backgrounds, knowledge, experience and diversity currently represented;
- identifies any inadequate representation of those attributes and agrees the process necessary to ensure a candidate is selected who brings them to the Board; and
- reviews how Board performance might be enhanced, both at an individual Director level and for the Board as a whole.

The Board believes that orderly succession and renewal is achieved through careful planning and by continuously reviewing the composition of the Board.

When considering new appointments to the Board, the ARCG Committee oversees the preparation of a position specification that is provided to an independent recruitment firm retained to conduct a global search, taking into account, among other factors, geographic location, nationality and gender. In addition to the specific skills, knowledge and experience required of the candidate, the specification contains the criteria set out in the ArcelorMittal Board profile.

Diversity

In line with the worldwide effort to increase gender diversity on the boards of directors of listed and unlisted companies, the Board has set an aspirational goal of increasing the number of women on the Board to at least three by the end of 2015 based upon a Board of Directors size of 11 members. The ArcelorMittal Board's diversity not only relates to gender, but also to the region, background and industry of its members.

Director Induction, Training and Development

The Board considers that the development of the directors' knowledge of the Company, the steel-making and mining industries, and the markets in which the Company operates is an ongoing process. To further bolster the skills and knowledge of Directors, the Company set up a continuous development program in 2009.

Upon his or her election, each new non-executive director undertakes an induction program specifically tailored to his or her needs and includes ArcelorMittal's long-term vision centered on the concept of "Safe Sustainable Steel".

The Board's development activities include the provision of regular updates to directors on each of the Company's products and markets. Non-executive directors may also participate in training programs designed to maximize the effectiveness of the Directors throughout their tenure and link in with their individual performance evaluations. The training and development program may cover not only matters of a business nature, but also matters falling into the environmental, social and governance area.

Structured opportunities are provided to build knowledge through initiatives such as visits to plants and mine sites and business briefings provided at Board meetings. Non-executive directors also build their Company and industry knowledge through the involvement of the GMB and other senior employees in Board meetings. Business briefings, site visits and development sessions underpin and support the Board's work in monitoring and overseeing progress towards the corporate purpose of creating long-term shareholder value through the development of our business in steel and mining. We therefore continuously build Directors' knowledge to ensure that the Board remains up-to-date with developments within our segments, as well as developments in the markets in which we operate.

During the year, non-executive directors participated in the following activities:

- comprehensive business briefings intended to provide each Director with a deeper understanding of the Company's activities, environment, key issues and strategy of our segments. These briefings are provided to the Board by senior executives, including GMB members. The briefings provided during the course of 2013 covered health and safety processes, internal assurance, legal, marketing, steel-making, strategy, mining and R&D. Certain business briefings were combined with site visits and thus took place on-site and, in other cases, they took place at Board meetings;
- site visits to plants and R&D centers; and
- development sessions on specific topics of relevance, such as climate change, commodity markets, the world economy, changes in corporate governance standards, directors' duties and shareholder feedback.

The ARCG Committee oversees Director training and development. This approach allows induction and learning opportunities to be tailored to the Directors' committee memberships, as well as the Board's specific areas of focus. In addition, this approach ensures a coordinated process in relation to succession planning, Board renewal, training, development and committee composition, all of

Corporate governance
continued

which are relevant to the ARCG Committee's role in securing the supply of talent to the Board.

Board of Directors Committees
The Board of Directors has three committees:

- the Audit Committee,
- the Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee, and
- the Risk Management Committee.

Audit Committee
The Audit Committee must be composed solely of independent members of the Board of Directors. The members are appointed by the Board of Directors each year after the annual general meeting of shareholders. All of the Audit Committee members must be independent as defined in the Rule 10A-3 of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Audit Committee makes decisions by a simple majority with no member having a casting vote.

The primary function of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board of Directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by reviewing:

- the financial reports and other financial information provided by ArcelorMittal to any governmental body or the public;
- ArcelorMittal's system of internal control regarding finance, accounting, legal compliance and ethics that the Board of Directors and senior management have established; and
- ArcelorMittal's auditing, accounting and financial reporting processes generally.

The Audit Committee's primary duties and responsibilities are to:

- be an independent and objective party to monitor ArcelorMittal's financial reporting process and internal controls system;
- review and appraise the audit efforts of ArcelorMittal's independent auditors and internal auditing department;
- provide an open avenue of communication among the independent auditors, senior management, the internal audit department and the Board of Directors;
- review major legal and compliance matters and their follow up;
- approve the appointment and fees of the independent auditors; and
- monitor the independence of the independent auditors.

Since May 10, 2011, the Audit Committee consists of four members: Mr. Narayanan Vaghul (Chairman), Mr. Wilbur L. Ross, Mr. Antoine Spillmann, and Mr. Bruno Lafont, each of whom is an independent director according to the NYSE standards and the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Chairman of the Audit Committee is Mr. Vaghul.

According to its charter, the Audit Committee is required to meet at least four times a year. During 2013, the Audit Committee met six times. The average attendance rate of the directors at the Audit Committee meetings was 71%.

The Audit Committee performs its own annual self-evaluation, and completed its 2013 self-evaluation on February 6, 2014.

The charter of the Audit Committee is available from ArcelorMittal upon request.

Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee
The ARCG Committee has been comprised since May 10, 2011 of four directors, each of whom is independent under the New York Stock Exchange standards and the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The members are appointed by the Board of Directors each year after the annual general meeting of shareholders. The ARCG Committee makes decisions by a simple majority with no member having a casting vote.

The Board of Directors has established the ARCG Committee to:

- determine, on its behalf and on behalf of the shareholders within agreed terms of reference, ArcelorMittal's compensation framework, including short and long term incentives for the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the members of the GMB and the members of the Management Committee;
- review and approve succession and contingency plans for key managerial positions at the level of the GMB and the Management Committee;
- consider any candidate for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors at the request of the Board of Directors and provide advice and recommendations to it regarding the same;
- evaluate the functioning of the Board of Directors and monitor the Board of Directors' self-evaluation process; and
- develop, monitor and review corporate governance principles and corporate responsibility policies applicable to ArcelorMittal, as well as their application in practice.

The ARCG Committee's principal criteria in determining the compensation of executives is to encourage and reward performance that will lead to long-term enhancement of shareholder value. The ARCG Committee may seek the advice of outside experts.

The four members of the ARCG Committee are Mr. Lewis B. Kaden, HRH Prince Guillaume of Luxembourg, Mr. Narayanan Vaghul, and Ms. Suzanne P. Nimocks, each of whom is independent in accordance with the NYSE standards and the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Chairman of the ARCG Committee is Mr. Kaden.

The ARCG Committee is required to meet at least twice a year. During 2013, this committee met seven times. The average attendance rate was 96%.

The ARCG Committee performs an annual self-evaluation and completed its 2013 self-evaluation on February 6, 2014.

The charter of the ARCG Committee is available from ArcelorMittal upon request.

Risk Management Committee
In June 2009, the Board of Directors created a Risk Management Committee to assist it with risk management, in line with recent developments in corporate governance best practices and in parallel with the creation of a Group Risk Management Committee at the executive level.

The members are appointed by the Board of Directors each year after the annual general meeting of shareholders. The Risk Management Committee must be comprised of at least two members. At least half of the members of the Risk Management Committee must be independent under the New York Stock Exchange standards and the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Risk Management Committee consists of four members: Mr. Jeannot Krecké, Mr. Antoine Spillmann, Ms. Suzanne P. Nimocks and Mr. Tye Burt. Mr. Sudhir Maheshwari, a member of the GMB who chairs the Group Risk Management Committee, is invited permanently to the meetings of the Risk Management Committee.

The members of the Risk Management Committee may decide to appoint a Chairman by majority vote. Mr. Spillmann currently acts as Chairman.

Decisions and recommendations of the Risk Management Committee are adopted by a simple majority. The Chairman or, in the absence of the Chairman, any other member of the Risk Management Committee, will report to the Board of Directors at each of the latter's quarterly meetings or more frequently if circumstances so require. The Risk Management Committee conducts an annual self-evaluation of its own performance and completed its 2013 self-evaluation on February 6, 2014.

The purpose of the Risk Management Committee is to support the Board of Directors in fulfilling its corporate governance and oversight responsibilities by assisting with the monitoring and review of the risk management framework and process of ArcelorMittal. Its main

Corporate governance

continued

responsibilities and duties are to assist the Board of Directors by making recommendations regarding the following matters:

- The oversight, development and implementation of a risk identification and management process and the review and reporting on the same in a consistent manner throughout the ArcelorMittal group;
- The review of the effectiveness of the Group-wide risk management framework, policies and process at Corporate, Segment and Business Unit levels, and the proposing of improvements, with the aim of ensuring that the Group's management is supported by an effective risk management system;
- The promotion of constructive and open exchanges on risk identification and management among senior management (through the Group Risk Management Committee), the Board of Directors, the Internal Assurance department, the Legal Department and other relevant departments within the ArcelorMittal group;
- The review of proposals for assessing, defining and reviewing the risk appetite/ tolerance level of the group and ensuring that appropriate risk limits/tolerance levels are in place, with the aim of helping to define the Group's risk management strategy;
- The review of the Group's internal and external audit plans to ensure that they include a review of the major risks facing the ArcelorMittal group; and
- Making recommendations within the scope of its charter to ArcelorMittal's senior management and to the Board of Directors about senior management's proposals concerning risk management.

To further develop the Company's maturity model with respect to risk management, the Risk Management Committee has taken initiatives to benchmark its current risk oversight activities with best practices implemented in comparable companies. These initiatives should result in the creation of a peer group, bringing together insights of leading practitioners in risk management governance and oversight at the Board of Directors level and will contribute to the further development of our current standards.

The Risk Management Committee held a total of five meetings in 2013. According to its charter, it is required to meet at least four times per year on a quarterly basis or more frequently if circumstances so require. The average attendance rate in 2013 was 100%.

The charter of the Risk Management Committee is available from ArcelorMittal upon request.

Group Management Board
The GMB is entrusted with the day-to-day management of the Company and the implementation of its strategy. Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal, the Chief Executive Officer, chairs the GMB. The members of the GMB are appointed and dismissed by the Board of Directors. As the GMB is not a corporate body created by Luxembourg law or ArcelorMittal's Articles of Association, it exercises only the authority granted to it by the Board of Directors.

On December 11, 2013 ArcelorMittal announced its decision to manage the business according to region, while also maintaining the product specialization within those regions. This will enable the businesses to continue to have their own dedicated strategy and focus, while capturing all the synergies within the region. As a result, there was a change on the responsibilities of the members of the GMB, applicable as of January 1, 2014.

In implementing ArcelorMittal's strategic direction and corporate policies, the Chief Executive Officer is supported by the members of the GMB who have substantial experience in the steel and mining industries worldwide.

The GMB is assisted by a Management Committee comprised of 30 members. The Management Committee discusses and prepares decisions to be made by the GMB on matters of Group-wide importance, integrates the geographical dimension of the ArcelorMittal group, ensures in-depth discussions with ArcelorMittal's operational and resources leaders and shares information about the situation of the Group and its markets.

Succession Management
Succession management at ArcelorMittal is a systematic and deliberate process for identifying and preparing employees with potential to fill key organizational positions should the current incumbent's term expire. This process applies to all ArcelorMittal executives up to and including the GMB. Succession management aims to ensure the continued effective performance of the organization by providing for the availability of experienced and capable employees who are prepared to assume these roles as they become available. For each position, candidates are identified based on performance, potential and an assessment of leadership capabilities and their "years to readiness". Development needs linked to the succession plans are discussed, after which "Personal Development Plans" are put in place, to accelerate development and prepare candidates. Regular reviews of succession plans are conducted to ensure that they are accurate and up to date. Succession management is a necessary process to reduce risk, create a pipeline of future leaders, ensure smooth business continuity and improve employee motivation. Although ArcelorMittal's predecessor companies each had certain succession planning processes in place, the process has been reinforced, widened and made more systematic since 2006. The responsibility to review and approve succession plans and contingency plans at the highest level rests with the Board's ARCG Committee.

Other Corporate Governance Practices
ArcelorMittal is committed to adhere to best practices in terms of corporate governance in its dealings with shareholders and aims to ensure good corporate governance by applying rules on transparency, quality of reporting and the balance of powers. ArcelorMittal continually monitors U.S., EU and Luxembourg legal requirements and best practices in order to make adjustments to its corporate governance controls and procedures when necessary, as evidenced by the new policies adopted by the Board of Directors in 2012.

ArcelorMittal complies with the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange in all respects. However, in respect of Recommendation 1.3 under the Principles, which advocates separating the roles of chairman of the board and the head of the executive management body, the Company has made a different choice. This is permitted, however, as, unlike the 10 Principles themselves with which ArcelorMittal must comply, the Recommendations are subject to a more flexible "comply or explain" standard.

The nomination of the same person to both positions was approved by the shareholders (with the Significant Shareholder abstaining) of Mittal Steel, which was at that time the parent company of the combined ArcelorMittal group. Since that date, the rationale for combining the positions of Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors has become even more compelling. The Board of Directors is of the opinion that Mr. Mittal's strategic vision for the steel industry in general and for ArcelorMittal in particular in his role as CEO is a key asset to the Company, while the fact that he is fully aligned with the interests of the Company's shareholders means that he is uniquely positioned to lead the Board of Directors in his role as Chairman. The combination of these roles was revisited at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company held in May 2011, when Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal was reelected to the Board of Directors for another three year term by a strong majority.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest
Ethics and conflicts of interest are governed by ArcelorMittal's Code of Business Conduct, which establishes the standards for ethical behavior that are to be followed by all employees and directors of ArcelorMittal in the exercise of their duties. Each employee of ArcelorMittal is required to sign and acknowledge the Code of Conduct upon joining the Company. This also applies to the members of the Board of Directors of ArcelorMittal, who in December 2013 signed the Company's Appointment Letter in

Corporate governance
continued

which they acknowledged their duties and obligations.

Employees must always act in the best interests of ArcelorMittal and must avoid any situation in which their personal interests conflict, or could conflict, with their obligations to ArcelorMittal. Employees are prohibited from acquiring any financial or other interest in any business or participate in any activity that could deprive ArcelorMittal of the time or the attention needed to devote to the performance of their duties. Any behavior that deviates from the Code of Business Conduct is to be reported to the employee's supervisor, a member of the management, the head of the legal department or the head of the internal assurance department.

Code of Business Conduct training is offered throughout ArcelorMittal on a regular basis in the form of face-to-face trainings, webinars and online trainings. Employees are periodically trained about the Code of Business Conduct in each location where ArcelorMittal has operations. The Code of Business Conduct is available in the "Corporate Governance—Code of Business Conduct" section of ArcelorMittal's website at www.arcelormittal.com.

In addition to the Code of Business Conduct, ArcelorMittal has developed a Human Rights Policy and a number of other compliance policies in more specific areas, such as anti-trust, anti-corruption, economic sanctions and insider dealing. In all these areas, specifically targeted groups of employees are required to undergo specialized compliance training. Furthermore, ArcelorMittal's compliance program also includes a quarterly compliance certification process covering all business segments and entailing reporting to the Audit Committee.

Process for Handling Complaints on Accounting Matters
As part of the procedures of the Board of Directors for handling complaints or concerns about accounting, internal controls and auditing issues, ArcelorMittal's Anti-Fraud Policy and Code of Business Conduct encourage all employees to bring such issues to the Audit Committee's attention on a confidential basis. In accordance with ArcelorMittal's Anti-Fraud and Whistleblower Policy, concerns with regard to possible fraud or irregularities in accounting, auditing or banking matters or bribery within ArcelorMittal or any of its subsidiaries or other controlled entities may also be communicated through the "Corporate Governance—Whistleblower" section of the ArcelorMittal website at www.arcelormittal.com, where ArcelorMittal's Anti-Fraud Policy and Code of Business Conduct are also available in each of the main working languages used within the Group. In recent years ArcelorMittal has implemented local whistleblowing facilities, as needed.

During 2013, there were 103 complaints received relating to alleged fraud, which were referred to and duly reviewed by the Company's Internal Assurance Department. Following review by the Audit Committee, none of these complaints was found to be significant.

Internal Assurance
ArcelorMittal has an Internal Assurance function that, through its Head of Internal Assurance, reports to the Audit Committee. The function is staffed by full-time professional staff located within each of the principal operating subsidiaries and at the corporate level. Recommendations and matters relating to internal control and processes are made by the Internal Assurance function and their implementation is regularly reviewed by the Audit Committee.

Independent Auditors
The appointment and determination of fees of the independent auditors is the direct responsibility of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is further responsible for obtaining, at least once each year, a written statement from the independent auditors that their independence has not been impaired. The Audit Committee has also obtained a confirmation from ArcelorMittal's principal independent auditors to the effect that none of its former employees are in a position within ArcelorMittal that may impair the principal auditors' independence.

Measures to Prevent Insider Dealing and Market Manipulation
The Board of Directors of ArcelorMittal has adopted Insider Dealing Regulations ("IDR"), which are updated when necessary and in relation to which training is conducted throughout the group. The IDR's most recent version is available on ArcelorMittal's website, www.arcelormittal.com.

The IDR apply to the worldwide operations of ArcelorMittal. The Company Secretary of ArcelorMittal is the IDR compliance officer and answers questions that members of senior management, the Board of Directors, or employees may have about the IDR's interpretation. The IDR compliance officer maintains a list of insiders as required by the Luxembourg market manipulation (abus de marché) law of May 9, 2006, as amended. The IDR compliance officer may assist senior executives and directors with the filing of notices required by Luxembourg law to be filed with the Luxembourg financial regulator, the CSSF (Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier). Furthermore, the IDR compliance officer has the power to conduct investigations in connection with the application and enforcement of the IDR, in which any employee or member of senior management or of the Board of Directors is required to cooperate.

Selected new employees of ArcelorMittal are required to participate in a training course about the IDR upon joining ArcelorMittal and every three years thereafter. The individuals who must participate in the IDR training include the members of senior management, employees who work in finance, legal, sales, mergers and acquisitions and other areas that the Company may determine from time to time. In addition, ArcelorMittal's Code of Business Conduct contains a section on "Trading in the Securities of the Company" that emphasizes the prohibition to trade on the basis of inside information. An online interactive training tool based on the IDR was developed in 2010 and deployed across the group in different languages in 2011 through ArcelorMittal's intranet, with the aim to enhance the staff's awareness of the risks of sanctions applicable to insider dealing. The importance of the IDR was again underscored in the Group Policies and Procedures Manual in 2013.

Luxembourg Takeover Law Disclosure
The following disclosure is provided based on article 11 of the Luxembourg law of 19 May 2006 transposing Directive 2004/25/EC of 21 April 2004 on takeover bids (the "Takeover Law"). The Articles of Association of the Company are available on www.arcelormittal.com, under Investors -- Corporate Governance.

With regard to articles 11 (1)(a) and (c) of the Takeover Law, the Company has issued a single category of shares (ordinary shares), and the Company's shareholding structure showing each shareholder owning 2.5% or more of the Company's share capital is available elsewhere in this report and on www.arcelormittal.com under Investors – Corporate Governance – Shareholding Structure, where the shareholding structure chart is updated monthly.

With regard to article 11(1)(b) of the Takeover Law, the ordinary shares issued by the Company are listed on various stock exchanges including NYSE Euronext and are freely transferable.

With regard to article 11(1)(d), each ordinary share of the Company gives right to one vote, as set out in article 13.6 of the Articles of Association, and there are no special control rights attaching to the shares. Article 8 of the Articles of Association provides that the Mittal Shareholder (as defined in the Articles of Association) may, at its discretion, exercise the right of proportional representation and nominate candidates for appointment to the Board of Directors (defined as "Mittal Shareholder Nominees"). The Mittal Shareholder has not, to date, exercised that right.

Articles 11(1)(e) and (f) of the Takeover Law are not applicable to the Company. However, the sanction of suspension of voting rights automatically applies, subject to limited exceptions set out in the Transparency Law (as defined below), to any shareholder (or group of shareholders) who has (or have) crossed the thresholds set out in article 7 of the Articles of Association and articles 8 to 15 of the Luxembourg law of 11 January 2008 on the transparency requirements regarding issuers of securities (the "Transparency Law") but have not notified the Company accordingly. The sanction of suspension of voting rights will apply until such time as the notification has been properly made by the relevant shareholder(s).

Article 11(1)(g) of the Takeover Law is not applicable to the Company.

Corporate governance
continued

With regard to article 11(1)(h) of the Law, the Articles of Association provide that the directors are elected by annual general meeting of shareholders for a term that may not exceed three years, and may be re-elected. The rules governing amendments to the Articles of Association are described elsewhere in this report and are set out in article 19 of the Articles of Association.

With regard to article 11(1)(i) of the Takeover Law, the general meeting of shareholders held on May 11, 2010 granted the Board of Directors a new share buy-back authorization whereby the Board may authorize the acquisition or sale of Company shares including, but not limited to, entering into off-market and over-the-counter transactions and the acquisition of shares through derivative financial instruments. Any acquisitions, disposals, exchanges, contributions or transfers of shares by the Company or other companies in the ArcelorMittal group must be in accordance with Luxembourg laws transposing Directive 2003/6/EC regarding insider dealing and market manipulation and EC Regulation 2273/2003 regarding exemptions for buy-back programmes and stabilisation of financial instruments and may be carried out by all means, on or off-market, including by a public offer to buy-back shares, or by the use of derivatives or option strategies. The fraction of the capital acquired or transferred in the form of a block of shares may amount to the entire program. Such transactions may be carried out at any time, including during a tender offer period, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Any share buy-backs on the New York Stock Exchange must be performed in compliance with Section 10(b) and Section 9(a)(2) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act. The authorization is valid for a period of five years, i.e., until the annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in May 2015, or until the date of its renewal by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders if such renewal date is prior to the expiration the five-year period. The maximum number of own shares that the Company may hold at any time directly or indirectly may not have the effect of reducing its net assets ("actif net") below the amount mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 2 of Article 72-1 of the Law.

The purchase price per share to be paid shall not represent more than 125% of the trading price of the shares on the New York Stock Exchange and on the Euronext markets where the Company is listed, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or the Spanish stock exchanges of Barcelona, Bilbao, Madrid and Valencia, depending on the market on which the purchases are made, and no less than one cent. For off-market transactions, the maximum purchase price shall be 125% of the price on the Euronext markets where the Company is listed. The reference price will be deemed to be the average of the final listing prices per share on the relevant stock exchange during 30 consecutive days on which the relevant stock exchange is open for trading preceding the three trading days prior to the date of purchase. In the event of a share capital increase by incorporation of reserves or issue premiums and the free allotment of shares as well as in the event of the division or regrouping of the shares, the purchase price indicated above shall be adjusted by a multiplying coefficient equal to the ratio between the number of shares comprising the issued share capital prior to the transaction and such number following the transaction. The total amount allocated for the Company's share repurchase program may not in any event exceed the amount of the Company's then available equity.

Articles 11(1)(j) and (k) of the Takeover Law are not applicable to the Company.

Controls and procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures
We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. ArcelorMittal's controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives.

We carried out an evaluation under the supervision, and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e)) as of December 31, 2013. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013 to provide reasonable assurance that (1) information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (2) that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of ArcelorMittal;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded, as necessary, to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS;
- provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of ArcelorMittal are made in accordance with authorizations of ArcelorMittal's management and directors; and
- provide reasonable assurance that unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of ArcelorMittal's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements would be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our financial statements would be prevented or detected. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 based upon the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management concluded that ArcelorMittal's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting
There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the year ending December 31, 2013 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

Compensation

Board of Directors
Directors' fees
The ARCG Committee of the Board of Directors prepares proposals on the remuneration to be paid annually to the members of the Board of Directors.

At the May 8, 2013 annual general meeting of shareholders, the shareholders approved the annual remuneration for non-executive

Corporate governance
continued

Directors for the 2012 financial year at $1,981,469, based on the following annual fees:

- Basic director's remuneration: €134,000 ($176,800);
- Lead Independent Director's remuneration: €189,000 ($249,367);
- Additional remuneration for the Chair of the Audit Committee: €26,000 ($34,304);
- Additional remuneration for the other Audit Committee members: €16,000 ($21,110);
- Additional remuneration for the Chairs of the other committees: €15,000 ($19,791); and
- Additional remuneration for the members of the other committees: €10,000 ($13,194).

The total annual remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors paid in 2012 and 2013 was as follows:

(Amounts in $ thousands except share information)	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Base salary[1]	$1,770	$1,760
Director fees	$1,930	$2,119
Short-term performance-related bonus[1]	$1,941	$530
Long-term incentives[1 2]	7,500	150,576

[1]Chairman and Chief Executive Officer only.
[2]PSUs were granted in 2012 and 2013; see "—Remuneration Framework—Long-Term Incentives: Equity Based Incentives (Share Unit Plans)"

The annual remuneration paid for 2012 and 2013 to the current and former members of the Board of Directors for services in all capacities was as follows:

(Amounts in $ thousands except share information)	2012[1]	2013[1]	2012 Short-term Performance Related	2013 Short-term Performance Related	2012 Long-term Number of RSUs	2013 Long-term Number of RSUs
Lakshmi N. Mittal	$1,770	$1,760	$1,941	$530	7,500	150,576
Vanisha Mittal Bhatia	172	184	—	—	—	—
Narayanan Vaghul	218	233	—	—	—	—
Suzanne P. Nimocks	198	206	—	—	—	—
Wilbur L. Ross, Jr.	193	206	—	—	—	—
Lewis B. Kaden	262	280	—	—	—	—
Bruno Lafont	193	206	—	—	—	—
Tye Burt[2]	112	184	—	—	—	—
Antoine Spillmann	212	226	—	—	—	—
HRH Prince Guillaume de Luxembourg	185	197	—	—	—	—
Jeannot Krecké	185	197	—	—	—	—
Total	$3,700	$3,879	$1,941	$530	7,500	150,576

[1]Remuneration for non-executive Directors with respect to 2012 (paid after shareholder approval at the annual general meeting held on May 8, 2013) is included in the 2012 column. Remuneration for non-executive Directors with respect to 2013 (subject to shareholder approval at the annual general meeting to be held on May 8, 2014) will be paid in 2014 and is included in the 2013 column. Slight differences between the amounts previously disclosed and the final approved amounts are possible, due to foreign currency effect.
[2]Mr. Burt was elected to ArcelorMittal's Board of Directors effective May 8, 2012.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, ArcelorMittal did not have any loans or advances outstanding to members of its Board of Directors and, as of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had not given any guarantees in favor of any member of its Board of Directors.

None of the members of the Board of Directors, including the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, benefit from an ArcelorMittal pension plan.

The policy of the Company is not to grant any share-based remuneration to members of the Board of Directors who are not executives of the Company.

The following tables provide a summary of the options and the exercise price of options, Restricted Share Units ("RSUs") and Performance Share Units ("PSUs") granted to the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, who is the sole executive director on the Board of Directors, as of December 31, 2013.

Corporate governance

continued

	Options granted in 2005	Options granted in 2006	Options granted in 2007	Options granted in 2008	Options granted in 2009	Options granted in 2010	Options Total	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Options
Lakshmi N. Mittal	100,000	100,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	56,500	436,500	$41.75
Total	100,000	100,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	56,500	436,500	-
Exercise price[1]	$27.31	$32.07	$61.09	$78.44	$36.38	$30.66	-	$41.75
Term (in years)	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	-
Expiration date	Aug. 23, 2015	Sep. 1, 2016	Aug. 2, 2017	Aug. 5, 2018	Aug. 4, 2019	Aug. 3, 2020	-	-

[1] Due to the spin-off of Aperam on January 25, 2011, the strike price of outstanding options was reduced by 5% in line with the spin-off ratio. The table above reflects this adjustment..

	PSUs granted in 2012	PSUs granted in 2013
Lakshmi N. Mittal	7,500	150,576
Total	7,500	150,576
Term (in years)	3	3
Vesting date[1]	Mar. 30, 2015	June 28, 2016

[1] See "—Remuneration Framework—Long-Term Incentives: Equity Based Incentives (Share Unit Plans)", for vesting conditions.

Remuneration of Senior Management

The total remuneration paid in 2013 to members of ArcelorMittal's senior management (including Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer) was $9.8 million in base salary and other benefits paid in cash (such as health insurance, lunch allowances, financial services, gasoline and car allowance) and $5.9 million in short-term performance-related variable remuneration consisting of a bonus linked to the Company's 2012 results.

During 2013, approximately $800,000 was accrued by ArcelorMittal to provide pension benefits to senior management (other than Mr. Mittal).

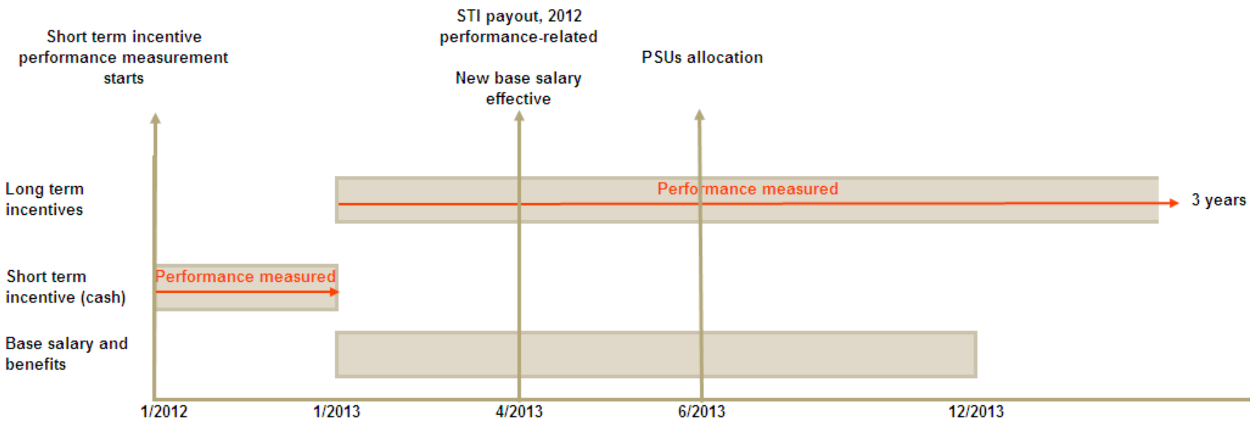
No loans or advances to ArcelorMittal's senior management were made during 2013, and no such loans or advances were outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

The following table shows the remuneration received by the Chief Executive Officer and the GMB members as determined by the ARCG Committee in relation to 2013 and 2012, including all remuneration components.

		Chief Executive Officer		Other GMB Members	
(Amounts in $ thousands except for Long-term incentives)		2012	2013	2012	2013[5]
Base salary[1]		1,770	1,760	7,682	7,824
Retirement benefits		-	-	778	780
Other benefits[2]		30	38	153	165
Short-term incentives[3]		1,941	530	8,522	5,328
Long-term incentives	- fair value in $ thousands[4]	127	2,500	709	7,976
	- number of share units	7,500	150,576	42,000	480,501

[1] No increase in base salary in 2013 for the Chief Executive Office. The increase in base salary for the other GMB members in 2013 was 5% on average (effective April 2013), as compared to 2012.
[2] Other benefits comprise benefits paid in cash such as health insurance and other insurances, lunch allowances, financial services, gasoline and car allowances. Benefits in kind such as company car ($105,000 in 2013) and tax returns not included.
[3] Short-term incentives are entirely performance-based and are fully paid in cash. The short-term incentive for a given year relates to the Company's results in the previous year.
[4] Fair value determined at the grant date is recorded as an expense using the straight line method over the vesting period and adjusted for the effect of non-market based vesting conditions. The remuneration expenses recognized for the RSUs/PSUs granted to the Chief Executive Officer and other GMB members was $0.6 million and $2.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.
[5] Mr. Peter Kukielski is included until his resignation on August 3, 2013.

The Company allocated 2013 remuneration according to the following timeline:



Corporate governance
continued

SOX 304 and Clawback Policy
Under Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the SEC may seek to recover remuneration from the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company in the event that it is required to restate accounting information due to any material misstatement thereof or as a result of misconduct in respect of a financial reporting requirement under the U.S. securities laws (the "SOX Clawback").

Under the SOX Clawback, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer may have to reimburse ArcelorMittal for any bonus or other incentive- or equity-based remuneration received during the 12-month period following the first public issuance or filing with the SEC (whichever occurs first) of the relevant filing, and any profits realized from the sale of ArcelorMittal securities during that 12-month period.

The Board of Directors, through its ARCG Committee, decided in 2012 to adopt its own clawback policy (the "Clawback Policy") that applies to the members of the GMB and to the Executive Vice President of Finance, of ArcelorMittal.

The Clawback Policy comprises cash bonuses and any other incentive-based or equity-based remuneration, as well as profits from the sale of the Company's securities received during the 12-month period following the first public issuance or filing with the SEC (whichever first occurs) of the filing that contained the material misstatement of accounting information.

For purposes of determining whether the Clawback Policy should be applied, the Board of Directors will evaluate the circumstances giving rise to the restatement (in particular, whether there was any fraud or misconduct), determine when any such misconduct occurred and determine the amount of remuneration that should be recovered by the Company. In the event that the Board of Directors determines that remuneration should be recovered, it may take appropriate action on behalf of the Company, including, but not limited to, demanding repayment or cancellation of cash bonuses, incentive-based or equity-based remuneration or any gains realized as the result of options being exercised or awarded or long-term incentives vesting. The Board may also choose to reduce future remuneration as a means of recovery.

Remuneration Policy
Board Oversight
The Board is responsible for ensuring that the Group's remuneration arrangements are equitable and aligned with the long-term interests of the Company and its shareholders. It is therefore critical that the Board remain independent of management when making decisions affecting remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer and his direct reports.

To this end, the Board has established the ARCG Committee to assist it in making decisions affecting employee remuneration. All members of the ARCG Committee are required to be independent under the Company's corporate governance guidelines, the NYSE standards and the 10 Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The members are appointed by the Board of Directors each year after the annual general meeting of shareholders. The members have relevant expertise or experience relating to the purposes of the committee. The ARCG Committee makes decisions by a simple majority with no member having a casting vote.

The ARCG Committee is chaired by Mr. Lewis Kaden, Lead Independent Director.

Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee

The primary function of the ARCG Committee is to assist the Board of Directors, among others with respect to the following:

- review and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the GMB and other members of executive management as deemed appropriate by the committee regarding their remuneration, and assess performance against goals and objectives;
- make recommendations to the Board with respect to incentive remuneration plans and equity-based plans;
- identify candidates qualified to serve as members of the Board and the GMB;
- review and evaluate on a yearly basis the performance of the GMB as a whole and its individual members;
- recommend candidates to the Board for appointment by the general meeting of shareholders or for appointment by the Board to fulfill interim Board vacancies;
- develop, monitor and review corporate governance principles applicable to the Company;
- facilitate the evaluation of the Board;
- review the succession planning and the executive development of GMB members;
- submit proposals to the Board on the remuneration of GMB members, and on the appointment of new directors and GMB members;
- make recommendations to the Board in respect of the Company's framework of remuneration for the members of the GMB and such other members of the executive management as designated by the committee. In making such recommendations, the committee may take into account factors that it deems necessary. This may include a member's total cost of employment (factoring in equity/stock options), any perquisites and benefits in kind and pension contributions.

The ARCG Committee met seven times in 2013. Its members comprise Mr. Lewis Kaden (Chairman), HRH Prince Guillaume de Luxembourg, Mr. Narayanan Vaghul and Ms. Suzanne Nimocks. Regular invitees include Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal (Chief Executive Officer and Chairman) and Mr. Henri Blaffart (Head of Group Human Resources). Mr. Henk Scheffer (Company Secretary) acts as secretary. The relevant persons are not present when their remuneration is discussed by the ARGC Committee. The ARCG Committee Chairman presents its decisions and findings to the Board of Directors after each Committee meeting.

Remuneration Strategy
Scope
ArcelorMittal's remuneration philosophy and framework apply to the following group of senior management:

- the Chief Executive Officer; and
- the six other members of the GMB (seven until the resignation of Mr Peter Kukielski in August 2013)

The remuneration philosophy and governing principles also apply, with certain limitations, to a wider group of employees including Executive Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, General Managers and Managers.

Remuneration Philosophy
ArcelorMittal's remuneration philosophy for its senior managers is based on the following principles:

- provide total remuneration competitive with executive remuneration levels of a peer group composed of a selection of industrial companies of a similar size and scope;
- encourage and reward performance that will lead to long-term enhancement of shareholder value;
- promote internal pay equity and provide "market" median (determined by reference to its identified peer group) base pay levels for ArcelorMittal's senior managers with the possibility to move up to the third quartile of the market base pay levels, depending on performance over time; and
- promote internal pay equity and target total direct remuneration (base pay, bonus, and long term incentives) levels for senior managers at the 75th percentile of the market.

Remuneration Framework
The ARCG Committee develops proposals on senior management remuneration annually for consideration by the Board of Directors. Such proposals include the following components:

- fixed annual salary;

Corporate governance

continued

- short-term incentives (i.e., performance-based bonuses); and
- long-term incentives (i.e., stock options (prior to May 2011), RSUs (after May 2011) and PSUs (after May 2011).

A decision was taken by the Board of Directors not to allocate any RSUs and PSUs to the members of GMB between May 2012 and May 2013.

A grant of PSUs to members of the GMB pursuant to the GMB Performance Share Unit Plan ("GMB PSU Plan") approved in the Annual General Meeting held on May 8, 2013 was made in June 2013.

THe Company does not have any deferred compensation plans for senior management.

Fixed Annual Salary
Base salary levels are reviewed annually and compared to the market to ensure that ArcelorMittal remains competitive with market median base pay levels.

Short-Term Incentives
Annual Performance Bonus Plan
ArcelorMittal has a short-term incentive plan consisting of a performance-based bonus plan. Bonus calculations for each employee reflect the performance of the ArcelorMittal group as a whole and /or the performance of the relevant business units, the achievement of objectives specific to the department and the individual employee's overall performance and potential.

The calculation of ArcelorMittal's 2013 performance bonus is aligned with its strategic objectives of improving health and safety performance and overall competitiveness and the following principles:

- no performance bonus will be triggered if the achievement level of the performance measures is less than the threshold of 80%;
- achievement of 100% of the performance measure yields 100% of the performance bonus pay-out; and
- achievement of more than 100% and up to 120% of the performance measure generates a higher performance bonus pay-out, except as explained below.

The performance bonus for each individual is expressed as a percentage of his or her annual base salary. Performance bonus pay-outs may range from 50% of the target bonus for achievement of performance measures at the threshold (80%), to up to 150% for an achievement at or in excess of the ceiling of 120%. Between the 80% threshold and the 120% ceiling, the performance bonus is calculated on a proportional, straight-line basis.

For the Chief Executive Officer and the other members of the GMB, the 2013 bonus formula is based on:

- Operating income plus depreciation, impairment expenses and exceptional items ("EBITDA") at the Group level: 60% (this acts as "circuit breaker" with respect to group-level financial performance measures as explained below);
- Free cash flow ("FCF") at the Group level: 20%; and
- Health and safety performance at the Group level: 20%.

EBITDA operating as a "circuit breaker" for financial measures means that the 80% threshold described above must be met for EBITDA in order to trigger any bonus payment with respect to the EBITDA and FCF performance measures.

For the Chief Executive Officer, the performance bonus at 100% achievement of performance targets linked to the business plan is equal to 100% of his base salary. For the members of the GMB, the performance bonus at 100% achievement of performance targets linked to the business plan is equal to 80% of the relevant base salary.

The different performance measures are combined through a cumulative system: each measure is calculated separately and is added up for the performance bonus calculation.

Performance below threshold will result in zero performance bonus payout.

The achievement level of performance for performance bonus is summarized as follow:

Functional level	Target achievement threshold @ 80%	Target achievement @ 100%	Target achievement ≥ ceiling @ 120%
Chief Executive Officer	50% of base pay	100% of base pay	150% of base pay
Other GMB members	40% of base pay	80% of base pay	120%of base pay

Individual performance and potential assessment ratings define the individual bonus multiplier that will be applied to the performance bonus calculated based on actual performance against the performance measures. Those individuals who consistently perform at expected levels will have an individual multiplier of 1. For outstanding performers, an individual multiplier of up to 1.5 may cause the performance bonus pay-out to be higher than 150% of the target bonus, up to 225% of target bonus being the absolute maximum for the Chief Executive Officer. Similarly, a reduction factor will be applied for those at the lower end.

The principles of the performance bonus plan, with different weights for performance measures and different levels of target bonuses, are applicable to approximately 2,000 employees worldwide.

In exceptional cases, there are some entitlements to a retention bonus or a business specific bonus.

At the end of the financial year, achievement against the measures is assessed by the ARCG Committee and the Board and the short-term incentive award is determined. The achievement of the 2012 Performance Bonus Plan with respect to senior management and paid out in April 2013 was as follows:

2012 Measures	% Weighting for Chief Executive Officer and GMB members	Assessment
EBITDA	60%	No incentive attributable to this metric
FCF	20%	No incentive attributable to this metric
Health and Safety	20%	Incentive attributable to this metric as the assessment was at target

Corporate governance
continued

Other Benefits

In addition to the remuneration described above, other benefits may be provided to members of the GMB and, in certain cases, other employees. These other benefits can include insurance, housing (in cases of international transfers), car allowances and tax assistance.

Long-Term Incentives: Equity-Based Incentives (Share Unit Plans)
On May 10, 2011, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan, a new equity-based incentive plan that replaced the Global Stock Option Plan. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan is intended to align the interests of the Company's shareholders and eligible employees by allowing them to participate in the success of the Company. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan provides for the grant of RSUs and PSUs to eligible Company employees and is designed to incentivize employees, improve the Company's long-term performance and retain key employees. On May 8, 2013, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the GMB PSU Plan, which provides for the grant of PSUs to GMB members. Until the introduction of the GMB PSU Plan in 2013, GMB members were eligible to receive RSUs and PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan.

The maximum number of RSUs and PSUs available for grant during any given year is subject to the prior approval of the Company's shareholders at the annual general meeting. The annual shareholders' meeting on May 8, 2013 approved the maximum to be granted until the next annual shareholders' meeting. For the period from the May 2013 annual general shareholders' meeting to the May 2014 annual general shareholders' meeting, a maximum of 3,500,000 RSUs and PSUs may be allocated to eligible employees under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan and the GMB PSU Plan combined.

ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan
RSUs. RSUs granted under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan are designed to provide a retention incentive to eligible employees. RSUs are subject to "cliff vesting" after three years, with 100% of the grant vesting on the third anniversary of the grant contingent upon the continued active employment of the eligible employee within the Group. RSUs are an integral part of the Company's remuneration framework. Between 500 and 700 of the Group's most senior managers are eligible for RSUs.

In September 2011, the Company made a grant of 1,303,515 RSUs to a total of 772 eligible employees; in March 2013, the Company made a grant of 1,071,190 RSUs to a total of 681 eligible employees; and in September 2013, the Company made a grant of 1,065,415 RSUs to a total of 682 eligible employees.

PSUs. The grant of PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan aims to serve as an effective performance-enhancing scheme based on the employee's contribution to the eligible achievement of the Company's strategy. Awards in connection with PSUs are subject to the fulfillment of cumulative performance criteria over a three-year period from the date of the PSU grant. The employees eligible to receive PSUs are a sub-set of the group of employees eligible to receive RSUs. The target group for PSU grants initially included the Chief Executive Officer and the other GMB members. However, from 2013 onwards, the Chief Executive Officer and other GMB members receive PSU grants under the GMB PSU Plan instead of the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan (see "—GMB PSU Plan").

In March 2012, the Company made a grant of 267,165 PSUs to a total of 118 eligible employees; in March 2013, the Company made a grant of 182,970 PSUs to a total of 94 eligible employees; and in September 2013, the Company made a grant of 504,075 PSUs to 384 eligible employees.

PSUs vest three years after their date of grant subject to the eligible employee's continued employment with the Company and the fulfillment of targets related to the following performance measures: return on capital employed (ROCE) and total cost of employment (in U.S. dollars per tonne) for the steel business (TCOE) and the mining volume plan and ROCE for the Mining segment. Each performance measure has a weighting of 50%. In case the level of achievement of both performance targets together is below 80%, there is no vesting, and the rights are automatically forfeited.

GMB PSU Plan
The GMB PSU Plan is designed to enhance the long-term performance of the Company and align the members of the GMB to the Company's objectives. The GMB PSU Plan complements ArcelorMittal's existing program of annual performance-related bonuses which is the Company's reward system for short-term performance and achievements. The main objective of the GMB PSU Plan is to be an effective performance-enhancing scheme for GMB members based on the achievement of ArcelorMittal's strategy aimed at creating a measurable long-term shareholder value.

The members of the GMB including the Chief Executive Officer are eligible for PSU grants. The GMB PSU Plan provides for cliff vesting on the third year anniversary of the grant date, under the condition that the relevant GMB member continues to be actively employed by the Group on that date. If the GMB member is retired on that date or in case of an early retirement by mutual consent, the relevant GMB member will not automatically forfeit PSUs and pro rata vesting will be considered at the end of the vesting period at the sole discretion of the Company, represented by the ARCG Committee of the Board of Directors. Awards under the GMB PSU Plan are subject to the fulfillment of cumulative performance criteria over a three-year period from the date of the PSU grant. The value of the grant at grant date will equal one year of base salary for the Chief Executive Officer and 80% of base salary for the other GMB members. Each PSU may give right to up to two shares of the Company.

In June 2013, the Company made a grant of 631,077 PSUs under the GMB PSU Plan to a total of seven eligible GMB members.

Two sets of performance criteria must be met for vesting of the PSUs. 50% of the criteria is based on the Total Shareholder Return (TSR) defined as the share price at the end of period minus the share price at start of period plus any dividend paid divided by the share price at the start of the period. "Start of period" and "end of period" will be defined by the ARCG Committee of the Board of Directors. This will then be compared with a peer group of companies and the S&P 500 index, each counting for half of the weighting. No vesting will take place for performance below 80% of the median compared to the peer group or below 80% of the S&P 500 index measured over three years.

- For 25% of PSUs, performance is compared to the peer group. The percentage of PSUs vesting will be 50% for achieving 80% of the median TSR, 100% for achieving the median TSR, 150% for achieving 120% of the median TSR, and up to a maximum of 200% for an achievement above the upper quartile.
- For 25% of PSUs, performance is compared to the S&P 500 index. The percentage of PSUs vesting will be 50% for achieving performance equal to 80% of the index, 100% for achieving a performance equal to the index, 150% for achieving a performance equal to index plus an outperformance of 2%, and up to a maximum of 200% for achieving a performance equal to index plus an outperformance of 5%.

The other 50% of the criteria to be met to trigger vesting of the PSUs is based on the development of Earnings per Share (EPS), defined as the amount of earnings per share outstanding compared to a peer group of companies. The percentage of PSUs vesting will be 50% for achievement of 80% of the median EPS, 100% for achieving the median EPS, 150% for achieving 120% of the median EPS, and up to a maximum of 200% for an achievement above the upper quartile.

The allocation of PSUs to eligible GMB members is reviewed by the ARCG Committee of the Board of Directors, which is comprised of four independent directors, and which makes a proposal and recommendation to the full Board of Directors. The vesting criteria of the PSUs are also monitored by the ARCG Committee. The Company will report in its annual reports on the progress of meeting the vesting criteria on each grant anniversary date as well as on the applicable peer group.

Corporate governance
continued

The table below lists the applicable peer group of companies for the GMB PSU Plan. The peer group consists of 12 steel manufacturers, 5 iron ore miners/producers and 8 other miners/producers. The peer group have been selected by the Board of Directors based on industry classification, size (limited to companies not smaller than approximately one quarter of ArcelorMittal's market capitalization – except US Steel which has a market capitalization of below 25 % of ArcelorMittal's market capitalization) and on correlation of TSR performance over three years in order to identify whether this peer group of companies is appropriate from a statistical viewpoint.

Company	3 Year Correlation at 1 January 2013	Market Cap ($m) at 1 January 2013	Category
ARCELORMITTAL	**n/a**	**26 620**	**Steel Producers**
THYSSENKRUPP	82%	12 040	Steel Manufacturers
BHP BILLITON	84%	196 814	Iron Ore Miners/Producers
TENARIS	77%	24 250	Steel Manufacturers
ANGLO AMERICAN	78%	42 823	Other Miners/Producers
XSTRATA	79%	50 854	Other Miners/Producers
US STEEL	72%	3 441	Steel Producers
ANTOFAGASTA	75%	21 217	Other Miners/Producers
VALE PNA	72%	109 339	Iron Ore Miners/Producers
RIO TINTO	81%	110 417	Iron Ore Miners/Producers
SIDER NACIONAL ON	68%	8 445	Steel Producers
ALCOA	73%	9 309	Other Miners/Producers
KUMBA IRON ORE	71%	21 594	Iron Ore Miners/Producers
SOUTHERN COPPER	68%	32 013	Other Miners/Producers
NUCOR	74%	13 709	Steel Manufacturers
GMEXICO 'B'	68%	28 098	Other Miners/Producers
SEVERSTAL	60%	10 122	Steel Producers
CAMECO	64%	7 778	Other Miners/Producers
NOVOLIPETSK STEEL	61%	12 007	Steel Producers
POSCO	55%	28 422	Steel Producers
MMC NORILSK NICKEL	55%	34 964	Other Miners/Producers
CHINA STEEL	53%	14 437	Steel Producers
NIPPON STL.& SUMIT.MTL.	56%	23 081	Steel Manufacturers
STEEL AUTHORITY OF INDIA	51%	6 834	Steel Producers
FORTESCUE METALS GP.	59%	15 032	Iron Ore Miners/Producers
JINDAL STEEL & POWER	50%	7 641	Steel Manufacturers
JFE HOLDINGS	52%	11 384	Steel Manufacturers

Share unit plan activity is summarized below as of and for each year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	Restricted share unit (RSU)		Performance share unit (PSU)	
	Number of shares	Fair value per share	Number of shares	Fair value per share
Outstanding, December 31, 2011	1,303,515	$14.45	–	–
Granted	–	–	267,165	$16.87
Exited	(787)	14.45	–	–
Forfeited	(59,975)	14.45	(4,500)	16.87
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	1,242,753	14.45	262,665	16.87
Granted	2,136,605	12.77	1,318,122	14.70
Exited	(14,788)	14.35	–	–
Forfeited	(120,904)	13.92	(53,640)	15.85
Outstanding, December 31, 2013	3,243,666	13.36	1,527,147	15.03

The following table summarizes information about total share unit plan of the Company outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	Shares units outstanding		
Fair value per share	Number of shares	Shares exercised	Maturity
$16.87	221,220	-	March 30, 2015
16.60	631,077	-	June 28, 2016
14.45	1,138,577	22,449	September 29, 2014
13.17	504,075	-	September 27, 2016
13.17	1,065,415	-	September 27, 2016
12.37	1,039,674	1,122	March 29, 2016
12.37	170,775	-	March 29, 2016
$16.87 – 12.37	4,770,813	23,571	

Corporate governance

continued

For RSUs and PSUs, the fair value determined at the grant date is recorded as an expense using the straight line method over the vesting period and adjusted for the effect of non-market based vesting conditions.

The remuneration expense recognized for the RSUs granted under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan was $6 million and $10 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The remuneration expense recognized for the PSUs granted under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan and GMB PSU Plan was $1 million and $4 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Global Stock Option Plan
Prior to the adoption in 2011 of the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan described above, ArcelorMittal's equity-based incentive plan took the form of a stock option plan known as the Global Stock Option Plan.

Under the terms of the ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 (which replaced the ArcelorMittalShares plan that expired in 2009), ArcelorMittal may grant options to purchase ordinary shares to senior management of ArcelorMittal and its associates for up to 100,000,000 ordinary shares. The exercise price of each option equals not less than the fair market value of ArcelorMittal shares on the grant date, with a maximum term of ten years. Options are granted at the discretion of ArcelorMittal's ARCG Committee, or its delegate.

The options vest either ratably upon each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date, or, in total upon the death, disability or retirement of the participant.

With respect to the spin-off of Aperam, the ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 was amended to reduce by 5% the exercise prices of existing stock options. This change is reflected in the information given below.

Year of Grant	Initial Exercise Prices (per option)	New Exercise Prices (per option)
August 2008	$82.57	$78.44
December 2007	74.54	70.81
August 2007	64.30	61.09
August 2009	38.30	36.38
September 2006	33.76	32.07
August 2010	32.27	30.66
August 2005	28.75	27.31
December 2008	23.75	22.56
November 2008	22.25	21.14

No options have been granted since 2010, although RSUs and PSUs were granted (see "—Long-Term Incentives: Equity Based Incentives (Share Unit Plans)").

The fair values for options and other share-based remuneration are recorded as expenses in the consolidated statements of operations over the relevant vesting or service periods, adjusted to reflect actual and expected levels of vesting. The fair value of each option grant to purchase ArcelorMittal common shares is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model.

The expected life of the options is estimated by observing general option holder behavior and actual historical lives of ArcelorMittal stock option plans. In addition, the expected annualized volatility has been set by reference to the implied volatility of options available on ArcelorMittal shares in the open market, as well as, historical patterns of volatility.

The remuneration expense recognized for stock option plans was $73 million, $25 million and $5 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012, and 2013, respectively. At the date of the spin-off of Aperam, the fair value of the stock options outstanding were recalculated with the modified inputs of the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model, including the weighted average share price, exercise price, expected volatility, expected life, expected dividends, the risk-free interest rate and an additional expense of $11 million was recognized in the year ended December 31, 2011.

Option activity with respect to ArcelorMittalShares plan and the ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 is summarized below as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013:

	Number of Options	Range of Exercise Prices (per option)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (per option)
Outstanding, December 31, 2011	27,670,222	2.15 – 78.44	48.35
Exercised	(154,495)	2.15	2.15
Forfeited	(195,473)	30.66 – 61.09	33.13
Expired	(2,369,935)	2.15 – 78.44	58.23
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	24,950,319	21.14 – 78.44	47.85
Forfeited	(139,993)	30.66 – 78.44	40.54
Expired	(3,246,700)	21.14 – 78.44	45.80
Outstanding, December 31, 2013	21,563,626	21.14 – 78.44	48.31
Exercisable, December 31, 2011	21,946,104	2.15 – 78.44	52.47
Exercisable, December 31, 2012	23,212,008	21.14 – 78.44	49.14
Exercisable, December 31, 2013	21,563,626	21.14 – 78.44	48.31

Corporate governance
continued

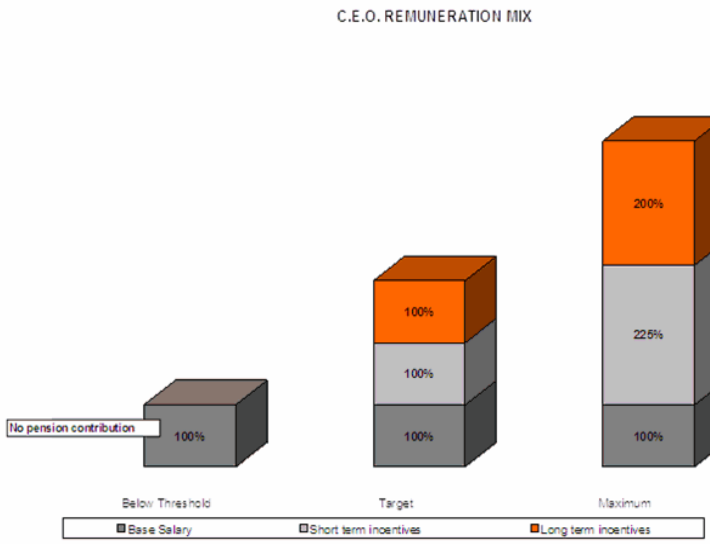
The following table summarizes certain information regarding total stock options of the Company outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

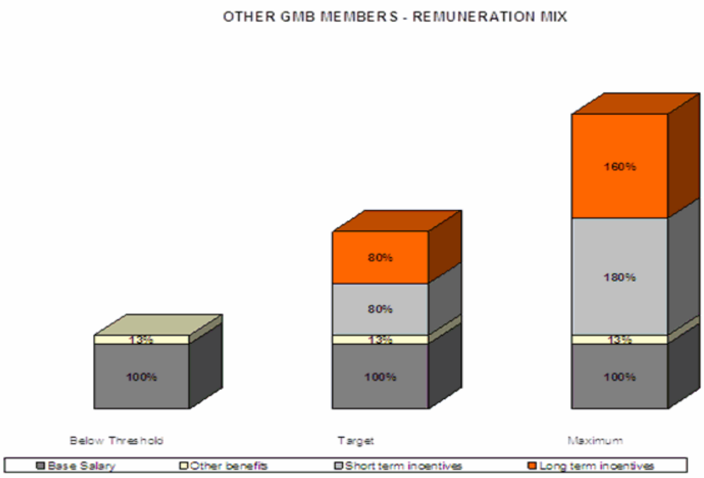
Options Outstanding				
Exercise Prices (per option)	Number of options	Weighted average contractual life (in years)	Options exercisable (number of options)	Maturity
$78.44	5,059,350	4.60	5,059,350	August 5, 2018
70.81	13,000	3.95	13,000	December 11, 2017
61.09	3,665,003	3.59	3,665,003	August 2, 2017
36.38	4,893,900	5.60	4,893,900	August 4, 2019
32.07	1,786,103	2.67	1,786,103	September 1, 2016
30.66	5,047,000	6.60	5,047,000	August 3, 2020
27.31	1,096,685	1.65	1,096,685	August 23, 2015
21.14	2,585	4.87	2,585	November 10, 2018
$21.14 – 78.44	21,563,626	4.81	21,563,626	

Performance Consideration

Remuneration Mix
The target total remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer and the GMB is structured to attract and retain executives; the amount of the remuneration actually received is dependent on the achievement of superior business and individual performance and on generating sustained shareholder value from relative performance.

The following remuneration charts, which illustrate the various elements of compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and the GMB, are applicable from 2013. For each of the charts below, the columns on the left, middle and on the right, respectively, reflect the breakdown of compensation if targets are not met, met and exceeded.





Corporate governance
continued

Share Ownership

As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate beneficial share ownership of ArcelorMittal directors and senior management (16 individuals) totaled 1,901,064 ArcelorMittal shares (excluding shares owned by ArcelorMittal's Significant Shareholder and including options to acquire 1,240,506 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares that are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2013), representing 0.11% of the total issued share capital of ArcelorMittal. Excluding options to acquire ArcelorMittal ordinary shares, these 16 individuals beneficially own 660,558 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares. Other than the Significant Shareholder, each director and member of senior management beneficially owns less than 1% of ArcelorMittal's shares. For purposes of this Item 6.E, ordinary shares held directly by Mr. Lakshmi Mittal and his wife, Mrs. Usha Mittal, and options held directly by Mr. Lakshmi Mittal are aggregated with those ordinary shares beneficially owned by the Significant Shareholder.

In 2011, the number of ArcelorMittal RSUs granted to senior management (including the Significant Shareholder) was 82,500; upon vesting of the RSUs, the corresponding treasury shares or new shares will be transferred to the beneficiaries on September 29, 2014. In 2012, the number of ArcelorMittal PSUs granted to directors and senior management (including the Significant Shareholder) was 49,500; upon vesting of the PSUs subject to performance conditions, the corresponding treasury shares or new shares will be transferred to the beneficiaries on March 30, 2015. In 2013, the number of PSUs granted to directors and senior management (including the Significant Shareholder) was 631,077; upon vesting of the PSUs, subject to performance conditions, the corresponding treasury shares or new shares will be transferred to the beneficiaries on June 28, 2016. Neither RSUs nor PSUs were granted to members of the Board of Directors other than to the Chairman in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer.

In accordance with the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's 10 Principles of Corporate Governance, independent non-executive members of ArcelorMittal's Board of Directors do not receive share options, RSUs or PSUs.

The following table summarizes outstanding share options, as of December 31, 2013, granted to the members of the GMB of ArcelorMittal (or its predecessor company Mittal Steel, depending on the year):

	Options granted in 2005	Options granted in 2006	Options granted in 2007	Options granted in 2008	Options granted in 2009	Options granted in 2010	Options Total	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Options
GMB (Including Chief Executive Officer)	198,504	222,002	296,000	326,000	328,000	306,500	1,677,006	
Total	198,504	222,002	296,000	326,000	328,000	306,500	1,677,006	—
Exercise price[1]	$27.31	$32.07	$61.09	$78.44	$36.38	$30.66	—	$46.23
Term (in years)	10	10	10	10	10	10	—	—
Expiration date	Aug. 23, 2015	Sep. 1, 2016	Aug. 2, 2017	Aug. 5, 2018	Aug. 4, 2019	Aug. 3, 2020	—	—

[1]Due to the spin-off of Aperam on January 25, 2011, the strike price of outstanding options was reduced by 5% in line with the spin-off ratio. The table above reflects this adjustment.

The following table summarizes outstanding RSUs and PSUs granted to the members of the GMB of ArcelorMittal in 2012 and 2013.

	PSUs granted in 2012	PSUs granted in 2013
GMB (Including Chief Executive Officer)	43,500	631,077
Total	43,500	631,077
Term (in years)	3	3
Vesting date	Mar. 30, 2015	June 28, 2016

Corporate governance
continued

In accordance with the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's 10 Principles of Corporate Governance, independent non-executive members of ArcelorMittal's Board of Directors do not receive share options, RSUs or PSUs.

Employee Share Purchase Plan (ESPP)
The annual general shareholders' meeting held on May 11, 2010 adopted an Employee Share Purchase Plan (the "ESPP 2010") as part of a global employee engagement and participation policy. As with the previous Employee Share Purchase Plans implemented in 2008 and 2009, the ESPP 2010's goal was to strengthen the link between the Group and its employees and to align the interests of ArcelorMittal employees and shareholders. The main features of the plan, which was implemented in November 2010, were the following:

The ESPP 2010 was offered to 183,560 employees in 21 jurisdictions. ArcelorMittal offered a maximum total number of 2,500,000 shares (0.16% of the current issued shares on a fully diluted basis). A total of 164,171 shares were subscribed, 1,500 of which were subscribed by members of the GMB and the Management Committee of the Company. The subscription price was $34.62 before discounts.

Pursuant to the ESPP 2010, eligible employees could apply to purchase a number of shares not exceeding that number of whole shares equal to the lower of 200 shares and the number of whole shares that may be purchased for $15,000, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares.

The purchase price was equal to the average of the opening and the closing prices of the ArcelorMittal shares trading on the NYSE on the exchange day immediately preceding the opening of the subscription period, which is referred to as the "reference price", less a discount equal to:

(a) 15% of the reference price for a purchase order not exceeding the lower of 100 shares and the number of shares (rounded down to the nearest whole number) corresponding to an investment of $7,500 (the first cap); and thereafter,

(b) 10% of the reference price for any additional acquisition of shares up to a number of shares (including those in the first cap) not exceeding the lower of 200 shares and the number of shares (rounded down to the nearest whole number) corresponding to an investment of $15,000 (the second cap).

All shares purchased under the ESPP 2008, 2009 and 2010 are held in custody for the benefit of the employees in global accounts with BNP Paribas Securities Services, except for shares purchased by Canadian and U.S. employees, which are held in custody in one global account with Computershare.

Shares purchased under the plan are subject to a three-year lock-up period as from the settlement date, except for the following early exit events: permanent disability of the employee, termination of the employee's employment or death of the employee. At the end of this lock-up period, the employees will have a choice either to sell their shares (subject to compliance with ArcelorMittal's insider dealing regulations) or keep their shares and have them delivered to their personal securities account, or make no election, in which case shares will be automatically sold. Shares may be sold or released within the lock-up period in the case of early exit events. During this period, and subject to the early exit events, dividends paid on shares are held for the employee's account and accrue interest. Employee shareholders are entitled to any dividends paid by ArcelorMittal after the settlement date and they are entitled to vote their shares.

With respect to the spin-off of ArcelorMittal's stainless and specialty steels business, an addendum to the charter of the 2008, 2009 and 2010 ESPPs was adopted providing, among other measures, that:

- the spin-off shall be deemed an early exit event for the participants who will be employees of one of the entities that will be exclusively controlled by Aperam, except in certain jurisdictions where termination of employment is not an early exit event; and
- the Aperam shares to be received by ESPP participants will be blocked in line with the lock-up period applicable to the ArcelorMittal shares in relation to which the Aperam shares are allocated based on a ratio of one Aperam share for 20 ArcelorMittal shares.

In connection with ESPP 2010, employees subscribed for a total of 164,171 ArcelorMittal shares (with a ceiling of up to 200 shares per employee) out of a total of 2,500,000 shares available for subscription. The shares subscribed by employees under the ESPP 2010 program were treasury shares. Due to the low participation level in previous years and the complexity and high cost of setting up an ESPP, management decided not to implement another ESPP in 2011, 2012 and 2013.

Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

As a result of the Company's issuance on January 14, 2013 of 104,477,612 ordinary shares at a price of $16.75 per share, the Company's issued share capital was increased to €6,883,209,119.84 represented by 1,665,392,222 ordinary shares and was unchanged at December 31, 2013.

The Company's authorized share capital, including the issued share capital, was €7,725,260,599.18, represented by 1,773,091,461 shares, at December 31, 2012 and was increased by the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders held on May 8, 2013 to €8,249,049,316.38, represented by 1,995,857,213 shares and was unchanged at December 31, 2013.

The May 8, 2013 extraordinary general meeting of shareholders approved an increase of the Company's authorized share capital by 19.84% of its then issued share capital, i.e., by €6,883,209,119.84, represented by 1,665,392,222 shares without nominal value, resulting in an authorized share capital of €8,249,049,316.38 represented by 1,995,857,213 shares without nominal value. The increase was sought by the Company in the wake the Company's issuance on January 16, 2013 of $2.25 billion 6% Mandatorily Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2016 (the "MCNs") in order to cover conversions of the 2013 MCNs and other outstanding convertible bonds of the Company. The increase would also permit the Company to return to the historical level of flexibility of 10% of share capital following the issue of new shares on January 14, 2013.

Following the issue of new shares on January 14, 2013 and subsequent increase in the Company's authorized share capital on May 8, 2013, 330,464,991 ordinary shares were available for issuance under the Company's authorized share capital as at December 31, 2013.

Major Shareholders
The following table sets out information as of December 31, 2013 with respect to the beneficial ownership of ArcelorMittal ordinary shares by each person who is known to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the shares and all directors and senior management as a group.

Corporate governance

continued

	ArcelorMittal Ordinary Shares[1]	
	Number	%
Significant Shareholder[2]	656,031,811	39.39
Treasury Shares[3]	10,115,668	0.61
Other Public Shareholders	999,244,743	60.00
Total	1,665,392,222	100.00
Of which: Directors and Senior Management[4]	1,901,064	0.11

[1]For purposes of this table, a person or group of persons is deemed to have beneficial ownership of any ArcelorMittal ordinary shares as of a given date on which such person or group of persons has the right to acquire such shares within 60 days after December 31, 2013 upon exercise of vested portions of stock options. All stock options that have been granted to date by ArcelorMittal have vested.

[2]For purposes of this table, ordinary shares owned directly by Mr. Lakshmi Mittal and his wife, Mrs. Usha Mittal, and options held directly by Mr. Lakshmi Mittal, are aggregated with those ordinary shares beneficially owned by the Significant Shareholder. At December 31, 2013. Mr. Lakshmi Mittal and his wife, Mrs. Usha Mittal, had direct ownership of ArcelorMittal ordinary shares and indirect ownership, through the Significant Shareholder, of two holding companies that own ArcelorMittal ordinary shares—Nuavam Investments S.à r.l. ("Nuavam") and Lumen Investments S.à r.l. ("Lumen"). Nuavam, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Luxembourg, was the owner of 112,338,263 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares. Lumen, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Luxembourg, was the owner of 542,910,448 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares. Mr. Mittal was the direct owner of 301,600 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares and held options to acquire an additional 436,500 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares, all of which are, for the purposes of this table, deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Mittal due to the fact that these options are exercisable within 60 days. Mrs. Mittal was the direct owner of 45,000 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares. Mr. Mittal, Mrs. Mittal and the Significant Shareholder shared indirect beneficial ownership of 100% of each of Nuavam and Lumen (within the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act). Accordingly, Mr. Mittal was the beneficial owner of 655,986,811 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares, Mrs. Mittal was the beneficial owner of 655,293,711 ordinary shares and the Significant Shareholder was the beneficial owner of 656,031,811 ordinary shares. Excluding options, Mr. Lakshmi Mittal and Mrs. Usha Mittal together beneficially owned 655,595,311 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares at such date.

[3]Represents ArcelorMittal ordinary shares repurchased pursuant to share repurchase programs in prior years, fractional shares returned in various transactions, and the use of treasury shares in various transactions in prior years; excludes (1) 1,240,506 stock options that can be exercised by senior management (other than Mr. Mittal) and (2) 436,500 stock options that can be exercised by Mr. Mittal, in each case within 60 days of December 31, 2013. Holders of these stock options are deemed to beneficially own ArcelorMittal ordinary shares for the purposes of this table due to the fact that such options are exercisable within 60 days.

[4]Includes shares beneficially owned by directors and members of senior management listed in Item 6.A of this annual report; excludes shares beneficially owned by Mr. Mittal. . Note that (i) stock options included in this item that are exercisable within 60 days are excluded from "Treasury Shares" above (see also note 3 above) and (ii) ordinary shares included in this item are included in "Other Public Shareholders" above.

On January 16, 2013, ArcelorMittal issued $2.25 billion aggregate principal amount of its 6% Mandatorily Convertible Notes due 2016, of which Lumen subscribed for $300 million in principal amount. Based on the methodology used above, as of December 31, 2013, assuming conversion of all mandatorily convertible notes, the percentage of ordinary shares owned by the Significant Shareholder would be 37.42% (assuming conversion of all notes at the maximum conversion ratio) or 37.79% (assuming conversion of all notes at the minimum conversion ratio).

The ArcelorMittal ordinary shares may be held in registered form only. Registered shares may consist of;

a. shares traded on the NYSE, or New York Registry Shares, which are registered in a register kept by or on behalf of ArcelorMittal by its New York transfer agent,

b. shares traded on Euronext Amsterdam by NYSE Euronext, Euronext Paris by NYSE Euronext, the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the Spanish Stock Exchanges (Madrid, Bilbao, Valencia and Barcelona), which are registered in ArcelorMittal's shareholders' register, or

c. ArcelorMittal European Registry Shares, which are registered in a local shareholder register kept by or on behalf of ArcelorMittal by BNP Paribas Securities Services in Amsterdam, or directly on ArcelorMittal's Luxembourg shareholder register without being held on ArcelorMittal's local Dutch shareholder register.

Under Luxembourg law, the ownership of registered shares is evidenced by the inscription of the name of the shareholder, the number of shares held by such shareholder and the amount paid up on each share in the shareholder register of ArcelorMittal.

At December 31, 2013, 2,545 shareholders other than the Significant Shareholder, holding an aggregate of 52,836,475 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares were registered in ArcelorMittal's shareholder register, representing approximately 3.17% of the ordinary shares issued (including treasury shares).

At December 31, 2013, there were 233 shareholders holding an aggregate of 94,308,088 New York Shares, representing approximately 5.66% of the ordinary shares issued (including treasury shares). ArcelorMittal's knowledge of the number of New York Shares held by U.S. holders is based solely on the records of its New York transfer agent regarding registered ArcelorMittal ordinary shares.

At December 31, 2013, 862,998,948 ArcelorMittal ordinary shares were held through the Euroclear/Iberclear clearing system in The Netherlands, France, Luxembourg and Spain.

Related Party Transactions
ArcelorMittal engages in certain commercial and financial transactions with related parties, including associates and joint ventures of ArcelorMittal. Please refer to Note 16 of ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

Shareholder's Agreement
The Significant Shareholder, a holding company owned by the Significant Shareholder and ArcelorMittal are parties to a shareholder and registration rights agreement (the "Shareholder's Agreement") dated August 13, 1997. Pursuant to the Shareholder's Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions thereof, ArcelorMittal shall, upon the request of certain holders of restricted ArcelorMittal shares, use its reasonable efforts to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the sale of ArcelorMittal shares intended to be sold by those holders. By its terms, the Shareholder's Agreement may not be amended, other than for manifest error, except by approval of a majority of ArcelorMittal's shareholders (other than the Significant Shareholder and certain permitted transferees) at a general shareholders' meeting.

Memorandum of Understanding
The Memorandum of Understanding entered into in connection with the Mittal Steel acquisition of Arcelor, certain provisions of which expired in August 2009 and August 2011 (see Material Contracts below).

Acquisition of ordinary shares and mandatorily convertible notes in the January 2013 offering of such securities by ArcelorMittal, and entry into the Lock-Up Letter and Share Lending Agreement in connection therewith
ArcelorMittal issued 104,477,612 ordinary shares in an offering that closed on January 14, 2013 (the "Share Offering") and issued $2,250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 6.00% Mandatorily Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2016 (the "MCNs") in an offering that closed on January 16, 2013. Lumen subscribed for 17,910,448 ordinary shares in the Share Offering and acquired $300 million in principal amount of MCNs. The underwriting agreement entered into in connection with such offerings provided as a closing condition that Lumen and Nuavam each execute a lock-up letter whereby they would each agree not to offer,

Corporate governance

continued

sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any ordinary shares, the acquired MCNs or other securities exchangeable for or convertible into ordinary shares owned by them for a period of at least 180 days from January 9, 2013, subject to certain limited exceptions or the prior written consent of the representatives. In connection with the Share Offering and the offering of the MCNs, ArcelorMittal entered into a share lending agreement with Lumen on January 9, 2013, pursuant to which Lumen agreed to make available for borrowing by ArcelorMittal up to a maximum amount of 48.9 million ordinary shares in exchange for a loan fee of $0.00046 per lent ordinary share, accruing daily from and including the date on which the loaned ordinary shares were delivered to the borrower to, but excluding, the date of return of the borrowed ordinary shares. Under the share lending agreement, deliveries of the loaned shares by Lumen was to occur on the dates an equal number of ordinary shares were required to be delivered by ArcelorMittal pursuant to the terms of the MCNs. The share lending agreement provided that ArcelorMittal could terminate all or any portion of any loan made there under at any time and that all outstanding loans would terminate on the date which was three business days after the date on which a general meeting of shareholders of ArcelorMittal had approved a resolution approving sufficient authorized share capital and authorizing the Board of Directors of the Company to cancel the preferential subscription right of existing shareholders to allow return to Lumen of all borrowed ordinary shares. Under the share lending agreement, Lumen had no rights (including voting or disposition rights) with respect to any ordinary shares that had been loaned to ArcelorMittal and not yet returned to Lumen. Subject to this condition being met, it was expected that any ordinary shares to be delivered by ArcelorMittal to Lumen upon termination of the loan(s) would be newly issued ordinary shares issued in favor of Lumen (with a cancellation of the shareholders' preferential subscription right). The extraordinary general meeting of shareholders of ArcelorMittal that took place on May 8, 2013 (the "May 2013 EGM") approved sufficient authorized share capital and authorized the Board of Directors of the Company to cancel the preferential subscription right of existing shareholders to allow return to Lumen of all borrowed ordinary shares. Accordingly, the share lending agreement with Lumen was terminated three business days after the date of the May 2013 EGM.

Agreements with Aperam post-Stainless Steel Spin-Off

In connection with the spin-off of its stainless steel division into a separately focused company, Aperam, which was completed on January 25, 2011, ArcelorMittal entered into several agreements with Aperam. These agreements include a Master Transitional Services Agreement dated January 25, 2011 (the "Transitional Services Agreement") for support for/from corporate activities, a purchasing services agreement for negotiation services from ArcelorMittal Purchasing and a sourcing services agreement for negotiation services from ArcelorMittal Sourcing, certain commitments regarding cost-sharing in Brazil and certain other ancillary arrangements governing the relationship between Aperam and ArcelorMittal following the spin-off, as well as certain agreements relating to financing.

The Transitional Services

Agreement between ArcelorMittal and Aperam expired at year-end 2012. The parties agreed to renew a limited number of services where expertise and bargain powers create values for both parties. ArcelorMittal will continue to provide certain services during 2014 relating to certain areas, including environmental and technical support, IT services relating to the Global Wide Area Network contract, press clipping communication, ArcelorMittal University training in human resources, maintenance and customization of back office finance software and registered shareholder management.

In the area of research and development, Aperam entered into an arrangement with ArcelorMittal to establish a framework for future cooperation between the two groups in relation to certain ongoing or new research and development programs. Moreover, Aperam and ArcelorMittal are keeping open the possibility to enter into ad hoc cooperation agreements for future research and development purposes.

The purchasing and sourcing of raw materials generally were not covered by the Transitional Services Agreement. Aperam is responsible for the sourcing of its key raw materials, including nickel, chromium, molybdenum and stainless steel scrap. However, under the terms of the purchasing services agreement, Aperam still relies on ArcelorMittal for advisory services in relation to the negotiation of certain contracts with global or large regional suppliers, including those relating to the following key categories: energy (electricity, natural gas, industrial gas), operating materials (rolls, electrodes, refractory materials) and industrial products and services. The purchasing services agreement also permits Aperam to avail itself of the services and expertise of ArcelorMittal for certain capital expenditure items. The purchasing services agreement and the sourcing services agreement were each entered into for an initial term of two years, which was to expire on January 24, 2013. However, both agreements were extended for an additional year on similar terms. It is expected that the term of the purchasing services agreement will be further extended until the end of January 2015 on similar terms. It is also expected that the term of the sourcing servicing agreement will be extended until the end of January 2015, although its scope will be limited to IT maintenance and support until Aperam switches to its own system.

In connection with the spin-off, management also renegotiated an existing Brazilian cost-sharing agreement between, inter alia, ArcelorMittal Brasil and Aperam Inox América do Sul S.A. (formerly known as ArcelorMittal Inox Brasil), pursuant to which starting as of April 1, 2011, ArcelorMittal Brasil continued to perform only purchasing, insurance and real estate activities for the benefit of certain of Aperam's Brazilian subsidiaries, with costs being shared on the basis of cost allocation parameters agreed between the parties. Since the demerger of ArcelorMittal BioEnergia Ltda in July 2011, its payroll functions have also been handled by ArcelorMittal Brasil. The real estate and insurance activities of Aperam's Brazilian subsidiaries have not been handled by ArcelorMittal Brasil since January 1, 2013 and June 30, 2013, respectively.

Certain services will continue to be provided to Aperam pursuant to existing contracts with ArcelorMittal entities that it has specifically elected to assume.

Material Contracts

Share Lending Agreement

Please refer to Related Party Transactions above.

ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan and GMB PSU Plan

On May 10, 2011, the annual general shareholders' meeting approved the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan, a new equity-based incentive plan that replaced the Global Stock Option Plan. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan provides for the grant of RSUs and PSUs to eligible Company employees. On May 8, 2013, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the GMB PSU Plan, which provides for the grant of PSUs to GMB members. Until the introduction of the GMB PSU Plan in 2013, GMB members were eligible to receive RSUs and PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan. Since 2011, the Company has made the following grants to employees under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan: a grant of RSUs in September 2011, a grant of PSUs in March 2012, a grant of both RSUs and PSUs in March 2013, and a grant of both RSUs and PSUs in September 2013 (the GMB members were excluded from the afore-mentioned 2013 grants in light of the creation of the GMB PSU Plan). In June 2013, the Company made a grant of PSUs under the GMB PSU Plan to the GMB members. For further details, see also "Other benefits" above.

Memorandum of Understanding

On June 25, 2006, Mittal Steel, the Significant Shareholder and Arcelor signed a binding Memorandum of Understanding ("MoU") to combine Mittal Steel and Arcelor in order to create the world's leading steel company. In April 2008, the Board of Directors approved resolutions amending certain provisions of the MoU in order to adapt it to the Company's needs in the post-merger and post-integration phase.

Additional information about ArcelorMittal

On the basis of the MoU, Arcelor's Board of Directors recommended Mittal Steel's offer for Arcelor and the parties to the MoU agreed to certain corporate governance and other matters relating to the combined ArcelorMittal group. Certain provisions of the MoU relating to corporate governance were incorporated into the Articles of Association of ArcelorMittal at the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders on November 5, 2007.

Certain additional provisions of the MoU expired effective August 1, 2009 and on August 1, 2011. ArcelorMittal's corporate governance rules will continue to reflect, subject to those provisions of the MoU that have been incorporated into the Articles of Association, the best standards of corporate governance for comparable companies and to conform with the corporate governance aspects of the NYSE listing standards applicable to non-U.S. companies and Ten Principles of Corporate Governance of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The following summarizes the main provisions of the MoU that remain in effect or were in effect in 2013.

Standstill

The Significant Shareholder agreed not to acquire, directly or indirectly, ownership or control of an amount of shares in the capital stock of the Company exceeding the percentage of shares in the Company that it will own or control following completion of the Offer (as defined in the MoU) for Arcelor and any subsequent offer or compulsory buy-out, except with the prior written consent of a majority of the independent directors on the Company's Board of Directors. Any shares acquired in violation of this restriction will be deprived of voting rights and shall be promptly sold by the Significant Shareholder. Notwithstanding the above, if (and whenever) the Significant Shareholder holds, directly and indirectly, less than 45% of the then-issued Company shares, the Significant Shareholder may purchase (in the open market or otherwise) Company shares up to such 45% limit. In addition, the Significant Shareholder is also permitted to own and vote shares in excess of the threshold mentioned in the immediately preceding paragraph or the 45% limit mentioned above, if such ownership results from (1) subscription for shares or rights in proportion to its existing shareholding in the Company where other shareholders have not exercised the entirety of their rights or (2) any passive crossing of this threshold resulting from a reduction of the number of Company shares (e.g., through self-tender offers or share buy-backs) if, in respect of (2) only, the decisions to implement such measures were taken at a shareholders' meeting in which the Significant Shareholder did not vote or by the Company's Board of Directors with a majority of independent directors voting in favor.

Once the Significant Shareholder exceeds the threshold mentioned in the first paragraph of this "Standstill" subsection or the 45% limit, as the case may be, as a consequence of any corporate event set forth in (1) or (2) above, it shall not be permitted to increase the percentage of shares it owns or controls in any way except as a result of subsequent occurrences of the corporate events described in (1) or (2) above, or with the prior written consent of a majority of the independent directors on the Company's Board of Directors.

If subsequently the Significant Shareholder sells down below the threshold mentioned in the first paragraph of this "Standstill" subsection or the 45% limit, as the case may be, it shall not be permitted to exceed the threshold mentioned in the first paragraph of this "Standstill" subsection or the 45% limit, as the case may be, other than as a result of any corporate event set out in (1) or (2) above or with the prior written consent of a majority of the independent directors.

Finally, the Significant Shareholder is permitted to own and vote shares in excess of the threshold mentioned in the first paragraph of this "Standstill" subsection or the 45% limit mentioned above if it acquires the excess shares in the context of a takeover bid by a third party and (1) a majority of the independent directors of the Company's Board of Directors consents in writing to such acquisition by the Significant Shareholder or (2) the Significant Shareholder acquires such shares in an offer for all of the shares of the Company.

Non-compete

For so long as the Significant Shareholder holds and controls at least 15% of the outstanding shares of the Company or has representatives on the Company's Board of Directors or GMB, the Significant Shareholder and its affiliates will not be permitted to invest in, or carry on, any business competing with the Company, except for PT ISPAT Indo.

Minority shareholders litigation

On January 8, 2008, ArcelorMittal received a writ of summons on behalf of four hedge fund shareholders of Arcelor to appear before the civil court of Luxembourg. The summons was also served on all natural persons sitting on the Board of Directors of ArcelorMittal at the time of the merger and on the Significant Shareholder. The plaintiffs alleged in particular that, based on Mittal Steel's and Arcelor's disclosure and public statements, investors had a legitimate expectation that the exchange ratio in the second-step merger would be the same as that of the secondary exchange offer component of Mittal Steel's June 2006 tender offer for Arcelor (i.e., 11 Mittal Steel shares for seven Arcelor shares), and that the second-step merger did not comply with certain provisions of Luxembourg company law. They claimed, inter alia, the cancellation of certain resolutions (of the Board of Directors and of the Shareholders meeting) in connection with the merger, the grant of additional shares, or damages in an amount of approximately €180 million. By judgment dated November 30, 2011, the Luxembourg civil court declared all of the plaintiffs' claims inadmissible and dismissed them. The judgment was appealed in May 2012 and the appeal proceedings are ongoing.

On May 15, 2012, ArcelorMittal received a writ of summons on behalf of Association Actionnaires d'Arcelor ("AAA"), a French association of former minority shareholders of Arcelor, to appear before the civil court of Paris. In such writ of summons, AAA claimed (on grounds similar to those in the Luxembourg proceedings summarized above) inter alia damages in a nominal amount and reserved the right to seek additional remedies including the cancellation of the merger. The proceedings before the civil court of Paris have been stayed, pursuant to a ruling of such court on July 4, 2013, pending a preparatory investigation (instruction préparatoire) by a criminal judge magistrate (juge d'instruction) triggered by the complaints (plainte avec constitution de partie civile) of AAA and several hedge funds (who quantified their total alleged damages at €246.5 million), including those who filed the claims before the Luxembourg courts described (and quantified) above.

Additional information about ArcelorMittal

ArcelorMittal produces a range of publications to inform its shareholders. These documents are available in various formats: they can be viewed online, downloaded or obtained on request in paper format. Please refer to www.arcelormittal.com to the Investors menu, under Financial Reports.

Corporate responsibility

ArcelorMittal's corporate responsibility is detailed in a report that will be published during the second quarter of 2014 and will be available on www.arcelormittal.com in the Corporate Responsibility menu.

ArcelorMittal as parent company of the ArcelorMittal group

ArcerlorMittal, incorporated under the laws of Luxembourg, is the parent company of the ArcelorMittal group and is expected to continue this role during the coming years. The Company has no branch offices and generated a net loss of $1,603 million in 2013.

Group companies listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange

ArcelorMittal's securities are traded on several exchanges, including the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, and its primary stock exchange regulator is the Luxembourg CSSF (Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier). ArcelorMittal's CSSF issuer number is E-0001. In addition to ArcelorMittal, the securities of one other ArcelorMittal group company are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. ArcelorMittal Finance S.C.A. is a société en commandite par actions with registered office

Additional information about ArcelorMittal

continued

address at 19, avenue de la Liberté, L-2930 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, registered with the Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés Luxembourg under number B 13.244. ArcelorMittal Finance is indirectly 100% owned by ArcelorMittal. ArcelorMittal Finance was, until June 18, 2008, the principal finance vehicle of the ArcelorMittal group and, in this connection, it issued a number of bonds listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. ArcelorMittal Finance's CSSF issuer number is E-0225.

Other listings
ArcelorMittal is listed on the stock exchanges of New York (MT), Amsterdam (MT), Paris (MT), Luxembourg (MT) and on the Spanish stock exchanges of Barcelona, Bilbao, Madrid and Valencia (MTS).

Indexes
ArcelorMittal is member of more than 120 indices including the following leading indices: DJ STOXX 50, DJ EURO STOXX 50, CAC40, AEX, FTSE Eurotop 100, MSCI Pan-Euro, DJ Stoxx 600, S&P Europe 500, Bloomberg World Index, IBEX 35 Index and NYSE Composite Index. Recognised for its commitment to Sustainable Development, ArcelorMittal is also a member of the FTSE4Good Index and Dow Jones Sustainability Index.

Share price performance
During 2013 the price of ArcelorMittal shares increased by 2% in US dollar terms, outperforming the Global Metals, Mining & Steel sector which decreased by 9% over the period. The Company's share price declined from January through April as global markets reacted to a falling iron ore price and its impact on steel prices. As the European economy moved out of recession, the share price recovered in the second half, outperforming the Global Metals, Mining & Steel sector.

Dividend
Considering the challenging global economic conditions, and the Company's priority to deleverage, ArcelorMittal's board of directors proposes to maintain the annual dividend payment at $0.20/share for 2014. Subject to shareholder approval at the next annual general meeting on May 8, 2014, this dividend will be paid on July 15, 2014.

Once the deleveraging plan is complete and market conditions improve, the board intends to progressively increase the dividend.

The dividend payments will be paid as a single payment in 2014 (see financial calendar). Dividends are announced in $ and paid in $ for shares listed on the New York Stock Exchange and paid in euros for shares listed on the European stock exchanges (The Netherlands, France, Spain, and Luxembourg).

Investor relations
By implementing high standards of financial information disclosure and providing clear, regular, transparent and even-handed information to all its shareholders, ArcelorMittal aims to be the first choice for investors in the sector.

To meet this objective and provide information to fit the needs of all parties, ArcelorMittal implements an active and broad investor communications policy: conference calls, road shows with the financial community, regular participation at investor conferences, plant visits and meetings with individual investors.

Individual investors
ArcelorMittal's senior management plans to meet individual investors and shareholder associations in road shows throughout 2014. A dedicated toll free number for individual investors is available at +352 4792 3198. Requests for information or meetings on the virtual meeting and conference centre may also be sent to: PrivateInvestors@arcelormittal.com

Analysts and institutional investors
As the world's leading steel company and major investment vehicle in the steel sector, ArcelorMittal constantly seeks to develop relationships with financial analysts and international investors. Depending on their geographical location, investors may use the following e-mails:

institutionalsamericas@arcelormittal.com

investor.relations@arcelormittal.com

Socially responsible investors

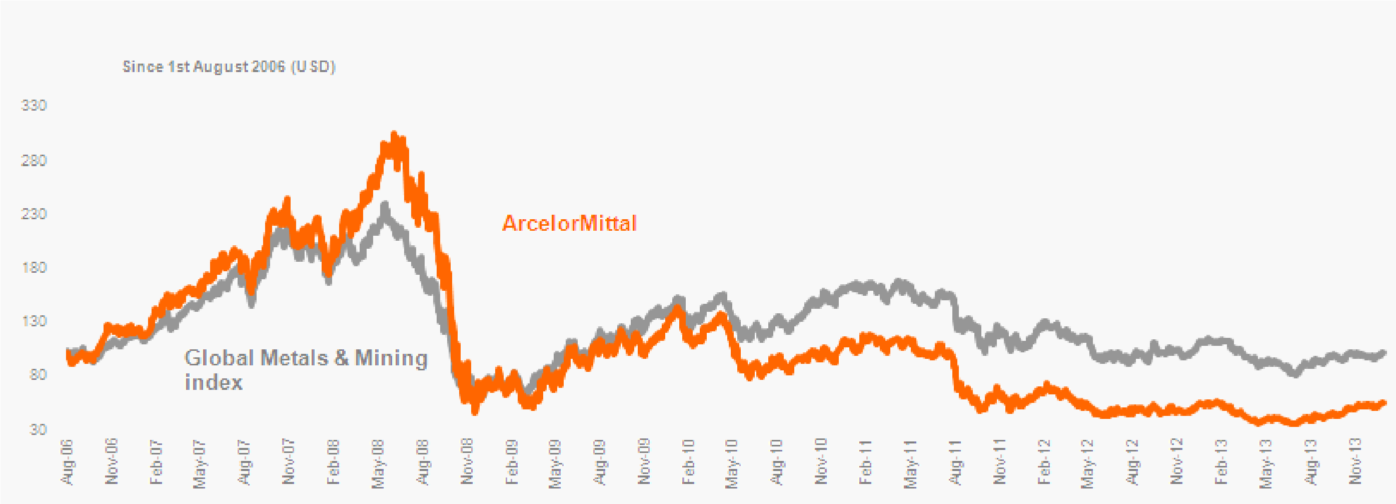
The Investor Relations team is also a source of information the growing socially responsible investment community. The team organises special events on ArcelorMittal's corporate responsibility strategy and answers all requests for information sent to the group SRI@arcelormittal.com

Credit and fixed income investors
Credit, fixed income Investors and rating agency are followed by a dedicated team from investor relations.

creditfixedincome@arcelormittal.com

Additional information about ArcelorMittal

continued



Financial calendar

The schedule is available on ArcelorMittal's website www.arcelormittal.com under Investors > Equity investors > Dividends

Financial results*

Financial results*

February 7, 2014	Earnings release for 4th quarter 2013 and 12 months 2013
May 9, 2014	Earnings release for 1st quarter 2014
August 1, 2014	Earnings release for 2nd quarter 2014 and 6 months 2014
November 7, 2014	Earnings release for 3rd quarter 2014 and 9 months 2014

* Earnings results are issued before the opening of the stock exchanges on which ArcelorMittal is listed.

General meeting of shareholders

May 8, 2014	ordinary meeting of shareholders in Luxembourg

Institutional investor events

March 10, 2014	Investor day with Group Management Board members

Dividend payment (subject to shareholder approval)

July 15, 2014	Annual payment of gross dividend

Contact the investor relations team on the information detailed above or please visit www.arcelormittal.com/corp/investors/contact

Chief executive officer and chief financial officer's responsibility statement

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge, that:

1. the consolidated financial statements of ArcelorMittal presented in this Annual Report and prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and as adopted by the European Union, give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position, profit or loss of ArcelorMittal and the undertakings included within the consolidation taken as a whole; and

2. the management report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and position of ArcelorMittal and undertakings included within the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties they face.

By order of the Board of Directors

Chief executive officer

Lakshmi N. Mittal

March 12, 2014

Chief financial officer

Aditya Mittal

March 12, 2014

Consolidated Financial Statements
ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries

Consolidated statements of financial position

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Assets	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents (note 6)	3,824	4,402	6,072
Restricted cash (note 6)	84	138	160
Trade accounts receivable and other, including 457, 385 and 424 from related parties at December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively (notes 7 and 16)	6,452	5,085	4,886
Inventories (note 8)	21,669	19,003	19,240
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (note 9)	3,566	3,154	3,375
Assets held for sale (note 5)	-	-	292
Total current assets	35,595	31,782	34,025
Non-current assets:			
Goodwill and intangible assets (note 10)	14,053	9,581	8,734
Biological assets (note 11)	193	174	132
Property, plant and equipment (note 12)	54,189	53,815	51,232
Investments in associates and joint ventures (note 13)	8,946	7,181	7,195
Other investments (note 14)	226	1,020	738
Deferred tax assets (note 21)	6,164	8,221	8,938
Other assets (notes 15 and 16)	2,313	2,224	1,314
Total non-current assets	86,084	82,216	78,283
Total assets	121,679	113,998	112,308

Liabilities and equity	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
Current liabilities:			
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt (note 17)	2,769	4,348	4,092
Trade accounts payable and other, including 227, 156 and 143 from related parties at December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively (note 16)	12,845	11,407	12,604
Short-term provisions (note 22)	1,214	1,194	1,206
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (note 23)	6,639	6,728	7,071
Income tax liabilities	367	160	179
Liabilities held for sale (note 5)	-	-	83
Total current liabilities	23,834	23,837	25,235
Non-current liabilities:			
Long-term debt, net of current portion (note 17)	23,634	21,965	18,219
Deferred tax liabilities (note 21)	3,458	2,958	3,115
Deferred employee benefits (note 25)	11,142	11,628	9,494
Long-term provisions (note 22)	1,603	1,864	1,883
Other long-term obligations	1,504	1,280	1,189
Total non-current liabilities	41,341	39,695	33,900
Total liabilities	65,175	63,532	59,135
Commitments and contingencies (note 24 and note 26)			
Equity (note 19):			
Common shares (no par value, 1,617,000,000, 1,773,091,461 and 1,995,857,213 shares authorized, 1,560,914,610, 1,560,914,610 and 1,665,392,222 shares issued, and 1,548,951,866, 1,549,107,148 and 1,653,599,548 shares outstanding at December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	9,403	9,403	10,011
Treasury shares (11,962,744, 11,807,462 and 11,792,674 common shares at December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively, at cost)	(419)	(414)	(414)
Additional paid-in capital	19,056	19,082	20,248
Subordinated perpetual capital securities	-	650	650
Mandatorily convertible notes	-	-	1,838
Retained earnings	30,710	26,186	24,037
Reserves	(6,008)	(7,891)	(6,577)
Equity attributable to the equity holders of the parent	52,742	47,016	49,793
Non-controlling interests	3,762	3,450	3,380
Total equity	56,504	50,466	53,173
Total liabilities and equity	121,679	113,998	112,308

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated statements of operations

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Sales (including 5,181 and 4,770 of sales to related parties for 2012 and 2013, respectively)	84,213	79,440
Cost of sales (including depreciation and impairment of 9,737 and 5,139 and 1,505 and 1,310 of purchases from related parties for 2012 and 2013, respectively)	83,543	75,247
Gross margin	670	4,193
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3,315	2,996
Operating income (loss)	(2,645)	1,197
Income (loss) from associates, joint ventures and other investments (note 13)	185	(442)
Financing costs - net (note 20)	(2,915)	(3,115)
Income (loss) before taxes	(5,375)	(2,360)
Income tax expense (benefit) (note 21)	(1,906)	215
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,469)	(2,575)
Net income attributable to:		
Equity holders of the parent	(3,352)	(2,545)
Non-controlling interests	(117)	(30)
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,469)	(2,575)

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Earnings (loss) per common share (in U.S. dollars)		
Basic	(2.17)	(1.46)
Diluted	(2.17)	(1.46)
Weighted average common shares outstanding (in millions) (note 19)		
Basic	1,549	1,780
Diluted	1,550	1,782

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated statements of other comprehensive income

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

		Year ended December 31, 2012		Year ended December 31, 2013
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)		(3,469)		(2,575)
Items that can be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations				
Available-for-sale investments:				
Gain (loss) arising during the period	(95)		(34)	
Reclassification adjustments for loss (gain) included in the consolidated statements of operations	-		100	
	(95)		66	
Derivative financial instruments:				
Gain (loss) arising during the period	4		(25)	
Reclassification adjustments for loss (gain) included in the consolidated statements of operations	(717)		(120)	
	(713)		(145)	
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations:				
Gain (loss) arising during the period	78		(965)	
Reclassification adjustments for loss (gain) included in the consolidated statements of operations	392		(25)	
	470		(990)	
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) related to associates and joint ventures	(579)		2	
Income tax benefit related to components of other comprehensive income (loss) that can be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations	134		114	
Items that cannot be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations				
Employee benefits				
Recognized actuarial gains (losses)	(1,205)		2,206	
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) related to associates and joint ventures	-		(13)	
Income tax benefit (loss) related to components of other comprehensive income that cannot be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations	72		(155)	
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,916)		1,085	
Total other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:				
Equity holders of the parent	(1,883)		1,314	
Non-controlling interests	(33)		(229)	
		(1,916)		1,085
Total comprehensive income (loss)		(5,385)		(1,490)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:				
Equity holders of the parent		(5,235)		(1,231)
Non-controlling interests		(150)		(259)
Total comprehensive income (loss)		(5,385)		(1,490)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated statements of changes in equity

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

								Reserves						
								Items that can be recycled to the Consolidated Statements of Operations			Items that cannot be recycled to the Consolidated Statements of Operations			
	Shares [1, 2]	Share capital	Treasury shares	Subordinated perpetual capital securities	Mandatorily convertible notes	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments	Unrealized gains (losses) on available for sale securities	Recognized actuarial (losses) gains	Equity attributable to the equity holders of the parent	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
Balance at December 31, 2011	1,549	9,403	(419)	-	-	19,056	30,710	(2,880)	235	764	(4,127)	52,742	3,762	56,504
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,352)	-	-	-	-	(3,352)	(117)	(3,469)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636	(449)	(937)	(1,133)	(1,883)	(33)	(1,916)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,352)	636	(449)	(937)	(1,133)	(5,235)	(150)	(5,385)
Issuance of subordinated perpetual capital securities	-	-	-	650	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	642	-	642
Recognition of share based payments	-	-	5	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31
Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,161)	-	-	-	-	(1,161)	(20)	(1,181)
Acquisition of non-controlling interests (note 4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	(33)	(32)
Disposal of non-controlling interests (note 3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)
Other movements	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	(4)	31	27
Balance at December 31, 2012	1,549	9,403	(414)	650	-	19,082	26,186	(2,244)	(214)	(173)	(5,260)	47,016	3,450	50,466
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,545)	-	-	-		(2,545)	(30)	(2,575)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(666)	(110)	68	2,022	1,314	(229)	1,085
Total comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,545)	(666)	(110)	68	2,022	(1,231)	(259)	(1,490)
Offering of common shares	105	608	-	-	-	1,148	-	-	-	-		1,756	-	1,756
Mandatorily convertible notes	-	-	-	-	1,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,838	-	1,838
Baffinland dilution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)
Other changes in non-controlling interests (note 4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-	-	-	-	722	402	1,124
Recognition of share based payments	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	18
Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	(332)	-	-	-	-	(332)	(23)	(355)
Coupon on subordinated perpetual capital securities		-	-	-	-	-	(57)	-	-	-	-	(57)	-	(57)
Other movements	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	-	-	-	63	18	81
Balance at December 31, 2013	1,654	10,011	(414)	650	1,838	20,248	24,037	(2,910)	(324)	(105)	(3,238)	49,793	3,380	53,173

[1] Excludes treasury shares
[2] In millions of shares

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated statements of cash flows

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Operating activities:		
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,469)	(2,575)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operations:		
Depreciation (notes 10, 11 and 12)	4,702	4,695
Impairment (notes 10 and 12)	5,035	444
Interest expense (note 20)	2,031	1,890
Interest income (note 20)	(157)	(113)
Income tax expense (benefit) (note 21)	(1,906)	215
Write-downs (recoveries) of inventories to net realizable value and expense related to onerous supply contracts	(154)	15
Provisions for labor agreements and separation plans	306	361
Litigation provisions (reversal)	86	18
Recycling of deferred gain on raw material hedges	(566)	(92)
Net gain on disposal of subsidiaries (note 3)	(573)	(28)
(Income)/loss from associates, joint ventures and other investments	(158)	442
Provision on pensions and OPEB (note 25)	443	670
Change in fair value adjustment on conversion options on the euro convertible bond, call options on ArcelorMittal shares and Mandatory Convertible Bonds (note 20)	99	12
Unrealized foreign exchange effects, other provisions and non-cash operating expenses, net	50	254
Changes in assets and liabilities that provided (required) cash, net of acquisitions:		
Trade accounts receivable	1,153	115
Inventories	2,794	(609)
Trade accounts payable	(1,123)	1,258
Interest paid	(1,751)	(1,967)
Interest received	57	106
Taxes paid	(555)	(102)
Dividends received from associates, joint ventures and other investments	205	219
Cash contributions to plan assets and benefits paid for pensions and OPEB (note 25)	(1,162)	(709)
VAT and other amount received (paid) from/to public authorities	241	(14)
Other working capital and provisions movements	(288)	(209)
Net cash provided by operating activities	5,340	4,296
Investing activities:		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles (includes cash outflows in connection with exploration/evaluation activities 19 and 2 respectively, in 2012 and 2013).	(4,717)	(3,452)
(Acquisition) Disposal of net assets of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (disposed) of (477) and (48) in 2012 and 2013, respectively (Note 3)	544	34
Acquisition of associates and joint ventures	(43)	(173)
Disposals of financial assets	463	511
Other investing activities, net	23	203
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,730)	(2,877)
Financing activities:		
Proceeds from subordinated perpetual capital securities (note 19)	642	-
(Acquisition) disposal of non-controlling interests (Note 4)	(62)	1,100
Proceeds from short-term debt	1,685	1,172
Proceeds from long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	4,086	76
Payments of short-term debt	(3,655)	(4,696)
Payments of long-term debt	(2,427)	(846)
Proceeds from mandatorily convertible notes (note 19)	-	2,222
Common stock offering	-	1,756
Dividends paid (includes 20 and 26 of dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(1,191)	(415)
Other financing activities net	(97)	(128)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(1,019)	241
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(13)	19
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	578	1,679
Cash and cash equivalents:		
At the beginning of the year	3,824	4,402
Reclassification of the period-end cash and cash equivalent to held for sale	-	(9)
At the end of the year	4,402	6,072

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 1: Nature of business, basis of presentation and consolidation

Nature of business
ArcelorMittal ("ArcelorMittal" or the "Company"), together with its subsidiaries, owns and operates primarily steel manufacturing facilities in Europe, North and South America, Asia and Africa as well as mining operations. Collectively, these subsidiaries and facilities are referred to in these consolidated financial statements as the "Operating Subsidiaries". These consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance on March 12, 2014 by the Company's Board of Directors.

Basis of presentation
The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for available for sale financial assets, derivative financial instruments, biological assets and certain assets and liabilities held for sale, which are measured at fair value less cost to sell and inventories, which are measured at the lower of net realizable value or cost. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and as adopted by the European Union are presented in U.S. dollars with all amounts rounded to the nearest million, except for share and per share data.

Adoption of new IFRS standards, amendments and interpretations applicable in 2013
On January 1, 2013, the Company early adopted IFRS 10 "Consolidated Financial Statements", IFRS 11 "Joint Arrangements", IFRS 12 "Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities" and the amendments to IAS 27 "Separate Financial Statements" and IAS 28 "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures" as issued by the IASB on May 13, 2011, all effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014 with early adoption permitted. On January 1, 2013, the Company also adopted IFRS 13 "Fair Value Measurement", as issued by the IASB on May 13, 2011, IFRIC 20, "Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine", as issued by the IASB on October 19, 2011 and the amendments to IFRS 7 "Financial Instruments: Disclosures", all effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. In addition, ArcelorMittal adopted the amendments to IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements", effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2012 and to IAS 19 "Employee Benefits", effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, both issued by the IASB on June 16, 2011.

- IFRS 10 establishes principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities. It replaces the consolidation requirements in SIC-12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities and IAS 27 "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements".

- IFRS 11 provides a more realistic reflection of joint arrangements by focusing on the rights and obligations of the arrangement, rather than its legal form. The standard addresses inconsistencies in the reporting of joint arrangements by requiring a single method to account for interests in jointly controlled entities. It replaces IAS 31 "Interests in Joint Ventures".

- IFRS 12 is a new and comprehensive standard on disclosure requirements for all forms of interests in other entities, including subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates and unconsolidated structured entities.

- IFRS 13 defines fair value, sets out in a single IFRS a framework for measuring fair value and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. It applies when other IFRSs require or permit fair value measurements.

- Amendments to IAS 27 were made in connection with the previous new issued standards and reduced the scope of IAS 27 which now only deals with the requirements for separate financial statements. Requirements for consolidated financial statements are now contained in IFRS 10. These amendments require that when an entity prepares separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries, associates, and jointly controlled entities are accounted for either at cost, or in accordance with IFRS 9.

- Amendments to IAS 28 supersede IAS 28 "Investments in Associates" and prescribes the accounting for investments in associates and sets out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures. These amendments define 'significant influence' and provide guidance on how the equity method of accounting is to be applied (including exemptions from applying the equity method in some cases). It also prescribes how investments in associates and joint ventures should be tested for impairment.

- Amendments to IAS 1 change the disclosures of items presented in other comprehensive income in the statements of comprehensive income.

- Amendments to IFRS 7 include new disclosures requirements regarding the offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities.

- Amendment to IAS 19 make significant changes to the recognition and measurement of defined benefit pension expense and termination benefits, and to the disclosures for all employee benefits.

- IFRIC 20 clarifies the requirements for accounting for stripping costs associated with waste removal in surface mining, including when production stripping costs should be recognized as an asset, how the asset is initially recognized, and subsequent measurement. The Interpretation requires stripping activity costs which provide improved access to ore to be capitalized as a non-current 'stripping activity asset' when certain criteria are met. The stripping activity asset is depreciated or amortized on a systematic basis over the expected useful life of the identified component of the ore body that becomes more accessible as a result of the stripping activity, using the units of production method unless another method is more appropriate.

On January 1, 2013, the Company also adopted various amendments to the following standards published by the IASB on May 17, 2012 in the framework of Annual Improvements 2009-2011 as part of its annual improvements process:

- IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements", provides clarification of the requirements for comparative information

- IAS 16 "Property, Plant & Equipment", provides additional guidance on the classification of spare parts, stand-by equipment and servicing equipment

- IAS 32 "Financial Instruments: Presentation", clarifies the accounting for the tax effect of a distribution to holders of equity instruments in accordance with IAS 12 "Income Taxes"

- IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting", clarifies interim reporting of segment information for total assets in order to enhance consistency with the requirements in IFRS 8 "Operating Segments"

- IFRS 1 "First-time adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards"

In addition, the Company early adopted on January 1, 2013 the amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 11 and IFRS 12 published by the IASB on June 28, 2012. The amendments provide additional transition relief, limiting the requirement to provide adjusted comparative information to only the preceding comparative period. Furthermore, for disclosures related to unconsolidated structured entities, the amendments remove the requirement to present comparative information for periods before IFRS 12 is first applied. The effective date of the amendments is annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014, with early adoption permitted, which is aligned with the effective date of IFRS 10, 11 and 12. The Company applied transition relief as described above with respect to the early adoption of IFRS 12 but did not apply such relief for the adoption of IFRS 10 and IFRS 11..

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

On May 29, 2013, the IASB published amendments to IAS 36 “Impairment of Assets”, which reduces the circumstances in which the recoverable amount of assets of cash-generating units is required to be disclosed, clarifies the required disclosures and introduces an explicit requirement to disclose the discount rate used in determining impairment (or reversals) where recoverable amount (based on fair value less costs of disposal) is determined using a present valuation technique. As of January 1, 2013, the Company early adopted these amendments, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014.

The adoption of the amendments to IAS 19 significantly impacted the financial statements of the Company. In connection with the early adoption of IFRS 11 and the adoption of the amendments to IAS 19, note 30 of the consolidated financial statements presents the transition from the statements of financial position as previously reported to the recast statements of financial position at December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the transition from the statements of operations, the statements of other comprehensive income, the statements of changes in net equity and the statements of cash flows as reported to the recast statements for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012. The adoption and early adoption of the other new standards, amendments and interpretation did not have any material impact on the Company’s financial statements.

New IFRS standards and interpretations applicable from 2014 onward

In November 2009, the IASB issued IFRS 9 as the first step in its project to replace IAS 39, “Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement”. IFRS 9 (as revised in 2010) introduces new requirements for classifying and measuring financial instruments, including:

- The replacement of the multiple classification and measurement models in IAS 39 with a single model that has only two classification categories: amortized cost and fair value.
- The replacement of the requirement to separate embedded derivatives from financial asset hosts with a requirement to classify a hybrid contract in its entirety at either amortized cost or fair value.
- The replacement of the cost exemption for unquoted equity instruments and derivatives on unquoted equity instruments with guidance on when cost may be an appropriate estimate of fair value.

On November 19, 2013, the IASB published an amendment to IFRS 9 “Financial Instruments” incorporating the new hedge accounting model. This amendment removed the mandatory effective date of IFRS 9 which will be set once the standard is complete with a new impairment model and finalization of any limited amendments to classification and measurement, both of which are due to be finalized in 2014. The effective date of application of IFRS 9 is pending until finalization of the impairment and classification and measurement requirements by IASB. Early adoption of the standard is permitted. The Company is still in the process of assessing whether there will be any significant changes to its financial statements upon adoption of this new standard.

On December 16, 2011, the IASB published amendments to IAS 32 “Financial Instruments: Presentation” to clarify the application of the offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities requirement. These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The adoption of these new amendments is not expected to have any material impact on the financial statements of the Company.

On October 31, 2012 the IASB published amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27. The amendments apply to a particular class of business that qualifies as investment entities. Investment entity refers to an entity whose business purpose is to invest funds solely for returns from capital appreciation, investment income or both. An investment entity must also evaluate the performance of its investments on a fair value basis. Such entities could include private equity organizations, venture capital organizations, pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and other investment funds.

Under IFRS 10, reporting entities are required to consolidate all investees that they control (i.e. all subsidiaries). The amendments provide an exception to the consolidation requirements in IFRS 10 and require investment entities to measure particular subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss. The amendments also set out disclosure requirements for investment entities. These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The adoption of these new amendments is not expected to have any material impact on the financial statements of the Company.

On June 27, 2013, the IASB published amendments to IAS 39 “Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement”, according to which there is no need to discontinue hedge accounting if a hedging derivative is novated, provided certain criteria are met. These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The adoption of these new amendments is not expected to have any material impact on the financial statements of the Company.

Except for the amendments to IAS 36 “Impairment of Assets” that were early adopted on January 1, 2014, the Company does not plan to early adopt any of the new accounting standards, amendments and interpretations.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its subsidiaries and its interests in associated companies and joint arrangements. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date the Company obtains control (ordinarily the date of acquisition) until the date control ceases. The Company controls an entity when it is exposed to or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity.

Associated companies are those companies over which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence on the financial and operating policy decisions, which it does not control. Generally, significant influence is presumed to exist when the Company holds more than 20% of the voting rights. Joint arrangements, which include joint ventures and joint operations, are those over whose activities the Company has joint control, typically under a contractual arrangement. In joint ventures, ArcelorMittal exercises joint control and has rights to the net assets of the arrangement. The consolidated financial statements include the Company’s share of the profit or loss of associates and joint ventures using the equity method of accounting from the date that significant influence or joint control commences until the date significant influence or joint control ceases, adjusted for any impairment losses. Adjustments to the carrying amount may also be necessary for changes in the Company’s proportionate interest in the investee arising from changes in the investee’s equity that have not been recognized in the investee’s profit or loss. The Company’s share of those changes is recognized directly in equity. For investments in joint operations, in which ArcelorMittal exercises joint control and has rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the arrangement, the Company recognizes its assets, liabilities and transactions, including its share of those incurred jointly.

Other investments are classified as available-for-sale and are stated at fair value when their fair value can be reliably measured. When fair value cannot be measured reliably, the investments are carried at cost less impairment.

While there are certain limitations on the Company’s operating and financial flexibility arising from the restrictive and financial covenants of the Company’s principal credit facilities described in note 17, there are no significant restrictions resulting from borrowing agreements or regulatory requirements on the ability of consolidated subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities to transfer funds to the parent in the form of cash dividends to pay commitments as they come due.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Inter-company balances and transactions, including income, expenses and dividends, are eliminated in the consolidated financial statements. Gains and losses resulting from inter-company transactions are also eliminated.

Non-controlling interests represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets not held by the Company and are presented separately in the consolidated statements of operations, in the consolidated statements of other comprehensive income and within equity in the consolidated statements of financial position.

Note 2: Summary of significant accounting policies

Significant accounting policies

Business combinations
Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method as of the acquisition date, which is the date on which control is transferred to ArcelorMittal. The Company controls an entity when it is exposed to or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity.

The Company measures goodwill at the acquisition date as the total of the fair value of consideration transferred, plus the proportionate amount of any non-controlling interest, plus the fair value of any previously held equity interest in the acquiree, if any, less the net recognized amount (generally at fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

In a business combination in which the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired exceeds the cost of the acquired business, the Company reassesses the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If, after reassessment, ArcelorMittal's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities exceeds the cost of the business combination, the excess (bargain purchase) is recognized immediately as a reduction of cost of sales in the consolidated statements of operations.

Any contingent consideration payable is recognized at fair value at the acquisition date and any costs directly attributable to the business combination are expensed as incurred.

Accounting for acquisitions of non-controlling interests
Acquisitions of non-controlling interests, which do not result in a change of control, are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners and therefore no goodwill is recognized as a result of such transactions. In such circumstances, the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity and attributed to the owners of the parent.

Translation of financial statements denominated in foreign currency
The functional currency of ArcelorMittal S.A. is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of each of the major Operating Subsidiaries is the local currency, except for ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih, ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas, ArcelorMittal Mines Canada, ArcelorMittal Point Lisas, ArcelorMittal Temirtau and ArcelorMittal International Luxembourg, whose functional currency is the U.S. dollar and ArcelorMittal Ostrava, ArcelorMittal Poland and ArcelorMittal Galati, whose functional currency is the euro. In 2013, ArcelorMittal Brasil, ArcelorMittal Dofasco and ArcelorMittal Montreal changed their functional currency from U.S. dollar to their local currency.

Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of a subsidiary are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities in currencies other than the functional currency are remeasured at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the consolidated statements of financial position and the related transaction gains and losses are reported within financing costs in the consolidated statements of operations. Non-monetary items that are carried at cost are translated using the rate of exchange prevailing at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items that are carried at fair value are translated using the exchange rate prevailing when the fair value was determined and the related transaction gains and losses are reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Upon consolidation, the results of operations of ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries and associates whose functional currency is other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the monthly average exchange rates and assets and liabilities are translated at the year-end exchange rates. Translation adjustments are recognized directly in other comprehensive income and are included in net income (including non-controlling interests) only upon sale or liquidation of the underlying foreign subsidiary or associate.

Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase and are carried at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value.

Restricted cash
Restricted cash represents cash and cash equivalents not readily available to the Company, mainly related to insurance deposits, escrow accounts created as a result of acquisitions, and various other deposits or required balance obligations related to letters of credit and credit arrangements. Changes in restricted cash are included within other investing activities (net) in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Trade accounts receivable
Trade accounts receivable are initially recorded at their fair value and do not carry any interest. ArcelorMittal maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts at an amount that it considers to be a reasonable estimate of losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. In judging the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts, ArcelorMittal considers multiple factors including historical bad debt experience, the current economic environment and the aging of the receivables. Recoveries of trade receivables previously reserved in the allowance for doubtful accounts are recognized as gains in selling, general and administrative expenses.

ArcelorMittal's policy is to record an allowance and a charge in selling, general and administrative expense when a specific account is deemed uncollectible and to provide for each receivable overdue by more than 180 days because historical experience is such that such receivables are generally not recoverable, unless it can be clearly demonstrated that the receivable is still collectible. Estimated unrecoverable amounts of trade receivables between 60 days and 180 days overdue are provided for based on past default experience.

Trade accounts payable
Trade accounts payable are obligations to pay for goods that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade accounts payable have maturities from 15 to 180 days depending on the type of material, the geographic area in which the purchase transaction occurs and the various contractual agreements. The carrying value of trade accounts payable approximates fair value.

Inventories
Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the average cost method. Costs of production in process and finished goods include the purchase costs of raw materials and conversion costs such as direct labor and an allocation of fixed and variable production overheads. Raw materials and spare parts are valued at cost, inclusive of freight and shipping and handling costs. In accordance with IAS 2 "Inventories", interest charges, if any on purchases have been recorded as financing costs. Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price at which the inventories can be realized in the normal course of business after allowing for the cost of conversion from their existing state to a finished condition and for the cost of marketing, selling, and distribution. Costs incurred when production levels are abnormally low are capitalized as inventories based on normal capacity with the

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

remaining costs incurred recorded as a component of cost of sales in the consolidated statements of operations.

Goodwill
Goodwill arising on an acquisition is recognized as previously described within the business combinations section.

Goodwill is allocated to those groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose and in all cases is at the operating segment level, which represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually as of October 31, or whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

Whenever property plant and equipment is tested for impairment at the same time as goodwill, the property, plant and equipment is tested first and any impairment of the assets recorded prior to the testing of goodwill. The recoverable amounts of the groups of cash-generating units are determined as the higher of (1) fair value less cost to sell or (2) value in use. The key assumptions for the value in use calculations are those regarding the discount rates, growth rates and expected changes to selling prices, shipments and direct costs during the period. Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market rates for investments of similar risk. The growth rates are based on the Company's growth forecasts, which are in line with industry trends. Changes in selling prices, shipments and direct costs are based on historical experience and expectations of future changes in the market.

Cash flow forecasts are derived from the most recent financial forecasts for the next five years for steel operations and over the life of the mines for mining operations. Beyond the specifically forecasted period, the Company extrapolates cash flows for the remaining years based on an estimated growth rate. This rate does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets. Once recognized, impairment losses recognized for goodwill are not reversed.

Intangible assets
Intangible assets are recognized only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits attributable to the assets will accrue to the Company and the cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets acquired separately by ArcelorMittal are initially recorded at cost and those acquired in a business combination are recorded at fair value. These primarily include the cost of technology and licenses purchased from third parties and operating authorizations granted by the State or other public bodies (concessions). Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic useful lives, which typically do not exceed five years. Amortization is included in the consolidated statements of operations as part of depreciation.

Biological assets
Biological assets are part of Long Carbon Americas operating segment and consist of eucalyptus forests exclusively from renewable plantations and intended for the production of charcoal to be utilized as fuel and a source of carbon in the direct reduction process of pig iron production. As a result of improvements in forest management techniques, including the genetic improvement of trees, the cycle of harvesting through replanting occurs over approximately six to seven years.

Biological assets are measured at their fair value, net of estimated costs to sell at the time of harvest.

The fair value is determined based on the discounted cash flow method, taking into consideration the cubic volume of wood, segregated by plantation year, and the equivalent sales value of standing trees. The average sales price was estimated based on domestic market prices.

Stripping and overburden removal costs
In open pit and underground mining operations, it is necessary to remove overburden and other waste materials to access the deposit from which minerals can be extracted. This process is referred to as stripping. Stripping costs can be incurred before the mining production commences ("developmental stripping") or during the production stage ("production stripping").

A mine can operate several open pits that are regarded as separate operations for the purpose of mine planning and production. In this case, stripping costs are accounted for separately, by reference to the ore extracted from each separate pit. If, however, the pits are highly integrated for the purpose of mine planning and production, stripping costs are aggregated too.

The determination of whether multiple pit mines are considered separate or integrated operations depends on each mine's specific circumstances. The following factors would point towards the stripping costs for the individual pits being accounted for separately:

- If mining of the second and subsequent pits is conducted consecutively with that of the first pit, rather than concurrently.
- If separate investment decisions are made to develop each pit, rather than a single investment decision being made at the outset.
- If the pits are operated as separate units in terms of mine planning and the sequencing of overburden and ore mining, rather than as an integrated unit.
- If expenditures for additional infrastructure to support the second and subsequent pits are relatively large.
- If the pits extract ore from separate and distinct ore bodies, rather than from a single ore body.

The relative importance of each factor is considered by local management to determine whether, on balance, the stripping costs should be attributed to the individual pit or to the combined output from the several pits.

Developmental stripping costs contribute to the future economic benefits of mining operations when the production begins and so are capitalized as tangible assets (construction in progress), whereas production stripping is a part of on-going activities and commences when the production stage of mining operations begins and continues throughout the life of a mine.

Capitalization of developmental stripping costs ends when the commercial production of the minerals commences.

Production stripping costs are incurred to extract the ore in the form of inventories and / or to improve access to an additional component of an ore body or deeper levels of material. Production stripping costs are accounted for as inventories as per IAS 2 "Inventories" to the extent the benefit from production stripping activity is realized in the form of inventories. Production stripping costs are recognized as a non-current asset ("stripping activity assets") to the extent it is probable that future economic benefit in terms of improved access to ore will flow to the Company, the components of the ore body for which access has been improved can be identified and the costs relating to the stripping activity associated with that component can be measured reliably.

All stripping costs assets (either stripping activity assets or capitalized developmental stripping costs) are presented within a specific "mining assets" class of property, plant and equipment and then depreciated on a units-of-production basis.

Exploration and evaluation expenditure
Exploration and evaluation activities involve the search for iron ore and coal resources, the determination of technical feasibility and the assessment of commercial viability of an identified resource. Exploration and evaluation activities include:

- researching and analyzing historical exploration data;
- conducting topographical, geological, geochemical and geophysical studies;
- carrying out exploratory drilling, trenching and sampling activities;
- drilling, trenching and sampling activities to determine the quantity and grade of the deposit;

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

- examining and testing extraction methods and metallurgical or treatment processes; and,
- detailed economic feasibility evaluations to determine whether development of the reserves is commercially justified and to plan methods for mine development.

Exploration and evaluation expenditure is charged to the consolidated statements of operations as incurred except in the following circumstances, in which case the expenditure is capitalized: (i) the exploration and evaluation activity is within an area of interest which was previously acquired in a business combination and measured at fair value on acquisition; or (ii) when management has a high degree of confidence in the project's economic viability and it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company.

Capitalized exploration and evaluation expenditures are generally recorded as a component of property, plant and equipment at cost less impairment charges, unless their nature requires them to be recorded as an intangible asset. As the asset is not available for use, it is not depreciated and all capitalized exploration and evaluation expenditure is monitored for indications of impairment. To the extent that capitalized expenditure is not expected to be recovered it is recognized as an expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

Cash flows associated with exploration and evaluation expenditure are classified as operating activities when they are related to expenses or as an investing activity when they are related to a capitalized asset in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Development expenditure
Development is the establishment of access to the mineral reserve and other preparations for commercial production. Development activities often continue during production and include:

- sinking shafts and underground drifts (often called mine development);
- making permanent excavations;
- developing passageways and rooms or galleries;
- building roads and tunnels; and
- advance removal of overburden and waste rock.

Development (or construction) also includes the installation of infrastructure (e.g., roads, utilities and housing), machinery, equipment and facilities.

When proven reserves are determined and development is approved, expenditures capitalized as exploration and evaluation are reclassified as construction in progress and are reported as a component of property, plant and equipment. All subsequent development expenditures are capitalized and classified as construction in progress. On completion of development, all assets included in construction in progress are individually reclassified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment and depreciated accordingly.

Property, plant and equipment
Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Cost includes all related costs directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of the asset. Except for the land, the property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the useful lives of the related assets as presented in the table below.

Asset category	Useful life range
Land	Not depreciated
Buildings	10 to 50 years
Property plant & equipment	15 to 30 years
Auxiliary facilities	15 to 30 years
Other facilities	5 to 20 years

Major improvements, which add to productive capacity or extend the life of an asset, are capitalized, while repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Where a tangible fixed asset comprises major components having different useful lives, these components are accounted for as separate items.

Mining assets comprise:

- Mineral rights acquired;
- Capitalized developmental stripping (as described above in "Stripping and overburden removal costs")

Property, plant and equipment used in mining activities is depreciated over its useful life or over the remaining life of the mine, if shorter, and if there is no alternative use possible. For the majority of assets used in mining activities, the economic benefits from the asset are consumed in a pattern which is linked to the production level and accordingly, assets used in mining activities are primarily depreciated on a units-of-production basis. A unit-of-production is based on the available estimate of proven and probable reserves.

Capitalization of pre-production expenditures cease when the mining property is capable of commercial production as it is intended by management. General administration costs that are not directly attributable to a specific exploration area are charged to the consolidated statements of operations.

Property, plant and equipment under construction are recorded as construction in progress until they are ready for their intended use; thereafter they are transferred to the related class of property, plant and equipment and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Interest incurred during construction is capitalized if the borrowing cost is directly attributable to the construction. Gains and losses on retirement or disposal of assets are recognized in the cost of sales.

Property, plant and equipment acquired by way of finance leases is stated at an amount equal to the lower of the fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease. Each lease payment is allocated between the finance charges and a reduction of the lease liability. The interest element of the finance cost is charged to the consolidated statements of operations over the lease period so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

The residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if expectations differ from previous estimates. Depreciation methods applied to property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date and changed if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset.

Asset retirement obligations
ArcelorMittal records asset retirement obligations ("ARO") initially at the fair value of the legal or constructive obligation in the period in which it is incurred and capitalizes the ARO by increasing the carrying amount of the related non-current asset. The fair value of the obligation is determined as the discounted value of the expected future cash flows. The liability is accreted to its present value through net financing cost and the capitalized cost is depreciated in accordance with the Company's depreciation policies for property, plant and equipment. Subsequent ARO, when reliably measurable, is recorded on the statements of financial position increasing the cost of the asset and the fair value of the related obligation.

Lease arrangements
The Company may enter into arrangements that do not take the legal form of a lease, but may contain a lease. This will be the case if the following two criteria are met:

– The fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset and

– The arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Assets under lease arrangements which transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership to the Company are classified as finance leases. On initial recognition, the leased asset and its related liability are measured at an amount equal to the lower of its fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to that asset while the minimum lease payments are apportioned between financing costs and reduction of the lease liability.

Assets held under lease arrangements that are not finance leases are classified as operating

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

leases and are not recognized in the statements of financial position. Payments made under operating leases are recognized in cost of sales in the statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

Investment in associates, joint arrangements and other entities
Investments in associates, in which ArcelorMittal has the ability to exercise significant influence, and investments in joint ventures, in which ArcelorMittal exercises joint control and has rights to the net assets of the arrangement, are accounted for under the equity method. The investment is carried at the cost at the date of acquisition, adjusted for ArcelorMittal's equity in undistributed earnings or losses since acquisition, less dividends received and any impairment incurred.

Any excess of the cost of the acquisition over the Company's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities, and contingent liabilities of the associate or joint venture recognized at the date of acquisition is recognized as goodwill. The goodwill is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is evaluated for impairment as part of the investment.

ArcelorMittal reviews all of its investments in associates and joint ventures at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indicator that the investment may be impaired. If objective evidence indicates that the investment is impaired, ArcelorMittal calculates the amount of the impairment of the investments as being the difference between the higher of the fair value less costs to sell or its value in use and its carrying value. The amount of any impairment is included in income (loss) from associates, joint ventures and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

For investments in joint operations, in which ArcelorMittal exercises joint control and has rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the arrangement, the Company recognizes its assets, liabilities and transactions, including its share of those incurred jointly.

Investments in other entities, over which the Company and/or its Operating Subsidiaries do not have the ability to exercise significant influence and have a readily determinable fair value, are accounted for at fair value with any resulting gain or loss recognized in the consolidated statements of other comprehensive income. To the extent that these investments do not have a readily determinable fair value, they are accounted for under the cost method.

Assets held for sale
Non-current assets and disposal groups that are classified as held for sale and distribution are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell or to distribute. Assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale and for distribution if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale or a distribution transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset, or disposal group, is available for immediate sale or distribution in its present condition and is marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value. Assets held for sale and distribution are presented separately on the consolidated statements of financial position and are not depreciated.

Deferred employee benefits
Defined contribution plans are those plans where ArcelorMittal pays fixed or determinable contributions to external life insurance or other funds for certain categories of employees. Contributions are paid in return for services rendered by the employees during the period. Contributions are expensed as incurred consistent with the recognition of wages and salaries. No provisions are established with respect to defined contribution plans as they do not generate future commitments for ArcelorMittal.

Defined benefit plans are those plans that provide guaranteed benefits to certain categories of employees, either by way of contractual obligations or through a collective agreement. For defined benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at each fiscal year end.

The retirement benefit obligation recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation less the fair value of plan assets. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension obligation. In countries where there is no deep market in such bonds, the market rates on government bonds are used. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. Any asset resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

Current service cost, which is the increase of the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from the employee service in the current period, is recorded as an expense as part of cost of sales and selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The net interest cost, which is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time, is recognized as part of net financing costs in the consolidated statements of operations. The yield on high-quality corporate bonds is determining the discount rate.

The Company recognizes gains and losses on the curtailment of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment occurs. The gain or loss on curtailment comprises any resulting change in the fair value of plan assets, any change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation, any related actuarial gains and losses and past service cost that had not been previously recognized. Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from a plan amendment or a curtailment. Past service cost is recognized immediately in the consolidated statements of operations in the period in which it arises.

Voluntary retirement plans primarily correspond to the practical implementation of social plans or are linked to collective agreements signed with certain categories of employees. Early retirement plans are those plans that primarily correspond to terminating an employee's contract before the normal retirement date. Liabilities for early retirement plans are recognized when the affected employees have formally been informed and when amounts owed have been determined using an appropriate actuarial calculation. Liabilities relating to the early retirement plans are calculated annually on the basis of the number of employees likely to take early retirement and are discounted using an interest rate which corresponds to that of highly-rated bonds that have maturity dates similar to the terms of the Company's early retirement obligations. Termination benefits are provided in connection with voluntary separation plans. The Company recognizes a liability and expense when it can no longer withdraw the offer or, if earlier, when it has a detailed formal plan which has been communicated to employees or their representatives.

Other long-term employee benefits include various plans that depend on the length of service, such as long service and sabbatical awards, disability benefits and long term compensated absences such as sick leave. The amount recognized as a liability is the present value of benefit obligations at the consolidated statements of financial position date, and all changes in the provision (including actuarial gains and losses or past service costs) are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

Provisions and accruals
ArcelorMittal recognizes provisions for liabilities and probable losses that have been incurred when it has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

time is recognized as a financing cost. Provisions for onerous contracts are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations when it becomes known that the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received.

Environmental costs

Environmental costs that relate to current operations or to an existing condition caused by past operations, and which do not contribute to future revenue generation or cost reduction, are expensed. Liabilities are recorded when environmental assessments and/or remedial efforts are probable and the cost can be reasonably estimated based on ongoing engineering studies, discussions with the environmental authorities and other assumptions relevant to the nature and extent of the remediation that may be required. The ultimate cost to ArcelorMittal is dependent upon factors beyond its control such as the scope and methodology of the remedial action requirements to be established by environmental and public health authorities, new laws or government regulations, rapidly changing technology and the outcome of any potential related litigation. Environmental liabilities are discounted if the aggregate amount of the obligation and the amount and timing of the cash payments are fixed or reliably determinable.

Income taxes

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the consolidated statements of operations because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted as of the consolidated statements of financial position date.

Deferred tax is recognized on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities, in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax basis used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the statements of financial position liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences and net operating loss carryforwards to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such assets and liabilities are not recognized if the taxable temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or if the differences arise from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Company is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the consolidated statement of financial position date. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each consolidated statement of financial position date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to enable all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Company intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Financial instruments

The Company classifies the bases used to measure certain assets and liabilities at their fair value. Assets and liabilities carried or measured at fair value have been classified into three levels based upon a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements.

The levels are as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

Level 2: Significant inputs other than within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e.: as prices) or indirectly (i.e.: derived from prices);

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data and require management assumptions or inputs from unobservable markets.

Derivative financial instruments

See the critical accounting judgments section of this note.

Non-derivative financial instruments

Non-derivative financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, investments in equity securities, trade and other payables and debt and other liabilities. These instruments are recognized initially at fair value when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. They are derecognized if the Company's contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial instruments expire or if the Company transfers the financial instruments to another party without retaining control of substantially all risks and rewards of the instruments.

The Company classifies its investments in equity securities that have readily determinable fair values as available-for-sale, which are recorded at fair value. Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, on available-for-sale equity securities are reported in the statements of other comprehensive income, until realized. Realized gains and losses from the sale of available-for-sale securities are determined on an average cost method.

Investments in privately held companies that are not considered equity method investments and for which fair value is not readily determinable are carried at cost less impairment.

Debt and liabilities, other than provisions, are stated at amortized cost. However, loans that are hedged under a fair value hedge are remeasured for the changes in the fair value that are attributable to the risk that is being hedged.

Impairment of financial assets

A financial asset is considered to be impaired if objective evidence indicates that one or more events have had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset. Estimated future cash flows are determined using various assumptions and techniques, including comparisons to published prices in an active market and discounted cash flow projections using projected growth rates, weighted average cost of capital, and inflation rates. In the case of available-for-sale securities, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered an indicator that the securities are impaired. If any such evidence exists for available-for-sale financial assets, the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in the consolidated statements of operations is removed from equity and recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

Financial assets are tested for impairment annually or whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If objective evidence indicates that cost-method investments need to be tested for impairment, calculations are based on information derived from business plans and other information available for estimating

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

their value in use. Any impairment loss is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. An impairment loss related to financial assets is reversed if and to the extent there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had been recognized. Reversals of impairment are recognized in net income except for reversals of impairment of available-for-sale equity securities, which are recognized in equity.

Subordinated perpetual capital securities
Subordinated perpetual capital securities issued by the Company are classified as equity as the Company has no contractual obligation to redeem the securities and coupon payment may be deferred under certain circumstances. Coupons become payable whenever the Company makes dividend payments. Coupon accruals are considered in the determination of earnings for the purpose of calculating earnings per share.

Mandatorily convertible notes
Mandatorily convertible notes issued by the Company are accounted for as compound financial instruments. The net present value of the coupon payments at issuance date is recognized as long-term obligation and carried at amortized cost. The value of the equity component is determined based upon the difference of the cash proceeds received from the issuance of the notes and the net present value of the financial liability component on the date of issuance and is included in equity.

Emission rights
ArcelorMittal's industrial sites which are regulated by the European Directive 2003/87/EC of October 13, 2003 on carbon dioxide ("CO2") emission rights, effective as of January 1, 2005, are located primarily in Belgium, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Luxembourg, Poland, Romania and Spain. The emission rights allocated to the Company on a no-charge basis pursuant to the annual national allocation plan are recorded at nil value and purchased emission rights are recorded at cost. Gains and losses from the sale of excess rights are recognized in cost of sales in the consolidated statements of operations.

Revenue recognition
Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns and other similar allowances.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized when the Company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods, no longer retains control over the goods sold, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company, and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Shipping and handling costs
ArcelorMittal records amounts billed to a customer in a sale transaction for shipping and handling costs as sales and the related shipping and handling costs incurred as cost of sales.

Financing costs
Financing costs include interest income and expense, amortization of discounts or premiums on borrowings, amortization of costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings and net gain or loss from foreign exchange on translation of long-term debt, net of unrealized gains, losses on foreign exchange contracts and transactions and accretion of long-term liabilities and defined benefit obligations.

Earnings per common share
Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Net income attributable to ordinary shareholders takes into consideration dividend rights of preferred shareholders such as holders of subordinated perpetual capital securities. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to equity holders and assumed conversion by the weighted average number of common shares and potential common shares from outstanding stock options as well as potential common shares from the conversion of certain convertible bonds whenever the conversion results in a dilutive effect.

Equity settled share-based payments
ArcelorMittal issues equity-settled share-based payments to certain employees, including stock options and restricted share units. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non market-based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a graded vesting basis over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest and adjusted for the effect of non market-based vesting conditions. For stock options and restricted share units, fair value is measured using the Black-Scholes-Merton pricing model and the market value of the shares at the date of the grant after deduction of dividend payments during the vesting period, respectively. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioral considerations. For the restricted share units, the fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight line method over the vesting period and adjusted for the effect of non market-based vesting conditions.

Segment reporting
ArcelorMittal reports its operations in six reportable segments: Flat Carbon Americas, Flat Carbon Europe, Long Carbon Americas and Europe, Asia, Africa and Commonwealth of Independent States ("AACIS"), Distribution Solutions and Mining.

The Company is organized in eight operating segments, which are components engaged in business activities from which they may earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses relating to transactions with other components of the Company), for which discrete financial information is available and whose operating results are evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker "CODM" to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance. ArcelorMittal's CODM is the group management board "GMB". Operating segments are aggregated when they have similar economic characteristics (similar long-term average gross margins) and are similar in the nature of products and services, the nature of production processes, customers, the methods used to distribute products or provide services, and the regulatory environment. The Long Carbon Americas, Long Carbon Europe, and Tubular Products operating segments have been aggregated for reporting purposes.

These operating segments include the attributable goodwill, intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, and equity method investments. They do not include cash and short-term deposits, short-term investments, tax assets, and other current financial assets. Attributable liabilities are also those resulting from the normal activities of the segment, excluding tax liabilities and indebtedness but including post retirement obligations where directly attributable to the segment. The treasury function is managed centrally for the Company as a whole and so is not directly attributable to individual operating segments or geographical areas.

Geographical information is separately disclosed and represents ArcelorMittal's most significant regional markets. Attributed assets are operational assets employed in each region and include items such as pension balances that are specific to a country. They do not include goodwill, deferred tax assets, other investments or receivables and other non-current financial assets. Attributed liabilities are those arising within each region, excluding indebtedness.

Critical accounting judgments

The critical accounting judgments and significant assumptions made by management in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are provided below.

Purchase accounting
Accounting for acquisitions requires ArcelorMittal to allocate the cost of the enterprise to the specific assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the date of

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

the acquisition. In connection with each of its acquisitions, the Company undertakes a process to identify all assets and liabilities acquired, including acquired intangible assets. The judgments made in identifying all acquired assets, determining the estimated fair value assigned to each class of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as well as asset lives, can materially impact results of operations. Estimated fair values are based on information available near the acquisition date and on expectations and assumptions that have been deemed reasonable by management.

There are several methods that can be used to determine the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. For intangible assets, the Company typically uses the "income method". This method is based on the forecast of the expected future cash flows adjusted to present value by applying an appropriate discount rate that reflects the risk factors associated with the cash flow streams. Some of the more significant estimates and assumptions inherent in the income method or other methods include: the amount and timing of projected future cash flows; the discount rate selected to measure the risks inherent in the future cash flows (weighted average cost of capital); the assessment of the asset's life cycle and the competitive trends impacting the asset, including consideration of any technical, legal, regulatory, or economic barriers to entry.

The most common purchase accounting adjustments relate to the following assets and liabilities:

- The fair value of identifiable intangible assets (generally, patents, customer relationships and favorable and unfavorable contracts) is estimated as described above.

- Property, plant and equipment is recorded at fair value, or, if fair value is not available, depreciated replacement cost.

- The fair value of pension and other post-employment benefits is determined separately for each plan using actuarial assumptions valid as of the acquisition date relating to the population of employees involved and the fair value of plan assets.

- Inventories are estimated based on expected selling prices at the date of acquisition reduced by an estimate of selling expenses and a normal profit margin.

- Adjustments to deferred tax assets and liabilities of the acquiree are recorded to reflect purchase price adjustments, other than goodwill.

Determining the estimated useful lives of tangible and intangible assets acquired requires judgment, as different types of assets will have different useful lives and certain intangible assets may be considered to have indefinite useful lives.

Deferred tax assets
ArcelorMittal records deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases. Deferred tax assets are also recognized for the estimated future effects of tax losses carried forward. ArcelorMittal reviews the deferred tax assets in the different jurisdictions in which it operates periodically to assess the possibility of realizing such assets based on projected taxable profit, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences, the carry forward period of temporary differences and tax losses carried forward and the implementation of tax-planning strategies.

Due to the numerous variables associated with these judgments and assumptions, both the precision and reliability of the resulting estimates of the deferred tax assets are subject to substantial uncertainties.

Note 21 describes the total deferred tax assets recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position and the estimated future taxable income required to utilize the recognized deferred tax assets.

Provisions for pensions and other post-employment benefits
ArcelorMittal's Operating Subsidiaries have different types of pension plans for their employees. Also, some of the Operating Subsidiaries offer other post-employment benefits, principally post-employment medical care. The expense associated with these pension plans and post-employment benefits, as well as the carrying amount of the related liability/asset on the consolidated statements of financial position is based on a number of assumptions and factors such as discount rates, expected rate of compensation increase, healthcare cost trend rates, mortality rates, and retirement rates.

- Discount rates – The discount rate is based on several high quality corporate bond indexes and yield curves in the appropriate jurisdictions (rated AA or higher by a recognized rating agency). Nominal interest rates vary worldwide due to exchange rates and local inflation rates.

- Rate of compensation increase – The rate of compensation increase reflects actual experience and the Company's long-term outlook, including contractually agreed upon wage rate increases for represented hourly employees.

- Healthcare cost trend rate – The healthcare cost trend rate is based on historical retiree cost data, near-term healthcare outlook, including appropriate cost control measures implemented by the Company, and industry benchmarks and surveys.

- Mortality and retirement rates – Mortality and retirement rates are based on actual and projected plan experience.

Actuarial gains or losses resulting from experience and changes in assumptions are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Note 25 details the net liabilities of pension plans and other post-employment benefits including a sensitivity analysis illustrating the effects of changes in assumptions.

Environmental and other contingencies
ArcelorMittal is subject to changing and increasingly stringent environmental laws and regulations concerning air emissions, water discharges and waste disposal, as well as certain remediation activities that involve the clean-up of soil and groundwater. ArcelorMittal is currently engaged in the investigation and remediation of environmental contamination at a number of its facilities. Most of these are legacy obligations arising from acquisitions. ArcelorMittal recognizes a liability for environmental remediation when it is more likely than not that such remediation will be required and the amount can be estimated.

The estimates of loss contingencies for environmental matters and other contingencies are based on various judgments and assumptions including the likelihood, nature, magnitude and timing of assessment, remediation and/or monitoring activities and the probable cost of these activities. In some cases, judgments and assumptions are made relating to the obligation or willingness and ability of third parties to bear a proportionate or allocated share of cost of these activities, including third parties who sold assets to ArcelorMittal or purchased assets from it subject to environmental liabilities. ArcelorMittal also considers, among other things, the activity to date at particular sites, information obtained through consultation with applicable regulatory authorities and third-party consultants and contractors and its historical experience with other circumstances judged to be comparable. Due to the numerous variables associated with these judgments and assumptions, and the effects of changes in governmental regulation and environmental technologies, both the precision and reliability of the resulting estimates of the related contingencies are subject to substantial uncertainties. As estimated costs to remediate change, the Company will reduce or increase the recorded liabilities through credits or charges in the consolidated statements of operations. ArcelorMittal does not expect these environmental issues to affect the utilization of its plants, now or in the future.

Impairment of tangible and intangible assets, including goodwill
At each reporting date, ArcelorMittal reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets (excluding goodwill) to determine whether

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

there is any indication that the carrying amount of those assets may not be recoverable through continuing use. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset (or cash generating unit) is reviewed in order to determine the amount of the impairment, if any. The recoverable amount is the higher of its net selling price (fair value reduced by selling costs) and its value in use.

In estimating its value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or cash-generating unit). For an asset that does not generate cash inflows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. The cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets corresponding to operating units that generate cash inflows. If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately as part of operating income in the consolidated statements of operations.

In the case of permanently idled assets, the impairment is measured at the individual asset level. Otherwise, the Company's assets are measured for impairment at the cash-generating unit level. In certain instances, the cash-generating unit is an integrated manufacturing facility which may also be an Operating Subsidiary. Further, a manufacturing facility may be operated in concert with another facility with neither facility generating cash flows that are largely independent from the cash flows of the other. In this instance, the two facilities are combined for purposes of testing for impairment. As of December 31, 2013, the Company determined it has 69 cash-generating units.

An impairment loss, related to tangible and intangible assets other than goodwill, recognized in prior years is reversed if, and only if, there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. However, the increased carrying amount of an asset due to a reversal of an impairment loss will not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately as part of operating income in the consolidated statements of operations.

Goodwill has been allocated at the level of the Company's eight operating segments; the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually at the level of the groups of cash-generating units which correspond to the operating segments as of October 31, or whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. See note 27 for further discussion of the Company's operating segments. Whenever the cash-generating units comprising the operating segments are tested for impairment at the same time as goodwill, the cash-generating units are tested first and any impairment of the assets is recorded prior to the testing of goodwill.

The recoverable amounts of the groups of cash-generating units are determined from the higher of their net selling prices (fair value reduced by selling costs) or their value in use calculations, as described above. The key assumptions for the value in use calculations are those regarding the discount rates, growth rates and expected changes to selling prices and direct costs during the period. Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market rates for investments of similar risk. The growth rates are based on industry growth forecasts. Changes in selling prices and direct costs are based on historical experience and expectations of future changes in the market.

Cash flow forecasts are derived from the most recent financial budgets for the next five years. Beyond the specifically forecasted period, the Company extrapolates cash flows for the remaining years based on an estimated growth rate. This rate does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets. Once recognized, impairment losses recognized for goodwill are not reversed.

Derivative financial instruments
The Company enters into derivative financial instruments principally to manage its exposure to fluctuation in interest rates, exchange rates, prices of raw materials, energy and emission rights allowances. Derivative financial instruments are classified as current assets or liabilities based on their maturity dates and are accounted for at trade date. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if required by IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". The Company measures all derivative financial instruments based on fair values derived from market prices of the instruments or from option pricing models, as appropriate. Gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations, except for derivatives that are highly effective and qualify for cash flow or net investment hedge accounting.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective and that is designated and qualifies as a fair value hedge, along with the gain or loss on the hedged asset, liability, or unrecognized firm commitment of the hedged item that is attributable to the hedged risk, are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective and that is designated and qualifies as a cash flow hedge are recorded in other comprehensive income. Amounts deferred in equity are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations in the periods when the hedged item is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and within the same line item.

The Company formally assesses, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. When a hedging instrument is sold, terminated, expires or is exercised, the accumulated unrealized gain or loss on the hedging instrument is maintained in equity until the forecasted transaction occurs. If the hedged transaction is no longer probable, the cumulative unrealized gain or loss, which had been recognized in equity, is reported immediately in the consolidated statements of operations.

Foreign currency differences arising on the translation of a financial liability designated as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation are recognized directly as a separate component of equity, to the extent that the hedge is effective. To the extent that the hedge is ineffective, such differences are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

Mining reserve estimates
Reserves are estimates of the amount of product that can be economically and legally extracted from the Company's properties. In order to estimate reserves, estimates are required about a range of geological, technical and economic factors, including quantities, grades, production techniques, recovery rates, production costs, transport costs, commodity demand, commodity prices and exchange rates.

Estimating the quantity and/or grade of reserves requires the size, shape and depth of ore bodies to be determined by analyzing geological data such as drilling samples. This process may require complex and difficult geological judgments to interpret the data.

Because the economic assumptions used to estimate reserves change from period to period, and because additional geological data is generated during the course of operations, estimates of reserves may change from period to period. Changes in reported reserves may affect the Company's financial results and financial position in a number of ways, including the following:

- Asset carrying amounts may be affected due to changes in estimated future cash flows.
- Depreciation, depletion and amortization charged in the consolidated statements of operations may change where such charges are determined by the units of production basis, or

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

where the useful economic lives of assets change.

- Overburden removal costs recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position or charged to the consolidated statements of operations may change due to changes in stripping ratios or the units of production basis of depreciation.

- Decommissioning, site restoration and environmental provisions may change where changes in estimated reserves affect expectations about the timing or cost of these activities.

- The carrying amount of deferred tax assets may change due to changes in estimates of the likely recovery of the tax benefits.

Use of estimates
The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS recognition and measurement principles and, in particular, making the aforementioned critical accounting judgments require the use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Management reviews its estimates on an ongoing basis using currently available information. Changes in facts and circumstances or obtaining new information or more experience may result in revised estimates, and actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 3: Acquisitions and divestments

Acquisitions have been accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and, accordingly, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed have been recorded at their estimated fair values as of the date of acquisition. Goodwill recognized through the acquisitions discussed below is primarily attributable to potential strategic and financial benefits expected to be realized associated with future revenue growth and access to new markets.

Significant acquisitions made and finalized during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 include:

ATIC Services SA
On December 5, 2011, the Company acquired a controlling stake of 33.4% interest in its associate ATIC Services SA ("ATIC") thereby increasing its 42.4% holding to 75.8% for a total cash consideration of 34 (76 net of cash acquired of 42). ATIC is a leading European provider of logistic services in relation with the coal industry headquartered in France. This acquisition will enable the Company to optimize the logistic chain in relation with the coal supply. The Company completed the purchase price allocation in 2012. The acquisition resulted in the consolidation of total assets of 348 and total liabilities of 143. The acquired assets included property, plant and equipment such as fleet, cranes, handling equipment, land and buildings for 113, investments accounted for under equity method for 136 and trade receivables for 55. The resulting final gain from this bargain purchase amounted to 6 and is due to the global weak macroeconomic environment. The revenue and the net result consolidated in 2012 amounted to 10.

Nikmet
On December 7, 2011, the Company acquired 100% of Stevedoring Company Nikmet Terminals ("Nikmet") for a total cash consideration of 23 (including 5 of outstanding debt). Nikmet handles steel exports in the port of Nikolaev in southern Ukraine with a throughput capacity of 2 million tons per year. This acquisition will assure sea access, optimize logistics and cost savings for the Company's operations in Ukraine. The Company completed the purchase price allocation in 2012. The acquisition resulted in the consolidation of total assets of 16 and total liabilities of 3. The acquired assets included a favorable harbor facilities rental agreement for 9 and various harbor equipment for 4. The resulting final goodwill amounted to 10. The revenue and the net result consolidated in 2012 amounted to 4.

DJ Galvanizing
On January 11, 2013, ArcelorMittal acquired control of the joint operation DJ Galvanizing, a hot dip galvanizing line located in Canada, through the acquisition of the 50% interest held by the other joint operator. The total consideration paid was 57. The Company recognized in cost of sales a gain of 47 relating to the fair valuation of the previously held 50% interest. DJ Galvanizing is part of the Flat Carbon Americas reportable segment. The revenue and the net result consolidated in 2012 and 2013 amounted to 17 and 21 and (2) and (3), respectively.

Summary of significant acquisitions
The table below summarizes the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the total purchase price allocation for significant acquisitions made in 2011 that were finalized during the year ended December 31, 2012, and for significant acquisitions made in 2013:

	2012		2013
	ATIC	Nikmet	DJ Galvanizing
Current assets	85	3	2
Property, plant & equipment	113	4	112
Mining rights	-	-	-
Intangibles assets	1	9	-
Other assets	149	-	-
Total assets acquired	348	16	114
Current liabilities	82	1	-
Long-term debt	16	-	-
Other long-term liabilities	36	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities	9	2	-
Total liabilities assumed	143	3	-
Total net assets	205	13	114
Non-controlling interests	60	-	-
Total net assets acquired	145	13	114
Previously held equity interests	105	-	10
Cash paid to stockholders, gross	76	18	57
Cash acquired	(42)	-	-
Debt outstanding on acquisition	-	5	-
Purchase price, net	34	23	57
Goodwill	-	10	-
Bargain purchase	(6)		(47)[1]

[1] The amount is related to the fair valuation of the previously held 50% interest

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Divestments

On June 20, 2012, ArcelorMittal sold its steel foundation distribution business in the North America Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") zone, Skyline Steel, to Nucor Corporation for a total net cash consideration of 674 including final working capital adjustment. Skyline Steel was part of the Distribution Solutions reportable segment. The net assets sold include a portion of the goodwill allocated to the Distribution Solutions segment for 55. The gain on disposal of 331 was recognized in cost of sales.

On July 24, 2012, ArcelorMittal signed an agreement to sell its 48.1% stake in Paul Wurth to SMS GmbH for a total cash consideration of 388 (cash outflow of 89 net of cash disposed of). Paul Wurth is an international engineering company offering the design and supply of the full-range of technological solutions for the iron and steel industry and other metal sectors. Paul Wurth was a consolidated subsidiary included in the AACIS reportable segment. The net assets sold include a portion of the goodwill allocated to AACIS for 42. The Company also reclassified from other comprehensive income to the statements of operations a positive foreign exchange translation difference amounting to 25. The gain on disposal of 242 was recognized in cost of sales.

On February 20, 2013, ArcelorMittal decreased its shareholding in Baffinland from 70% to 50% following a joint operation agreement signed with Nunavut Iron Ore. In consideration, Nunavut Iron Ore correspondingly increased its share of funding for development of Baffinland's Mary River iron ore project. ArcelorMittal retained a 50% interest in the project as well as operator and marketing rights. As a result of the joint operating agreement, ArcelorMittal has derecognized the assets (including a portion of the goodwill allocated to the Mining segment for 91), liabilities and non-controlling interests for 508. The Company recognized an aggregate amount of 531 including 139 for the cash consideration received (50% of total consideration of 278) and 392 for its 50% interest in the fair value of Baffinland's assets and liabilities. The resulting difference was a gain of 23 recorded in cost of sales. On October 1, 2013, ArcelorMittal and Nunavut Iron Ore structured the joint arrangement as a joint venture. As a result, the Company derecognized its 50% interest in the assets and liabilities of Baffinland and accounted for its investment under the equity method (see note 13).

In the framework of a strategic agreement signed on October 5, 2013 between ArcelorMittal and Sider, an Algerian state-owned entity, the Company completed the sale of a 21% controlling stake in ArcelorMittal Annaba to Sider for a nil cash consideration on December 17, 2013. ArcelorMittal Annaba is an integrated steel plant in Algeria producing both flat and long steel products in El Hadjar, Annaba. As a result of the sale, ArcelorMittal's stake decreased from 70% to 49% and the Company accounted for its remaining interest under the equity method. ArcelorMittal Annaba was included in the Long Carbon reportable segment. The Company derecognized net liabilities of 24 (including 38 of cash disposed of). The gain on disposal of 5 was recognized in cost of sales. The strategic agreement foresees also the sale of a controlling stake in ArcelorMittal Tebessa, which holds two iron ore mines in Ouenza and Boukadra, Tebessa. At December 31, 2013, the related assets and liabilities were classified as held for sale (see note 5).

The table below summarizes the divestments made in 2012 and 2013:

	2012		2013
	Skyline Steel	Paul Wurth	ArcelorMittal Annaba/ Tebessa
Current assets	365	794	301
Property, plant and equipment	48	58	122
Intangibles assets	6	15	-
Other assets	7	59	24
Total assets	426	926	447
Current liabilities	137	545	263
Other long-term liabilities	1	109	208
Non-controlling interests	-	3	-
Total liabilities	138	657	471
Total net assets (liabilities)	288	269	(24)
Non-controlling interests	-	140	(7)
Allocated goodwill	55	42	-
% of net assets sold	100%	100%	21%
Total net assets (liabilities) disposed of	343	171	(5)
Cash consideration received	674	388	-
Reclassification of foreign exchange translation difference	-	25	-
Gain on disposal	331	242	5

	2013
	Baffinland
Current assets	14
Property, plant and equipment	628
Intangible assets	82
Other assets	30
Total assets	754
Current liabilities	15
Other long-term liabilities	114
Total liabilities	129
Total net assets	625
Non-controlling interests	208
Allocated goodwill	91
Total net assets derecognized	508
Cash consideration received	139
Fair value of assets derecognized	392
Gain on disposal	23

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 4: Transactions with non-controlling interests

As described below, there were changes in the Company's non-controlling interests during 2012 and 2013.

Baffinland
Following a joint operation agreement signed with Nunavut Iron Ore on February 20, 2013, ArcelorMittal accounted for its 50% interest in the assets and liabilities of Baffinland. Accordingly, ArcelorMittal discontinued the recognition of non-controlling interests (see note 3).

Alliance Metal
On May 15, 2012, the Company acquired the remaining 33.98% non-controlling stake in Alliance Metal, a steel processor based in France (Distribution Solutions). The cash consideration paid was 10. The Company recorded a decrease of 17 directly in equity.

PUW
On October 17, 2012, the Company acquired the remaining 39.46% non-controlling stake in Przedsiebiorstwo Uslug Wodociagowych HKW ("PUW") in Poland (Flat Carbon Europe). The cash consideration paid was 10. The Company recorded a decrease of 1 directly in equity.

Manchester Tubos
On October 31, 2012, the Company acquired the remaining 30% non-controlling stake in Manchester Tubos, a steel processor based in Brazil (Distribution Solutions). The total consideration was 12, of which 7 paid at December 31, 2012. The Company recorded an increase of 19 directly in equity.

ArcelorMittal Mines Canada
On December 31, 2012, ArcelorMittal signed an agreement pursuant to which ArcelorMittal Mines Canada Inc. ("AMMC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of ArcelorMittal, and a consortium led by POSCO and China Steel Corporation ("CSC") created joint venture partnerships to hold ArcelorMittal's Labrador Trough iron ore mining and infrastructure assets.

On March 15, 2013 and May 30, 2013, the consortium, which also includes certain financial investors, completed the acquisition of a 15% interest in the joint ventures for total consideration of 1,100 in cash settled in two installments of 810 and 290 for an 11.05% interest and a 3.95% interest, respectively. As part of the transaction, POSCO and CSC entered into long-term iron ore off-take agreements proportionate to their joint venture interests. Upon completion of the sale, the Company recognized non-controlling interests for 374 and an increase of 726 directly in equity.

ArcelorMittal Liberia
On September 10, 2013, non-controlling interests in ArcelorMittal Liberia decreased from 30% to 15% following a capital increase in which the government of Liberia was diluted. As a result of the dilution, the Company recorded a decrease of 4 directly in equity.

	2012			
	Alliance Metal	Manchester Tubos	PUW	Total
Non-controlling interests	(7)	31	9	33
Cash paid, net	10	7	10	27
Debt outstanding on acquisition	-	5	-	5
Purchase price, net	10	12	10	32
Adjustment to equity attributable to the equity holders of the parents	(17)	19	(1)	1

	2013		
	AMMC	ArcelorMittal Liberia	Total
Non-controlling interests	(374)	(28)	(402)
Purchase price, net	(1,100)*	(24)	(1,124)
Adjustment to equity attributable to the equity holders of the parents	726	(4)	722

* Selling price was settled in cash

Other transactions with non-controlling interests

On December 28, 2009, the Company issued through Hera Ermac, a wholly-owned subsidiary 750 unsecured and unsubordinated bonds mandatorily convertible into preferred shares of such subsidiary. The bonds were placed privately with a Luxembourg affiliate of Crédit Agricole (formerly Calyon) and are not listed. The Company has the option to call the mandatory convertible bonds until ten business days before the maturity date. Hera Ermac invested the proceeds of the bonds issuance and an equity contribution by the Company in notes issued by subsidiaries of the Company linked to the values of shares of Erdemir and China Oriental Group Company Ltd ("China Oriental").

On April 20, 2011, the Company signed an agreement for an extension of the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds to January 31, 2013.

On September 27, 2011, the Company increased the mandatory convertible bonds from 750 to 1,000.

On December 18, 2012, the Company signed an agreement for an extension of the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds to January 31, 2014. The other main features of the mandatory convertible bonds remained unchanged. The Company determined that this transaction led to the extinguishment of the existing compound instrument and the recognition of a new compound instrument including non-controlling interests for 949 (net of tax and fees) and debt for 49. The difference between the carrying amount of the previous instrument and the fair value of the new instrument amounted to 65 and was recognized as financing costs in the consolidated statements of operations.

On January 17, 2014, the conversion date of the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds was extended from January 31, 2014 to January 29, 2016.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 5: Assets and liabilities held for sale

Assets and liabilities held for sale
Following the strategic agreement signed on October 5, 2013 between ArcelorMittal and Sider, an Algerian state-owned entity, the Company will sell to Sider in 2014 a 21% controlling stake in ArcelorMittal Tebessa, which holds two iron ore mines in Ouenza and Boukadra, Tebessa. Accordingly, the Company classified the related assets and liabilities as held for sale at December 31, 2013. ArcelorMittal Tebessa was part of the Long Carbon reportable segment.

On December 9, 2013, ArcelorMittal signed an agreement with Kiswire Ltd. for the sale of its 50% stake in the joint venture Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd. in South Korea and certain other entities of its steel cord business in the US, Europe and Asia for a total consideration of 169 (including 21 of external debt), of which 55 for equity and 114 for the net debt outstanding in the subsidiaries being purchased on the closing date. These various entities were part of the Distribution Solutions reportable segment. The Company expects to close the transaction during the second quarter of 2014. At December 31, 2013, the Company wrote the carrying amount down to the net proceeds from the sale by 152 and classified the assets and liabilities subject to the transaction as held for sale. The impairment charge of 152 is included in income from associates, joint ventures and other investments for 111 with respect to the 50% interest in Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd. and in cost of sales for 41 with respect to subsidiaries included in the transaction. The fair value measurement of the steel cord business was determined using the contract price, a Level 3 unobservable input.

Also, on December 9, 2013, ArcelorMittal signed an agreement with Bekaert Group ("Bekaert") to extend its partnership with Bekaert in Latin America to Costa Rica and Ecuador. ArcelorMittal agreed to sell to Bekaert 73% of its wire business in ArcelorMittal Costa Rica and Cimaf Cabos, a cable business in Osasco (Sao Paulo) Brazil, currently a branch of Belgo Bekaert Arames ("BBA"). BBA is a consolidated entity in which ArcelorMittal holds a 55% controlling interest. These two businesses were part of the Long Carbon reportable segment. The total consideration of 23 will be settled through the acquisition by ArcelorMittal of a non-controlling stake in the Ideal Alambrec Ecuador wire plant owned by Bekaert.

The table below provides details of the assets and liabilities held for sale after elimination of intra-group balances in the consolidated statements of financial position:

	ArcelorMittal Tebessa	Bekaert	Steel cord business	Total
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	9	9
Trade accounts receivable and other	2	8	52	62
Inventories	25	18	26	69
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1	-	4	5
Total current assets	28	26	91	145
Non-current assets:				
Goodwill and intangible assets	-	-	9	9
Property, plant and equipment	17	14	49	80
Other investments	-	-	54	54
Deferred tax assets	3	-	-	3
Other assets	-	-	1	1
Total non-current assets	20	14	113	147
Total assets	48	40	204	292
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	-	-	20	20
Trade accounts payable and other	8	7	28	43
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2	2	2	6
Income tax liabilities	1	-	-	1
Total current liabilities	11	9	50	70
Non-current liabilities:				
Long-term debt, net of current portion	-	-	5	5
Long-term provisions	7	-	1	8
Total non-current liabilities	7	-	6	13
Total liabilities	18	9	56	83

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 6: Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
Cash at bank	3,823	4,241
Term deposits	523	597
Money market funds[1]	56	1,234
Total	4,402	6,072

[1] Money market funds are highly liquid investments with a maturity of 3 months or less from the date of acquisition.

Restricted cash of 138 and 160 included a cash deposit of 75 and 75 in connection with the mandatory convertible bonds (see note 19) and a guarantee deposit of 52 and 53 related to a bank debt of an associate at December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

Note 7: Trade accounts receivable and other

Trade accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31, are as follows:

	2012	2013
Gross amount	5,287	5,104
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(202)	(218)
Total	5,085	4,886

The carrying amount of the trade accounts receivable and other approximates fair value. Before granting credit to any new customer, ArcelorMittal uses an internally developed credit scoring system to assess the potential customer's credit quality and to define credit limits by customer. For all significant customers the credit terms must be approved by the credit committees of each individual segment. Limits and scoring attributed to customers are reviewed periodically. There are no customers who represent more than 5% of the total balance of trade accounts receivable.

Exposure to credit risk by reportable segment

The maximum exposure to credit risk for trade accounts receivable by reportable segment at December 31 is as follows:

	2012	2013
Flat Carbon Americas	361	452
Flat Carbon Europe	1,074	1,098
Long Carbon Americas and Europe	1,720	1,645
Distribution Solutions	1,390	1,111
AACIS	258	299
Mining	184	208
Other activities	98	73
Total	5,085	4,886

Exposure to credit risk by geography

The maximum exposure to credit risk for trade accounts receivable by geographical area at December 31 is as follows:

	2012	2013
Europe	3,088	2,881
North America	520	451
South America	811	863
Africa & Asia	567	539
Middle East	99	152
Total	5,085	4,886

Aging of trade accounts receivable

The aging of trade accounts receivable as of December 31 is as follows:

	2012			2013		
	Gross	Allowance	Total	Gross	Allowance	Total
Not past due	4,162	(34)	4,124	4,000	(40)	3,960
Overdue 0-30 days	651	(6)	645	477	(1)	476
Overdue 31-60 days	110	(2)	108	159	(3)	156
Overdue 61-90 days	57	(3)	54	99	(4)	95
Overdue 91-180 days	83	(7)	76	78	(4)	74
More than 180 days	224	(150)	78	291	(166)	125
Total	5,287	(202)	5,085	5,104	(218)	4,886

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The movement in the allowance for doubtful accounts in respect of trade accounts receivable during the periods presented is as follows:

Balance as of December 31, 2011	Additions	Deductions/Releases	Others	Balance as of December 31, 2012
229	64	(71)	(20)	202

Balance as of December 31, 2012	Additions	Deductions/Releases	Others	Balance as of December 31, 2013
202	69	(45)	(8)	218

The Company has established a number of programs for sales without recourse of trade accounts receivable to various financial institutions referred to as True Sale of Receivables ("TSR"). Through the TSR programs, certain operating subsidiaries of ArcelorMittal surrender the control, risks and benefits associated with the accounts receivable sold; therefore, the amount of receivables sold is recorded as a sale of financial assets and the balances are removed from the consolidated statements of financial position at the moment of sale. The total amount of receivables sold under TSR programs and derecognized in accordance with IAS 39 for the years ended 2012 and 2013 was 33.9 billion and 35.4 billion, respectively (with amounts of receivables sold converted to U.S. dollars at the monthly average exchange rate). Expenses incurred under the TSR programs (reflecting the discount granted to the acquirers of the accounts receivable) recognized within net financing costs in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 were 182 and 172, respectively.

Note 8: Inventories

Inventories, net of allowance for slow-moving inventory, excess of cost over net realizable value and obsolescence of 1,427 and 1,495 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, are comprised of the following:

	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
Finished products	6,345	6,523
Production in process	4,096	4,350
Raw materials	6,668	6,590
Manufacturing supplies, spare parts and other	1,894	1,777
Total	19,003	19,240

The amount of inventory pledged as collateral was 11 and nil as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

The movement in the allowance for obsolescence is as follows:

Balance as of December 31, 2011	Additions	Deductions/Releases	Others	Balance as of December 31, 2012
1,542	1,225	(1,352)	12	1,427

Balance as of December 31, 2012	Additions	Deductions/Releases	Others	Balance as of December 31, 2013
1,427	821	(745)	(8)	1,495

The amount of write-down of inventories to net realizable value recognized as an expense was 1,225 and 821 in 2012 and 2013, respectively, and was reduced by 1,352 and 745 in 2012 and 2013, respectively, due to normal inventory consumption.

Note 9: Prepaid expenses and other current assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consists of advance payments to public authorities (including value-added tax ("VAT")), income tax receivable, revaluation of derivative financial instruments, prepaid expenses and other receivables and other, which is made up of advances to employees, accrued interest, dividends receivable and other miscellaneous receivables.

	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
VAT receivables	1,409	1,412
Income tax receivable	384	310
Revaluation of derivative financial instruments	286	64
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	582	539
Collateral related to the put agreement on China Oriental [1]	-	381
Other	493	669
Total	3,154	3,375

[1] The collateral related to the put agreement on China Oriental has been classified as other current assets as the arrangement matures on April 30, 2014 (see note 15).

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 10: Goodwill and intangible assets

The carrying amounts of goodwill and intangible assets are summarized as follows:

	2012	2013
Goodwill on acquisitions	8,164	7,735
Concessions, patents and licenses	647	570
Customer relationships and trade marks	581	411
Other	189	18
Total	9,581	8,734

The intangible assets are summarized as follow:

	Concessions, patents and licenses	Customer relationships and trade marks	Other	Total
Cost				
At December 31, 2011	1,088	1,615	985	3,688
Acquisitions	49	-	23	72
Disposals	(13)	(2)	-	(15)
Foreign exchange differences	12	53	9	74
Divestments (note 3)	(18)	(12)	-	(30)
Transfers and other movements	28	22	-	50
At December 31, 2012	1,146	1,676	1,017	3,839
Acquisitions	17	-	6	23
Disposals	(90)	(3)	(79)	(172)
Foreign exchange differences	(2)	(10)	19	7
Divestments (note 3)	(5)	-	(82)	(87)
Transfers and other movements	52	4	(14)	42
At December 31, 2013	1,118	1,667	867	3,652
Accumulated amortization and impairment losses				
At December 31, 2011	454	840	812	2,106
Disposals	(12)	(2)	-	(14)
Amortization charge	75	193	1	269
Foreign exchange differences	9	43	9	61
Divestments (note 3)	(9)	-	-	(9)
Transfers and other movements	(18)	21	6	9
At December 31, 2012	499	1,095	828	2,422
Disposals	(89)	(3)	(79)	(171)
Amortization charge	72	162	4	238
Impairment charge	83	-	79	162
Foreign exchange differences	-	2	17	19
Divestments (note 3)	(5)	-	-	(5)
Transfers and other movements	(12)	-	-	(12)
At December 31, 2013	548	1,256	849	2,653
Carrying amount				
At December 31, 2012	647	581	189	1,417
At December 31, 2013	570	411	18	999

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Goodwill acquired in business combinations is as follows for each of the Company's operating segments:

	Net value December 31, 2011	Impairment and reduction of goodwill	Foreign exchange differences and other movements	Divestments	Net value December 31, 2012
Flat Carbon Europe	2,876	(2,493)	26	-	409
Flat Carbon Americas	3,332	-	1	-	3,333
Long Carbon Europe	1,153	(1,010)	11	-	154
Long Carbon Americas	1,686	-	(16)	-	1,670
Tubular Products	79	-	-	-	79
AACIS	1,507	-	(12)	(42)	1,453
Distribution Solutions	936	(805)	5	(55)	81
Mining	902		83	-	985
Total	12,471	(4,308)	98	(97)	8,164

	Net value December 31, 2012	Impairment and reduction of goodwill	Foreign exchange differences and other movements	Divestments	Net value December 31, 2013
Flat Carbon Europe	409	-	14	-	423
Flat Carbon Americas	3,333	-	(158)	-	3,175
Long Carbon Europe	154	-	7	-	161
Long Carbon Americas	1,670	-	(155)	-	1,515
Tubular Products	79	-	(25)	-	54
AACIS	1,453	-	-	-	1,453
Distribution Solutions	81	(4)	(9)	-	68
Mining	985	-	(8)	(91)	886
Total	8,164	(4)	(334)	(91)	7,735

Goodwill is tested at the group of cash-generating units ("GCGU") level for impairment annually, as of October 31, or whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In all cases, the GCGU is at the operating segment level, which represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. The recoverable amounts of the GCGUs are mainly determined based on their value in use. The key assumptions for the value in use calculations are primarily the discount rates, growth rates, expected changes to average selling prices, shipments and direct costs during the period.

The value in use of each GCGU was determined by estimating cash flows for a period of five years for steel operations and over the life of the mines for mining operations. Assumptions for average selling prices and shipments are based on historical experience and expectations of future changes in the market. Cash flow forecasts are derived from the most recent financial plans approved by management. Beyond the specifically forecasted period of five years, the Company extrapolates cash flows for the remaining years based on an estimated constant growth rate of 2%. This rate does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets.

Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market rates for investments of similar risk. The rate for each GCGU was estimated from the weighted average cost of capital of producers, which operate a portfolio of assets similar to those of the Company's assets.

	Flat Carbon Europe	Flat Carbon Americas	Long Carbon Europe	Long Carbon Americas	Tubular Products	AACIS	Mining	Distribution Solutions
GCGU weighted average pre-tax discount rate used in 2012 (in %)	9.9	10.1	10.2	11.3	12.7	11.3	16.3	10.5
GCGU weighted average pre-tax discount rate used in 2013 (in %)	10.4	10.5	10.7	12.9	16.1	14.1	16.4	10.5

The results of the Company's goodwill impairment tests as of October 31, 2013 did not result in an impairment of goodwill as the value in use, exceeded, in each case, the carrying amount of GCGU. The total value in use calculated for all GCGUs decreased slightly in 2013 as compared to 2012

In validating the value in use determined for the GCGUs, the Company performed a sensitivity analysis of key assumptions used in the discounted cash-flow model (such as discount rates, shipments and terminal growth rate). The Company believes that reasonably possible changes in key assumptions could cause an impairment loss to be recognized in respect of Flat Carbon Europe, Long Carbon Europe, Flat Carbon Americas and AACIS.

Flat Carbon Europe covers a wide flat carbon steel product portfolio including hot-rolled coil, cold-rolled coil, coated products, tinplate, plate and slabs. It is the largest flat steel producer in Europe, with operations that range from Spain in the west to Romania in the east. The Company believes that sales volumes, prices and discount rates are the key assumptions most sensitive to change. Flat Carbon Europe is exposed to European markets, and while macroeconomic conditions in the Eurozone began to stabilize in 2013, growth remains weak and current expectations are for a continued slow recovery in the Eurozone in the near to mid-term. It is also exposed to export markets and international steel prices which are volatile, reflecting the cyclical nature of the global steel industry, developments in particular steel consuming industries, the cost of raw materials and macroeconomic trends, such as economic growth and foreign exchange rates. Discount rates may be affected by changes in countries' specific risks. The Flat Carbon Europe value in use model anticipates a limited recovery of sales volumes in 2014

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

compared to 2013 (27.2 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013) with continuous improvements thereafter, without reaching the sales volume achieved prior to the crisis of 2008/2009 (33.5 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2008). Average selling prices in the model are expected to decrease slightly while the margins are expected to recover partially over the five year period due to an expected downward trend regarding raw material prices and expected reduction in production costs associated with variable and fixed cost reduction plans identified by the Company and optimized operational footprint through implemented closures and maximization of steel production.

Long Carbon Europe covers a wide range of long carbon steel products including billets, blooms, bars, special quality bars, wire rods, wire products, structural sections, rails and sheet piles. It has operations all over Europe from Spain to Romania. The Company believes that sales volumes, prices and discount rates are the key assumptions most sensitive to change. Long Carbon Europe is exposed to European markets, and while macroeconomic conditions in the Eurozone began to stabilize in 2013, growth remains weak and current expectations are for a continued slow recovery in the Eurozone in the near to mid-term. It is also exposed to export markets and international steel prices which are volatile, reflecting the cyclical nature of the global steel industry, developments in particular steel consuming industries, the costs of raw materials and macroeconomic trends, such as economic growth and foreign exchange rates. Discount rates may be affected by changes in countries' specific risks. The Long Carbon Europe value in use model anticipates a limited recovery of sales volumes in 2014 compared to 2013 (11.2 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013) with continuous improvements thereafter without reaching the sales volumes achieved prior to the crisis of 2008/2009 (15.0 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2008). Average selling prices in the model are expected to decrease slightly while margins are expected to recover partially over the five year period due to an expected downward trend of raw material prices and expected reduction in production costs associated with variable and fixed costs reduction plans identified by the Company and optimized operational footprint through implemented closures and maximization of steel production.

Flat Carbon Americas covers a wide range of flat carbon steel products including hot-rolled coil, cold-rolled coil, coated products, plate and slabs. It is the largest flat steel producer in North America and South America, with operations in the United States, Brazil, Canada and Mexico. The Company believes that sales volumes, prices and discount rates are the key assumptions most sensitive to change. Flat Carbon America is substantially exposed to global and regional markets and international steel prices which are volatile, reflecting the cyclical nature of the global steel industry, developments in particular steel consuming industries, the cost of raw materials and macroeconomic trends, such as economic growth and foreign exchange rates. Discount rates may be affected by changes in countries' specific risks. The Flat Carbon Americas value in use model anticipates a limited recovery of sales volumes in 2014 compared to 2013 (22.3 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013) with continuous improvements thereafter, without reaching the sales volume achieved prior to the crisis of 2008/2009 (25.8 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2008). Average selling prices in the model are expected to decrease slightly while the margins are expected to recover partially over the five year period due to an expected downward trend regarding raw material prices and expected reduction in production costs associated with variable and fixed cost reduction plans identified by the Company and optimized operational footprint and maximization of steel production.

AACIS produces a combination of flat and long products. Its facilities are located in Asia, Africa and Commonwealth of Independent States. AACIS is significantly self-sufficient in major raw materials. The Company believes that sales volumes, prices, discount rates and foreign exchange rates are the key assumptions most sensitive to change. It is also exposed to export markets and international steel prices which are volatile, reflecting the cyclical nature of the global steel industry, developments in particular steel consuming industries and macroeconomic trends of emerging markets, such as economic growth and foreign exchange rates. Discount rates may be affected by changes in countries' specific risks. The AACIS value in use model anticipates a limited recovery of sales volumes in 2014 compared to 2013 (12.3 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2013) with continuous improvements thereafter, but below the sales volume achieved in 2007 (16.4 million tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2007). Average selling prices in the model are expected to decrease slightly due to an expected downward trend regarding raw material prices while the margins in the model are expected to recover partially over the five year period due to improvement in product and geographical mix and expected reduction in production costs associated with variable and fixed cost reduction plans identified by the Company, optimized operational footprint and maximization of steel production.

The following changes in key assumptions in projected earnings in every year of initial five-year period, at the GCGU level, assuming unchanged values for the other assumptions, would cause the recoverable amount to equal respective carrying value.

	Flat Carbon Europe	Long Carbon Europe	Flat Carbon Americas	AACIS
Excess of recoverable amount over carrying amount	4,345	1,310	1,956	1,744
Increase in pre-tax discount rate (change in basis points)	161	215	102	179
Decrease in average selling price (change in %)	5.89	4.41	3.18	7.88
Decrease in shipments (change in %)	4.93	5.34	2.42	6.26
Decrease in terminal growth rate used in for the years beyond the five year plan (change in basis points)	222	367	134	255

The results of the Company's goodwill impairment test as of October 31, 2012 for each GCGU resulted in an impairment of goodwill amounting to 4,308 with respect to European businesses and including 2,493, 1,010 and 805 for the Flat Carbon Europe, Long Carbon Europe and Distribution Solutions operating segments, respectively.

Other intangible assets
At December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Company had 9,581 and 8,734 of intangible assets, of which 8,164 and 7,735 represented goodwill, respectively. Other intangible assets were comprised primarily of exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources amounting to 156 and nil as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Cash outflows from investing activities related to exploration and evaluation of mineral resources were 19 and 2 for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

In 2013, ArcelorMittal also recognized impairment charges of 101 and 61 for the costs associated with the discontinued iron ore projects in Senegal and Mauritania (Mining), respectively. The Company derecognized the assets at December 31, 2013.

The Company recognized gains on sales of CO_2 emission rights amounting to 220 and 32 during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Research and development costs not meeting the criteria for capitalization are expensed as incurred. These costs amounted to 285 and 270 in the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 11: Biological assets

The Company's biological assets comprise growing forests (i.e. eucalyptus trees) located in the Brazilian states of Minas Gerais and Bahia, which supply charcoal to be utilized as fuel and a source of carbon in the direct reduction process of pig iron production in some of the Company's blast furnaces in Brazil. Charcoal is, in such instances, a substitute for coke.

The reconciliation of changes in the carrying value of biological assets between the beginning and end of the year is as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
At the beginning of the year	193	174
Additions	8	12
Disposals/Write-off	(2)	(8)
Harvests	(10)	(9)
Change in fair value*	-	(17)
Effects of foreign currency translation	(15)	(20)
At the end of the year	174	132

* Recognized in cost of sales in the consolidated staments of operations.

In determining the fair value of biological assets, a discounted cash flow model was used, with a harvest cycle of six to seven years. Due to the level of unobservable inputs used in the valuation model, the Company classified such inputs as Level 3.

The actual planted area was 65,892 hectares ("ha") and 57,639 ha at the end of 2012 and 2013 respectively and none of the Company's biological assets are pledged as collateral as of December 31, 2013.

The projected cash flows are consistent with area's growing cycle. The volume of eucalyptus production to be harvested was estimated considering the average productivity in cubic meters of wood per hectare from each plantation at the time of harvest. The average productivity varies according to the genetic material, climate and soil conditions and the forestry management programs. This projected volume is based on the average annual growth, which at the end of 2012 and 2013 was equivalent to 27.46 m3/ha/year and 27.01 m3/ha/year, respectively.

The average net sales price of 39.10 Brazilian real ("BRL") per m3 (BRL 39.10/m3 as of December 31, 2012) was projected based on the estimated price for eucalyptus in the local market, through a market study and research of actual transactions, adjusted to reflect the price of standing trees by region. The average estimated cost considers expenses for chemical control of growing, pest control, composting, road maintenance, land rental, inputs and labor services. Tax effects are based on current applicable rates (34% in 2012 and 2013) and the contribution of other assets, such as property, plant and equipment and land was considered in the estimation based on average rates of return for those assets.

The valuation model considers the net cash flows after income tax and the discount rate used (11.44% in both 2012 and 2013) is post-tax.

The following table illustrates the sensitivity to a 10% variation in each of the significant unobservable inputs used to measure the fair value of the biological assets on December 31, 2013:

	Impacts in fair value resulting from	
Significant unobservable inputs	10% increase	10% decrease
Average annual growth	12	(12)
Average net sales price	12	(12)
Discount rate	(3)	3

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 12: Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are summarized as follows:

	Land, buildings and improvements	Machinery and equipment	Construction in progress	Mining assets	Total
Cost					
At December 31, 2011	15,030	56,834	5,086	4,179	81,129
Additions	92	541	3,644	112	4,389
Foreign exchange differences	346	861	22	(11)	1,218
Disposals	(91)	(853)	(12)	(7)	(963)
Divestments	(93)	(102)	(3)	-	(198)
Other movements *	256	3,136	(3,160)	161	393
At December 31, 2012	15,540	60,417	5,577	4,434	85,968
Additions	29	649	2,840	23	3,541
Foreign exchange differences	236	(443)	(139)	(46)	(392)
Disposals	(142)	(1,212)	(138)	(23)	(1,515)
Divestments (see note 3)	(45)	(380)	(26)	(624)	(1,075)
Transfers to assets held for sale (see note 5)	(52)	(252)	(1)	-	(305)
Other movements *	778	2,786	(3,950)	395	9
At December 31, 2013	16,344	61,565	4,163	4,159	86,231
Accumulated depreciation and impairment					
At December 31, 2011	3,675	22,149	128	988	26,940
Depreciation charge for the year	475	3,771	-	184	4,430
Impairment	144	555	28	-	727
Disposals	(44)	(770)	(7)	(7)	(828)
Foreign exchange differences	174	617	3	8	802
Divestments	(27)	(65)	-	-	(92)
Other movements *	(20)	198	(4)	-	174
At December 31, 2012	4,377	26,455	148	1,173	32,153
Depreciation charge for the year	512	3,730	-	206	4,448
Impairment	43	220	15	-	278
Disposals	(98)	(1,159)	(6)	(21)	(1,284)
Foreign exchange differences	148	30	5	(9)	174
Divestments (see note 3)	(20)	(305)	-	-	(325)
Transfers to assets held for sale (see note 5)	(15)	(210)	-	-	(225)
Other movements *	8	(276)	13	35	(220)
At December 31, 2013	4,955	28,485	175	1,384	34,999
Carrying amount					
At December 31, 2012	11,163	33,962	5,429	3,261	53,815
At December 31, 2013	11,389	33,080	3,988	2,775	51,232

*Other movements predominantly represent transfers from construction in progress to other categories. In addition for 2013, they include an amount of 262 corresponding to the decrease in property, plant and equipment as result of Baffinland being accounted for under the equity method as of October 1, 2013.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment in 2012

In 2012, the Company recognized an impairment charge of property, plant and equipment amounting to 727. This charge included 505 related to management's intention to cease all future use of various idle assets mainly in the framework of asset optimization, primarily in ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine, ArcelorMittal Belgium and ArcelorMittal Rodange & Schifflange. An amount of 130 was recorded with respect to the long term idling of the liquid phase of the Florange site of ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine in France. An impairment charge of 296 was recorded in connection with the Company's intention to close the coke plant and six finishing lines at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium. Both ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine and ArcelorMittal Belgium are part of Flat Carbon Europe. An impairment charge of 61 was recorded in connection with the extended idling of the electric arc furnace and continuous caster at the Schifflange site of ArcelorMittal Rodange and Schifflange in Luxembourg. ArcelorMittal Rodange and Schifflange is part of Long Carbon Americas and Europe.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

In connection with management's annual test for impairment of goodwill as of October 31, 2012, property, plant and equipment was also tested for impairment at that date. Management concluded that the value in use of certain of the Company's property, plant and equipment in the Long Carbon Europe operating segment (included in the Long Carbon Americas and Europe reportable segment) was lower than its carrying amount primarily due to weak market conditions in Spain and operational issues in North Africa. Accordingly, an impairment loss of 222 was recognized. It consisted of the following:

Cash-Generating Unit	Operating Segment	Impairment Recorded	2011 Pre-Tax Discount Rate	2012 Pre-Tax Discount Rate	Carrying Value as of December 31, 2012
Business division South	Long Carbon Europe	124	10.8%	10.9%	894
Business division North Africa	Long Carbon Europe	98	14.8%	10.6%	464

Impairment of property, plant and equipment in 2013
In connection with management's annual test for impairment of goodwill as of October 31, 2013, property, plant and equipment was also tested for impairment at that date. As of December 31, 2013, management concluded that the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment did not exceed the value in use and therefore, no impairment loss was recognized on that basis.

The impairment charge of property, plant and equipment of 278 recognized in 2013 related to discontinued projects, intended sales, long term idling or closure of facilities. This charge included 181 related to the finance leasing of Thabazimbi mine in ArcelorMittal South Africa (AACIS) following the transfer of the future operating and financial risks of the asset to Kumba as a result of the iron ore supply agreement signed with Sishen on November 5, 2013. The Company recorded an impairment loss of 55 in connection with the long term idling of the ArcelorMittal Tallinn galvanizing line in Estonia (Flat Carbon Europe) and reversed an impairment loss of 52 at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium (Flat Carbon Europe) following the restart of the hot dip galvanizing line HDG5. ArcelorMittal also recognized an impairment charge of 24 relating to the closure of the organic coating and tin plate lines at the Florange site of ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine in France (Flat Carbon Europe). Additionally, in connection with the agreed sale of certain steel cord assets in the US, Europe and Asia (Distribution Solutions) to the joint venture partner Kiswire Ltd., ArcelorMittal recorded an impairment charge of 41 with respect to the subsidiaries included in this transaction (see note 5).

The carrying amount of temporarily idle property, plant and equipment at December 31, 2013 was 1,036 (including 804 at Flat Carbon Americas and 224 at Flat Carbon Europe). The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment retired from active use and not classified as held for sale was 127 at December 31, 2013. Such assets are carried at their recoverable amount.

The carrying amount of capitalized leases was 892 and 871 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The 871 includes 789 related to machinery and equipment, 81 to buildings and 1 to land.

The total future minimum lease payments related to financial leases are as follows:

2014	150
2015 – 2018	562
2019 and beyond	591
Total	1,303

The present value of the future minimum lease payments was 552 and 755 for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The 2013 calculation is based on an average discounting rate of 11.9% considering maturities from 1 to 16 years including the renewal option when intended to be exercised.

The Company has pledged 179 and 326 of property, plant and equipment, inventories and other security interests and collaterals as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, to secure banking facilities granted to the Company.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 13: Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements

Subsidiaries

The table below provides a list of the Company's main subsidiaries at December 31, 2013. Unless otherwise stated, the subsidiaries as listed below have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares, which are held directly or indirectly by the Company and the proportion of ownership interests held equals to the voting rights held by the Company. The country of incorporation corresponds to their principal place of operations.

Name of Subsidiary	Country	% of Ownership
Flat Carbon Americas		
ArcelorMittal Dofasco Inc.	Canada	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	100.00%
ArcelorMittal USA LLC	USA	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Brasil S.A.	Brazil	100.00%
Flat Carbon Europe		
ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine S.A.S.	France	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Belgium N.V.	Belgium	100.00%
ArcelorMittal España S.A.	Spain	99.85%
ArcelorMittal Flat Carbon Europe S.A.	Luxembourg	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Galati S.A.	Romania	99.70%
ArcelorMittal Poland S.A.	Poland	100.00%
Industeel Belgium S.A.	Belgium	100.00%
Industeel France S.A.	France	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Eisenhüttenstadt GmbH	Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Bremen GmbH	Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Méditerranée S.A.S.	France	100.00%
Long Carbon Americas and Europe		
Acindar Industria Argentina de Aceros S.A.	Argentina	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Belval & Differdange S.A.	Luxembourg	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Brasil S.A.	Brazil	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Hamburg GmbH	Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Las Truchas, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Montreal Inc.	Canada	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Gipuzkoa S.L.	Spain	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Ostrava a.s.	Czech Republic	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Point Lisas Ltd.	Trinidad and Tobago	100.00%
Société Nationale de Sidérurgie S.A. ("Sonasid")	Morocco	32.43%[1]
ArcelorMittal Duisburg GmbH	Germany	100.00%
ArcelorMittal Warszawa S.p.z.o.o.	Poland	100.00%
AACIS		
ArcelorMittal South Africa Ltd. ("AM South Africa")	South Africa	52.02%
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Kazakhstan	100.00%
OJSC ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih ("AM Kryviy Rih")	Ukraine	95.13%
Mining		
ArcelorMittal Mines Canada Inc. ("AMMC")	Canada	100.00%[2]
ArcelorMittal Liberia Ltd	Liberia	85.00%
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Kazakhstan	100.00%
OJSC ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih ("AM Kryviy Rih")	Ukraine	95.13%
Distribution Solutions		
ArcelorMittal International Luxembourg S.A.	Luxembourg	100.00%

[1] Société Nationale de Sidérurgie S.A. is controlled by Nouvelles Sidérurgies Industrielles, an investment controlled by ArcelorMittal.
[2] ArcelorMittal Mines Canada Inc. holds an 85% interest in joint venture partnerships (see below).

Significant cash or cash equivalent balances may be held from time to time at the Company's international operating subsidiaries, including in particular those in France, where the Company maintains a cash management system under which most of its cash and cash equivalents are centralized, and in Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, China, Kazakhstan, Morocco, South Africa, Ukraine and Venezuela. Some of these operating subsidiaries have debt outstanding or are subject to acquisition agreements that impose restrictions on such operating subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, but such restrictions are not significant in the context of ArcelorMittal's overall liquidity. Repatriation of funds from operating subsidiaries may also be affected by tax and foreign exchange policies in place from time to time in the various countries where the Company operates, though none of these policies is currently significant in the context of ArcelorMittal's overall liquidity.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

The tables below provide a list of the main subsidiaries which include non-controlling interests at December 31, 2012 and 2013 and for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Name of Subsidiary	Country of incorporation and operation	% of non-controlling interests and non-controlling voting rights at December 31, 2012	% of non-controlling interests and non-controlling voting rights at December 31, 2013	Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests for the year ended December 31, 2012	Non-controlling interests at December 31, 2012	Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests for the year ended December 31, 2013	Non-controlling interests at December 31, 2013
ArcelorMittal South Africa	South Africa	47.98%	47.98%	(27)	1,260	(100)	953
Sonasid[1]	Morocco	67.57%	67.57%	(37)	138	12	157
ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih	Ukraine	4.87%	4.87%	(17)	270	(10)	258
Belgo Bekaert Arames («BBA»)	Brazil	45.00%	45.00%	25	204	40	195
Baffinland [2]	Canada	30.00%	-	(2)	209	-	-
Hera Ermac[3]	Luxembourg	-	-	-	947	-	947
AMMC[4]	Canada	-	15.00%	-	-	87	475
Other				(59)	422	(59)	395
Total				(117)	3,450	(30)	3,380

[1] Sonasid
ArcelorMittal holds a controlling stake of 50% in Nouvelles Sidérurgies Industrielles. ArcelorMittal controls Nouvelles Sidérurgies Industrielles on the basis of a shareholders' agreement which includes deadlock arrangements in favor of the Company. Nouvelles Sidérurgies Industrielles holds a 64.86% stake in Sonasid. The total non-controlling interests in Sonasid of 67.57% are the result of ArcelorMittal's indirect ownership percentage in Sonasid of 32.43% through its controlling stake in Nouvelles Sidérurgies Industrielles.

[2] Baffinland
At December 31, 2012, the non-controlling interests were held in 1843208 Ontario Inc., an entity in which ArcelorMittal held a controlling stake of 70%. On February 20, 2013, ArcelorMittal and Nunavut Iron Ore equalized their shareholding at 50/50. On October 1, 2013, Baffinland was reorganized as a joint venture accounted for under the equity method (see note 3).

[3] Hera Ermac
The non-controlling interests correspond to the equity component of the mandatory convertible bonds maturing on January 31, 2014 (see note 4).

[4] AMMC
On March 15, 2013 and May 30, 2013, a consortium led by POSCO and China Steel Corporation acquired a 15% non-controlling interest in joint venture partnerships holding ArcelorMittal's Labrador Trough iron ore mining and infrastructure assets (see note 4).

The table below provides summarized financial information for the main subsidiaries subject to non-controlling interests at December 31, 2012 and 2013 and for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Summarized statements of financial position

	December 31, 2012					
	AM South Africa	Sonasid	AM Kryviy Rih	BBA	Baffinland	Hera Ermac
Current assets	1,342	196	1,103	270	17	188
Non-current assets	2,292	195	5,462	377	738	1,493
Total assets	3,634	391	6,565	647	755	1,681
Current liabilities	523	117	509	147	11	82
Non-current liabilities	487	71	609	55	110	62
Net assets	2,624	203	5,447	445	634	1,537

Summarized statements of operations

	December 31, 2012					
	AM South Africa	Sonasid	AM Kryviy Rih	BBA	Baffinland	Hera Ermac
Revenue	3,958	552	3,614	1,033	-	-
Net income	(57)	(55)	(361)	56	(41)	(25)
Total comprehensive income	(55)	(55)	(361)	64	(41)	(25)

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Summarized statements of cash flows

December 31, 2012	AM South Africa	Sonasid	AM Kryviy Rih	BBA	Baffinland	Hera Ermac
Net cash provided by operating activities	235	43	231	40	(2)	18
Net cash used in investing activities	(157)	(14)	(247)	(20)	(71)	(973)
Net cash used in financing activities	(32)	(6)	-	(19)	47	(181)
Impact of currency movements on cash	4	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents:						
At the beginning of the year	54	4	33	2	36	1,136
At the end of the year	104	27	17	3	10	-
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	-	-	-	(2)	-	-

Summarized statements of financial position

December 31, 2013	AM South Africa	Sonasid	AM Kryviy Rih	BBA	Hera Ermac	Mines Canada
Current assets	1,353	221	1,127	293	1,558	2,900
Non-current assets	1,784	185	5,242	316	-	5,418
Total assets	3,137	406	6,369	609	1,558	8,318
Current liabilities	760	130	557	135	15	481
Non-current liabilities	393	47	619	50	37	4,451
Net assets	1,984	229	5,193	424	1,506	3,386

Summarized statements of operations

December 31, 2013	AM South Africa	Sonasid	AM Kryviy Rih	BBA	Hera Ermac	Mines Canada
Revenue	3,367	543	3,467	1,073	-	2,238
Net income	(208)	17	(192)	88	(31)	(417)
Total comprehensive income	(137)	19	(253)	99	(31)	(92)

Summarized statements of cash flows

December 31, 2013	AM South Africa	Sonasid	AM Kryviy Rih	BBA	Hera Ermac	Mines Canada
Net cash provided by operating activities	87	33	239	77	(52)	(2,179)
Net cash used in investing activities	(147)	(10)	(177)	(21)	52	(648)
Net cash used in financing activities	78	(49)	-	(40)	-	3,011
Impact of currency movements on cash	2	1	(1)	(2)	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents:						
At the beginning of the year	104	27	17	3	-	1
At the end of the year	124	2	78	17	-	185
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	-	-	-	(8)	-	-

Investments accounted for under the equity method

The Company had the following investments accounted for under the equity method, at December 31, 2012 and 2013:

Category	Carrying value December 31, 2012	Carrying value December 31, 2013
Joint Ventures	1,185	1,753
Associates	4,558	4,161
Individually immaterial joint ventures and associates[1]	1,438	1,281
Total	7,181	7,195

1 Individually immaterial joint ventures and associates represent in aggregate less than 20% of the total carrying amount of investments in joint ventures and associates at December 31, 2013 and none of them has a carrying amount exceeding 150 at December 31, 2013.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Joint ventures
The following tables summarize the financial information and reconcile it to the carrying amount of each of the Company's material joint ventures at December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	December 31, 2012						
Joint Ventures	ArcelorMittal Gonvarri Brasil Produtos Siderúrgicos	Gallatin Steel Company	Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd	Macsteel International Holdings B.V.	Kalagadi Manganese (Propriety) Ltd	Valin ArcelorMittal Automotive Steel	Total
Place of incorporation and operation *	Brazil	United States	Korea	Netherlands	South Africa	China	
Principal Activity	Production and distribution of metal products	Steel manufacturing	Steelcord production	Steel trading and distribution	Mining	Manufacture and distribution of metal products for automotive industry	
Ownership and voting rights % at December 31, 2012 **	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%	33.00%	
Current assets	138	199	129	712	31	89	1,298
of which Cash and cash equivalents	51	36	11	203	2	46	349
Non-current assets	61	256	236	227	432	26	1,238
Current liabilities	34	100	26	365	186	1	712
of which trade and other payables and provisions	19	99	26	203	23	1	371
Non-current liabilities	6	2	7	16	91	-	122
Net assets	159	353	332	558	186	114	1,702
Company's share of net assets	80	177	166	279	93	38	833
Goodwill	66	-	-	-	286		352
Carrying amount in the statements of financial position	146	177	166	279	379	38	1,185
Revenue	409	1,007	241	3	-	-	1,660
Depreciation and amortization	7	25	13	2	-	-	47
Interest income	6	1	3	11	-	-	21
Interest expense	(1)	-	-	(7)	-	-	(8)
Income tax expense	(5)	-	1	(4)	(1)	-	(9)
Net income	19	17	3	57	(2)	-	94
Other comprehensive income	-	-	(6)	10	-	-	4
Total comprehensive income	19	17	(3)	67	(2)	-	98
Cash dividends received by the Company	16	-	1	10	-	-	27

* The country of incorporation corresponds to the country of operation except for Macsteel International Holdings B.V., whose country of operation is South Africa.

** The ownership stake is equal to the voting rights percentage.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2013						
Joint Ventures	ArcelorMittal Gonvarri Brasil Produtos Siderúrgicos	Gallatin Steel Company	Macsteel International Holdings B.V.	Kalagadi Manganese (Propriety) Ltd	Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation	Valin ArcelorMittal Automotive Steel	Total
Place of incorporation and operation *	Brazil	United States	Netherlands	South Africa	Canada	China	
Principal Activity	Production and distribution of metal products	Steel manufacturing	Steel trading and distribution	Mining	Development of iron ore mine	Manufacture and distribution of metal products for automotive industry	
Ownership and voting rights % at December 31, 2013 **	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%	49.00%	
Current assets	127	206	795	28	82	340	1,578
of which Cash and cash equivalents	63	7	166	-	-	260	496
Non-current assets	48	253	270	534	1,384	362	2,851
Current liabilities	33	70	458	413	112	99	1,185
of which trade and other payables and provisions	21	67	220	26	-	99	433
Non-current liabilities	3	2	15	4	102	174	300
Net assets	139	387	592	145	1,252	429	2,944
Company's share of net assets	70	193	296	72	626	210	1,467
Goodwill	57	-	-	232	-	-	289
Adjustments for differences in accounting policies and other	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)
Carrying amount in the statements of financial position	127	193	293	304	626	210	1,753
Revenue	398	999	2,580	-	-	-	3,977
Depreciation and amortization	6	20	1	-	-	-	27
Interest income	6	-	7	-	-	-	13
Interest expense	(1)	(1)	(4)	-	-	-	(6)
Income tax expense	(6)	-	(5)	(2)	-	-	(13)
Net income	19	35	35	(8)	(8)	-	73
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	(29)	-	(29)
Total comprehensive income	19	35	35	(8)	(37)	-	44
Cash dividends received by the Company	8	1	-	-	-	-	9

* The country of incorporation corresponds to the country of operation except for Macsteel International Holdings B.V., whose country of operation is South Africa.
** The ownership stake is equal to the voting rights percentage.

ArcelorMittal Gonvarri Brasil Produtos Siderúrgicos
ArcelorMittal Gonvarri Brasil Produtos Siderúrgicos S.A. is engaged in the manufacture, including auto parts, and sale of flat rolled steel, to serve, among others, the automotive and metal and mechanics industries in general. The entity processes and distributes steel primarily in Brazil, and is the result of the acquisition in 2008 of Gonvarri Brasil Produtos Siderúrgicos S.A by AM Spain Holding and Gonvarri Steel Industries.

Gallatin Steel Company
Gallatin Steel is a joint venture between ArcelorMittal and Gerdau Ameristeel. Their manufacturing facility, located in Kentucky, USA, produces hot band coils.

Macsteel International Holdings B.V.
Macsteel International Holdings B.V. is a joint venture between Macsteel Holdings (Pty) Limited and ArcelorMittal South Africa which provides the Company with an international network of traders and trading channels including the shipping and distribution of steel.

Kalagadi Manganese
Kalagadi Manganese (Propriety) Ltd ("Kalagadi Manganese") is a joint venture between ArcelorMittal and Kalahari Resource (Proprietary) Ltd that is engaged in exploring, mining, ore processing, and smelting manganese in Kalahari Basin.
In addition to the carrying amount of the investment of 304 at December 31, 2013, the Company has receivables of 66 related to project funding. On November 14, 2012, ArcelorMittal signed a share purchase agreement with Mrs. Mashile-Nkosi providing for acquisition by her or her nominee of ArcelorMittal's 50% interest in Kalagadi Manganese. Under the agreement, ArcelorMittal will receive cash consideration of not less than ZAR 3.9 billion (374), on closing, which is subject to the arrangement of financing by the buyer. ArcelorMittal has not been notified of the satisfaction of this condition and therefore the investment was not classified as

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

held for sale. Closing is also subject to the waiver of preemptive rights of the other shareholders, customary corporate approvals and various regulatory approvals.

Subsequent to the issuance of the 2012 financial statements, the Company determined that its investment in Kalagadi Manganese (Propriety) Ltd was a joint venture rather than an associate. Accordingly the investment and the related summarized financial information is presented as a joint venture for 2012 and 2013.

Valin ArcelorMittal Automotive Steel ("VAMA")
VAMA is a joint venture between ArcelorMittal and Hunan Valin which will produce steel for high-end applications in the automobile industry and will supply international automakers and first-tier suppliers as well as Chinese car manufacturers and their supplier networks.

Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd.
Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd. was incorporated on March 4, 1978 with a joint venture agreement between Trefil ARBED Participacions S.A. and Kiswire Ltd. to engage in manufacturing and selling steel cord and hose reinforcing wire. The entity owns manufacturing facilities in Yangsan and Changwon, Korea. On December 9, 2013, ArcelorMittal signed an agreement with Kiswire Ltd. for the sale of its 50% stake in Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd. and certain other entities of its steel cord business in the US, Europe and Asia (see note 5).

Associates

The following table summarizes the financial information and reconciles it to the carrying amount of each of the Company's material associates at December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	December 31, 2012						
Associates	China Oriental	DHS GROUP [d]	Hunan Valin Steel Tube and Wire Co., Ltd.	Gestamp	Gonvarri Steel Industries	Stalprodukt SA	Total
Place of incorporation and operation *	Bermuda	Germany	China	Spain	Spain	Poland	
Principal Activity	Iron and steel manufacturing	Steel manufacturing	Steel manufacturing	Manufacturing of metal components	Steel manufacturing	Production and distribution of steel products	
Ownership and voting rights % at December 31, 2012 **	47.01%	33.43%	29.97%	35.00%	35.00%	33.77%	
Current assets	2,225	2,536	2,911	2,387	1,806	229	12,094
Non-current assets	1,748	3,152	7,624	3,802	1,092	444	17,862
Current liabilities	1,691	446	7,504	2,174	789	115	12,719
Non-current liabilities	749	1,283	1,155	1,970	577	46	5,780
Non controlling interests	82	182	272	395	27	-	958
Net assets attributable to equity holders of the parent	1,451	3,777	1,604	1,650	1,505	512	10,499
Company's share of net assets	682	1,263	481	578	527	173	3,704
Goodwill	811	-	76	-	-	-	887
Adjustments for differences in accounting policies and other	10	91[a]	4	24	(91)[b]	8	46
Other adjustments	-	(79)	-	-	-	-	(79)
Carrying amount in the statements of financial position	1,503	1,275	561	602	436	181	4,558
Revenue	5,725	3,209	9,392	7,397	3,302	555	29,580
Profit or loss from continuing operations	52	176	(532)	337	100	24	157
Net income	23	146	(549)	239	87	18	(36)
Other comprehensive income	(2)	-	(3)	(44)	(34)	-	(83)
Total comprehensive income	21	146	(552)	195	53	18	(119)
Cash dividends received by the Company	-	23	-	22	14	-	59

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2013						
Associates	China Oriental	DHS GROUP	Hunan Valin Steel Tube and Wire Co., Ltd.	Gestamp[c]	Gonvarri Steel Industries	Stalprodukt SA[c]	Total
Financial statements reporting date ***	Jun 30, 2013	Sep 30, 2013	Sep 30, 2013	Sep 30, 2013	Sep 30, 2013	Sep 30, 2013	
Place of incorporation and operation *	Bermuda	Germany	China	Spain	Spain	Poland	
Principal Activity	Iron and steel manufacturing	Steel manufacturing	Steel manufacturing	Manufacturing of metal components	Steel manufacturing	Production and distribution of steel products	
Ownership and voting rights % at December 31, 2013 **	47.01%	33.43%	20.03%	35.00%	35.00%	33.77%	
Current assets	2,263	2,181	3,473	2,942	1,739	349	12,947
Non-current assets	1,741	3,422	7,849	4,172	1,082	633	18,899
Current liabilities	1,670	670	8,094	2,103	707	174	13,418
Non-current liabilities	766	1,103	1,367	2,799	652	127	6,814
Non controlling interests	81	178	275	503	26	42	1,105
Net assets attributable to equity holders of the parent	1,487	3,652	1,586	1,709	1,436	639	10,509
Company's share of net assets	699	1,221	318	598	503	216	3,555
Goodwill	624	-	52	-	-	-	676
Adjustments for differences in accounting policies and other	-	86 [a]	-	-	(108)[b]	(27)	(49)
Other adjustments ***	13	(91)	12	-	45	-	(21)
Carrying amount in the statements of financial position	1,336	1,216	382	598	440	189	4,161
Revenue	2,639	1,941	7,070	5,631	2,495	666	20,442
Profit or loss from continuing operations	24	(169)	(39)	138	38	19	11
Net income	8	(173)	(45)	102	37	14	(57)
Other comprehensive income	1	-	(2)	(71)	(30)	-	(102)
Total comprehensive income	9	(173)	(47)	31	7	14	(159)
Cash dividends received by the Company	-	15	-	23	39	1	78

* The country of incorporation corresponds to the country of operation except for China Oriental whose country of operation is China.
** The ownership stake is equal to the voting rights percentage.
*** Other adjustments correspond to the difference between the carrying amount at December 31, 2013 and the net assets situation corresponding to the latest financial statements ArcelorMittal is permitted to disclose.

[a] The amount for DHS GROUP corresponds to an adjustment for interests held by the Company in subsidiaries of DHS GROUP.
[b] Adjustments in Gonvarri Steel Industries relate primarily to differences in accounting policies regarding revaluation of fixed assets.
[c] Date of the latest available financial statements is September 30, 2013.
[d] Subsequent to the issuance of the 2012 financial statements, the Company revised its disclosure relating to the summarized financial information.

China Oriental

China Oriental is a Chinese integrated iron and steel conglomerate listed on the Hong Kong stock exchange. On November 8, 2007, ArcelorMittal purchased approximately 820,000,000 China Oriental shares for a total consideration of 644 (HK$ 5.02 billion), or a 28.02% equity interest. On December 13, 2007, the Company entered into a shareholder's agreement which enabled it to become the majority shareholder of China Oriental and to finally raise its equity stake in China Oriental to 73.13%. At the time of the close of its tender offer on February 4, 2008 ArcelorMittal had reached a 47% shareholding in China Oriental. Given the 45.4% shareholding held by the founding shareholders, this left a theoretical free float of 7.6% against a minimum Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("HKSE") listing requirement of 25%. The measures to restore the minimum free float have been achieved by means of sale of 17.4% stake to ING Bank N.V. ("ING") and Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft ("Deutsche Bank") together with put option agreements. On March 25, 2011, these agreements were extended until April 30, 2014. The Company has not derecognized the 17.4% stake as it retained the significant risk and rewards of the investment.

As of December 31, 2013, the investment had a value of 222 (311 in 2012) based on the quoted stock price of China Oriental at the Hong Stock Exchange. However, the Company believes that the quoted share price is not a reliable representation of market value as the shares are thinly traded. The Company could not conclude that the security is dealt with on an active market where transactions take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

The Company has tested the investment for impairment and determined that the value in use was lower than the carrying amount. In determining the value in use, the Company estimated its share in the present value (using a pre-tax discount rate of 10.6% and 11.9% for 2012 and 2013, respectively) of the projected future cash flows expected to be generated by operations. The value in use is based on cash flows for a period of five years, which are extrapolated for the remaining

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

years based on an estimated constant growth rate not exceeding the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets. Based on the analysis of value in use, the Company recognized an impairment charge of 200 in income from associates, joint ventures and other investments as a result of current expectations regarding future performance.

DHS GROUP

DHS GROUP, incorporated and located in Germany, is a leading heavy plate producer in Europe. Dillinger Hütte produces heavy steel plate, cast slag pots and semi-finished products, such as pressings, and pressure vessel heads and shell sections. The Dillinger Hütte group also includes a further rolling mill operated by GTS Industries in Dunkirk (France). The group's parent company is DHS Holding, which owns 95.28% of the shares in the operating company, AG der Dillinger Hütte. Another 4.72% are held in free float.

Hunan Valin Steel Tube and Wire Co. Ltd. ("Hunan Valin")

Hunan Valin is a leading steel producer in China engaged in the production and sale of billet, seamless tube, wire rod, reinforced bar, hot rolled coil, cold rolled coil, galvanized coil, sections and HR plates. The products sold to domestic and overseas markets cover a wide range of market segments.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the investment had a market value of 332 and 194, respectively. On June 6, 2012, ArcelorMittal and Valin Group finalized a share swap arrangement based upon a put option mechanism, which enabled ArcelorMittal to exercise over the following two years put options granted by the Valin Group with respect to Hunan Valin shares. Under this arrangement, ArcelorMittal could sell up to 19.9% of the total equity (600 million shares) in Hunan Valin to the Valin Group. The exercise period of the put options is equally spaced with gaps of six months and linked to the key development milestones of VAMA. Following the exercise of the put options, ArcelorMittal would retain a 10.07% shareholding in Hunan Valin as part of a long-term strategic cooperation agreement. ArcelorMittal's acquisition of the additional 16% shareholding in VAMA, which would be financed by the sale of shares in Hunan Valin using the put options, was approved by the Chinese authorities in December 2012. The put option exercise dates are February 6, 2013, August 6, 2013, February 6, 2014 and August 6, 2014. The exercise price per share is CNY 4 for the first two dates and CNY 4.4 for the last two dates. On February 6, 2013 and August 6, 2013, the Company exercised the first and second put options on Hunan Valin. Its interest in the associate decreased accordingly from 29.97% to 20.03%. The aggregate resulting gain on disposal was recorded as income from investments in associates, joint ventures and other investments and amounted to 45 including the proportional reclassification of the accumulated positive foreign exchange translation difference from other comprehensive income to the statements of operations of 33. The total consideration was 194, of which 169 was reinvested into a capital increase and into the acquisition of an additional 16% interest in VAMA, in which the Company increased accordingly its stake from 33% to 49%. As a result of the exercise of the third put option on February 8, 2014, the Company's interest in Hunan Valin decreased from 20.03% to 15.05%.

The Company has tested the investment for impairment and determined that the value in use was higher than the carrying amount.

Gestamp

Gestamp is a Spanish multi-national engineering company, which is a main leader in the European automotive industry. The activities of Gestamp and its subsidiaries are focused on the design, development, and manufacturing of metal components for the automotive industry via stamping, tooling, assembly, welding, tailor welded blanks, and die cutting. The entity also includes other companies dedicated to services such as research and development of new technologies.

Gonvarri Steel Industries

Gonvarri Steel Industries is a division of Corporación Gestamp dedicated to the processing of steel. The entity is a European leader in steel service centers and renewable energy components, with strong presence in Europe and Latin America.

Stalprodukt SA

Stalprodukt SA is a leading manufacturer and exporter of highly processed steel products based in Poland. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the investment had a market value of 135 and 138, respectively.

Other associates and joint ventures that are not individually material

The Group has interests in a number of other joint ventures and associates, none of which is regarded as individually material. The following table summarizes, in aggregate, the financial information of all individually immaterial joint ventures and associates that are accounted for using the equity method:

	December 31, 2012		December 31, 2013	
	Associates	Joint Ventures	Associates	Joint Ventures
Carrying amount of interests in associates and joint ventures	828	610	673	608
Share of:				
Profit or loss from continuing operations	2	49	(22)	20
Other comprehensive income	1	1	(19)	(13)
Total comprehensive income	3	50	(41)	7

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

On April 12, 2013, the Company reduced its stake in Coils Lamiere Nastri ("CLN") S.p.a. from 35.00% to 24.55% through the exercise of put options. The cash consideration received was 57 and the gain on disposal recognized in income from investments in associates and joint ventures was 8, including a loss of 4 corresponding to the proportional reclassification of the accumulated negative foreign exchange translation reserve from other comprehensive income to the statements of operations.

The Company assessed the recoverability of its investments accounted for using the equity method whenever there was an indication of impairment. In determining the value in use of its investments, the Company estimated its share in the present value of the projected future cash flows expected to be generated by operations of associates and joint ventures. Based on the analysis of value in use, the Company concluded that no impairment was required, except for China Oriental (see above) and Coal of Africa. As a result of lower profitability and decline in market value, the Company recognized an impairment charge of 111 in income from associates, joint ventures and other investments with respect to its 12.03% interest in the associate Coal of Africa, an emerging developer and producer of thermal and coking coal based in South Africa. The Company applied a Level 1 fair value measurement and adjusted the carrying amount to the market value of 11 at December 31, 2013.

The Company is not aware of any material contingent liabilities related to associates and joint ventures for which it is severally liable for all or part of the liabilities of the associates nor are there any contingent liabilities incurred jointly with other investors. See note 24 for disclosure of commitments related to associates and joint ventures.

Enovos International SA
On April 4, 2012, ArcelorMittal entered into an agreement to divest its 23.48% interest in Enovos International SA to a fund managed by AXA Private Equity for a total consideration of €330 million. Accordingly, the Company wrote the carrying amount of its investment down to the net proceeds from the sale for an amount of 185 in income from associates, joint ventures and other investments. It completed the disposal on July 17, 2012 with a consideration of €165 million paid on the same day and the remaining portion deferred for up to two years. In addition, the accumulated foreign exchange translation difference of 5 was reclassified from other comprehensive income to the statements of operations.

Investments in joint operations
In addition to subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates as described above, the Company also had investments in the following joint operations as of December 31, 2013:

Peña Colorada
Peña Colorada is an iron ore mine located in Mexico in which ArcelorMittal holds a 50% interest. Peña Colorada operates an open pit mine as well as concentrating facility and two-line pelletizing facility.

Hibbing Taconite Mines
The Hibbing Taconite Mines in which the Company holds a 62.3% interest are iron ore mines located in the USA and operations consist of open pit mining, crushing, concentrating and pelletizing.

I/N Tek
I/N Tek in which the Company holds a 60% interest operates a cold-rolling mill in the USA.

Double G Coatings
ArcelorMittal holds a 50% interest in Double G Coating, a hot dip galvanizing and Galvalume facility in the USA.

DJ Galvanizing
DJ Galvanizing is a hot dip galvanizing line located in Canada in which the Company owned a 50% interest and acquired the remaining 50% on January 11, 2013 (see note 3).

Hibbing Taconite Mines and Peña Colorada are part of the Mining segment; other joint operations are part of Flat Carbon Americas.

Unconsolidated structured entities
In 2013, ArcelorMittal entered into operating lease arrangements for five vessels (Panamax Bulk Carriers) involving structured entities whose main purpose is to hold legal title of the five vessels and to lease them to the Company. These entities are wholly-owned by a financial institution. They are funded through equity instruments by the latter.

The aforesaid operating leases have been agreed for a 12 year period, during which the Company is obliged to pay to the structured entities minimum fees equivalent to approximately 4 per year and per vessel. In addition, ArcelorMittal holds call options to buy each of the five vessels from the structured entities at pre-determined dates and prices as presented in the table below. The structured entities hold put options enabling them to sell each of the vessels at the end of the lease terms at 6 each to the Company.

	Call options' strike prices							
Exercise dates	at the 60th month	at the 72nd month	at the 84th month	at the 96th month	at the 108th month	at the 120th month	at the 132nd month	at the 144th month
Amounts per vessel*	28	26	25	23	21	19	17	14

* If actual fair values of each vessel are higher than strike prices at each of the exercise dates, ArcelorMittal is then obliged to share (50%/50%) the gain with the structured entities.

In addition, pursuant to these arrangements, at December 31, 2013, the Company has a receivable of 37 (classified as "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" and "Other assets"), which does not bear interest, is forgiven upon default and will be repaid by the structured entities quarterly in arrears throughout the lease term. The outstanding balance will be used to offset payment of any interim call options, if exercised.

Income (loss) from associates, joint ventures and other investments
Loss from associates, joint ventures and other investments amounted to 442 for the year ended December 31, 2013 and included impairment charges for a total amount of 422, of which 200 (see above) related to the Company's 47% stake in the associate China Oriental as a result of current expectations regarding future performance. In addition, the Company recorded an impairment charge of 111 relating to the Company's 50% interest in the associate Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd in the framework of the agreed sale of certain steel cord assets to the joint venture partner Kiswire Ltd. (see note 5). Loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 also included an impairment charge of 111 (see above) relating to the associate Coal of Africa as a result of lower profitability and decline in market value. Loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 included a charge of 57 following the disposal of a 6.66% interest in Erdemir shares by way of a single accelerated bookbuilt offering to institutional investors (see note 14). In addition, loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 included a 56 expense for contingent consideration with respect to the Gonvarri Brasil acquisition made in 2008 partly offset by a gain of 45 with respect to the sale of a 10% interest in Hunan Valin following the exercise of the first and second put options (see above).

Income from associates, joint ventures and other investments amounted to 185 for the year ended December 31, 2012. It included a net gain of 101 on the disposal of a 6.25% stake in Erdemir and an impairment loss of 185 reflecting the reduction of the carrying amount of the investment in Enovos to the net proceeds from the sale.

Income (loss) from associates, joint ventures and other investments
included dividend income from other investments amounting to 40 and 55 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 14: Other investments

The Company holds the following other investments:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Available-for-sale securities (at fair value)	806	522
Investments accounted for at cost	214	216
Total	1,020	738

Eregli Demir ve Çelik Fabrikalari T.A.S. ("Erdemir")
On March 28, 2012 ArcelorMittal decreased its stake from 25.78% (25% based on issued shares) to 18.7% in the associate Erdemir, the leading steel company in Turkey, through the sale of 134,317,503 shares for a total consideration of 264 and by way of a single accelerated bookbuilt offering to institutional investors. The Company also issued warrants in respect of 134,317,503 shares of Erdemir. Investors received for every three shares purchased one warrant maturing on July 2, 2012, one warrant maturing on October 1, 2012 and one warrant maturing on December 14, 2012 with an exercise price set at 105%, 110% and 115% above the reference price based on the recent Erdemir stock price, respectively. All warrants related to the first, second and third series, maturing on July 2, 2012, October 1, 2012 and December 14, 2012, respectively, expired unexercised. As a result of the partial disposal, the Company discontinued the accounting for the investment in Erdemir under the equity method and classified the remaining shares as available-for-sale. This transaction resulted in a net gain of 101 included in loss from associates, joint ventures and other investments. This included a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to the statements of operations of the revaluation reserve of available-for-sale financial assets for a gain of 842. It also included a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to the statements of operation of the negative foreign exchange translation difference for a loss of 422. Additional losses were incurred on disposal of 6.25% stake for 107 as well as the remeasurement loss at fair value of the remaining investment upon discontinuation of the equity method for 212.

On October 10, 2013, following the completion of the sale of 233,169,183 shares in Erdemir by way of a single accelerated bookbuilt offering to institutional investors, the Company's interest in Erdemir decreased from 18.74% to 12.08%. The sale proceeds amounted to 267. The loss on disposal amounting to 57 was recorded as income from associates, joint ventures and other investments. The loss corresponds to the proportional reclassification from other comprehensive income to the consolidated statements of operations of unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the fair value of ArcelorMittal's remaining stake in Erdemir amounted to 795 and 508, respectively. Unrealized losses recognized in reserves amounted to 109 and 88 for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The Company reviewed the investment in Erdemir for impairment and concluded the investment was not impaired. The Company considers a decline in fair value as objective evidence of impairment if the decline exceeds 40% of cost or continues for more than two years.

Note 15: Other assets

Other assets consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Long-term VAT receivables	475	388
Cash guarantees and deposits	244	263
Financial amounts receivable	136	252
Accrued Interest	158	116
Assets in pension funds[1]	14	55
Income tax receivable	109	13
Revaluation of derivative financial instruments	17	7
Collateral related to the put agreement on China Oriental [2]	381	-
Call options on ArcelorMittal shares and mandatory convertible bonds [3]	37	-
Receivable from divestments[4]	218	-
Other	435	220
Total	2,224	1,314

[1]The pension funds are mainly related to units in Canada and Trinidad & Tobago.
[2]On April 30, 2008, in order to restore the public float of China Oriental on the HKSE, the Company entered into a sale and purchase agreement with ING and Deutsche Bank for the sale of 509,780,740 shares representing approximately 17.40% of the issued share capital of China Oriental. The transaction also includes put option agreements entered into with both banks. The consideration for the disposal of the shares was paid to Deutsche Bank and ING as collateral to secure the obligations of the Company under the put agreements. On March 25, 2011, the agreement has been extended to April 30, 2014. At December 31, 2013, the collateral has been classified as other current asset (see note 9).
[3]On December 14, 2010, ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares with a strike price of €20.25 ($27.21) per share. The Company also holds a call option on the mandatory convertible bonds (see note 17). The options are marked to market based on the binomial model.
[4]The amount corresponds to the second installment with respect to the sale of Enovos and was received in 2013.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 16: Balances and transactions with related parties

Transactions with related parties, including associates and joint ventures of the Company, were as follows:

Sales and trades receivables

		Sales		Trade accounts receivable	
		Year ended December 31,		December 31,	
Transactions	Category	2012	2013	2012	2013
Gonvarri Group	Associate	1,520	1,364	114	97
Macsteel Group	Joint Venture	709	497	11	50
I/N Kote L.P.	Joint Venture	455	432	-	1
Bamesa Group	Associate	410	397	39	43
CLN Group	Associate	355	359	33	47
Borcelik Celik Sanayii Ticaret A.S.	Associate	300	435	22	6
Stalprodukt SA	Associate	225	191	43	37
Gestamp Group	Associate	215	281	16	31
WDI Group	Associate	209	207	4	13
Aperam	Other	139	155	19	18
Uttam Galva Steels Limited	Associate	92	9	-	8
Stalprofil S.A.	Associate	76	74	8	9
ArcelorMittal BE Group SSC AB	Joint Venture	65	52	3	4
DHS Group	Associate	62	57	7	5
Steel Mart India Private Limited	Other	39	-	5	-
Other		310	260	61	55
Total		5,181	4,770	385	424

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Purchase and trade payables

		Purchases		Trade accounts payable	
		Year ended December 31,		December 31,	
Transactions	Category	2012	2013	2012	2013
Empire Iron Mining Partnership	Associate	246	203	-	-
Borcelik Celik Sanayii Ticaret A.S.	Associate	202	165	32	30
Aperam	Other	150	113	17	17
Gonvarri Group	Associate	148	168	11	14
Exeltium	Joint Venture	113	89	17	10
Uttam Galva Steels Limited	Associate	100	67	5	3
CFL Cargo S.A.	Associate	64	66	13	11
Baycoat L.P.	Joint Venture	48	48	3	6
DHS Group	Associate	43	45	7	5
Kiswire ArcelorMittal Ltd.	Assets held for sale	42	39	10	10
Cia Hispano Brasileira de Pelotizaçao SA	Associate	42	-	-	-
Enovos International SA[1]	Other	42	-	-	-
Other		265	307	41	37
Total		1,505	1,310	156	143

[1] The shareholding in Enovos was sold in July 2012 (see note 13). Purchases include purchase transactions until July 2012.

At December 31, 2013, loans granted to Kalagadi Manganese for funding of the mining project amounted to 66 including accrued interests. The loans are unsecured, bear 10.5% interest per annum and are payable upon demand.

Also, at December 31, 2013, unsecured loans granted by the Company to ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Al Jubail for the construction of a seamless tube mill in Saudi Arabia amounted to 105 including accrued interests, of which 50 bear interest up to 24% per annum and have various maturity dates ranging from 4 to 5 years.

Other current liabilities include 56 relating to the final call of share capital in ArcelorMittal Annaba following the strategic agreement signed in October 2013 and 73 with respect to payables to Paul Wurth.

Transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries and Joint Operations, which are related parties of the Company, have been eliminated in consolidation and are not disclosed in this note. Refer to note 28 for disclosure of transactions with key management personnel.

Transactions with related parties are mainly related to sales and purchases of raw materials and steel products.

The above mentioned transactions between ArcelorMittal and the respective entities were conducted on an arms' length basis.

Note 17: Short-term and long-term debt

Short-term debt
Short-term debt, including the current portion of long-term debt, consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Short-term bank loans and other credit facilities including commercial paper *	732	545
Current portion of long-term debt	3,516	3,491
Lease obligations	100	56
Total	4,348	4,092

*The weighted average interest rate on short term borrowings outstanding were 5.0% and 4.1% as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Commercial paper
The Company has a commercial paper program enabling borrowings of up to €1,000 (1,379). As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding amount was 46.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Long-term debt
Long-term debt is comprised of the following as of December 31:

	Year of maturity	Type of Interest	Interest rate[1]	2012	2013
Corporate					
0.3 billion Term Loan Facility	2016	Floating		-	-
3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility	2016	Floating		-	-
2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility	2018	Floating		-	-
€1.5 billion Unsecured Bonds	2013	Fixed	8.25%	1,976	-
1.2 billion Unsecured Notes	2013	Fixed	5.38%	1,205	-
€1.25 billion Convertible Bonds	2014	Fixed	7.25%	1,505	1,692
800 Convertible Senior Notes	2014	Fixed	5.00%	732	780
€0.1 billion Unsecured Bonds	2014	Fixed	5.50%	132	138
€0.36 billion Unsecured Bonds	2014	Fixed	4.63%	660	497
750 Unsecured Notes	2015	Fixed	9.50%	745	747
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2015	Fixed	4.25%	993	996
500 Unsecured Notes	2015	Fixed	4.25%	498	499
500 Unsecured Notes	2016	Fixed	4.25%	497	498
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2016	Fixed	10.63%	1,312	1,373
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2017	Fixed	5.88%	1,309	1,371
1.4 billion Unsecured Notes	2017	Fixed	5.00%	1,392	1,394
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2018	Fixed	6.13%	1,500	1,500
€0.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2018	Fixed	5.75%	655	686
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2019	Fixed	10.35%	1,466	1,471
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2020	Fixed	5.75%	984	986
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2021	Fixed	6.00%	1,486	1,487
1.1 billion Unsecured Notes	2022	Fixed	6.75%	1,088	1,089
1.5 billion Unsecured Bonds	2039	Fixed	7.50%	1,464	1,465
1.0 billion Unsecured Notes	2041	Fixed	7.25%	983	983
Other loans	2014-2021	Fixed	3.46%-3.75%	448	77
EBRD loans	2015	Floating	1.31%	58	25
EIB loan	2016	Floating	1.79%	330	345
ICO loan	2017	Floating	2.73%	83	68
Other loans	2014-2035	Floating	0.16%-2.52%	249	177
Total Corporate				23,750	20,344
Americas					
600 Senior Unsecured Notes	2014	Fixed	6.50%	500	188
Other loans	2014-2023	Fixed/Floating	0.00% - 15.08%	561	448
Total Americas				1,061	636
Europe, Asia & Africa					
Other loans	2014-2033	Fixed/Floating	0.00%-6.90%	218	31
Total Europe, Asia & Africa				218	31
Total				25,029	21,011
Less current portion of long-term debt				(3,516)	(3,491)
Total long-term debt (excluding lease obligations)				21,513	17,520
Long-term lease obligations[2]				452	699
Total long-term debt, net of current portion				21,965	18,219

[1]Rates applicable to balances outstanding at December 31, 2013.
[2]Net of current portion of 100 and 56 in 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Corporate

0.3 billion Term Loan Facility
On December 20, 2013, ArcelorMittal entered into a term loan facility in an aggregate amount of 300, maturing on December 20, 2016. The facility may be used by the Group for general corporate purposes. Amounts repaid under this agreement may not be re-borrowed.

3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility
On March 18, 2011, ArcelorMittal entered into a $6 billion Revolving Credit Facility, a syndicated revolving credit facility which may be utilized for general corporate purposes and which matures in 2016. On November 26, 2013, the facility was amended and reduced to $3.6 billion. As of December 31, 2013, the $3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility remains fully available.

2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility
On May 6, 2010, ArcelorMittal entered into a $4 billion Revolving Credit Facility, a syndicated revolving credit facility which may be utilized for general corporate purposes. On November 26, 2013, the facility was amended and reduced to $2.4 billion and the maturity date extended to November 6, 2018. As of December 31, 2013, the $2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility remains fully available.

Convertible Bonds
On April 1, 2009, the Company issued €1.25 billion (1,662) of unsecured and unsubordinated Convertible Bonds due April 1, 2014 (the "€1.25 billion Convertible Bonds"). These bonds bear interest at 7.25% per annum payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on October 1, 2009.

On May 6, 2009, ArcelorMittal issued 800 of unsecured and unsubordinated Convertible Senior Notes (the "800 Convertible Senior Notes") due May 15, 2014. These notes bear interest at 5.00% per annum payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year commencing on November 15, 2009. The €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds and the 800 Convertible Senior Notes are collectively referred to herein as the Convertible Bonds.

The €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds may be converted by the bondholders from May 11, 2009 until the end of the seventh business day preceding the maturity. The 800 Convertible Senior Notes may be converted by the noteholders from May 6, 2009 until the end of the seventh business day preceding the maturity.

At inception, the Company had the option to settle the Convertible Bonds for common shares or the cash value of the common shares at the date of settlement as defined in the Convertible Bonds' documentation. The Company determined that the agreements related to the Convertible Bonds were hybrid instruments as the conversion option gave the holders the right to put the Convertible Bonds back to the Company in exchange for common shares or the cash equivalent of the common shares of the Company based upon the Company's share price at the date of settlement. In addition, the Company identified certain components of the agreements to be embedded derivatives. On October 28, 2009, the Company announced that it had decided to irrevocably waive the option to settle the 800 convertible senior notes in cash for the cash value of the common shares at the date of settlement. At the inception of the Convertible Bonds, the Company determined the fair value of the embedded derivatives using the binomial option valuation methodology and recorded the amounts as financial liabilities in other long-term obligations of 408 and 189 for the €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds and the 800 Convertible Senior Notes, respectively. As a result of the waiver of the option to settle the 800 Convertible Senior Notes in cash for the cash value of the common shares at the date of settlement, the Company determined that the conversion option was an equity instrument. As a consequence, its fair value of 279 (198 net of tax) at the date of the waiver was transferred to equity.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the fair value of the embedded derivative for the €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds was 25 and nil, respectively. The change in fair value of 156 (155 including foreign exchange effect) and 25 (25 including foreign exchange effect) related to the Convertible Bonds was a non-cash activity and was recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 as financing costs, respectively. Assumptions used in the fair value determination as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 were as follows:

	€1.25 billion Convertible Bonds	
	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Spot value of shares	€ 12.94	€ 12.97
Quote of convertible bonds	€ 22.17	€ 20.91
Credit spread (basis points)	189	115
Dividend per quarter	€ 0.14	€ 0.00

In transactions conducted on December 14, 2010 and December 18, 2010, respectively ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares and US dollar-denominated call options on 26,533,997 of its own shares, with strike prices of €20.25 and $30.15 per share, respectively, allowing it to hedge its obligations arising out of the potential conversion of the Convertible Bonds (see notes 18 and 19). Assumptions used in fair value of the euro denominated call option were similar to the ones used above for the embedded derivative.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Bonds
The following table describes the maturity and interest rates of various Notes and Bonds. The margin under certain of ArcelorMittal's outstanding bonds is subject to adjustment in the event of a change in its long-term credit ratings. Due, among other things, to the weak steel industry outlook and ArcelorMittal's credit metrics and level of debt, Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch downgraded the Company's rating to below "investment grade" in August (first downgrade), November and December 2012 (second downgrade), respectively. These downgrades triggered the interest rate "step-up" clauses in most of the Company's outstanding bonds, as described in the table below:

Nominal value	Date of issuance	Repayment date	Interest rate	Issued at
€0.1 billion Unsecured Bonds	July 15, 2004	July 15, 2014	5.50%(4)	101.97%
€0.36 billion Unsecured Bonds	November 7, 2004	November 7, 2014	4.63%(4)	99.20%
750 Unsecured Notes	May 20, 2009	February 15, 2015	9.50%(5)	98.93%
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	August 5, 2010	August 5, 2015	4.25%(5)	99.12%
500 Unsecured Notes	February 28, 2012	February 25, 2015	4.25%(5)	99.79%
500 Unsecured Notes	March 7, 2011	March 1, 2016	4.25%(5)	99.57%
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	June 3, 2009	June 3, 2016	10.63%(2)	99.38%
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds(1)	November 18, 2010	November 17, 2017	5.88%(5)	99.32%
1.4 billion Unsecured Notes	February 28, 2012	February 25, 2017	5.00%(5)	99.69%
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	May 27, 2008	June 1, 2018	6.13%(4)	99.57%
€0.5 billion Unsecured Notes(1)	March 29, 2012	March 29, 2018	5.75%(3)	99.71%
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	May 20,2009	June 1, 2019	10.35%(5)	97.52%
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	August 5, 2010	August 5, 2020	5.75%(5)	98.46%
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	March 7, 2011	March 1, 2021	6.00%(5)	99.36%
1.1 billion Unsecured Notes	February 28, 2012	February 25, 2022	6.75%(5)	98.28%
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	October 1, 2009	October 15, 2039	7.50%(5)	95.20%
500 Unsecured Bonds	August 5, 2010	October 15, 2039	7.50%(5)	104.84%
1.0 billion Unsecured Notes	March 7, 2011	March 1, 2041	7.25%(5)	99.18%

1 Issued under the €3 billion Euro Medium Term Notes Programme
2 Change in interest rate following downgrades, effective on June 3, 2013.
3 Change in Interest rate following downgrades, effective on March 29, 2013.
4 No impact on interest rate following downgrades in 2012
5 Change in interest rate following downgrades, effective in 2012.

On June 26, 2013, in connection with a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its 4.625% Euro-denominated notes due in November 2014, ArcelorMittal purchased €139.5 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of €150.1 million. Upon settlement for all of the notes purchased pursuant to the offer, which occurred on July 1, 2013, €360.5 million principal amount of 4.625% euro-denominated notes due in November 2014 remained outstanding.

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("EBRD") Loans
The Company has entered into five separate agreements with the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("EBRD") for on-lending out of which two agreements for the following subsidiaries were outstanding as of December 31, 2012: ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih on April 4, 2006, ArcelorMittal Temirtau on June 15, 2007. The agreement related to ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih was fully repaid on April 3, 2013. The last repayment installment under ArcelorMittal Temirtau is in January 2015. The amount outstanding under the EBRD agreements as of December 31, 2013 was 25 as compared to 58 as of December 31, 2012.

European Investment Bank ("EIB") Loan
The Company entered into an agreement with the EIB for the financing of activities for research, engineering and technological innovation related to process improvements and new steel product developments on July 15, 2010. The full amount of €250 million was drawn on September 27, 2011. The final repayment date under this agreement is September 27, 2016. The outstanding amount in total as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 was 330 (€250 million) and 345 (€250 million), respectively.

Instituto de Crédito Oficial ("ICO") Loan
The Company entered into an agreement with the ICO on April 9, 2010 for the financing of the Company investment plan in Spain for the period 2008-2011. The last installment under this agreement is due on April 7, 2017. The outstanding amount in total as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 was 83 (€63 million) and 68 (€49 million), respectively.

Other loans
On July 30, 2013, ArcelorMittal SA repurchased the full notional outstanding of €125 million 6.2% Notes maturing in 2016. On August 29, 2013, ArcelorMittal Finance, a wholly-owned subsidiary, repurchased its 120 privately placed Notes maturing in 2015 bearing an annual interest of 6.38%.

Americas
Senior Unsecured Notes
On April 14, 2004, ArcelorMittal USA issued 600 of senior, unsecured debt securities due in April 2014. The debt securities bear interest at a rate of 6.5% per annum. On July 22, 2005, ArcelorMittal USA repurchased 100 of Unsecured Notes leaving an outstanding balance of 500.

On June 28, 2013, in connection with the early tender portion of a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its senior unsecured notes. ArcelorMittal purchased 310.7 principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of 327.0. An additional 0.8 principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of 0.8 were purchased on the final settlement date of July 16, 2013. Accordingly, a total of 311.5 principal amount of notes were purchased, for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of 327.8. Upon settlement for all of the notes purchased pursuant to the offer, 188.5 principal amount remained outstanding.

These Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by ArcelorMittal.

Other loans
The other loans relate mainly to loans contracted by ArcelorMittal Brasil with different counterparties.

Other
Certain debt agreements of the Company or its subsidiaries contain certain restrictive covenants. Among other things, these covenants limit encumbrances on the assets of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries, the ability of ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries to incur debt and ArcelorMittal's ability to dispose of assets in certain circumstances.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Certain of these agreements also require compliance with a financial covenant.

The Company's principal credit facilities (2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility, 3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility and certain borrowing agreements) include the following financial covenant: the Company must ensure that the ratio of "Consolidated Total Net Borrowings" (consolidated total borrowings less consolidated cash and cash equivalents) to "Consolidated EBITDA" (the consolidated net pre-taxation profits of the Company for a Measurement Period, subject to certain adjustments as defined in the facilities) does not, at the end of each "Measurement Period" (each period of 12 months ending on the last day of a financial half-year or a financial year of the Company), exceed a certain ratio, currently 4.25 to 1 and 3.5 to 1 depending on the borrowing agreement.

Failure to comply with any covenant would enable the lenders to accelerate the Company's repayment obligations. Moreover, the Company's debt facilities have provisions whereby certain events relating to other borrowers within the Company's subsidiaries could, under certain circumstances, lead to acceleration of debt repayment under such credit facilities. Any invocation of these cross-acceleration clauses could cause some or all of the other debt to accelerate.

The Company was in compliance with the financial covenants contained in the agreements related to all of its borrowings as of December 31, 2013.

As of December 31, 2013 the scheduled maturities of short-term debt, long-term debt and long-term lease obligations, including their current portion are as follows:

2014	4,092
2015	2,480
2016	2,427
2017	2,947
2018	2,330
Subsequent years	8,035
Total	22,311

The Company monitors its net debt in order to manage its capital. The following table presents the structure of the Company's net debt in original currencies:

		Presented in USD by original currency as at December 31, 2013					
	Total USD	EUR	USD	BRL	PLN	CAD	Other
(in USD)							
Short-term debt including the current portion of long-term debt	4,092	2,571	1,156	105	1	1	258
Long-term debt	18,219	4,012	13,874	230	4	18	81
Cash including restricted cash	(6,232)	(1,987)	(3,438)	(151)	(32)	(24)	(600)
Net debt	16,079	4,596	11,592	184	(27)	(5)	(261)

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

As a part of the Company's overall risk and cash management strategies, several loan agreements have been swapped from their original currencies to other foreign currencies.

The carrying value of short-term bank loans and commercial paper approximate their fair value. The carrying amount and fair value of the Company's long-term debt (including current portion) and lease obligations (including current portion) is:

	December 31, 2012		December 31, 2013	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Instruments payable bearing interest at fixed rates	24,096	25,853	20,751	22,875
Instruments payable bearing interest at variable rates	1,485	1,629	1,015	989

The following tables summarize the Company's bases used to measure its debt at fair value. Fair value measurement has been classified into three levels based upon a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements.

As of December 31, 2012	Carrying Amount	Fair Value			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Instruments payable bearing interest at fixed rates	24,096	25,072	781	-	25,853
Instruments payable bearing interest at variable rates	1,485	-	1,629	-	1,629
Total long-term debt, including current portion at fair value	25,581	25,072	2,410	-	27,482

As of December 31, 2013	Carrying Amount	Fair Value			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Instruments payable bearing interest at fixed rates	20,751	21,604	1,271	-	22,875
Instruments payable bearing interest at variable rates	1,015	-	989	-	989
Total long-term debt, including current portion at fair value	21,766	21,604	2,260	-	23,864

Instruments payable classified as Level 1 refer to the Company's listed bonds quoted in active markets. The total fair value is the official closing price as defined by the exchange on which the instrument is most actively traded on the last trading day of the period, multiplied by the number of units held without consideration of transaction costs.

Instruments payable classified as Level 2 refer to all debt instruments not classified as Level 1. Fixed rate debt is based on estimated future cash flows which are discounted using current zero coupon rates for the relevant maturities and currencies as well as ArcelorMittal's credit spread quotations for the relevant maturities.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 18: Financial instruments

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates, exchange rates and the price of raw materials, energy and emission rights allowances arising from operating, financing and investment activities.

Fair values versus carrying amounts

The estimated fair values of certain financial instruments have been determined using available market information or other valuation methodologies that require judgment in interpreting market data and developing estimates. The following tables summarize assets and liabilities based on their categories at December 31, 2013.

	Carrying amount in statements of financial position	Non-financial assets and liabilities	Loan and receivables	Liabilities at amortized cost	Fair value recognized in profit or loss	Available-for-sale assets	Derivatives
ASSETS							
Current assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	6,072	-	6,072	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash	160	-	160	-	-	-	-
Trade accounts receivable and other	4,886	-	4,886	-	-	-	-
Inventories	19,240	19,240	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,375	2,038	1,273	-	-	-	64
Assets held for sale	292	292	-	-	-	-	
Total current assets	34,025	21,570	12,391	-	-	-	64
Non-current assets:							
Goodwill and intangible assets	8,734	8,734	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	132	-	-	-	132	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	51,232	51,232	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in associates and joint ventures	7,195	7,195	-	-	-	-	-
Other investments	738	-	-	-	-	738	-
Deferred tax assets	8,938	8,938	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,314	500	807	-	-	-	7
Total non-current assets	78,283	76,599	807	-	132	738	7
Total assets	112,308	98,169	13,198	-	132	738	71
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY							
Current liabilities:							
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	4,092	-	-	4,092	-	-	-
Trade accounts payable and other	12,604	-	-	12,604	-	-	-
Short-term provisions	1,206	1,206	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	7,071	1,113	-	5,752	-	-	206
Income tax liabilities	179	179	-	-	-	-	-
Liabilities held for sale	83	83	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	25,235	2,581	-	22,448	-	-	206
Non-current liabilities:							
Long-term debt, net of current portion	18,219	-	-	18,219	-	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities	3,115	3,115	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred employee benefits	9,494	9,494	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term provisions	1,883	1,883	-	-	-	-	-
Other long-term obligations	1,189	450	-	738	-	-	1
Total non-current liabilities	33,900	14,942	-	18,957	-	-	1
Equity:							
Equity attributable to the equity holders of the parent	49,793	49,793	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling interests	3,380	3,380	-	-	-	-	-
Total equity	53,173	53,173	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities and equity	112,308	70,696	-	41,405	-	-	207

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The following tables summarize the bases used to measure certain assets and liabilities at their fair value.

As of December 31, 2012

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets at fair value:				
Available-for-sale financial assets	807	-	-	807
Derivative financial current assets	-	286	-	286
Derivative financial non-current assets	-	17	37	54
Total assets at fair value	807	303	37	1,147
Liabilities at fair value				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	333	25	358
Total liabilities at fair value	-	333	25	358

As of December 31, 2013

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets at fair value:				
Available-for-sale financial assets	522	-	-	522
Derivative financial current assets	-	64	-	64
Derivative financial non-current assets	-	7	-	7
Total assets at fair value	522	71	-	593
Liabilities at fair value				
Derivative financial current liabilities	-	206	-	206
Derivative financial non-current liabilities	-	1	-	1
Total liabilities at fair value	-	207	-	207

Available-for-sale financial assets classified as Level 1 refer to listed securities quoted in active markets. A quoted market price in an active market provides the most reliable evidence of fair value and is used without adjustment to measure fair value whenever available, with limited exceptions. The total fair value is either the price of the most recent trade at the time of the market close or the official close price as defined by the exchange on which the asset is most actively traded on the last trading day of the period, multiplied by the number of units held without consideration of transaction costs. The decrease in the available-for-sale financial assets is related to the sale of Erdemir shares (see note 14).

Derivative financial assets and liabilities classified as Level 2 refer to instruments to hedge fluctuations in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, raw materials (base metal), freight, energy and emission rights. The total fair value is based on the price a dealer would pay or receive for the security or similar securities, adjusted for any terms specific to that asset or liability. Market inputs are obtained from well-established and recognized vendors of market data and the fair value is calculated using standard industry models based on significant observable market inputs such as foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, swap rates and interest rates.

Derivative financial liability classified as Level 3 refer to the conversion option in the €1.25 billion convertible bonds. Derivative financial assets classified as Level 3 refer to the euro-denominated call option on our own shares and the call option on the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds (see note 19). The fair valuation of Level 3 derivative instruments is established at each reporting date in relation to which an analysis is performed in respect of changes in the fair value measurement since the last period. ArcelorMittal's valuation policies for Level 3 derivatives are an integral part of its internal control procedures and have been reviewed and approved according to the Company's principles for establishing such procedures. In particular, such procedures address the accuracy and reliability of input data, the accuracy of the valuation model and the knowledge of the staff performing the valuations

ArcelorMittal establishes the fair valuation of the euro-denominated call option on treasury shares, the call option on the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds and the conversion option with respect to the €1.25 billion convertible bonds through the use of binomial valuation models. Binomial valuation models use an iterative procedure to price options, allowing for the specification of nodes, or points in time, during the time span between the valuation date and the option's expiration date. In contrast to the Black-Scholes model, which provides a numerical result based on inputs, the binomial model allows for the calculation of the asset and the option for multiple periods along with the range of possible results for each period.

Observable input data used in the valuations include zero coupon yield curves, stock market prices, European Central Bank foreign exchange fixing rates and Libor interest rates. Unobservable inputs are used to measure fair value to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available. Specifically the Company computes unobservable volatility data based mainly on the movement of stock market prices observable in the active market over 90 working days.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The following table summarizes the reconciliation of the fair value of the conversion option classified as Level 3 with respect to the €1.25 billion convertible bonds, the euro-denominated call option on the Company's own shares, the call option on the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively:

	€1.25 billion convertible bond	Euro-denominated call option on Treasury shares	Call option on 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds[1]	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2011	**(180)**	**180**	**111**	**111**
Change in fair value	156	(156)	(99)	(99)
Foreign exchange	(1)	1	-	-
Balance as of December 31, 2012	(25)	25	12	12
Change in fair value	25	(25)	(12)	(12)
Foreign exchange	-	-	-	-
Balance as of December 31, 2013	-	-	-	-

[1]Please refer to note 19 for details on the mandatory convertible bonds

On December 28, 2009, the Company issued through a wholly-owned subsidiary unsecured and unsubordinated 750 bonds mandatorily convertible into preferred shares of such subsidiary. The bonds were placed privately with a Luxembourg affiliate of Crédit Agricole (formerly Calyon S.A.) and are not listed. The Company originally had the option to call the mandatory convertible bonds from May 3, 2010 until ten business days before the maturity date. On April 20, 2011, the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds was extended to January 31, 2013. On September 27, 2011, the Company increased the mandatory convertible bonds and the call option on the mandatory convertible bonds from 750 to 1,000. On December 18, 2012, the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds was extended to January 31, 2014, and on January 17, 2014, it was further extended to January 29, 2016. The fair value of these call options was 0 as of December 31, 2013 and the change in fair value recorded in the statements of operations as financing costs was 12. These call options are classified into Level 3. The fair value of the call options was determined through a binomial model based on the estimated values of the underlying equity spot price of 141.5 and volatility of 9.53%.

On December 14, 2010, ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares with a strike price of €20.25 per share and a total amount of €700 (928) including transaction costs. The 61.7 million of call options acquired allow ArcelorMittal to hedge its obligations arising primarily out of the potential conversion of the 7.25% bonds convertible into and/or exchangeable for new or existing ArcelorMittal shares due April 1, 2014. These call options were accounted for as derivative financial instruments carried at fair value with changes recognized in the consolidated statements of operations as financing costs as they can be settled either through physical delivery of the treasury shares or through cash. The fair value of these call options was 0 as of December 31, 2013 and the change in fair value recorded in the statements of operations was (25). These call options are classified into Level 3.

Portfolio of Derivatives
The Company manages the counter-party risk associated with its instruments by centralizing its commitments and by applying procedures which specify, for each type of transaction and underlying, risk limits and/or the characteristics of the counter-party. The Company does not generally grant to or require from its counter-parties guarantees of the risks incurred. Allowing for exceptions, the Company's counter-parties are part of its financial partners and the related market transactions are governed by framework agreements (mainly International Swaps and Derivatives Association agreements which allow netting only in case of counter-party default). Accordingly, derivative assets and derivative liabilities are not offset.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The portfolio associated with derivative financial instruments classified as Level 2 as of December 31, 2012 is as follows:

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Average Rate*	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Average Rate*
Interest rate swaps - fixed rate borrowings/loans	517	13	4.55%	50	(2)	1.17%
Other interest rate instruments	-	-		16	(1)	
Total interest rate instruments		13			(3)	
Foreign exchange rate instruments						
Forward currency purchases	524	21		1,056	(23)	
Forward currency sales	1,126	18		1,465	(21)	
Currency swaps purchases	287	-		357	(42)	
Foreign exchange option purchases	786	3		3,627	(221)	
Foreign exchange option sales	4,281	228		132	-	
Total foreign exchange rate instruments		270			(307)	
Raw materials (base metal), freight, energy, emission rights						
Term contract sales	230	15		136	(8)	
Term contract purchases	92	5		167	(15)	
Total raw materials (base metal), freight, energy, emission rights		20			(23)	
Total		303			(333)	

* The average rate is determined for fixed rate instruments on the basis of the U.S. dollar and foreign currency rates and for the variable rate instruments generally on the basis of Euribor or Libor.

The portfolio associated with derivative financial instruments classified as Level 2 as of December 31, 2013 is as follows:

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Average Rate*	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Average Rate*
Interest rate swaps - fixed rate borrowings/loans	188	3	4.55%	339	(11)	1.17%
Other interest rate instruments	-	-		20	-	
Total interest rate instruments		3			(11)	
Foreign exchange rate instruments						
Forward currency purchases	49	2		5,323	(85)	
Forward currency sales	396	13		83	(2)	
Currency swap purchases	641	5		641	(72)	
Foreign exchange option purchases	184	12		-	-	
Foreign exchange option sales	-	-		167	(11)	
Total foreign exchange rate instruments		32			(170)	
Raw materials (base metal), freight, energy, emission rights						
Term contracts sales	44	4		153	(16)	
Term contracts purchases	458	32		196	(10)	
Total raw materials (base metal), freight, energy, emission rights		36			(26)	
Total		71			(207)	

* The average rate is determined for fixed rate instruments on the basis of the U.S. dollar and foreign currency rates and for the variable rate instruments generally on the basis of Euribor or Libor.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Interest rate risk
The Company utilizes certain instruments to manage interest rate risks. Interest rate instruments allow the Company to borrow long-term at fixed or variable rates, and to swap the rate of this debt either at inception or during the lifetime of the loan. The Company and its counter-parties exchange, at predefined intervals, the difference between the agreed fixed rate and the variable rate, calculated on the basis of the notional amount of the swap. Similarly, swaps may be used for the exchange of variable rates against other variable rates.

Interest rate derivatives used by the Company to manage changes in the value of fixed rate loans qualify as fair value hedges.

Foreign exchange rate risk
The Company is exposed to changes in values arising from foreign exchange rate fluctuations generated by its operating activities. Because of a substantial portion of ArcelorMittal's assets, liabilities, sales and earnings are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar (its reporting currency), ArcelorMittal has an exposure to fluctuations in the values of these currencies relative to the U.S. dollar. These currency fluctuations, especially the fluctuation of the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the euro, the Canadian dollar, Brazilian real, South African rand, Kazakh tenge and Ukrainian hryvnia, as well as fluctuations in the other countries' currencies in which ArcelorMittal has significant operations and/or sales, could have a material impact on its results of operations.

ArcelorMittal faces transaction risk, where its businesses generate sales in one currency but incur costs relating to that revenue in a different currency. For example, ArcelorMittal's non-U.S. subsidiaries may purchase raw materials, including iron ore and coking coal, in U.S. dollar, but may sell finished steel products in other currencies. Consequently, an appreciation of the U.S. dollar will increase the cost of raw materials; thereby impacting negatively on the Company's operating margins, unless the Company is able to pass along the higher cost in the form of higher selling prices.

Following its Treasury and Financial Risk Management Policy, the Company hedges a portion of its net exposure to foreign exchange rates through foreign currency forwards, options and swaps.

ArcelorMittal faces translation risk, which arises when ArcelorMittal translates the statements of operations of its subsidiaries, its corporate net debt (see note 17) and other items denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, for inclusion in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company also uses the derivative instruments, described above, at the corporate level to hedge debt recorded in foreign currency other than the functional currency or the balance sheet risk incurred on certain monetary assets denominated in a foreign currency other than the functional currency.

Liquidity Risk
ArcelorMittal's principal sources of liquidity are cash generated from its operations, its credit lines at the corporate level and various working capital credit lines at its operating subsidiaries. The Company actively manages its liquidity. Following the Treasury and Financial Risk Management Policy, the levels of cash, credit lines and debt are closely monitored and appropriate actions are taken in order to comply with the covenant ratios, leverage, fixed/floating ratios, maturity profile and currency mix.

The following are the non-discounted contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including estimated interest payments and excluding the impact of netting agreements:

	December 31, 2012					
	Carrying amount	Contractual Cash Flow	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Convertible Bonds	(2,285)	(2,736)	(196)	(2,540)	-	-
Other bonds	(21,134)	(32,137)	(4,608)	(2,494)	(9,866)	(15,169)
Loans over 100	(1,251)	(1,510)	(340)	(104)	(766)	(300)
Trade and other payables	(11,407)	(11,419)	(11,419)	-	-	-
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	(1,634)	(2,020)	(967)	(374)	(526)	(153)
Total	(37,711)	(49,822)	(17,530)	(5,512)	(11,158)	(15,622)
Derivative financial liabilities						
Interest rate instruments	(3)	(3)	-	(1)	(2)	-
Foreign exchange contracts	(307)	(307)	(292)	(15)	-	-
Other commodities contracts	(23)	(23)	(16)	(6)	(1)	-
Total	(333)	(333)	(308)	(22)	(3)	-

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2013					
	Carrying amount	Contractual Cash Flow	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Convertible Bonds	(2,473)	(2,607)	(2,607)	-	-	-
Other bonds	(17,485)	(27,041)	(2,018)	(3,351)	(9,309)	(12,363)
Loans over 100	(965)	(1,488)	(145)	(154)	(757)	(432)
Trade and other payables	(12,604)	(12,619)	(12,619)	-	-	-
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	(1,388)	(1,512)	(776)	(192)	(324)	(220)
Total	(34,915)	(45,267)	(18,165)	(3,697)	(10,390)	(13,015)
Derivative financial liabilities						
Interest rate instruments	(11)	(11)	(10)	-	(1)	-
Foreign exchange contracts	(170)	(170)	(170)	-	-	-
Other commodities contracts	(26)	(26)	(26)	-	-	-
Total	(207)	(207)	(206)	-	(1)	-

Cash flow hedges

The following table presents the periods in which cash flows hedges are expected to mature:

	December 31, 2012					
	assets/ (liabilities)	(outflows)/inflows				
	Fair value	3 months and less	3-6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	More than 2 years
Foreign exchange contracts	(20)	(15)	(5)	-	-	-
Commodities	1	1	-	-	-	-
Total	(19)	(14)	(5)	-	-	-

	December 31, 2013					
	assets/ (liabilities)	(outflows) /inflows				
	Fair value	3 months and less	3-6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	More than 2 years
Foreign exchange contracts	(65)	(44)	(19)	(2)	-	-
Commodities	3	-	1	1	1	-
Emission rights	1			1	-	-
Total	(61)	(44)	(18)	-	1	-

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Associated gains or losses that were recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified from equity to the consolidated statements of operations in the same period during which the hedged forecasted cash flow affects the consolidated statements of operations. The following table presents the periods in which cash flows hedges are expected to impact the consolidated statements of operations:

	December 31, 2012					
	assets/ (liabilities)	(expense)/income				
	Carrying amount	3 months and less	3-6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	More than 2 years
Foreign exchange contracts	38	6	(3)	17	18	-
Commodities	1	1	-	-	-	-
Total	39	7	(3)	17	18	-

	December 31, 2013					
	assets/ (liabilities)	(expense)/income				
	Carrying amount	3 months and less	3-6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	More than 2 years
Foreign exchange contracts	(34)	(7)	(17)	(10)	-	-
Emission rights	14	-	-	-	-	14
Total	(20)	(7)	(17)	(10)	-	14

Several forward exchange and options contracts related to the purchase of raw materials denominated in U.S. dollars were unwound during 2008. The effective portion is recorded in equity and represents a deferred gain that will be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations when the converted raw materials are sold. In 2008, prior to unwinding the contracts, the ineffective portion of 349 was recorded as operating income. During 2012, €439 million (566) was recycled to cost of sales related to the sale of inventory in 2012. Including the effects of foreign currency fluctuations, the deferred gain was €68 million (90), excluding deferred tax expense of €26 million (35), as of December 31, 2012, which was fully recycled to the consolidated statements of operations during the year ended December 31, 2013.

During the year ended December 31, 2011 the Company entered into several forward exchange and options contracts related to the purchase of raw materials denominated in U.S. dollars. The program was unwound during the year ended December 31, 2011. As of December 31, 2011 the effective portion deferred in equity was €48 million (62), including deferred tax expense of €13 million (17). The effective portion represents a deferred gain that will be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations when the converted raw materials will be sold. The deferred gain is expected to be recycled to the statements of operations between 2012 and 2014. During 2013, €26 million (35) was recycled to cost of sales related to the sale of inventory in 2013. Including the effects of foreign currency fluctuations, the deferred gain was €7 million (9), excluding deferred tax expense of €2 million (3), as of December 31, 2013.

Raw materials, freight, energy risks and emission rights

The Company uses financial instruments such as forward purchases or sales, options and swaps for certain commodities in order to manage the volatility of prices of certain raw materials, freight and energy. The Company is exposed to risks in fluctuations in prices of raw materials (including base metals such as zinc, nickel, aluminum, tin and copper) freight and energy, both through the purchase of raw materials and through sales contracts.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Fair values of raw material freight, energy and emission rights instruments are as follows:

	At December 31,	
	2012	2013
Base metals	5	5
Freight	(6)	4
Energy (oil, gas, electricity)	(2)	-
Emission rights	-	1
Total	(3)	10
Derivative asset associated with raw material, energy, freight and emission rights	20	36
Derivative liabilities associated with raw material, energy, freight and emission rights	(23)	(26)
Total	(3)	10

ArcelorMittal, consumes large amounts of raw materials (the prices of which are related to the London Metals Exchange price index), ocean freight (the price of which is related to a Baltic Exchange Index), and energy (the prices of which are related to the New York Mercantile Exchange index, the Intercontinental Exchange index and the Powernext index). As a general matter, ArcelorMittal is exposed to price volatility with respect to its purchases in the spot market and under its long-term supply contract. In accordance with its risk management policy, ArcelorMittal hedges a part of its risk exposure to its raw materials procurements.

Emission rights
Pursuant to the application of the European Directive 2003/87/EC of October 13, 2003, establishing a scheme for emission allowance trading, the Company enters into certain types of derivatives (cash purchase and sale, forward transactions and options) in order to implement its management policy for associated risks. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Company had a net notional position of nil with a net fair value of nil and a net notional position of 178 with a net fair value of 1, respectively.

Credit risk
The Company's treasury department monitors various market data regarding the credit standings and overall reliability of the financial institutions for all countries where the Company's subsidiaries operate. The choice of the financial institution for the financial transactions must be approved by the treasury department. Credit risk related to customers, customer credit terms and receivables is discussed in note 7.

Sensitivity analysis

Foreign currency sensitivity
The following table details the Company's sensitivity as it relates to derivative financial instruments to a 10% strengthening and a 10% weakening in the U.S. dollar against the other currencies, mainly euro, for which the Company estimates to be a reasonably possible exposure. The sensitivity analysis includes only foreign currency derivatives on USD against another currency. A positive number indicates an increase in profit or loss and other equity where a negative number indicates a decrease in profit or loss and other equity.

	December 31, 2013	
	Income	Other Equity
10% strengthening in U.S. dollar	36	461
10% weakening in U.S. dollar	(36)	(461)

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable rate instruments

The following table details the Company's sensitivity as it relates to variable interest rate instruments. A change of 100 basis points ("bp") in interest rates during the period would have increased (decreased) profit or loss by the amounts presented below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency rates, remain constant.

	December 31, 2013	
	Floating porting of net debt[1]	Interest Rate Swaps/Forward Rate Agreements
100 bp increase	48	1
100 bp decrease	(48)	(1)

[1] Please refer to note 17 for a description of total net debt (including fixed and floating portion)

Base metals, energy, freight, emissions rights

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 10% increase and decrease in the price of the relevant base metals, energy, freight, and emissions rights. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding, un-matured base metal derivative instruments both held for trading at fair value through the consolidated statements of operations and those designated in hedge accounting relationships.

	December 31, 2013	
	Income	Other Equity Cash Flow Hedging Reserves
+10% in prices		
Base Metals	2	22
Freights	2	-
Emission rights	-	18
Energy	1	-
-10% in prices		
Base Metals	(3)	(22)
Freights	(2)	-
Emission rights	-	(18)
Energy	(1)	-

Note 19: Equity

Authorized shares
At the Extraordinary General Meeting held on May 8, 2012, the shareholders approved an increase of the authorized share capital of ArcelorMittal by €643 million represented by 156 million shares, or approximately 10% of ArcelorMittal's outstanding capital. Following this approval, which is valid for five years, the total authorized share capital was €7.7 billion represented by 1,773 million shares without nominal value.

At the Extraordinary General Meeting held on May 8, 2013, the shareholders approved an increase of the authorized share capital of ArcelorMittal by €524 million represented by 223 million shares, or approximately 8% of ArcelorMittal's outstanding capital. Following this approval, which is valid for five years, the total authorized share capital was €8.2 billion represented by 1,996 million shares without nominal value.

Share capital
On January 25, 2011, at an Extraordinary General Meeting, the shareholders approved an authorization for the Board of Directors to decrease the issued share capital, the share premium, the legal reserve and the retained earnings of the Company as a result of the spin-off the Company's stainless steel business into Aperam. The Company's issued share capital was reduced by €409 (547) from €6,837 (9,950) to €6,428 (9,403) without reduction in the number of shares issued and fully paid up, which remained at 1,560,914,610. The ordinary shares do not have a nominal value.

Following the completion of an offering of ordinary shares on January 14, 2013, ArcelorMittal increased share capital by €455 (608) from €6,428 (9,403) to €6,883 (10,011) through the issuance of 104,477,612 new shares fully paid up. The aggregate number of shares issued and fully paid up increased to 1,665,392,222.

Treasury shares
ArcelorMittal held, indirectly and directly, approximately 11.8 million and 11.8 million treasury shares as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

Subordinated perpetual capital securities
On September 28, 2012, the Company issued subordinated perpetual capital securities for a nominal amount of 650 and a coupon of 8.75%, which will reset periodically over the life of the securities, with the first reset after five years and subsequently every five years thereafter. A step up in interest of 0.25% will occur on the second reset date and a subsequent step up of 0.75% (cumulative with the initial 0.25%) fifteen years later. The Company is entitled to call the securities in five years, ten years and on subsequent coupon payment dates. As the Company has no obligation to redeem the securities and the coupon payment may be deferred by the Company under certain circumstances, it classified the net proceeds from the issuance of subordinated perpetual capital securities (642 net of transaction costs) as equity. Coupon payments to holders of subordinated perpetual capital securities in 2012 and 2013 were nil and 57, respectively.

On February 20, 2014, ArcelorMittal redeemed all of its outstanding 650 subordinated perpetual capital securities following the occurrence of a "Ratings Agency Event", as defined in the terms of the securities. The notes were redeemed at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus any interest accrued to but excluding the redemption date.

Mandatorily convertible notes
On January 16, 2013, ArcelorMittal issued mandatorily convertible subordinated notes ("MCNs") with net proceeds of 2,222. The notes have a maturity of 3 years, were issued at 100% of the principal amount and are mandatorily converted into ordinary shares of ArcelorMittal at maturity unless converted earlier at the option of

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

the holders or ArcelorMittal or upon specified events in accordance with the terms of the MCNs. The MCNs pay a coupon of 6.00% per annum, payable quarterly in arrears. The minimum conversion price of the MCNs was set at $16.75, corresponding to the placement price of shares in the concurrent ordinary shares offering as described above, and the maximum conversion price was set at approximately 125% of the minimum conversion price (corresponding to $20.94). The minimum and maximum conversion prices are subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events, and were, as of December 31, 2013, $16.49 and $20.61, respectively. The Company determined the notes met the definition of a compound financial instrument and as such determined the fair value of the financial liability component of the bond was 384 on the date of issuance and recognized it as long-term obligation. The value of the equity component of 1,838 was determined based upon the difference of the cash proceeds received from the issuance of the bond and the fair value of the financial liability component on the date of issuance and is included in equity.

Mandatory convertible bonds

On December 28, 2009, the Company issued through a wholly-owned subsidiary 750 unsecured and unsubordinated bonds mandatorily convertible into preferred shares of such subsidiary. The bonds were placed privately with a Luxembourg affiliate of Crédit Agricole (formerly Calyon) and are not listed. The Company has the option to call the mandatory convertible bonds until ten business days before the maturity date. The subsidiary invested the proceeds of the bonds issuance and an equity contribution by the Company in notes issued by subsidiaries of the Company linked to the values of shares of Erdemir and China Oriental Group Company Ltd ("China Oriental").

On April 20, 2011, the Company signed an agreement for an extension of the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds to January 31, 2013.

On September 27, 2011, the Company increased the mandatory convertible bonds from 750 to 1,000.

On December 18, 2012, the Company signed an agreement for an extension of the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds to January 31, 2014. The other main features of the mandatory convertible bonds remained unchanged. The Company determined that this transaction led to the extinguishment of the existing compound instrument and the recognition of a new compound instrument including non-controlling interests for 949 (net of tax and fees) and debt for 49. The difference between the carrying amount of the previous instrument and the fair value of the new instrument amounted to 65 and was recognized as financing costs in the consolidated statements of operations.

On January 17, 2014, the conversion date of the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds was extended from January 31, 2014 to January 29, 2016.

Earnings per common share

The following table provides the numerators and a reconciliation of the denominators used in calculating basic and diluted earnings per common share for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent	(3,352)	(2,545)
Interest assumed on the coupon for subordinated perpetual capital securities	(15)	(57)
Net income (loss) considered for the purposes of basic earnings per share	(3,367)	(2,602)
Interest, foreign exchange and fair value of the embedded derivatives assumed for the Convertible Bonds issued in 2009	-	-
Net income (loss) considered for the purposes of diluted earnings per share	(3,367)	(2,602)
Weighted average common shares outstanding (in millions) for the purposes of basic earnings per share	1,549	1,780
Incremental shares from assumed conversion of stock options, restricted share units and performance share units (in millions)	1	2
Incremental shares from assumed conversion of the Convertible Bonds issued in 2009 (in millions)	-	-
Weighted average common shares assuming conversions (in millions) used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share	1,550	1,782

For the purpose of calculating earnings per common share, diluted weighted average common shares outstanding excludes 23 million and 22 million potential common shares from stock options outstanding for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, because such stock options are anti-dilutive. Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding also excludes 94 million potential common shares from the Convertible Bonds described in note 17 for the year ended December 31, 2013 because the potential common shares are anti-dilutive.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Dividends
Calculations to determine the amounts available for dividends are based on ArcelorMittal's statutory accounts ("ArcelorMittal SA") which are prepared in accordance with IFRS. ArcelorMittal SA has no significant manufacturing operations of its own. Accordingly, it can only pay dividends or distributions to the extent it is entitled to receive cash dividend distributions from its subsidiaries' recognized gains, from the sale of its assets or records share premium from the issuance of common shares. Dividends are declared in U.S. dollars and are payable in either U.S. dollars or in euros.

On May 8, 2012, the Board of Directors recommended to maintain the Company's dividend at $0.75 per share for the full year of 2012 ($0.1875 per quarter). The quarterly dividend was paid on March 13, 2012 (interim dividend), June 14, 2012, September 10, 2012 and December 10, 2012.

On May 8, 2013 at the Annual General Shareholders' meeting, the shareholders approved the Board of Directors' recommendation to reduce the Company's dividend to $0.20 per share for the full year of 2013. The dividend for the full year of 2013 was paid on July 15, 2013.

Stock Option Plans
Prior to the May 2011 annual general shareholders' meeting adoption of the ArcerlorMittal Equity Incentive Plan described below, ArcelorMittal's equity-based incentive plan took the form of a stock option plan known as the Global Stock Option Plan.

Under the terms of the ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 (which replaced the ArcelorMittalShares plan that expired in 2009), ArcelorMittal may grant options to purchase common shares to senior management of ArcelorMittal and its associates for up to 100,000,000 shares of common shares. The exercise price of each option equals not less than the fair market value of ArcelorMittal shares on the grant date, with a maximum term of 10 years. Options are granted at the discretion of ArcelorMittal's Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee, or its delegate. The options vest either ratably upon each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date, or, in total, upon the death, disability or retirement of the participant.

Date of grant	Exercise prices (per option)
August 2008	$78.44
December 2007	70.81
August 2007	61.09
August 2009	36.38
September 2006	32.07
August 2010	30.66
August 2005	27.31
December 2008	22.56
November 2008	21.14

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

No options were granted during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

The fair values for options and other share-based compensation is recorded as an expense in the consolidated statements of operations over the relevant vesting or service periods, adjusted to reflect actual and expected levels of vesting. The fair value of each option grant to purchase ArcelorMittal common shares is estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model (based on year of grant).

The expected life of the options is estimated by observing general option holder behavior and actual historical lives of ArcelorMittal stock option plans. In addition, the expected annualized volatility has been set by reference to the implied volatility of options available on ArcelorMittal shares in the open market, as well as, historical patterns of volatility.

The compensation expense recognized for stock option plans was 25 and 5 for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Option activity with respect to ArcelorMittalShares and ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 is summarized below as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	Number of Options	Range of Exercise Prices (per option)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (per option)
Outstanding, December 31, 2011	27,670,222	2.15 – 78.44	$48.35
Exercised	(154,495)	2.15	2.15
Forfeited	(195,473)	30.66 – 61.09	33.13
Expired	(2,369,935)	2.15 – 78.44	58.23
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	24,950,319	21.14 – 78.44	47.85
Forfeited	(139,993)	30.66 – 78.44	40.54
Expired	(3,246,700)	21.14 – 78.44	45.80
Outstanding, December 31, 2013	21,563,626	21.14 – 78.44	48.31
Exercisable, December 31, 2012	23,212,008	21.14 – 78.44	49.14
Exercisable, December 31, 2013	21,563,626	21.14 – 78.44	48.31

The following table summarizes information about total stock options of the Company outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	Options Outstanding			
Exercise Prices (per option)	Number of options	Weighted average contractual life (in years)	Options exercisable (number of options)	Maturity
$78.44	5,059,350	4.60	5,059,350	August 5, 2018
70.81	13,000	3.95	13,000	December 11, 2017
61.09	3,665,003	3.59	3,665,003	August 2, 2017
36.38	4,893,900	5.60	4,893,900	August 4, 2019
32.07	1,786,103	2.67	1,786,103	September 1, 2016
30.66	5,047,000	6.60	5,047,000	August 3, 2020
27.31	1,096,685	1.65	1,096,685	August 23, 2015
21.14	2,585	4.87	2,585	November 10, 2018
$21.14 – 78.44	21,563,626	4.81	21,563,626	

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Long-Term Incentives: Equity-Based Incentives (Share Unit Plans)
On May 10, 2011, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan, a new equity-based incentive plan that replaced the Global Stock Option Plan. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan is intended to align the interests of the Company's shareholders and eligible employees by allowing them to participate in the success of the Company. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan provides for the grant of Restricted Share Unites (each, an "RSU") and Performance Share Unites (each, a "PSU") to eligible Company employees and is designed to incentivize employees, improve the Company's long-term performance and retain key employees. On May 8, 2013, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the GMB PSU Plan, which provides for the grant of PSUs to GMB members. Until the introduction of the GMB PSU Plan in 2013, GMB members were eligible to receive RSUs and PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan.

The maximum number of RSUs and PSUs available for grant during any given year is subject to the prior approval of the Company's shareholders at the annual general meeting. The annual shareholders' meeting on May 8, 2013 approved the maximum to be granted until the next annual shareholders' meeting. For the period from the May 2013 annual general shareholders' meeting to the May 2014 annual general shareholders' meeting, a maximum of 3,500,000 RSUs and PSUs may be allocated to eligible employees under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan and the GMB PSU Plan combined.

ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan
RSUs granted under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan are designed to provide a retention incentive to eligible employees. RSUs are subject to "cliff vesting" after three years, with 100% of the grant vesting on the third anniversary of the grant contingent upon the continued active employment of the eligible employee within the Group. Between 500 and 700 of the Group's most senior managers are eligible for RSUs.

The grant of PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan aims to serve as an effective performance-enhancing scheme based on the employee's contribution to the eligible achievement of the Company's strategy. Awards in connection with PSUs are subject to the fulfillment of cumulative performance criteria over a three-year period from the date of the PSU grant. The employees eligible to receive PSUs are a sub-set of the group of employees eligible to receive RSUs. The target group for PSU grants initially included the Chief Executive Officer and the other GMB members. However, from 2013 onwards, the Chief Executive Officer and other GMB members receive PSU grants under the GMB PSU Plan instead of the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan.

PSUs vest three years after their date of grant subject to the eligible employee's continued employment with the Company and the fulfillment of targets related to the following performance measures: return on capital employed (ROCE) and total cost of employment (in U.S. dollars per tonne) for the steel business (TCOE) and the mining volume plan and ROCE for the Mining segment. Each performance measure has a weighting of 50%. In case the level of achievement of both performance targets together is below 80%, there is no vesting, and the rights are automatically forfeited.

GMB PSU Plan
The GMB PSU Plan is designed to enhance the long-term performance of the Company and align the members of the GMB to the Company's objectives. The members of the GMB including the Chief Executive Officer are eligible for PSU grants. The GMB PSU Plan provides for cliff vesting on the third year anniversary of the grant date, under the condition that the relevant GMB member continues to be actively employed by the Group on that date. If the GMB member is retired on that date or in case of an early retirement by mutual consent, the relevant GMB member will not automatically forfeit PSUs and pro rata vesting will be considered at the end of the vesting period at the sole discretion of the Company, represented by the Appointment, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors. Awards under the GMB PSU Plan are subject to the fulfillment of cumulative performance criteria over a three-year period from the date of the PSU grant. The value of the grant at grant date will equal one year of base salary for the Chief Executive Officer and 80% of base salary for the other GMB members. Each PSU may give right to up to two shares of the Company. The two performance criteria required to be met for PSUs to vest are total shareholder return and earnings per share.

In March 2012, a total of 267,165 PSUs were granted to a total of 118 employees.

In March 2013, a total of 1,071,190 RSUs and 182,970 PSUs were granted to a total of 681 employees and 94 employees, respectively.

In June 2013, a total of 631,077 PSUs under the GMB PSU Plan were granted to a total of 7 employees.

In September 2013, a total of 1,065,415 RSUs and 504,075 PSUs were granted to a total of 682 employees and 384 employees, respectively.

These equity incentive plans are accounted for as equity-settled share-based transactions. The fair value for the RSUs and PSUs allocated to the beneficiaries is recorded as an expense in the consolidated statements of operations over the relevant vesting or service periods. The compensation expenses recognized for the RSUs were 6, and 10 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The compensation expense recognized for the PSUs was 1 and 4 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Share unit plan activity is summarized below as of and for each year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	Restricted share unit (RSU)		Performance share unit (PSU)	
	Number of shares	Fair value per share	Number of shares	Fair value per share
Outstanding, December 31, 2011	1,303,515	$14.45	–	–
Granted	–	–	267,165	$16.87
Exited	(787)	14.45	–	–
Forfeited	(59,975)	14.45	(4,500)	16.87
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	1,242,753	14.45	262,665	16.87
Granted	2,136,605	12.77	1,318,122	14.70
Exited	(14,788)	14.35	–	–
Forfeited	(120,904)	13.92	(53,640)	15.85
Outstanding, December 31, 2013	3,243,666	13.36	1,527,147	15.03

The following table summarizes information about total share unit plan of the Company outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	Shares units outstanding		
Fair value per share	Number of shares	Shares exercised	Maturity
$16.87	221,220	-	March 30, 2015
16.60	631,077	-	June 28, 2016
14.45	1,138,577	22,449	September 29, 2014
13.17	504,075	-	September 27, 2016
13.17	1,065,415	-	September 27, 2016
12.37	1,039,674	1,122	March 29, 2016
12.37	170,775	-	March 29, 2016
$16.87 – 12.37	4,770,813	23,571	

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 20: Financing costs

Financing costs recognized in the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	2012	2013
Recognized in the statements of operations		
Interest expense	(2,031)	(1,890)
Interest income	157	113
Fair value adjustment on conversion options on the euro convertible bond, call options on ArcelorMittal shares and mandatory convertible bonds	(99)	(12)
Net gain (loss) on other derivative instruments	4	11
Accretion of defined benefit obligations and other long term liabilities	(694)	(574)
Net foreign exchange result and others[1]	(252)	(763)
Total	(2,915)	(3,115)
Recognized in equity (Company share)		
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	(937)	68
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedge	(449)	(110)
Foreign currency translation differences for foreign operations	636	(666)
Total	(750)	(708)

1 Net foreign exchange result and others is mainly related to net foreign exchange effects on financial assets and liabilities, expenses related to True Sale of Receivables ("TSR") programs and bank fees.

Note 21: Income tax

Income tax expense (benefit)

The components of income tax expense (benefit) for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, are summarized as follows:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Total current tax expense	502	305
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	(2,408)	(90)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	(1,906)	215

The following table reconciles the income tax expense (benefit) to the statutory tax expense (benefit) as calculated:

	Year ended December 31	
	2012	2013
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,469)	(2,575)
Discontinued operations	-	-
Income tax expense (benefit)	(1,906)	215
Income (loss) before tax :	(5,375)	(2,360)
Tax expense (benefit) at the statutory rates applicable to profits (losses) in the countries	(2,116)	(591)
Permanent items	(9,635)	(1,544)
Rate changes	(79)	25
Net change in measurement of deferred tax assets	9,708	2,067
Effects of foreign currency translation	(23)	(81)
Tax credits	(27)	(57)
Other taxes	168	57
Others	98	339
Income tax expense (benefit)	(1,906)	215

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

ArcelorMittal's consolidated income tax expense (benefit) is affected by the income tax laws and regulations in effect in the various countries in which it operates and the pre-tax results of its subsidiaries in each of these countries, which can vary from year to year. ArcelorMittal operates in jurisdictions, mainly in Eastern Europe and Asia, which have a structurally lower corporate income tax rate than the statutory tax rate as in effect in Luxembourg (29.22%), as well as in jurisdictions, mainly in Western Europe and the Americas, which have a structurally higher corporate income tax rate.

Permanent items

The permanent items consist of:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Notional Interest Deduction	(154)	(10)
Juros sobre o Capital Próprio ("JSCP")	(2)	-
Interest recapture	294	8
Non tax deductible goodwill impairment	1,260	-
Tax deductible write-down on shares	(11,083)	(1,217)
Tax deductible capital losses	(2)	(371)
Other permanent items	52	46
Total permanent items	(9,635)	(1,544)

Notional Interest Deduction ("NID"): Corporate taxpayers in Belgium can benefit from a tax deduction corresponding to an amount of interest which is calculated based on their (adjusted) equity as determined in conformity with general accepted accounting principles in Belgium, which differ from IFRS. The applicable interest rate used in calculating this tax deduction is 2.742% for 2013. Excess NID build up as from 2012 cannot be carried forward anymore whereas excess NID related to the period before 2012 can be carried forward within certain limits.

Interest recapture: Based on a specific provision in the Luxembourg tax law, interest expenses on loans contracted to acquire a participation ('tainted debt') are not tax deductible when (tax exempt) dividend payments are received and/or capital gains are realized that can be linked to the tainted debt. The interest expense is only deductible to the extent it exceeds the tax exempt income arising from the participation. In case of tax exempt capital gains, expenses related to the participations and any prior deductible write-downs in the value of the participation which have previously reduced the Luxembourg taxable base, become taxable (claw-back).

Non tax deductible goodwill impairment: In December 2012 ArcelorMittal partially impaired the goodwill in its European businesses for a total amount of 4.3 billion, due to a weaker macro economic and market environment in Europe. This follows the completion of its yearly goodwill impairment test required by IFRS.

Tax deductible write-down on shares: In connection with the group impairment test for goodwill and property, plant and equipment ("PP&E"), the recoverability of carrying amounts of investments is also reviewed annually, resulting in write-downs of the value of shares of consolidated subsidiaries in Luxembourg which are principally tax deductible.

Tax deductible capital losses: The loss on sales of consolidated subsidiaries in Canada and Luxembourg which are principally tax deductible.

Rate changes

The 2012 tax benefit from rate changes of (79) results from the increase of the substantively enacted corporate income tax rate in Luxembourg.

The 2013 tax expense from rate changes of 25 results from the increase or from the postponement of the reduction of the substantively enacted corporate income tax rate in Mexico and Ukraine respectively.

Net change in measurement of deferred tax assets

The 2012 net change in measurement of deferred tax assets of 9,708 primarily consists of tax expense of 8,708 due to the unrecognized part of deferred tax assets on write-downs of the value of shares of consolidated subsidiaries in Luxembourg, tax expense of 1,102 due to unrecognition and derecognition of other deferred tax assets, partially offset by additional recognition of deferred tax assets for losses and other deductible temporary differences of previous years of (102).

The 2013 net change in measurement of deferred tax assets of 2,067 primarily consists of tax expense of 1,031 due to the unrecognized part of deferred tax assets on write-downs of the value of shares of consolidated subsidiaries in Luxembourg, tax expense of 1,150 due to unrecognition and derecognition of other deferred tax assets, partially offset by additional recognition of deferred tax assets for losses and other deductible temporary differences of previous years of (114).

Effects of foreign currency translation

The effects of foreign currency translation of (23) and (81) at December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively, pertain to certain entities with a different functional currency than the currency applied for tax filing purposes.

Tax credits

The tax credits of (27) and (57) in 2012 and 2013 respectively are mainly attributable to our operating subsidiaries in Spain and Brazil. They relate to credits claimed on research and development, credits on foreign investment and tax sparing credits.

Other taxes

Other taxes mainly include withholding taxes on dividends, services, royalties and interests of 79 and (45), as well as mining duties in Canada and Mexico of 92 and 106, flat tax in Mexico of (17) and 5 and state tax in the United States of 16 and (28) in 2012 and 2013 respectively.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Others

Others consist of:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Tax contingencies/settlements	83	295
Prior period taxes	(4)	13
Others	19	31
Total	98	339

The 2012 others of 98 primarily consists of a settlement agreement with regard to non tax deductible interest expenses as a result of a tax audit in Spain of 55.

The 2013 others of 339 primarily consists of the settlement of two tax amnesty programs in Brazil of 222 and settlement agreements as a result of tax audits in Germany of 73.

Income tax recorded directly in equity

Income tax recognized in equity for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 is as follows

	2012	2013
Recognized in other comprehensive income on:		
Current tax expense (benefit)		
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(3)	-
Total	(3)	-
Deferred tax expense (benefit)		
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments	(210)	(48)
Recognized actuarial gain (loss)	(72)	155
Foreign currency translation adjustments	79	(66)
Total	(203)	41
Total recognized in other comprehensive income	(206)	41
Recognized in retained earnings:		
Deferred tax expense		
Gain on sale of non-controllinginterests	-	9
Recognized in non-controlling interests on:		
Deferred tax expense (benefit)		
Issuance of bonds mandatorily convertible in shares of subsidiaries	(1)	-
Total	(207)	50

Uncertain tax positions
The Company operates in multiple jurisdictions with complex legal and tax regulatory environments. In certain of these jurisdictions, ArcelorMittal has taken income tax positions that management believes are supportable and are intended to withstand challenge by tax authorities. Some of these positions are inherently uncertain and include those relating to transfer pricing matters and the interpretation of income tax laws applied to complex transactions. The Company periodically reassesses its tax positions. Changes to the financial statement recognition, measurement, and disclosure of tax positions are based on management's best judgment given any changes in the facts, circumstances, information available and applicable tax laws. Considering all available information and the history of resolving income tax uncertainties, the Company believes that the ultimate resolution of such matters will not have a material effect on the Company's financial position, statements of operations or cash flows.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities
The origin of deferred tax assets and liabilities is as follows:

	Assets		Liabilities		Net	
	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013
Intangible assets	67	9	(1,204)	(1,157)	(1,137)	(1,148)
Property, plant and equipment	354	402	(8,325)	(7,697)	(7,971)	(7,295)
Inventories	728	561	(560)	(534)	168	27
Available-for-sale financial assets	1	-	(1)	-	-	-
Financial instruments	207	49	(144)	(66)	63	(17)
Other assets	524	634	(680)	(674)	(156)	(40)
Provisions	2,439	2,291	(647)	(585)	1,792	1,706
Other liabilities	837	711	(898)	(370)	(61)	341
Tax losses carried forward	12,160	11,830	-	-	12,160	11,830
Tax credits and other tax benefits carried forward	522	546	-	-	522	546
Untaxed reserves	-	-	(117)	(127)	(117)	(127)
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities)	17,839	17,033	(12,576)	(11,210)	5,263	5,823
Deferred tax assets					8,221	8,938
Deferred tax liabilities					(2,958)	(3,115)

Deferred tax assets not recognized by the Company as of December 31, 2012 were as follows:

	Gross amount	Total deferred tax assets	Recognized deferred tax assets	Unrecognized deferred tax assets
Tax losses carried forward	77,960	22,707	12,160	10,547
Tax credits and other tax benefits carried forward	2,121	1,407	522	885
Other temporary differences	22,285	6,607	5,157	1,450
Total		30,721	17,839	12,882

Deferred tax assets not recognized by the Company as of December 31, 2013 were as follows:

	Gross amount	Total deferred tax assets	Recognized deferred tax assets	Unrecognized deferred tax assets
Tax losses carried forward	85,743	25,237	11,830	13,407
Tax credits and other tax benefits carried forward	2,161	1,575	546	1,029
Other temporary differences	18,372	5,679	4,657	1,022
Total		32,491	17,033	15,458

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

As of December 31, 2013, the majority of the deferred tax assets not recognized relate to tax losses carried forward attributable to various subsidiaries located in different jurisdictions (primarily Brazil, Canada, France, Luxembourg, Spain and the United States) with different statutory tax rates. The amount of the total deferred tax assets is the aggregate amount of the various deferred tax assets recognized and unrecognized at the various subsidiaries and not the result of a computation with a given blended rate. The utilization of tax losses carried forward is restricted to the taxable income of the subsidiary or tax consolidated group to which it belongs. The utilization of tax losses carried forward also may be restricted by the character of the income, expiration dates and limitation on the yearly use of tax losses against taxable income.

The total amount of accumulated tax losses in Luxembourg with respect to the main tax consolidation amounts to approximately 59.5 billion as of December 31, 2013. Of this amount 30.8 billion is considered realizable, resulting in the recognition of 8.7 billion of deferred tax assets at the applicable income tax rate in Luxembourg. The tax losses carried forward relate primarily to tax deductible write-down charges taken on investments in shares of consolidated subsidiaries recorded by certain of the ArcelorMittal group's holding companies in Luxembourg. Tax losses can be carried forward indefinitely and specific loss settlement restrictions are not included in the Luxembourg tax legislation. The Company believes that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be generated to support the recognized deferred tax asset for the tax losses carried forward in Luxembourg. As part of its assessment the Company has taken into account (i) its most recent forecast approved by management, (ii) the reorganization effected during 2012 under which the amount of deductible interest charges in Luxembourg on intra group loans has been significantly reduced, (iii) the fact that during 2012 ArcelorMittal in Luxembourg became the main provider of funding to the Group's consolidated subsidiaries, leading to recognition of significant amounts of taxable interest income and (iv) other significant and reliable sources of income derived from distribution and procurement centers located in Luxembourg for many of ArcelorMittal's European and worldwide operating subsidiaries.

At December 31, 2013, based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deductible temporary differences are anticipated to reverse, management believes it is probable that ArcelorMittal will realize the benefits of the deferred tax assets of 8,938 recognized. The amount of future taxable income required to be generated by ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries to utilize the deferred tax assets of 8,938 is at least 32,102. Historically, the Company has been able to generate taxable income in sufficient amounts and believes that it will generate sufficient levels of taxable income in upcoming years to permit the Company to utilize tax benefits associated with tax losses carried forward and other deferred tax assets that have been recognized in its consolidated financial statements. In the event that a history of recent losses is present, the Company relied on convincing other positive evidence such as the character of (historical) losses and tax planning to support the deferred tax assets recognized.

For the period ended December 31, 2012 ArcelorMittal recorded approximately 23 of deferred income tax liabilities on the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries for income taxes due if these earnings would be distributed. These liabilities have been re-estimated at approximately 16 for the period ended December 31, 2013. For investments in subsidiaries, branches and associates and investments, that are not expected to reverse in the foreseeable future, the aggregate amount of deferred tax liabilities that is not recognized is approximately 2,769.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Tax losses, tax credits and other tax benefits carried forward

At December 31, 2013, the Company had total estimated tax losses carried forward of 85,743.

Such amount includes net operating losses of 9,140 primarily related to subsidiaries in Canada, the Netherlands, Romania, Spain and the United States, which expire as follows:

Year expiring	Amount
2014	369
2015	130
2016	443
2017	226
2018	331
2019 - 2033	7,641
Total	9,140

The remaining tax losses carried forward of 76,603 are indefinite and primarily attributable to the Company's operations in Belgium, Brazil, France, Germany and Luxembourg.

At December 31, 2013, the Company also had total estimated tax credits and other tax benefits carried forward of 2,161, of which 546 recognized and 1,029 unrecognized. Tax credits and other tax benefits of 312 expire within the next 5 years, 528 in years 2019-2031, and the remaining 1,321 has no expiry date.

Tax losses, tax credits and other tax benefits carried forward are denominated in the currency of the countries in which the respective subsidiaries are located and operate. Fluctuations in currency exchange rates could reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent value of these tax losses carried forward in future years.

Note 22: Provisions

The movements of provisions were as follows:

	Balance at December 31, 2011	Additions	Deductions/ Payments and other releases	Acquisitions	Effects of Foreign Exchange and other movements	Balance at December 31, 2012
Environmental (see note 26)	733	210	(103)	3	20	863
Asset retirement obligations (see note 26)	370	172	(1)	-	8	549
Site restoration	88	38	(15)	-	(18)	93
Staff related obligations	153	82	(69)	-	-	166
Voluntary separation plans [1]	103	213	(181)	-	26	161
Litigation and other (see note 26)	904	221	(246)	1	46	926
Tax claims	331	102	(113)	-	14	334
Other legal claims	273	119	(133)	1	32	292
Other unasserted claims [2]	300	-	-	-	-	300
Commercial agreements and onerous contracts	128	44	(71)	10	(19)	92
Other [3]	338	96	(130)	-	(96)	208
	2,817	1,076	(816)	14	(33)	3,058
Short-term provisions	1,214					1,194
Long-term provisions	1,603					1,864
	2,817					3,058

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Balance at December 31, 2012	Additions	Deductions/ Payments and other releases	Acquisitions	Effects of Foreign Exchange and other movements	Balance at December 31, 2013
Environmental (see note 26)	863	149	(93)	-	(4)	915
Asset retirement obligations (see note 26)	549	45	(5)	-	(73)	516
Site restoration	93	27	(44)	-	(1)	75
Staff related obligations	166	67	(48)	-	(16)	169
Voluntary separation plans [1]	161	72	(149)	-	54	138
Litigation and other (see note 26)	926	178	(116)	-	(34)	954
Tax claims	334	101	(27)	-	(53)	355
Other legal claims	292	77	(89)	-	19	299
Other unasserted claims[2]	300	-	-	-	-	300
Commercial agreements and onerous contracts	92	74	(66)	-	(7)	93
Other [3]	208	114	(129)	-	36	229
	3,058	726	(650)	-	(45)	3,089
Short-term provisions	1,194					1,206
Long-term provisions	1,864					1,883
	3,058					3,089

1 In 2012, new voluntary separation plans were announced in Spain, Poland, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Romania, Kazakhstan, Netherlands, Belgium and Czech Republic. The outstanding provision relates to remaining plans primarily in Spain, France, Bosnia and Herzegovina and Netherlands, which are expected to be settled within one year. In 2013, new voluntary separation plans were announced in France, South Africa, Romania, Ukraine and Kazakhstan. The outstanding provision relates to remaining plans primarily in Spain, France and South Africa, which are expected to be settled within one year.
2 The provision presented as "other unasserted claims" relates to a commercial dispute in respect of which no legal action has commenced.
3 Other includes provisions for technical warranties and guarantees.

There are uncertainties regarding the timing and amount of the provisions above. Changes in underlying facts and circumstances for each provision could result in differences in the amounts provided for and the actual outflows. In general, provisions are presented on a non-discounted basis due to the uncertainties regarding the timing or the short period of their expected consumption.

Environmental provisions have been estimated based on internal and third-party estimates of contaminations, available remediation technology, and environmental regulations. Estimates are subject to revision as further information develops or circumstances change. These provisions are expected to be consumed over a period of 20 years. The increase in 2013 is related to restructuring costs largely associated with asset optimization and affecting primarily Flat Carbon Europe (including the closure of the primary facilities at the Liège site of ArcelorMittal Belgium and Long Carbon Europe operations).

Provisions for site restoration are related to costs incurred for dismantling of site facilities, mainly in France.

Provisions for staff related obligations concern primarily USA and Brazil and are related to various employees' compensation.

Provisions for litigation related to probable losses that have been incurred due to a present legal or constructive obligation are expected to be settled in a period of one to four years. Discussion regarding legal matters is provided in note 26.

Provisions for onerous contracts are related to unavoidable costs of meeting obligations exceeding expected economic benefits under certain contracts. The provision is recognized for the amount of the expected net loss or the cost of fulfilling the contract.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 23: Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities are comprised of the following as of December 31:

	2012	2013
Accrued payroll and employee related expenses	2,007	2,012
Collection under TSR programs	1,347	1,638
Payable from acquisition of intangible, tangible & financial assets	961	1,068
Other supplier payables and accrued interests	1,202	1,552
Derivative instruments	308	207
Other amounts due to public authorities	742	542
Unearned revenue and accrued payables	161	52
Total	6,728	7,071

Note 24: Commitments

The Company's commitments consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Purchase commitments	17,566	18,557
Guarantees, pledges and other collateral	3,700	3,290
Non-cancellable operating leases	2,269	2,235
Capital expenditure commitments	1,010	1,060
Other commitments	3,022	3,354
Total	27,567	28,496

Purchase commitments
Purchase commitments consist primarily of major agreements for procuring iron ore, coking coal, coke and hot metal. The Company also has a number of agreements for electricity, industrial and natural gas, scrap and freight contracts.

Purchase commitments include commitments given to associates for 683 and 641 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. There were no purchase commitments relating to joint ventures.

Guarantees, pledges and other collateral
Guarantees related to financial debt and credit line given on behalf of third parties were 79 and 89 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Additionally, 18 and 32 were related to guarantees given on behalf of associates. Guarantees of 216 and 320 were given on behalf of joint ventures as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Other sureties, first demand guarantees, letters of credit, pledges and other collateral included 1 and 3 of commitments given on the behalf of associates as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Non-cancellable operating leases
The Company leases various facilities, land and equipment under non-cancellable lease arrangements. Future minimum lease payments required under operating leases that have initial or remaining non-cancellable terms as of December 31, 2013 according to maturity periods are as follows:

Less than 1 year	595
1-3 years	642
4-5 years	419
More than 5 years	579
Total	2,235

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The operating leases expense was 452 and 672 in 2012 and 2013, respectively. The non-cancellable operating leases commitments are related to plant, machinery and equipment (1,752), buildings (318), land (94) and other (71).

Capital expenditure commitments
Capital expenditure commitments are mainly related to the following:

ArcelorMittal Temirtau committed to expand the production capacity from 4 million tons to 6 million tons (177) and committed, since 2008, to improve the safety and security in the mining area (96).

ArcelorMittal committed to invest in a new sintering plant in Ukraine (339).

Other commitments given
Other commitments given comprise mainly commitments incurred for undrawn credit lines confirmed to customers and gas supply to electricity suppliers.

Other
On November 29, 2013, ArcelorMittal entered into a 50/50 joint venture partnership with Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation ("NSSMC") to acquire 100% of ThyssenKrupp Steel USA ("TK Steel USA") from ThyssenKrupp for 1,550. The transaction includes a six-year agreement to purchase two million tonnes of slab annually from ThyssenKrupp Companhia Siderúrgica do Atlântico ("TK CSA"), an integrated steel mill complex located in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, using a market-based price formula. TK CSA has an option to extend the agreement for an additional three years on terms that are more favorable to the joint venture, as compared with the initial time period. The remaining slab balance will be sourced from ArcelorMittal plants in the US, Brazil and Mexico.The transaction closed on February 26, 2014. On February 24, 2014, Calvert Acquisition LLC (which, after the acquisition described below, merged into the target company and changed its name to AM/NS Calvert LLC), a 50/50 joint venture between ArcelorMittal and Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation, entered into two bridge loans of 660 each in order to finance in part the acquisition of ThyssenKrupp Steel USA, LLC. ArcelorMittal issued two unconditional payment guarantees for 50% of the principal amount plus interest of each of the two above-mentioned bridge loans. Each guarantee is scheduled to expire on September 30, 2014 (subject to not being called prior to such date or reinstatement during a limited period thereafter).

Note 25: Deferred employee benefits

ArcelorMittal's Operating Subsidiaries sponsor different types of pension plans for their employees. Also, some of the Operating Subsidiaries offer other post-employment benefits, principally healthcare. The expense associated with these pension plans and employee benefits, as well as the carrying amount of the related liability/asset on the statements of financial position are based on a number of assumptions and factors such as the discount rate, expected compensation increases, life expectancy and future healthcare cost trends and market value of the underlying assets.

Statements of Financial Position
Total deferred employee benefits including pension or other post-employment benefits, are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Pension plan benefits	4,774	3,283
Other post-employment benefits	6,030	5,234
Early retirement benefits	583	487
Defined benefit liabilities	11,387	9,004
Termination benefits	241	490
Total	11,628	9,494

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The early retirement benefits and termination benefits are related mainly to European countries (Belgium, Spain, Luxembourg, Germany and France).

Pension Plans

A summary of the significant defined benefit pension plans is as follows:

U.S.

ArcelorMittal USA's Pension Plan and Pension Trust is a non-contributory defined benefit plan covering approximately 18% of its employees. Certain non-represented salaried employees hired before 2003 also receive pension benefits. Benefits for most non-represented employees who receive pension benefits are determined under a "Cash Balance" formula as an account balance which grows as a result of interest credits and of allocations based on a percentage of pay. Benefits for wage and salaried employees represented by a union are determined as a monthly benefit at retirement based on fixed rate and service. This plan is closed to new participants.

Represented employees hired after November 2005 and for employees at locations which were acquired from International Steel Group Inc. receive defined pension benefits through a multiemployer pension plan that is accounted for as a defined contribution plan, due to the limited information made available to each of the 521 different participating employers. ArcelorMittal USA makes contributions to this multi-employer plan in the amount of $2.65 per contributory hour.

The labor contract with the United Steelworkers (the "USW") for 14 of the Company's facilities in the United States expires on September 1, 2015. The Company and the USW will continue their dialogue concerning the competitiveness and sustainability of the Company's U.S. operations.

Canada

The primary pension plans are those of ArcelorMittal Dofasco, ArcelorMittal Mines Canada and ArcelorMittal Montreal.

The ArcelorMittal Dofasco pension plan is a hybrid plan providing the benefits of both a defined benefit and defined contribution pension plan. The defined contribution component is financed by both employer and employee contributions. The employer's defined contribution is based on a percentage of company profits. The hybrid plan was closed for new hires on December 31, 2011 and replaced by a new defined contribution pension plan.

On March 9, 2012, ArcelorMittal performed a number of changes to the pension plan and health and dental benefits in its subsidiary ArcelorMittal Dofasco in Canada. Employees were transitioned from an existing defined benefit pension plan to a new defined contribution plan financed by employer and employee contributions. The changes resulted in a curtailment gain of 285 recorded in cost of sales and selling, general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations.

The ArcelorMittal Mines Canada defined benefit plan provides salary related benefit for non-union employees and a flat dollar pension depending on an employee's length of service. This plan was closed for new hires on December 31, 2009 and replaced by a defined contribution pension plan with contributions related to age and services. The ArcelorMittal Mines Canada hourly workers' defined benefit plan is a unionized plan and is still open to new hires.

ArcelorMittal Mines Canada entered into a six-year collective labor agreements ("CLA") during the second quarter of 2011. In addition to setting salaries and conditions of employment for the duration of the agreement, provisions relating to health and safety, productivity improvement and flexibility were included. Management expects this agreement to contribute to labor stability during the expansion of ArcelorMittal Mines Canada's capacity during the coming years.

ArcelorMittal Montreal sponsors several defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans for its various groups of employees, with most defined benefit plans closed to new entrants several years ago. The primary defined benefit pension plan sponsored by ArcelorMittal Montreal provides certain unionized employees with a flat dollar pension depending on an employee's length of service.

Brazil

The primary defined benefit plans, financed through trust funds, have been closed to new entrants. Brazilian entities have all established defined contribution plans that are financed by employer and employee contributions.

Europe

Certain European Operating Subsidiaries maintain primarily unfunded defined benefit pension plans for a certain number of employees. Benefits are based on such employees' length of service and applicable pension table under the terms of individual agreements. Some of these unfunded plans have been closed to new entrants and replaced by defined contributions pension plans for active members financed by employer and employee contributions.

In ArcelorMittal Belgium - Gent site, the reform in 2012 of the post-employment plans for employees resulted in the closing of the defined benefit plan for new hires. The Company realized a curtailment gain as changes in employee status no longer result in retroactive obligations and recognized a non-recurrent profit of 28 in operating income.

South Africa

There are two primary defined benefit pension plans. These plans are closed to new entrants. The assets are held in pension funds under the control of the trustees and both funds are wholly funded for qualifying employees. South African entities have also implemented defined contributions pension plans that are financed by employers' and employees' contributions.

Other

A limited number of funded defined benefit plans are in place in countries (mainly Trinidad & Tobago, Ukraine and Kazakhstan) where funding is permissible.

The majority of the funded defined benefit payments described earlier provide benefit payments from trustee-administered funds. ArcelorMittal also sponsors a number of unfunded plans where the Company meets the benefit payment obligation as it falls due. Plan assets held in trusts are legally separated from the Company and are governed by local regulations and practice in each country, as is the nature of the relationship between the Company and the governing bodies and their composition. In general terms, governing bodies are required by law to act in the best interest of the plan members and are responsible for certain tasks related to the plan (e.g. setting the plan's investment policy).

In case of the funded pension plans, the investment positions are managed within an asset-liability matching (ALM) framework that has been developed to achieve long-term investments that are in line with the obligations of the pension plans.

A long-term investment strategy has been set for ArcelorMittal's major funded pension plans, with its asset allocation comprising of a mixture of equities securities, fixed income securities, real estate and other appropriate assets. This recognizes that different asset classes are likely to produce different long-term returns and some asset classes may be more volatile than others. The long-term investment strategy ensures, in particular, that investments are adequately diversified. Asset managers are permitted some flexibility to vary the asset allocation from the long-term investment strategy within control ranges agreed upon.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The following tables detail the reconciliation of defined benefit obligation ("DBO"), plan assets and statements of financial position.

	Year Ended December 31, 2012						
	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Change in benefit obligation							
Benefit obligation at beginning of the period	11,576	3,792	3,530	880	2,180	873	321
Current service cost	175	55	62	10	36	-	12
Interest cost on DBO	619	158	175	90	106	69	21
Past service cost - Plan amendments	(30)	12	(43)	-	1	-	-
Plan participants' contribution	5	-	1	2	1	-	1
Curtailments and settlements	(133)	-	(94)	-	(32)	-	(7)
Actuarial (gain) loss	1,631	205	512	221	620	60	13
Demographic assumptions	150	49	(6)	(35)	142	-	-
Financial assumptions	1,233	132	317	194	497	81	12
Experience adjustment	248	24	201	62	(19)	(21)	1
Benefits paid	(775)	(246)	(208)	(56)	(153)	(89)	(23)
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements[1]	(62)	-	97	(156)	58	(31)	(30)
Benefit obligation at end of the period	13,006	3,976	4,032	991	2,817	882	308
Change in plan assets							
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the period	7,467	2,204	2,866	801	598	885	113
Interest income on plan assets	445	101	152	76	34	75	7
Return on plan assets greater/(less) than discount rate	455	165	76	21	111	76	6
Employer contribution	579	287	243	15	33	-	1
Plan participants' contribution	5	-	1	2	1	-	1
Benefits paid	(640)	(241)	(206)	(56)	(44)	(89)	(4)
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements	(3)	-	78	(124)	76	(33)	-
Fair value of plan assets at end of the period	8,308	2,516	3,210	735	809	914	124
Present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(11,405)	(3,940)	(4,016)	(991)	(1,459)	(882)	(117)
Fair value of plan assets	8,308	2,516	3,210	735	809	914	124
Net present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(3,097)	(1,424)	(806)	(256)	(650)	32	7
Present value of the unfunded obligation	(1,601)	(36)	(16)	-	(1,358)	-	(191)
Prepaid due to unrecoverable surpluses	(62)	-	-	(27)	(3)	(32)	-
Net amount recognized	(4,760)	(1,460)	(822)	(283)	(2,011)	-	(184)
Net assets related to funded obligations	14	-	6	-	-	-	8
Recognized liabilities	(4,774)	(1,460)	(828)	(283)	(2,011)	-	(192)
Change in unrecoverable surplus							
Unrecoverable surplus at beginning of the period	(79)	-	-	(64)	(3)	(12)	-
Interest cost on unrecoverable surplus	(11)	-	-	(5)	-	(6)	-
Change in unrecoverable surplus in excess of interest	20	-	-	36	-	(16)	-
Exchange rates changes	8	-	-	6	-	2	-
Unrecoverable surplus at end of the period	(62)	-	-	(27)	(3)	(32)	-

[1] Other movements include the divestiture of Paul Wurth for (71)

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31, 2013						
	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Change in benefit obligation							
Benefit obligation at beginning of the period	13,006	3,976	4,032	991	2,817	882	308
Current service cost	165	49	45	11	46	1	13
Interest cost on DBO	565	150	167	84	85	57	22
Past service cost - Plan amendments	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Plan participants' contribution	5	-	1	2	-	-	2
Curtailments and settlements	(17)	-	-	-	-	(17)	-
Actuarial (gain) loss	(850)	(324)	(198)	(248)	(88)	(4)	12
Demographic assumptions	37	3	33	12	(11)	-	-
Financial assumptions	(933)	(312)	(251)	(238)	(88)	(20)	(24)
Experience adjustment	46	(15)	20	(22)	11	16	36
Benefits paid	(796)	(255)	(219)	(51)	(158)	(81)	(32)
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements	(459)	-	(268)	(100)	80	(162)	(9)
Benefit obligation at end of the period	11,620	3,596	3,560	689	2,783	676	316
Change in plan assets							
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the period	8,308	2,516	3,210	735	809	914	124
Interest income on plan assets	375	87	132	66	23	60	7
Return on plan assets greater/(less) than discount rate	792	363	285	46	19	76	3
Employer contribution	276	203	46	15	11	-	1
Plan participants' contribution	5	-	1	2	-	-	2
Settlements	(13)	-	-	-	-	(13)	-
Benefits paid	(654)	(251)	(218)	(51)	(48)	(81)	(5)
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements	(503)	(10)	(212)	(80)	(29)	(170)	(2)
Fair value of plan assets at end of the period	8,586	2,908	3,244	733	785	786	130
Present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(9,985)	(3,562)	(3,545)	(689)	(1,389)	(676)	(124)
Fair value of plan assets	8,586	2,908	3,244	733	785	786	130
Net present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(1,399)	(654)	(301)	44	(604)	110	6
Present value of the unfunded obligation	(1,635)	(34)	(15)	-	(1,394)	-	(192)
Prepaid due to unrecoverable surpluses	(194)	-	-	(81)	(3)	(110)	-
Net amount recognized	(3,228)	(688)	(316)	(37)	(2,001)	-	(186)
Net assets related to funded obligations	55	-	50	-	-	-	5
Recognized liabilities	(3,283)	(688)	(366)	(37)	(2,001)	-	(191)
Change in unrecoverable surplus							
Unrecoverable surplus at beginning of the period	(62)	-	-	(27)	(3)	(32)	-
Interest cost on unrecoverable surplus	(5)	-	-	(2)	-	(3)	-
Change in unrecoverable surplus in excess of interest	(138)	-	-	(55)	-	(83)	-
Exchange rates changes	11	-	-	3	-	8	-
Unrecoverable surplus at end of the period	(194)	-	-	(81)	(3)	(110)	-

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The following tables detail the components of net periodic pension cost:

	Year Ended December 31, 2012						
Net periodic pension cost (benefit)	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Current service cost	175	55	62	10	36	-	12
Past service cost - Plan amendments	(30)	12	(43)	-	1	-	-
Past service cost - Curtailments	(133)	-	(94)	-	(32)	-	(7)
Net interest cost/(income) on net DB liability/(asset)	185	57	23	19	72	-	14
Total	197	124	(52)	29	77	-	19

	Year Ended December 31, 2013						
Net periodic pension cost (benefit)	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Current service cost	165	49	45	11	46	1	13
Past service cost - Plan amendments	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Past service cost - Curtailments and settlements	(4)	-	-	-	-	(4)	-
Net interest cost/(income) on net DB liability/(asset)	195	63	35	20	62	-	15
Total	357	112	80	31	109	(3)	28

Other post-employment benefits
ArcelorMittal's principal Operating Subsidiaries in the U.S., Canada and Europe, among certain other countries (mainly Mexico and Algeria), provide other post-employment benefits ("OPEB"), including medical benefits and life insurance benefits, to retirees. Substantially all union-represented ArcelorMittal USA employees are covered under post-employment life insurance and medical benefit plans that require a level of cost share from retirees. The post-employment life insurance benefit formula used in the determination of post-employment benefit cost is primarily based on a specific amount for hourly employees. ArcelorMittal USA does not pre-fund most of these post-employment benefits.

The current labor agreement between ArcelorMittal USA and the United Steelworkers requires payments into an existing Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association ("VEBA") trust at a fixed amount of 25 per quarter. The VEBA primarily provides limited healthcare benefits to the retirees of certain companies whose assets were acquired (referred to as Legacy Retirees). Additionally, ArcelorMittal USA's retiree health care costs are capped at the 2008 per capita level for years 2010 and after. The VEBA can be utilized to the extent funds are available for costs in excess of the cap for these retirees. An agreement with the union allowed ArcelorMittal USA to defer quarterly contributions in 2009 and for the first three quarters of 2010. Payments resumed in the fourth quarter of 2010. These deferred contributions were fully paid in 2012. In 2012, the labor agreement was renewed for a period of three years without any significant benefit amendments.

The Company has significant assets mostly in the aforementioned VEBA post-employment benefit plan. These assets consist of 65% in fixed income and 35% in equities and alternatives. The total fair value of the assets in the VEBA trust was 679 as of December 31, 2013.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Summary of changes in the other post-employment benefit obligation and changes in plan assets are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2012				
	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	EUROPE	OTHERS
Change in benefit obligation					
Benefit obligation at beginning of the period	6,619	4,953	948	548	170
Current service cost	86	42	12	21	11
Interest cost on DBO	298	215	42	28	13
Past service cost - Plan amendments	(148)	10	(163)	1	4
Plan participants' contribution	23	23	-	-	-
Curtailments and settlements	(1)	-	-	(1)	-
Actuarial (gain) loss	114	(75)	60	104	25
Demographic assumptions	(563)	(356)	(206)	5	(6)
Financial assumptions	442	225	84	108	25
Experience adjustment	235	56	182	(9)	6
Benefits paid	(334)	(233)	(53)	(36)	(12)
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements	77	-	24	24	29
Benefit obligation at end of the period	6,734	4,935	870	689	240
Change in plan assets					
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the period	529	514	-	15	-
Interest income on plan assets	21	20	-	1	-
Return on plan assets greater/(less) than discount rate	18	18	-	-	-
Employer contribution	344	344	-	-	-
Plan participants' contribution	23	23	-	-	-
Benefits paid	(230)	(230)	-	-	-
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements	(1)	-	-	(1)	-
Fair value of plan assets at end of the period	704	689	-	15	-
Present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(1,581)	(1,478)	-	(103)	-
Fair value of plan assets	704	689	-	15	-
Net present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(877)	(789)	-	(88)	-
Present value of the unfunded obligation	(5,153)	(3,457)	(870)	(586)	(240)
Net amount recognized	(6,030)	(4,246)	(870)	(674)	(240)

	Year Ended December 31, 2013				
	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	EUROPE	OTHERS
Change in benefit obligation					
Benefit obligation at beginning of the period	6,734	4,935	870	689	240
Current service cost	96	41	13	26	16
Interest cost on DBO	275	201	37	21	16
Past service cost - Plan amendments	3	-	-	(2)	5
Plan participants' contribution	21	21	-	-	-
Curtailments and settlements	(24)	-	-	(24)	-
Actuarial (gain) loss	(698)	(572)	(61)	(82)	17
Demographic assumptions	14	47	(28)	(10)	5
Financial assumptions	(600)	(517)	(44)	(30)	(9)
Experience adjustment	(112)	(102)	11	(42)	21
Benefits paid	(336)	(236)	(40)	(51)	(9)
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements [1]	(97)	-	(57)	37	(77)
Benefit obligation at end of the period	5,974	4,390	762	614	208
Change in plan assets					
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the period	704	689	-	15	-
Interest income on plan assets	27	27	-	-	-
Return on plan assets greater/(less) than discount rate	32	33	-	(1)	-
Employer contribution	189	189	-	-	-
Plan participants' contribution	21	21	-	-	-
Benefits paid	(234)	(234)	-	-	-
Foreign currency exchange rate differences and other movements	1	-	-	1	-
Fair value of plan assets at end of the period	740	725	-	15	-
Present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(1,403)	(1,322)	-	(81)	-
Fair value of plan assets	740	725	-	15	-
Net present value of the wholly or partly funded obligation	(663)	(597)	-	(66)	-
Present value of the unfunded obligation	(4,571)	(3,068)	(762)	(533)	(208)
Net amount recognized	(5,234)	(3,665)	(762)	(599)	(208)

[1]Other movements include the divestiture of ArcelorMittal Annaba for (64)

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The following tables detail the components of net periodic other post-employment cost:

	Year Ended December 31, 2012				
Components of net periodic OPEB cost (benefit)	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	EUROPE	OTHERS
Current service cost	86	42	12	21	11
Past service cost - Plan amendments	(148)	10	(163)	1	4
Past service cost - Curtailments	(1)	-	-	(1)	-
Net interest cost/(income) on net DB liability/ (asset)	277	195	42	27	13
Actuarial (gains)/losses recognized during the year	32	-	-	32	-
Total	246	247	(109)	80	28

	Year Ended December 31, 2013				
Components of net periodic OPEB cost (benefit)	TOTAL	U.S.	CANADA	EUROPE	OTHERS
Current service cost	96	41	13	26	16
Past service cost - Plan amendments	3	-	-	(2)	5
Past service cost - Curtailments	(24)	-	-	(24)	-
Net interest cost/(income) on net DB liability/ (asset)	248	174	37	21	16
Actuarial (gains)/losses recognized during the year	(10)	-	-	(10)	-
Total	313	215	50	11	37

The following tables detail where the expense is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Net periodic pension cost	197	357
Net periodic OPEB cost	246	313
Total	443	670
Cost of sales	(19)	193
Selling, general and administrative expenses	-	34
Financing costs - net	462	443
Total	443	670

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Plan Assets

The weighted-average asset allocations for the funded defined benefit pension plans by asset category were as follows:

	December 31, 2012					
	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Equity Securities	46%	57%	8%	7%	49%	42%
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	34%	51%	8%	7%	49%	9%
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	12%	6%	-	-	-	33%
Fixed Income Securities (including cash)	37%	41%	91%	74%	51%	58%
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	4%	36%	91%	72%	51%	5%
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	33%	5%	-	2%	-	53%
Real Estate	4%	-	-	1%	-	-
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	4%	-	-	1%	-	-
Other	13%	2%	1%	18%	-	-
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	-	2%	-	5%	-	-
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	13%	-	1%	13%	-	-
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

	December 31, 2013					
	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Equity Securities	51%	58%	1%	8%	42%	44%
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	37%	51%	1%	8%	40%	10%
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	14%	7%	-	-	2%	34%
Fixed Income Securities (including cash)	33%	40%	98%	79%	58%	55%
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	4%	35%	98%	78%	57%	5%
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	29%	5%	-	1%	1%	50%
Real Estate	4%	-	-	-	-	-
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	4%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12%	2%	1%	13%	-	1%
- Asset classes that have a quoted market price in an active market	-	2%	1%	6%	-	-
- Asset classes that do not have a quoted market price in an active market	12%	-	-	7%	-	1%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

These assets include investments in ArcelorMittal stock of approximately 44, but not in property or other assets occupied or used by ArcelorMittal. These assets may also include ArcelorMittal shares held by mutual fund investments. The invested assets produced an actual return of 939 and 1,226 in 2012 and 2013, respectively.

The Finance and Retirement Committees of the Boards of Directors for the respective Operating Subsidiaries have general supervisory authority over the respective trust funds. These committees have established asset allocation targets for the period as described below. Asset managers are permitted some flexibility to vary the asset allocation from the long-term investment strategy within control ranges agreed upon.

	December 31, 2013					
	U.S.	CANADA	BRAZIL	EUROPE	SOUTH AFRICA	OTHERS
Equity Securities	53%	57%	6%	7%	49%	36%
Fixed Income Securities (including cash)	34%	42%	92%	79%	50%	62%
Real Estate	4%	-	-	1%	-	1%
Other	9%	1%	2%	13%	1%	1%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31,

	Pension Plans		Other Post-employment Benefits	
	2012	2013	2012	2013
Discount rate				
Range	3.15% - 10%	3.25% - 14%	3.15% - 6.50%	3% - 22%
Weighted average	4.61%	5.17%	4.14%	4.86%
Rate of compensation increase				
Range	2.38% - 9.72%	2% - 10%	2% - 5%	1.80% - 20%
Weighted average	3.42%	3.66%	3.21%	3.40%

In 2012 the Company changed the yield curve used to determine discount rates for US plans. In 2011, the Company used a yield curve that included all high quality rated bonds that met certain criteria. In 2012, the Company used a yield curve that included only bonds with yields in the top half of the high quality-rated universe. As a result of the use of this yield curve, the defined benefit obligation decreased by 182 at December 31, 2012. If the Company had used the same yield curve at December 31, 2011, the defined benefit obligation would have been lowered by 436.

Healthcare Cost Trend Rate

	Other Post-employment Benefits	
	2012	2013
Healthcare cost trend rate assumed		
Range	2.00% - 5.29%	2.00% - 6.09%
Weighted average	5.16%	4.83%

Cash Contributions and maturity profile of the plans

In 2014, the Company is expecting its cash contributions to amount to 522 for pension plans, 321 for other post employment benefits plans, 197 for defined contribution plans and 65 for U.S. multi-employer plans. Cash contributions to defined contribution plans and to U.S. multi-employer plans sponsored by the Company, were respectively 195 and 65 in 2013.

At December 31, 2013, the weighted average durations of the pension and other post employment benefits plans were 11 years (2012: 11 years) and 13 years (2012: 13 years), respectively.

Risks associated with defined benefit plans

Through its defined benefit pension plans and OPEB plans, ArcelorMittal is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Changes in bond yields

A decrease in corporate bond yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' bond holdings.

Asset Volatility

The plan liabilities are calculated using a discount rate set with reference to corporate bond yields; if plan assets underperform this yield, this will create a deficit. In most countries with funded plans, plan assets hold a significant portion of equities, which are expected to outperform corporate bonds in the long-term while providing volatility and risk in the short-term. As the plans mature, ArcelorMittal intends to reduce the level of investment risk by investing more in assets that better match the liabilities. However, ArcelorMittal believes that due to the long-term nature of the plan liabilities, a level of continuing equity investment is an appropriate element of a long-term strategy to manage the plans efficiently. See below for more details on ArcelorMittal's asset-liability matching strategy.

Life expectancy

The majority of the plans provide benefits for the life of the covered members, so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plans' benefit obligations.

Assumption regarding future mortality has been based on statistics and mortality tables. The current longevities at retirement underlying the values of the defined benefit obligation were approximately 20 years.

Healthcare cost trend rate

The majority of the OPEB plans' benefit obligations are linked to the change in the cost of various health care components. Future healthcare cost will vary based on several factors including price inflation, utilization rate, technology advances, cost shifting and cost containing mechanisms. A higher healthcare cost trend will lead to higher OPEB plan liabilities.

Multi-employer plans

ArcelorMittal participates in a multi-employer pension plan in the U.S. Under multi-employer plans, several participating employers make contributions into a pension plan. The assets of the plan are not limited to the participants of a particular employer. If an employer is unable to make required contributions to the plan, any unfunded obligations may be borne by the remaining employers. Additionally, if an employer withdraws from the plan, it may be required to pay an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan. As of December 31, 2012, the multi-employer pension plan showed a deficit of 760 and a funded ratio of 79%. ArcelorMittal represented roughly 30% of total contributions made to the plan in the past few years.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Sensitivity analysis
The following information illustrates the sensitivity to a change of the significant actuarial assumptions related to ArcelorMittal's pension plans (as of December 31, 2013, the defined benefit obligation for pension plans was 11,620):

	Effect on 2014 Pre-Tax Pension Expense (sum of service cost and interest cost)	Effect of December 31, 2013 DBO
Change in assumption		
100 basis points decrease in discount rate	(25)	1,466
100 basis points increase in discount rate	18	(1,201)
100 basis points decrease in rate of compensation	(23)	(231)
100 basis points increase in rate of compensation	26	251
1 year increase of the expected life of the beneficiaries	18	302

The following table illustrates the sensitivity to a change of the significant actuarial assumptions related to ArcelorMittal's OPEB plans (as of December 31, 2013 the DBO for post-employment benefit plans was 5,974):

	Effect on 2014 Pre-Tax Pension Expense (sum of service cost and interest cost)	Effect of December 31, 2013 DBO
Change in assumption		
100 basis points decrease in discount rate	(9)	775
100 basis points increase in discount rate	6	(629)
100 basis points decrease in rate of compensation	(38)	(557)
100 basis points increase in rate of compensation	47	669
1 year increase of the expected life of the beneficiaries	10	189

The above sensitivities reflect the effect of changing one assumption at the time. Actual economic factors and conditions often affect multiple assumptions simultaneously, and the effects of changes in key assumptions are not necessarily linear.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 26: Contingencies

ArcelorMittal is currently and may in the future be involved in litigation, arbitration or other legal proceedings. Provisions related to legal and arbitration proceedings are recorded in accordance with the principles described in note 2.

Most of these claims involve highly complex issues. Often these issues are subject to substantial uncertainties and, therefore, the probability of loss and an estimation of damages are difficult to ascertain. Consequently, for a large number of these claims, the Company is unable to make a reasonable estimate of the expected financial effect that will result from ultimate resolution of the proceeding. In those cases, the Company has disclosed information with respect to the nature of the contingency. The Company has not accrued a reserve for the potential outcome of these cases.

In the cases in which quantifiable fines and penalties have been assessed, the Company has indicated the amount of such fine or penalty or the amount of provision accrued that is the estimate of the probable loss.

In a limited number of ongoing cases, the Company was able to make a reasonable estimate of the expected loss or range of probable loss and has accrued a provision for such loss, but believes that publication of this information on a case-by-case basis would seriously prejudice the Company's position in the ongoing legal proceedings or in any related settlement discussions. Accordingly, in these cases, the Company has disclosed information with respect to the nature of the contingency, but has not disclosed its estimate of the range of potential loss.

These assessments can involve a series of complex judgments about future events and can rely heavily on estimates and assumptions. The assessments are based on estimates and assumptions that have been deemed reasonable by management. The Company believes that the aggregate provisions recorded for the above matters are adequate based upon currently available information. However, given the inherent uncertainties related to these cases and in estimating contingent liabilities, the Company could, in the future, incur judgments that could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations in any particular period. The Company considers it highly unlikely, however, that any such judgments could have a material adverse effect on its liquidity or financial condition.

Environmental Liabilities

ArcelorMittal's operations are subject to a broad range of laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and the environment at its multiple locations and operating subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2013, excluding asset retirement obligations, ArcelorMittal had established provisions of 915 for environmental remedial activities and liabilities. The provisions for all operations by geographic area were 595 in Europe, 177 in the United States, 111 in South Africa and 32 in Canada. In addition, ArcelorMittal and the previous owners of its facilities have expended substantial amounts to achieve or maintain ongoing compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations. ArcelorMittal expects to continue to expend resources in this respect in the future.

United States

ArcelorMittal's operations in the United States have environmental provisions of 177 (exclusive of asset retirement obligations) to address existing environmental liabilities, of which 21 is expected to be spent in 2014. The environmental provisions principally relate to the investigation, monitoring and remediation of soil and groundwater at ArcelorMittal's current and former facilities. ArcelorMittal USA continues to have significant environmental provisions relating to investigation and remediation at Indiana Harbor East, Lackawanna, and its closed mining operations in southwestern Pennsylvania. ArcelorMittal USA's environmental provisions also include 28, with anticipated spending of 3 during 2014, to specifically address the removal and disposal of asbestos-containing materials and polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCBs").

All of ArcelorMittal's major operating and former operating sites in the United States are or may be subject to a corrective action program or other laws and regulations relating to environmental remediation, including projects relating to the reclamation of industrial properties. In some cases, soil or groundwater contamination requiring remediation is present at both currently operating and former ArcelorMittal facilities. In other cases, the Company is required to conduct studies to determine the extent of contamination, if any, that exists at these sites.

ArcelorMittal USA is also a potentially responsible party to at least two state and federal Superfund sites. Superfund and analogous U.S. state laws can impose liability for the entire cost of clean-up at a site upon current or former site owners or operators or parties who sent hazardous substances to the site. ArcelorMittal USA may also be named as a potentially responsible party at other sites if its hazardous substances were disposed of at a site that later becomes a Superfund site. The environmental provisions include 2 to address this potential liability.

In 1990, ArcelorMittal USA's Indiana Harbor East facility was party to a lawsuit filed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") under the U.S. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"). In 1993, Inland Steel Company (predecessor to ArcelorMittal USA) entered into a Consent Decree, which, among other things, requires facility-wide RCRA Corrective Action and sediment assessment and remediation in the adjacent Indiana Harbor Ship Canal. In 2012, ArcelorMittal USA entered into a Consent Decree Amendment to the 1993 Consent Decree defining the objectives for limited sediment assessment and remediation of a small portion of the Indiana Harbor Ship Canal. The provisions for environmental liabilities include approximately 13 for such sediment assessment and remediation, and 7 for RCRA Corrective Action at the Indiana Harbor East facility itself. Remediation ultimately may be necessary for other contamination that may be present at Indiana Harbor East, but the potential costs of any such remediation cannot yet be reasonably estimated.

ArcelorMittal USA's properties in Lackawanna, New York are subject to an Administrative Order on Consent with the EPA requiring facility-wide RCRA Corrective Action. The Administrative Order, entered into in 1990 by the former owner, Bethlehem Steel, requires the Company to perform a Remedial Facilities Investigation ("RFI") and a Corrective Measures Study, to implement appropriate interim and final remedial measures, and to perform required post-remedial closure activities. In 2006, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and the EPA conditionally approved the RFI. ArcelorMittal USA has executed Orders on Consent to perform certain interim corrective measures while advancing the Corrective Measures Study. These include installation and operation of a ground water treatment system and dredging of a local waterway known as Smokes Creek. A Corrective Measure Order on Consent was executed in 2009 for other site remediation activities. ArcelorMittal USA's provisions for environmental liabilities include approximately 42 for anticipated remediation and post-remediation activities at this site. The provisioned amount is based on the extent of soil and groundwater contamination identified by the RFI and the remedial measures likely to be required, including excavation and consolidation of containment structures in an on-site landfill and continuation of groundwater pump and treatment systems.

ArcelorMittal USA is required to prevent acid mine drainage from discharging to surface waters at its closed mining operations in southwestern Pennsylvania. In 2003, ArcelorMittal USA entered into a Consent Order and Agreement with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (the "PaDEP") requiring submission of an operational improvement plan to improve treatment facility operations and lower long-term wastewater treatment costs. The Consent Order and Agreement also required ArcelorMittal USA to propose a long-term financial assurance mechanism. In 2004, ArcelorMittal USA entered into a revised Consent Order and Agreement outlining a schedule for implementation of capital improvements and requiring the establishment of a treatment trust, estimated by the PaDEP to be the net present value of all future treatment cost. ArcelorMittal USA has been funding the treatment trust and it will take

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

several years to reach the current target value of approximately 44. This target value is based on average spending over the last three years. The Company currently expects this rate of spending and the target value to decrease once the operational improvement plans are in place. The trust had a market value of 31 as of December 31, 2013. Once fully funded, ArcelorMittal can be reimbursed from the fund for the continuing cost of treatment of acid mine drainage. ArcelorMittal USA's provisions for environmental liabilities include approximately 29 for this matter.

On August 8, 2006, the U.S. EPA Region V issued ArcelorMittal USA's Burns Harbor, Indiana facility a Notice of Violation ("NOV") alleging that in early 1994 the facility (then owned by Bethlehem Steel, from whom the assets were acquired out of bankruptcy) commenced a major modification of its #2 Coke Battery without obtaining a Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("PSD") air permit and has continued to operate without the appropriate PSD permit. ArcelorMittal USA has discussed the allegations with the EPA, but to date there have been no further formal proceedings. U.S. EPA Region V also conducted a series of inspections and issued information requests under the Federal Clean Air Act relating to the Burns Harbor, Indiana Harbor and Cleveland facilities. Some of the EPA's information requests and subsequent allegations relate to recent operations and some relate to historical actions under former facility owners that occurred 12 to 26 years ago. In October 2011, EPA issued NOVs to Indiana Harbor West, Indiana Harbor East, Indiana Harbor Long Carbon, Burns Harbor and Cleveland alleging operational noncompliance based primarily on self-reported Title V permit concerns. Compliance data relating to the self reported items indicate that ArcelorMittal's operations consistently achieve substantial rates of compliance with applicable permits and regulations. Comprehensive settlement discussions with U.S. EPA and affected state agencies involving all of the NOVs occurred in 2012 and are expected to reconvene in 2014.

Europe

Environmental provisions for ArcelorMittal's operations in Europe total 595 and are mainly related to investigation and remediation of environmental contamination at current and former operating sites in France (150), Belgium (281), Luxembourg (68), Poland (38), Germany (37), Czech Republic (12) and Spain (7). This investigation and remediation work relates to various matters such as decontamination of water discharges, waste disposal, cleaning water ponds and remediation activities that involve the clean-up of soil and groundwater. These provisions also relate to human health protection measures such as fire prevention and additional contamination prevention measures to comply with local health and safety regulations.

France

In France, there is an environmental provision of 150, principally relating to the remediation of former sites, including several coke plants, and the capping and monitoring of landfills or basins previously used for residues and secondary materials. The remediation of the coke plants concerns mainly the Thionville, Moyeuvre Grande, Homecourt, Hagondange and Micheville sites, and is related to treatment of soil and groundwater. At Moyeuvre Petite, the recovery of the slag is almost complete and ArcelorMittal is responsible for closure and final rehabilitation of the site. At other sites, ArcelorMittal is responsible for monitoring the concentration of heavy metals in soil and groundwater. Provisions in France also cover the legal site obligations linked to the closure of the steel plant and rolling mill at Gandrange as well as of the wire mill in Lens.

ArcelorMittal Atlantique et Lorraine has an environmental provision that principally relates to the remediation and improvement of storage of secondary materials, the disposal of waste at different ponds and landfills and an action plan for removing asbestos from the installations and mandatory financial guarantees to cover risks of major accident hazard or for gasholders and waste storage. Most of the provision relates to the stocking areas at the Dunkirk site that will need to be restored to comply with local law and to the mothballing of the liquid phase in Florange, including study and surveillance of soil and water to prevent environmental damage, treatment and elimination of waste and financial guarantees demanded by Public Authorities. The environmental provisions also include treatment of slag dumps at Florange and Dunkirk sites as well as removal and disposal of asbestos-containing material at the Dunkirk and Mardyck sites. The environmental provisions set up at ArcelorMittal Méditerranée mainly correspond to mandatory financial guarantees to operate waste storage installations and coke oven gas holder. It also covers potential further adjustments of tax paid on polluting activities in recent years.

Industeel France has an environmental provision that principally relates to ground remediation at Le Creusot site and to the rehabilitation of waste disposal areas at Châteauneuf site.

Belgium

In Belgium, there is an environmental provision of 281, of which the most significant elements are legal site remediation obligations linked to the closure of the primary installations at ArcelorMittal Belgium (Liège). The provisions also concern the external recovery and disposal of waste, residues or by-products that cannot be recovered internally on the ArcelorMittal Gent and Liège sites and the removal and disposal of asbestos-containing material.

Luxembourg

In Luxembourg, there is an environmental provision of approximately 68, which relates to the post-closure monitoring and remediation of former production sites, waste disposal areas, slag deposits and mining sites.

In 2007, ArcelorMittal Luxembourg sold the former Ehlerange slag deposit (93 hectares) to the State of Luxembourg. ArcelorMittal Luxembourg is contractually obligated to clean the site and move approximately 530,000 cubic meters of material to other sites. ArcelorMittal Luxembourg also has an environmental provision to secure, stabilize and conduct waterproofing treatment on mining galleries and entrances and various dumping areas in Monderçange, Dudelange, Differdange and Dommeldange. The environmental provision also relates to soil treatment to be performed in Terre-Rouge in 2014, elimination of blast furnace dust and remediation of the soil to accommodate the expansion of the city of Esch-sur-Alzette. Other environmental provisions concern the cleaning of Belval Blast Furnace water pond and former production sites. A provision of approximately 62 covers these obligations.

ArcelorMittal Belval and Differdange have an environmental provision of approximately 4 to clean historical landfills in order to meet the requirements of the Luxembourg Environment Administration.

Poland

ArcelorMittal Poland S.A.'s environmental provision of 38 mainly relates to the obligation to reclaim a landfill site and to dispose of the residues which cannot be internally recycled or externally recovered. The provision also concerns the storage and disposal of iron-bearing sludge which cannot be reused in the manufacturing process.

Germany

In Germany, the environmental provision of 37 essentially relates to ArcelorMittal Bremen for the post-closure obligations mainly established for soil remediation, groundwater treatment and monitoring at the Prosper coke plant in Bottrop.

Czech Republic

In the Czech Republic, there is an environmental provision of 12, which essentially relates to the post-closure dismantling of buildings and soil remediation at the corresponding areas of the Ostrava site.

Spain

In Spain, ArcelorMittal España has environmental provisions of 7 due to obligations of sealing landfills located in the Asturias site and post-closure obligations in accordance with national legislation. These obligations include the collection and treatment of leachates that can be generated during the operational phase and a period of 30 years after the closure.

South Africa

ArcelorMittal South Africa has environmental provisions of approximately 111 to be used over 15 years, mainly relating to environmental remediation obligations attributable to historical or legacy settling/

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

evaporation dams and waste disposal activities. An important determinant in the final timing of the remediation work relates to the obtaining of the necessary environmental authorizations.

Approximately 38 of the provision relates to the decommissioned Pretoria Works site. This site is in a state of partial decommissioning and rehabilitation with one coke battery and a small-sections rolling facility still in operation. ArcelorMittal South Africa is in the process of transforming this old plant into an industrial hub for light industry, a process that commenced in the late 1990s. Particular effort is directed to landfill sites, with sales of slag from legacy disposal sites to vendors in the construction industry continuing unabated and encouraging progress being made at the Mooiplaats site. However, remediation actions for these sites are long-term in nature due to a complex legal process that needs to be followed.

The Vanderbijlpark Works site, which is the main flat carbon steel operation of the South Africa unit and has been in operation for more than 70 years, contains a number of legacy facilities and areas requiring remediation. The remediation entails the implementation of rehabilitation and decontamination measures of waste disposal sites, waste water dams, ground water and historically contaminated open areas. Approximately 34 of the provision is allocated to this site.

The Newcastle Works site is the main long carbon steel operation of the South Africa unit that has been in operation for more than 34 years. Approximately 29 of the provision is allocated to this site. As with all operating sites of ArcelorMittal South Africa, the above retirement and remediation actions dovetail with numerous large capital expenditure projects dedicated to environmental management. In the case of the Newcastle site, the major current environmental capital project is for water treatment.

The remainder of the obligation of approximately 10 relates to Vereeniging site for the historical pollution that needs to be remediated at waste disposal sites, waste water dams and groundwater tables.

Canada
In Canada, ArcelorMittal Dofasco has an environmental provision of approximately 26 for the expected cost of remediating toxic sediment located in the Company's East Boatslip site. ArcelorMittal Montreal has an environmental provision of approximately 6 for future capping of hazardous waste cells and disposal of sludge left in ponds after flat mills closure at Contrecoeur.

Asset Retirement Obligations ("AROs")
AROs arise from legal requirements and represent management's best estimate of the present value of the costs that will be required to retire plant and equipment or to restore a site at the end of its useful life. As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had established provisions for asset retirement obligations of 516, including 157 for Ukraine, 75 for Canada, 86 for Russia, 39 for the United States, 44 for Mexico, 30 for Belgium, 28 for Germany, 18 for South Africa, 7 for Brazil, 19 for Kazakhstan, and 13 for Liberia.

The AROs in Ukraine are legal obligations for site rehabilitation at the iron ore mining site in Kryviy Rih, upon closure of the mine pursuant to its restoration plan.

The AROs in Canada are legal obligations for site restoration and dismantling of the facilities near the mining sites in Mont-Wright and Fire Lake, and at the facility of Port-Cartier in Quebec, upon closure of the mine pursuant to the restoring plan of the mines.

The AROs in Russia relate to the rehabilitation of two coal mines operating in the Kemerovo region (i.e., the Berezovskaya and Pervomayskaya mines), upon closure of the mines pursuant to the mining plan. The main areas of environmental remediation are as follows: dismantling of buildings and structures, mined land reclamation, quality control of water pumped out of the mines, monitoring of gas drainage bore-holes, soil and air.

The AROs in the United States principally relate to mine closure costs of the Hibbing and Minorca iron ore mines and Princeton coal mines.

The AROs in Mexico relate to the restoration costs at the closure of the Las Truchas and Sonora and the joint operation of Pena Colorada iron ore mines.

In Belgium, the AROs are to cover the demolition costs for primary facilities at the Liège sites.

In Germany, AROs principally relate to the Hamburg site, which is operating on leased land with the contractual obligation to remove all buildings and other facilities upon the termination of the lease, and to the Prosper coke plant in Bottrop for filling the basin, restoring the layer and stabilizing the shoreline at the harbor.

The AROs in South Africa are for the Pretoria, Vanderbijlpark, Coke and Chemical sites, and relate to the closure and clean-up of the plant associated with decommissioned tank farms, tar plants, chemical stores, railway lines, pipelines and defunct infrastructure.

In Brazil, the AROs relate to legal obligations to clean and restore the mining areas of Serra Azul and Andrade, both located in the State of Minas Gerais. The related provisions are expected to be settled in 2037 and 2031, respectively.

In Kazakhstan, the AROs relate to the restoration obligations of the iron ore and coal mines.

In Liberia, the AROs relate to iron ore mine and associated infrastructure and, specifically, the closure and rehabilitation plan under the current operating phase.

Tax Claims
ArcelorMittal is a party to various tax claims. As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had recorded provisions in the aggregate of approximately 355 for tax claims in respect of which it considers the risk of loss to be probable. Set out below is a summary description of the tax claims (i) in respect of which ArcelorMittal had recorded a provision as of December 31, 2013 or (ii) that constitute a contingent liability, in each case involving amounts deemed material by ArcelorMittal. The Company is vigorously defending against each of the pending claims discussed below.

Brazil
On December 9, 2010, ArcelorMittal Tubarão Comercial S.A. ("ArcelorMittal Tubarão"), the renamed successor of Companhia Siderurgica de Tubarão ("CST") following CST's spin-off of most of its assets to ArcelorMittal Brasil in 2008, received a tax assessment from the Brazilian Federal Revenue Service relating to sales made by CST to Madeira, Portugal and the Cayman Islands. The tax assessment does not specify an amount. The tax authorities require that the profits of CST's Madeira and Cayman Island subsidiaries be added to CST's 2005 tax basis, and also that CST's post-2005 tax basis be recalculated. The case is in the first administrative instance and the Company presented its defense in January 2011. On March 23, 2011, ArcelorMittal Tubarão received a further tax assessment for 2006 and 2007 in the amount of 276.7, including amounts related to the first tax assessment regarding the profits of CST's Madeira and Cayman Island subsidiaries. ArcelorMittal Tubarão filed its defense in April 2011. The first administrative instance issued a decision confirming the amount of the tax assessments and ArcelorMittal Tubarão Comercial S.A. filed an appeal in April 2012. On November 29, 2013, ArcelorMittal Tubarão filed its petition to participate in a federal revenue program with a view to settling these disputes. ArcelorMittal Tubarão will pay 152.4 under the program, of which 14.6 has been paid in cash, 79.4 has been set-off against tax losses and 58.4 will be paid in 179 monthly installments in cash.

The Brazilian social security administration has claimed against ArcelorMittal Brasil amounts for social security contributions not paid by outside civil construction service contractors for the 2001-2007 period. The amount claimed was 46.5. In February 2012, the first administrative instance issued a decision cancelling the tax assessment, which was confirmed by the administrative court in March 2013. The case is now closed.

In 2003, the Brazilian Federal Revenue Service granted ArcelorMittal Brasil (through its predecessor company, then known as CST) a tax benefit for certain investments. ArcelorMittal Brasil had received certificates from SUDENE, the former Agency for the Development of the Northeast

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Region of Brazil, confirming ArcelorMittal Brasil's entitlement to this benefit. In September 2004, ArcelorMittal Brasil was notified of the annulment of these certificates. ArcelorMittal Brasil has pursued its right to this tax benefit through the courts against both ADENE, the successor to SUDENE, and against the Brazilian Federal Revenue Service. The Brazilian Federal Revenue Service issued a tax assessment in this regard for 451 in December 2007. In December 2008, the administrative tribunal of first instance upheld the amount of the assessment. ArcelorMittal Brasil appealed to the administrative tribunal of second instance, and, on August 8, 2012, the administrative tribunal of the second instance found in favor of ArcelorMittal invalidating the tax assessment, thereby ending this case. On April 16, 2011, ArcelorMittal Brasil received a further tax assessment for the periods of March, June and September 2007, which, taking into account interest and currency fluctuations amounted to 210.6 as of December 31, 2013. ArcelorMittal Brasil filed its defense in April 2011. In October 2011, the administrative tribunal of first instance upheld the tax assessment received by ArcelorMittal Brazil on April 16, 2011, but decided that no penalty (amounting to 77) was due. Both parties have filed an appeal with the second administrative instance.

In 2011, ArcelorMittal Tubarão received 27 tax assessments from the Revenue Service of the State of Espirito Santo for ICMS (a value added tax) in the total amount of 53.2 relating to a tax incentive (INVEST) used by the company. The dispute concerns the definition of fixed assets and ArcelorMittal Tubarão has filed its defense in the administrative instance.

In 2011, ArcelorMittal Brasil received a tax assessment for corporate income tax (known as IRPJ) and social contributions on net profits (known as CSL) in relation to (i) the amortization of goodwill on the acquisition of Mendes Júnior Siderurgia (for the 2006 and 2007 fiscal years), (ii) the amortization of goodwill arising from the mandatory tender offer (MTO) made by ArcelorMittal to minority shareholders of Arcelor Brasil following the two-step merger of Arcelor and Mittal Steel N.V. (for the 2007 tax year), (iii) expenses related to pre-export financing used to finance the MTO, which were deemed by the tax authorities to be unnecessary for ArcelorMittal Brasil since it was used to buy the shares of its own company; and (iv) CSL over profits of controlled companies in Argentina and Costa Rica. The amount claimed totals 583.4. On January 31, 2014, the administrative tribunal of first instance found in partial favor of ArcelorMittal Brasil, reducing the penalty component of the assessment from, according to ArcelorMittal Brasil's calculations, 265.5 to 140.6 (as calculated at the time of the assessment), while upholding the remainder of the assessment. The Brazilian Federal Revenue Service has indicated that it intends to appeal the administrative tribunal's decision to reduce the amount of the original penalty. ArcelorMittal Brasil intends to appeal the administrative tribunal's decision to uphold the tax authority's assessment (including the revised penalty component).

In 2013, ArcelorMittal Brasil received a tax assessment in relation to the 2008-2010 tax years for corporate income IRPJ and CSL in relation to (i) the amortization of goodwill on the acquisition of Mendes Júnior Siderurgia, Dedini Siderurgia and CST; (ii) the amortization of goodwill arising from the mandatory tender offer made by ArcelorMittal to minority shareholders of Arcelor Brasil following the two-step merger of Arcelor and Mittal Steel N.V.; and (iii) CSL over profits of controlled companies in Argentina, Costa Rica, Venezuela and the Netherlands. The amount claimed totals 534. ArcelorMittal Brasil has filed its defense, and the case is in the first administrative instance.

For over 15 years, ArcelorMittal Brasil has been challenging the basis of calculation of the Brazilian Cofins and Pis social security taxes (specifically, whether Brazilian VAT may be deducted from the base amount on which the Cofins and Pis taxes is calculated), in an amount of approximately 31.9. ArcelorMittal Brasil deposited the disputed amount in escrow with the relevant Brazilian judicial branch when it became due. Since the principal amount bears interest at a rate applicable to judicial deposits, the amount stood at 64.3 as of December 31, 2013.

On August 12, 2013, the tax representative of ArcelorMittal Spain Holding ("AMSH") received a tax assessment in the amount of 209.7 relating to the acquisition of ArcelorMittal Mineração Serra Azul (formerly London Mining Company) by AMSH in August 2008. The tax assessment, which also names certain Brazilian and U.K. affiliates of AMSH, relates to capital gains tax as well as associated interest and penalties. On September 10, 2013, the defendants filed their defense rejecting the assessment before the first administrative instance court. On December 3, 2013, ArcelorMittal Brasil filed its petition to participate in a federal revenue program settling these disputes. ArcelorMittal Brasil will pay 147.4 under the program, of which 80.5 will be paid in cash in 180 monthly installments and 66.9 will be applied by way of set-off against tax losses.

France

Following audits for 2006, 2007 and 2008 of ArcelorMittal France and other French ArcelorMittal entities, URSSAF, the French body responsible for collecting social contributions, commenced formal proceedings for these years alleging that the French ArcelorMittal entities owe €65 million in social contributions on various payments, the most significant of which relate to profit sharing schemes, professional fees and stock options. Proceedings were commenced in relation to the 2006 claims in December 2009. Proceedings were commenced in relation to the 2007 and 2008 claims in February and March 2010, respectively. In three decisions dated December 10, 2012, the arbitration committee hearing the matter found that social contributions in an amount of €15.3 million, €9.9 million and €4.7 million are due in respect of the profit-sharing schemes, stock options and professional fees, respectively. These amounts cover the audits for 2006, 2007 and 2008. In March 2013, the Company filed appeals against the decisions relating to the profit-sharing schemes and stock options.

Following audits for 2009, 2010 and 2011 of ArcelorMittal France and other French ArcelorMittal entities, URSSAF commenced formal proceedings in December 2012 for these years alleging that these entities owe €142 million in social contributions (including interest and late fees relating thereto) on various payments, the most significant of which relate to voluntary separation schemes, profit sharing schemes, professional fees and stock options. In its decision dated April 24, 2013, the arbitration committee reduced the amount claimed by €27 million. The dispute is now proceeding to the judicial phase before the Tribunal des Affaires de Sécurité Sociale.

Ukraine

In December 2010, the Ukrainian tax authorities issued a tax assessment in a total amount of 57 to ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih, alleging that it had breached tax law provisions relating to VAT for the December 2009 to October 2010 period. ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih appealed the assessment to a higher division of the tax authorities. The appeal was rejected, and ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih appealed this decision to the local District Administrative Court in February 2011. In March 2011, the local District Administrative Court decided in favor of ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih and the tax authorities filed an appeal. On June 26, 2012, the Court of Appeal ruled in favor of ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih, rejecting the appeal of the tax authorities, who on July 13, 2012 filed an appeal in cassation.

In September 2012, the Ukrainian tax authorities conducted an audit of ArcelorMittal Kryvih Rih, resulting in a tax claim of approximately 187. The claim relates to cancellation of VAT refunds, cancellation of deductible expenses and queries on transfer pricing calculations. On January 2, 2013, ArcelorMittal Kryvih Rih filed a lawsuit with the District Administrative Court to challenge the findings of this tax audit. On April 9, 2013, the District Administrative Court rejected the claim by the tax authorities in an amount of 187 and retained only a tax liability of approximately 0.2 against ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih. Both parties filed appeals, and, on November 7, 2013, the Court of Appeal rejected the appeal by the tax authorities and retained only a tax liability of approximately 0.1 against ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih. On November 12, 2013, the tax authorities filed an appeal in cassation.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Competition/Antitrust Claims
ArcelorMittal is a party to various competition/antitrust claims. As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had not recorded any provisions in respect of such claims. Set out below is a summary description of competition/antitrust claims (i) that constitute a contingent liability, or (ii) that were resolved in 2013 in each case involving amounts deemed material by ArcelorMittal. The Company is vigorously defending against each of the pending claims discussed below.

United States
On September 12, 2008, Standard Iron Works filed a purported class action complaint in the U.S. District Court in the Northern District of Illinois against ArcelorMittal, ArcelorMittal USA LLC, and other steel manufacturers, alleging that the defendants had conspired to restrict the output of steel products in order to fix, raise, stabilize and maintain prices at artificially high levels in violation of U.S. antitrust law. Since the filing of the Standard Iron Works lawsuit, other similar direct purchaser lawsuits have been filed in the same court and have been consolidated with the Standard Iron Works lawsuit. In January 2009, ArcelorMittal and the other defendants filed a motion to dismiss the direct purchaser claims. On June 12, 2009, the court denied the motion to dismiss and the class certification discovery and briefing stage has now closed, though no decision on class certification has been issued by the court yet. The hearing on the pending class certification motion is scheduled for March 2014. In addition, two putative class actions on behalf of indirect purchasers have been filed. Both of these have been transferred to the judge hearing the Standard Iron Works cases. It is too early in the proceedings for ArcelorMittal to determine the amount of its potential liability, if any.

Brazil
In September 2000, two construction trade organizations filed a complaint with Brazil's Administrative Council for Economic Defence ("CADE") against three long steel producers, including ArcelorMittal Brasil. The complaint alleged that these producers colluded to raise prices in the Brazilian rebar market, thereby violating applicable antitrust laws. In September 2005, CADE) issued its final decision against ArcelorMittal Brasil, imposing a fine of 57 (at December 31, 2013 values). ArcelorMittal Brasil appealed the decision to the Brazilian Federal Court. In September 2006, ArcelorMittal Brasil offered a letter guarantee and obtained an injunction to suspend enforcement of this decision pending the court's judgment.

There is also a related class action commenced by the Federal Public Prosecutor of the state of Minas Gerais against ArcelorMittal Brasil for damages based on the alleged violations investigated by CADE.

A further related lawsuit was commenced by four units of Sinduscons, a civil construction trade organization, in federal court in Brasilia against, inter alia, ArcelorMittal Brasil, in February 2011, claiming damages based on an alleged cartel in the rebar market as investigated by CADE and as noted above.

Germany
In February 2013, Germany's Federal Cartel Office (Bundeskartellamt) conducted unannounced inspections of ArcelorMittal FCE Germany GmbH, ThyssenKrupp and Voestalpine in relation to suspected anti-competitive practices regarding steel for automotive customers. To date, the Bundeskartellamt has not issued a statement of objections against ArcelorMittal FCE Germany (or, to ArcelorMittal's knowledge, the other two companies); accordingly, ArcelorMittal cannot estimate its potential financial exposure.

Romania
In 2010 and 2011, ArcelorMittal Galati entered into high volume electricity purchasing contracts with Hidroelectrica, a partially state-owned electricity producer. Following allegations by Hidroelectrica's minority shareholders that ArcelorMittal Galati (and other industrial electricity consumers) benefitted from artificially low tariffs, the European Commission opened a formal investigation into alleged state aid in April 2012.

South Africa
In February 2007, the complaint previously filed with the South African Competition Commission by Barnes Fencing, a South African producer of galvanized wire, alleging that ArcelorMittal South Africa, as a "dominant firm", discriminated in pricing its low carbon wire rod, was referred to the Competition Tribunal. The claimant seeks an order declaring that ArcelorMittal South Africa's pricing in 2006 in respect of low carbon wire rod amounted to price discrimination and an order that ArcelorMittal South Africa cease its pricing discrimination. In March 2008, the Competition Tribunal accepted the claimants' application for leave to intervene, prohibiting, however, the claimant from seeking as relief the imposition of an administrative penalty. In November 2012, a second complaint alleging price discrimination regarding the same product over the 2004 to 2006 period was referred by the Competition Commission to the Competition Tribunal. ArcelorMittal is unable to assess the outcome of these proceedings or the amount of ArcelorMittal South Africa's potential liability, if any.

On September 1, 2009, the South African Competition Commission referred a complaint against four producers of long carbon steel in South Africa, including ArcelorMittal South Africa, and the South African Iron and Steel Institute to the Competition Tribunal. The complaint referral followed an investigation into alleged collusion among the producers initiated in April 2008, on-site inspections conducted at the premises of some of the producers and a leniency application by Scaw South Africa, one of the producers under investigation. The Competition Commission recommended that the Competition Tribunal impose an administrative penalty against ArcelorMittal South Africa, Cape Gate and Cape Town Iron Steel Works in the amount of 10% of their annual revenues in South Africa and exports from South Africa for 2008. ArcelorMittal filed an application to access the file of the Competition Commission that was rejected. ArcelorMittal is appealing the decision to reject the application, and has applied for a review of that decision and a suspension of the obligation to respond to the referral on the substance pending final outcome on the application for access to the documents. The appeal was upheld by the Competition Appeals Court (CAC) and the matter was referred back to the Competition Tribunal for a determination of confidentiality and scope of access to the documents. The Competition Commission appealed the decision of the CAC, and, on May 31, 2013, the Supreme Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal of the Competition Commission and confirmed the decision of the CAC. On July 7, 2011, ArcelorMittal filed an application before the Competition Tribunal to set aside the complaint referral based on procedural irregularities. It is too early for ArcelorMittal to assess the potential outcome of the procedure, including the financial impact.

In March 2012, the South African Competition Commission referred to the Competition Tribunal an allegation that ArcelorMittal South Africa and steel producer Highveld acted by agreement or concerted practice to fix prices and allocate markets in respect of certain flat carbon steel products over a period of 10 years (1999-2009) in contravention of the South African Competition Act. The case was notified to ArcelorMittal South Africa in April 2012. If imposed, fines could amount to up to 10% of ArcelorMittal South Africa's turnover in the year preceding any final decision by the South African Competition Tribunal.

In August 2013, the South African Competition Commission referred a complaint against four scrap metal purchasers in South Africa, including ArcelorMittal South Africa, to the South African Competition Tribunal for prosecution. The complaint alleges collusion among the purchasers to fix the price and other trading conditions for the purchase of scrap over a period from 1998 to at least 2008. If imposed, fines could amount to 10% of ArcelorMittal South Africa's turnover for the year preceding any final decision by the Competition Tribunal.

Other Legal Claims
ArcelorMittal is a party to various other legal claims. As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had recorded provisions of approximately 299 for other legal claims in respect of which it considers the risk of loss to be probable. Set out below is a summary description of the other

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

legal claims (i) in respect of which ArcelorMittal had recorded a provision as of December 31, 2013, (ii) that constitute a contingent liability, or (iii) that were resolved in 2013, in each case involving amounts deemed material by ArcelorMittal. The Company is vigorously defending against each of the pending claims discussed below.

United States
In July 2004, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (the "IEPA") notified Indiana Harbor East that it had identified that facility as a potentially responsible party in connection with alleged contamination relating to Hillside Mining Co. ("Hillside"), a company that Indiana Harbor East acquired in 1943, operated until the late 1940s and whose assets it sold in the early 1950s, in conjunction with the corporate dissolution of that company. ArcelorMittal was not ultimately required to enter into a consent decree to clean up portions of the former mining site. In 2012, two of the parties that did execute a consent decree sued other potentially responsible parties, including ArcelorMittal USA, to recover current and future investigation, clean-up and agency response costs. The defendants agreed to mediation and five of the six defendants (including ArcelorMittal USA) settled with the plaintiffs for liability for all investigation and remediation costs covered by the consent decree. On June 29, 2013, the Court entered an order barring the non-settling defendant and other parties to the consent order from seeking any additional costs from the settling defendants. The litigation is now concluded.

Argentina
Over the course of 2007 to 2013, the Argentinian Customs Office Authority (Aduana) notified the Company of certain inquiries that it is conducting with respect to prices declared by the Company's Argentinian subsidiary, Acindar related to iron ore imports. The Customs Office Authority is seeking to determine whether Acindar incorrectly declared prices for iron ore imports from several different Brazilian suppliers and from ArcelorMittal Sourcing on 32 different shipments made between 2002 and 2012. The aggregate amount claimed by the Customs Office Authority in respect of all of the shipments is approximately 145.4. The investigations are subject to the administrative procedures of the Customs Office Authority and are at different procedural stages depending on the filing date of the investigation. In February 2013, in ten cases, the administrative branch of the Customs Office Authority ruled against Acindar (representing total claims of 10.8). These decisions have been appealed to the Argentinian National Fiscal Court.

Brazil
Companhia Vale do Rio Doce ("Vale") brought arbitration proceedings against ArcelorMittal España in Brazil, claiming damages arising from allegedly defective rails supplied by ArcelorMittal España to Vale for the Carajas railway in Brazil, which Vale alleges caused a derailment on the railway line. Vale quantified its claim as 64. Initial submissions were filed by the parties on November 26, 2009, and rebuttals were filed on January 29, 2010. The expert's report was issued on November 7, 2011. In December 2012, the parties agreed to settle the matter and the settlement documentation was executed on May 14, 2013, effectively closing the case.

Canada
In 2008, two complaints filed by Canadian Natural Resources Limited ("CNRL") in Calgary, Alberta against ArcelorMittal, ArcelorMittal USA LLC, Mittal Steel North America Inc. and ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Roman S.A were filed. CNRL alleges negligence in both complaints, seeking damages of 56 and 25, respectively. The plaintiff alleges that it purchased a defective pipe manufactured by ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Roman and sold by ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Roman and Mittal Steel North America Inc. In May 2009, in agreement with CNRL, ArcelorMittal and ArcelorMittal USA were dismissed from the cases without prejudice to CNRL's right to reinstate the parties later if justified. ArcelorMittal is unable to reasonably estimate the amount of Mittal Steel North America Inc.'s and ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Roman's liabilities relating to this matter, if any.

In April 2011, a proceeding was commenced before the Ontario (Canada) Superior Court of Justice under the Ontario Class Proceedings Act, 1992, against ArcelorMittal, Baffinland, and certain other parties relating to the January 2011 take-over of Baffinland by ArcelorMittal, Nunavut, Iron Ore Holdings and 1843208 Ontario Inc. The action seeks the certification of a class comprised of all Baffinland securities holders who tendered their Baffinland securities, and whose securities were taken up, in connection with the take-over between September 22, 2010 and February 17, 2011, or otherwise disposed of their Baffinland securities on or after January 14, 2011. The action alleges that the tender offer documentation contained certain misrepresentations and seeks damages in an aggregate amount of CAD$1 billion or rescission of the transfer of the Baffinland securities by members of the class.

Italy
In January 2010, ArcelorMittal received notice of a claim filed by Finmasi S.p.A. relating to a memorandum of agreement ("MoA") entered into between ArcelorMittal Distribution Services France ("AMDSF") and Finmasi in 2008. The MoA provided that AMDSF would acquire certain of Finmasi's businesses for an amount not to exceed €93 million, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions precedent, which, in AMDSF's view, were not fulfilled. Finmasi sued for (i) enforcement of the MoA, (ii) damages of €14 million to €23.7 million or (iii) recovery costs plus quantum damages for Finmasi's alleged lost opportunity to sell to another buyer. In September 2011, the court rejected Finmasi's claims other than its second claim. The court appointed an expert to determine the quantum of damages. In May 2013, the expert's report was issued and valued the quantum of damages in the range of €37.5 million to €59.5 million. ArcelorMittal appealed the decision on the merits and such appeal was heard on November 20, 2013. Judgment was reserved.

Luxembourg
In June 2012, the Company received writs of summons in respect of claims made by 59 former employees of ArcelorMittal Luxembourg. The claimants allege that they are owed compensation based on the complementary pension scheme that went into effect in Luxembourg in January 2000. The aggregate amount claimed by such former employees (bearing in mind that other former employees may bring similar claims) is approximately €59 million. Given the similarities in the claims, the parties agreed to limit the pending proceedings to four test claims. In April 2013, the Esch-sur-Alzette labor court rejected two of these test claims. The relevant plaintiffs are appealing these decisions. In November 2013, the Luxembourg city labor court rejected the two other test claims, which are also being appealed.

Senegal
In 2007, ArcelorMittal Holdings AG entered into an agreement with the State of Senegal relating to an integrated iron ore mining and related infrastructure project. The Company announced at the time that implementation of the project would entail an aggregate investment of $2.2 billion. Project implementation did not follow the originally anticipated schedule after initial phase studies and related investments.

The Company engaged in discussions with the State of Senegal about the project over a long period. In early 2011, the parties engaged in a conciliation procedure, as provided for under their agreement, in an attempt to reach a mutually acceptable outcome. Following the unsuccessful completion of this procedure, in May 2011 the State of Senegal commenced an arbitration before the Court of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce, claiming breach of contract and provisionally estimating damages of 750. In September 2013, the arbitral tribunal issued its first award ruling that Senegal is entitled to terminate the 2007 agreements. The arbitral tribunal also ruled that a new arbitration phase will be held relating to the potential liability of ArcelorMittal as well as the amount of any damages which could be awarded to Senegal. The arbitral tribunal has set the procedural timetable for the new phase leading to oral hearings in the Fall of 2015. ArcelorMittal will vigorously defend against any claims made for damages in this new phase of the arbitration.

South Africa
On February 5, 2010, ArcelorMittal South Africa ("AMSA") received

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

notice from Sishen Iron Ore Company (Proprietary) Limited ("SIOC") asserting that, with effect from March 1, 2010, it would no longer supply iron ore to AMSA on a cost plus 3% basis as provided for in the supply agreement entered into between the parties in 2001, on the grounds that AMSA had lost its 21.4% share in the mineral rights at the Sishen mine and that this was a prerequisite for the supply agreement terms. AMSA rejected this assertion and stated its firm opinion that SIOC is obligated to continue to supply iron ore to AMSA at cost plus 3%. The parties commenced an arbitration process (the "SIOC Arbitration") in April 2010 to resolve this dispute. The SIOC Arbitration was later suspended in light of the Sishen Mining Rights Proceedings (as defined below). Following AMSA's and SIOC's entry into the 2014 Agreement (defined below) in November 2013, pursuant to which the parties agreed to settle the SIOC Arbitration, subject to certain conditions (as explained below), the parties notified the arbitrators of the settlement and that the arbitration process would not continue.

Pending resolution of the SIOC Arbitration, AMSA and SIOC entered into a series of agreements between 2010 and 2013 that established interim pricing arrangements for the supply of iron ore to AMSA's production facilities in South Africa. On November 5, 2013, AMSA and SIOC entered into an agreement (the "2014 Agreement") establishing long-term pricing arrangements for the supply of iron ore by SIOC to AMSA. Pursuant to the terms of the 2014 Agreement, which became effective on January 1, 2014, AMSA may purchase from SIOC up to 6.25 million tonnes iron ore per year, complying with agreed specifications and lump-fine ratios. The price of iron ore sold to AMSA by SIOC is determined by reference to the cost (including capital costs) associated with the production of iron ore from the DMS Plant at the Sishen mine plus a margin of 20%, subject to a ceiling price equal to the Sishen Export Parity Price at the mine gate. While all prices are referenced to Sishen mine costs (plus 20%) from 2016, the parties agreed to a different price for certain pre-determined quantities of iron ore for the first two years of the 2014 Agreement. The volume of 6.25 million tonnes a year of iron ore includes any volumes delivered by SIOC to AMSA from the Thabazimbi mine, the operational and financial risks of which will pass from AMSA to Kumba under the terms of the 2014 Agreement. The 2014 Agreement also settles various disputes between the parties, including the SIOC Arbitration. The 2014 Agreement is subject to a number of conditions, including that SIOC retains the entire Sishen mining right and is not required to account to any third party (excluding AMSA) in respect thereof. In addition, it is assumed that amendments to existing legislation or new legislation will not have a material effect on the terms of supply. Should SIOC become entitled to terminate the 2014 Agreement following occurrence of one of these conditions, the SIOC Arbitration would be re-initiated to determine AMSA's entitlement to receive iron ore from SIOC on the terms of the 2014 Agreement. It is AMSA's view that the 2014 Agreement is not affected by the South African Constitutional Court's December 12, 2013 decision in respect of the Sishen Mining Rights Proceedings (discussed in the following paragraph).

On August 10, 2010, AMSA announced that it had entered into an agreement, subject to certain conditions, to acquire ICT, a company that in May 2010 had acquired the right to prospect for iron ore in a 21.4% share in the Sishen mine. The acquisition agreement lapsed in 2011. SIOC brought legal action (the "Sishen Mining Rights Proceedings") against the South African government and ICT to challenge the grant of the prospecting right to ICT, and, on February 4, 2011, SIOC served on AMSA an application to join AMSA as a respondent in the review proceedings. ICT also made an application to the government for a mining right in respect of the 21.4% share in the Sishen mine, which SIOC challenged. AMSA applied to be joined as applicant in these proceedings, and, on June 6, 2011, the Court ordered AMSA's joinder. AMSA argued in the proceedings that SIOC holds 100% of the rights in the Sishen mine. On December 15, 2011, the Court ruled that SIOC holds 100% of the rights in the Sishen mine and set aside the grant of the prospecting right to ICT. Both ICT and the South African government appealed this judgment to the Supreme Court of Appeal, which rejected their appeal on March 28, 2013. ICT and the South African government then appealed this judgment to the South African Constitutional Court, which delivered its judgment on December 12, 2013. The Constitutional Court's principal decisions were as follows: (i) AMSA's old order mining right in respect of 21.4% of the Sishen mine expired upon AMSA's failure to convert that share on April 30, 2009; (ii) SIOC applied for and was granted conversion of its own old order mining right which equated to 78.6% of the Sishen mine; (iii) SIOC is the only party competent to apply for and be granted the remaining 21.4% share of the mining right by the Department of Mineral Resources, and was afforded three months to make such application to the Department of Mineral Resources; and (iv) ICT's application was dismissed.

France

Retired and current employees of certain French subsidiaries of the former Arcelor have initiated lawsuits to obtain compensation for asbestos exposure in excess of the amounts paid by French social security ("Social Security"). Asbestos claims in France initially are made by way of a declaration of a work-related illness by the claimant to the Social Security authorities resulting in an investigation and a level of compensation paid by Social Security. Once the Social Security authorities recognize the work-related illness, the claimant, depending on the circumstances, can also file an action for inexcusable negligence (*faute inexcusable*) to obtain additional compensation from the Company before a special tribunal. Where procedural errors are made by Social Security, it is required to assume full payment of damages awarded to the claimants. Due to fewer procedural errors made by Social Security, changes in the regulations and, consequently, fewer rejected cases, ArcelorMittal has been required to pay some amounts in damages since 2011.

The number of claims outstanding for asbestos exposure at December 31, 2013 was 385 as compared to 383 at December 31, 2012. The range of amounts claimed for the year ended December 31, 2013 was € 30,000 to €600,000 (approximately $40,777 to $815,546). The aggregate costs and settlements for the year ended December 31, 2013 were approximately 2.63, of which approximately 0.31 represents legal fees and approximately 2.31 represents damages paid to the claimant. The aggregate costs and settlements for the year ended December 31, 2012 were approximately 2.5, of which approximately 0.29 represents legal fees and approximately 2.2 represents damages paid to the claimant.

	in number of cases	
	2012	2013
Claims unresolved at the beginning of the period	397	383
Claims filed	62	74
Claims settled, dismissed or otherwise resolved	(76)	(72)
Claims unresolved at the end of the period	383	385

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Minority Shareholder Claims Regarding the Exchange Ratio in the Second-Step Merger of ArcelorMittal into Arcelor

ArcelorMittal is the company that results from the acquisition of Arcelor by Mittal Steel N.V. in 2006 and a subsequent two-step merger between Mittal Steel and ArcelorMittal and then ArcelorMittal and Arcelor. Following completion of this merger process, several former minority shareholders of Arcelor or their representatives brought legal proceedings regarding the exchange ratio applied in the second-step merger between ArcelorMittal and Arcelor and the merger process as a whole.

ArcelorMittal believes that the allegations made and claims brought by such minority shareholders are without merit and that the exchange ratio and merger process complied with the requirements of applicable law, were consistent with previous guidance on the principles that would be used to determine the exchange ratio in the second-step merger and that the merger exchange ratio was relevant and reasonable to shareholders of both merged entities.

Set out below is a summary of ongoing matters in this regard. Several other claims brought before other courts and regulators were dismissed and are definitively closed.

On January 8, 2008, ArcelorMittal received a writ of summons on behalf of four hedge fund shareholders of Arcelor to appear before the civil court of Luxembourg. The summons was also served on all natural persons sitting on the Board of Directors of ArcelorMittal at the time of the merger and on the Significant Shareholder. The plaintiffs alleged in particular that, based on Mittal Steel's and Arcelor's disclosure and public statements, investors had a legitimate expectation that the exchange ratio in the second-step merger would be the same as that of the secondary exchange offer component of Mittal Steel's June 2006 tender offer for Arcelor (i.e., 11 Mittal Steel shares for seven Arcelor shares), and that the second-step merger did not comply with certain provisions of Luxembourg company law. They claimed, inter alia, the cancellation of certain resolutions (of the Board of Directors and of the Shareholders meeting) in connection with the merger, the grant of additional shares, or damages in an amount of approximately €180 million. By judgment dated November 30, 2011, the Luxembourg civil court declared all of the plaintiffs' claims inadmissible and dismissed them. The judgment was appealed in May 2012 and the appeal proceedings are ongoing.

On May 15, 2012, ArcelorMittal received a writ of summons on behalf of *Association Actionnaires d'Arcelor* ("AAA"), a French association of former minority shareholders of Arcelor, to appear before the civil court of Paris. In such writ of summons, AAA claimed (on grounds similar to those in the Luxembourg proceedings summarized above) inter alia damages in a nominal amount and reserved the right to seek additional remedies including the cancellation of the merger. The proceedings before the civil court of Paris have been stayed, pursuant to a ruling of such court on July 4, 2013, pending a preparatory investigation (*instruction préparatoire*) by a criminal judge magistrate (*juge d'instruction*) triggered by the complaints (*plainte avec constitution de partie civile*) of AAA and several hedge funds (who quantified their total alleged damages at €246.5 million), including those who filed the claims before the Luxembourg courts described (and quantified) above.

Note 27: Segment and geographic information

ArcelorMittal has a high degree of geographic diversification relative to other steel companies. During 2013, ArcelorMittal shipped its products to customers in over 170 countries, with its largest markets in the Flat Carbon Europe, Flat Carbon Americas and Long Carbon Americas and Europe segments. ArcelorMittal conducts its business through its Operating Subsidiaries. Many of these operations are strategically located with access to on-site deep water port facilities, which allow for cost-efficient import of raw materials and export of steel products.

Reportable segments
ArcelorMittal reports its operations in six segments: Flat Carbon Americas, Flat Carbon Europe, Long Carbon Americas and Europe, AACIS, Distribution Solutions and Mining.

- Flat Carbon Americas represents the flat facilities of the Company located on the American Continent (Canada, Brazil, Mexico, United States). Flat Carbon Americas produces slabs, hot-rolled coil, cold-rolled coil, coated steel and plate. These products are sold primarily to customers in the following industries: distribution and processing, automotive, pipe and tubes, construction, packaging, and appliances;

- Flat Carbon Europe is the largest flat steel producer in Europe, with operations that range from Spain in the west to Romania in the east, and covering the flat carbon steel product portfolio in all major countries and markets. Flat Carbon Europe produces hot-rolled coil, cold-rolled coil, coated products, tinplate, plate and slab. These products are sold primarily to customers in the automotive, general industry and packaging industries;

- Long Carbon Americas and Europe operates in Europe and America. Production consists of sections, wire rod, rebar, billets, blooms and wire drawing, and tubular products;

- AACIS produces a combination of flat and long products and tubular products. Its facilities are located in Asia, Africa and Commonwealth of Independent States; and

- Distribution Solutions is primarily an in-house trading and distribution arm of ArcelorMittal. It also provides value-added and customized steel solutions through further steel processing to meet specific customer requirements; and

- Mining comprises all mines owned by ArcelorMittal in the Americas (Canada, USA, Mexico and Brazil), Asia (Kazakhstan and Russia), Europe (Ukraine and Bosnia & Herzegovina) and Africa (Algeria and Liberia). It supplies the Company and third parties customers with iron ore and coal.

The following table summarizes certain financial data relating to ArcelorMittal's operations in its different reportable segments.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Flat Carbon Americas	Flat Carbon Europe	Long Carbon Americas & Europe	AACIS	Distribution Solutions	Mining	Others*	Elimination	Total
Year ended December 31, 2012									
Sales to external customers	19,218	22,190	19,116	7,145	14,508	1,674	362	-	84,213
Intersegment sales**	934	5,002	2,766	2,906	1,786	3,819	833	(18,046)	-
Operating income (loss)	1,010	(3,720)	(514)	(79)	(688)	1,209	(81)	218	(2,645)
Depreciation	930	1,437	921	650	162	546	56	-	4,702
Impairment	-	2,941	1,280	8	806	-	-	-	5,035
Capital expenditures	652	818	745	433	82	1,883	104	-	4,717
Year ended December 31, 2013									
Sales to external customers	18,447	21,745	18,511	5,999	12,632	1,659	447	-	79,440
Intersegment sales**	1,027	4,902	2,498	2,306	1,424	4,107	924	(17,188)	-
Operating income (loss)	852	(933)	1,075	(476)	(132)	1,176	(290)	(75)	1,197
Depreciation	941	1,462	905	539	151	642	55	-	4,695
Impairment	-	45	-	196	41	162	-	-	444
Capital expenditures	404	606	597	395	84	1,342	24	-	3,452

* Others include all other operational and non-operational items which are not segmented.
** Transactions between segments are reported on the same basis of accounting as transactions with third parties except for certain mining products shipped internally and reported on a cost plus basis.

The Company does not regularly provide assets for each reportable segment to the CODM. The table which follows presents the reconciliation of segment assets to total assets as required by IFRS 8.

	Year Ended December 31, 2012	2013
Assets allocated to segments	96,818	93,993
Cash and cash equivalents, including restricted cash	4,540	6,232
Deferred tax assets	8,221	8,938
Assets held for sale	-	292
Other unallocated assets and eliminations	4,419	2,853
Total assets	113,998	112,308

The reconciliation from operating income (loss) to net income is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2012	2013
Operating income (loss)	(2,645)	1,197
Income from investments in associates and joint ventures	185	(442)
Financing costs - net	(2,915)	(3,115)
Income (loss) before taxes	(5,375)	(2,360)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(1,906)	215
Discontinued operations	-	-
Net income (including non-controlling interests)	(3,469)	(2,575)

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Geographical information

Sales (by destination)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Americas		
United States	16,539	15,625
Canada	3,617	3,299
Brazil	6,376	6,576
Argentina	1,236	1,279
Mexico	2,337	2,081
Others	2,209	2,181
Total Americas	32,314	31,041
Europe		
France	5,062	4,764
Spain	3,764	3,900
Germany	7,645	6,834
Romania	779	755
Poland	3,614	3,523
Belgium	1,262	1,264
Italy	2,671	2,771
United Kingdom	1,654	1,442
Turkey	2,577	2,469
Czech Republic	1,660	1,608
Netherlands	978	904
Russia	1,770	1,618
Others	5,105	5,071
Total Europe	38,541	36,923
Asia & Africa		
South Africa	3,338	2,908
China	1,218	1,395
Kazakhstan	659	791
India	686	406
Others	7,457	5,976
Total Asia & Africa	13,358	11,476
Total	84,213	79,440

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Revenues from external customers attributed to the country of domicile (Luxembourg) were 217 and 118 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Non-current assets per significant country:*

	Non-current assets As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
Americas		
Brazil	7,775	6,524
United States	5,986	6,027
Canada	6,526	5,985
Mexico	1,563	1,491
Trinidad and Tobago	251	221
Venezuela	202	195
Argentina	267	192
Others	41	31
Total Americas	22,611	20,666
Europe		
France	5,801	5,806
Ukraine	4,182	3,959
Germany	3,301	3,355
Spain	3,265	3,170
Belgium	3,306	3,047
Poland	2,635	2,712
Luxembourg	1,686	1,886
Czech Republic	816	854
Romania	818	799
Bosnia and Herzegovina	256	259
Italy	263	253
Others	761	554
Total Europe	27,090	26,654
Asia & Africa		
Kazakhstan	2,056	2,126
South Africa	1,910	1,424
Liberia	1,040	1,144
Morocco	189	178
Others	510	171
Total Africa & Asia	5,705	5,043
Unallocated assets	26,810	25,920
Total	82,216	78,283

* Non-current assets do not include goodwill (as it is not allocated to the geographic regions), deferred tax assets, other investments or receivables and other non-current financial assets. Such assets are presented under the caption "Unallocated assets".

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Sales by type of products

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Flat products	45,748	43,737
Long products	20,686	19,331
Tubular products	2,760	2,401
Mining products	1,674	1,659
Others	13,345	12,312
Total	84,213	79,440

The table above presents sales to external customer by product type. In addition to steel produced by the Company, amounts include material purchased for additional transformation and sold through distribution services. Others include mainly non-steel sales and services.

Note 28: Employees and key management personnel

As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal employed approximately 232,000 people and the total annual compensation of ArcelorMittal's employees in 2012, and 2013 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Employee Information		
Wages and salaries	10,228	9,891
Pension cost	6	248
Other staff expenses	1,676	1,740
Total	11,910	11,879

The total annual compensation of ArcelorMittal's key management personnel, including its Board of Directors, expensed in 2012, and 2013 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Base salary and directors fees	11	12
Short-term performance-related bonus	11	6
Post-employment benefits	1	1
Share based compensation	2	3

The fair value of the stock options granted and shares allocated based on RSU and PSU plans to the ArcelorMittal's key management personnel is recorded as an expense in the consolidated statements of operations over the relevant vesting periods.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, ArcelorMittal did not have outstanding any loans or advances to members of its Board of Directors or key management personnel, and, as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, ArcelorMittal had not given any guarantees for the benefit of any member of its Board of Directors or key management personnel.

Note 29: Principal account fees and services

Deloitte Audit S.à.r.l. acted as the principal independent registered public accounting firm for ArcelorMittal for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013. Set forth below is a breakdown of fees for services rendered in 2012 and 2013.

Audit Fees. Audit fees in 2012 and 2013 included 29.3 and 27.0, respectively, for the audits of financial statements, and 1.3 and 0.6 in 2012 and 2013, respectively, for regulatory filings.

Audit-Related Fees. Audit-related fees in 2012 and 2013 were 1.7 and 1.5, respectively. Audit-related fees primarily include fees for employee benefit plan audits.

Tax Fees. Fees relating to tax planning, advice and compliance in 2012 and 2013 were 0.8 and 0.8, respectively.

All Other Fees. Fees in 2012 and 2013 for all other services were 0.5 and 0.4, respectively. All other fees relate to services not included in the first three categories.

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 30: Change in accounting policies

On January 1, 2013, the Company early adopted IFRS 10 "Consolidated Financial Statements", IFRS 11 "Joint Arrangements", IFRS 12 "Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities" and the amendments to IAS 27 "Separate Financial Statements" and to IAS 28 "Investments in Associates". It adopted IFRIC 20 "Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine", the amendments to IAS 19 "Employee Benefits" ("IAS19R"), to IFRS 7"Financial Instruments: Disclosures" and to IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements". It adopted also various minor amendments of five standards in the framework of Annual Improvements.

Accordingly, the Company has applied retrospectively all standards, interpretations and amendments of standards for all periods presented. The Company did not identify any material impact with respect to the early adoption of IFRS 10 and the amendments to IAS 27 and IAS 28. It did also not identify any material impact with respect to the adoption of IFRIC 20 and the amendments to IFRS 7. It early adopted the new accounting policy for joint arrangements in accordance with the transition provisions of IFRS 11. In accordance with this new standard, investments in joint arrangements are classified either as joint operations when the investor has rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the joint arrangement or joint ventures when the investor has rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement, depending on the contractual rights and obligations of each investor rather than the legal structure of the joint arrangement. ArcelorMittal has assessed the nature of its joint arrangements and determined that Peňa Colorada (Mexico, Mining), Double G and I/N Tek (USA, Flat Carbon Americas) and a galvanizing coating line in Canada (Flat Carbon Americas) are joint operations. The Company, which previously accounted for these investments under the equity method, has recognized in relation to its interest in the joint operation its assets including its share of any assets held jointly, its liabilities including its share of any liabilities held jointly, its share of revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation, and its expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

Following the adoption of the amendments to IAS 19, the liability for defined benefit plans has been adjusted to the present value of the defined benefit obligation deducting the fair value of the plan assets and all previously unrecognized actuarial gains and losses have been recognized net of tax in other comprehensive income. Actuarial gains and losses are no longer amortized over time through the statements of operations following the former "corridor approach" but are recognized in other comprehensive income. In addition, the discount rate of the defined benefit obligation and the return on plan assets are replaced by one single net interest cost on the net liability.

Also, as a result of the amendments to IAS 1, items of other comprehensive income are now required to be grouped on the basis of whether or not they are potentially recyclable to profit or loss subsequently and presented accordingly.

As a result of the early adoption of IFRS 11 and the adoption of amendments to IAS 19, the effects of the change in accounting policies on the statements of financial position at December 31, 2011 and 2012, the statements of operations, the statements of other comprehensive income, the statements of changes in net equity and the statements of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2012 are summarized below.

Transition from consolidated statements of financial position as reported to recast consolidated statements of financial position

	December 31, 2011				December 31, 2012			
	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast
ASSETS								
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	3,821	-	3	3,824	4,398	-	4	4,402
Restricted cash	84	-	-	84	138	-	-	138
Trade accounts receivable and other	6,452	-	-	6,452	5,085	-	-	5,085
Inventories	21,689	(37)	17	21,669	19,025	(44)	22	19,003
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,559	-	7	3,566	3,148	-	6	3,154
Total current assets	35,605	(37)	27	35,595	31,794	(44)	32	31,782
Non-current assets:								
Goodwill and intangible assets	14,053	-	-	14,053	9,581	-	-	9,581
Biological assets	193	-	-	193	174	-	-	174
Property, plant and equipment	54,058	-	131	54,189	53,660	-	155	53,815
Investments in associates and joint ventures	9,041	(32)	(63)	8,946	7,286	(31)	(74)	7,181
Other investments	226	-	-	226	1,020	-	-	1,020
Deferred tax assets	6,081	83	-	6,164	8,130	91	-	8,221
Other assets	2,623	(310)	-	2,313	2,928	(704)	-	2,224
Total non-current assets	86,275	(259)	68	86,084	82,779	(644)	81	82,216
Total assets	121,880	(296)	95	121,679	114,573	(688)	113	113,998

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2011				December 31, 2012			
	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY								
Current liabilities:								
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	2,784	-	(15)	2,769	4,339	-	9	4,348
Trade accounts payable and other	12,836	-	9	12,845	11,418	-	(11)	11,407
Short-term provisions	1,213	-	1	1,214	1,192	-	2	1,194
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	6,624	-	15	6,639	6,709	-	19	6,728
Income tax liabilities	367	-	-	367	160	-	-	160
Total current liabilities	23,824	-	10	23,834	23,818	-	19	23,837
Non-current liabilities:								
Long-term debt, net of current portion	23,634	-	-	23,634	21,965	-	-	21,965
Deferred tax liabilities	3,680	(223)	1	3,458	3,228	(276)	6	2,958
Deferred employee benefits	7,160	3,959	23	11,142	7,223	4,378	27	11,628
Long-term provisions	1,601	-	2	1,603	1,862	-	2	1,864
Other long-term obligations	1,504	-	-	1,504	1,280	-	-	1,280
Total non-current liabilities	37,579	3,736	26	41,341	35,558	4,102	35	39,695
Total liabilities	61,403	3,736	36	65,175	59,376	4,102	54	63,532
Equity :								
Common shares	9,403	-	-	9,403	9,403	-	-	9,403
Treasury shares	(419)	-	-	(419)	(414)	-	-	(414)
Additional paid-in capital	19,056	-	-	19,056	19,082	-	-	19,082
Subordinated perpetual capital securities	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	650
Retained earnings	30,531	120	59	30,710	25,633	494	59	26,186
Reserves	(1,881)	(4,127)	-	(6,008)	(2,631)	(5,260)	-	(7,891)
Equity attributable to the equity holders of the parent	56,690	(4,007)	59	52,742	51,723	(4,766)	59	47,016
Non-controlling interests	3,787	(25)	-	3,762	3,474	(24)	-	3,450
Total equity	60,477	(4,032)	59	56,504	55,197	(4,790)	59	50,466
Total liabilities and equity	121,880	(296)	95	121,679	114,573	(688)	113	113,998

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Transition from consolidated statements of operations as reported to recast consolidated statements of operations

	December 31, 2012			
	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast
Sales	84,213	-	-	84,213
Cost of sales	84,117	(546)	(28)	83,543
Gross margin	96	546	28	670
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3,322	(17)	10	3,315
Operating income (loss)	(3,226)	563	18	(2,645)
Income from investments, associates and joint ventures	194	-	(9)	185
Financing costs - net	(2,737)	(177)	(1)	(2,915)
Income (loss) before taxes	(5,769)	386	8	(5,375)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(1,925)	11	8	(1,906)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations (including non-controlling interests)	(3,844)	375	-	(3,469)
Discontinued operations, net of tax	-	-	-	-
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,844)	375	-	(3,469)
Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	(3,726)	374	-	(3,352)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of the parent	(3,726)	374	-	(3,352)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests	(118)	1	-	(117)
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,844)	375	-	(3,469)

	December 31, 2012			
	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast
Earnings (loss) per common share (in U.S. dollars)				
Basic	(2.41)	0.24	-	(2.17)
Diluted	(2.41)	0.24	-	(2.17)
Earnings (loss) per common share - continuing operations (in U.S. dollars)				
Basic	(2.41)	0.24	-	(2.17)
Diluted	(2.41)	0.24	-	(2.17)
Earnings (loss) per common share - discontinued operations (in U.S. dollars)				
Basic	-	-	-	-
Diluted	-	-	-	-
Weighted average common shares outstanding (in millions) (note 19)				
Basic	1.549	-	-	1.549
Diluted	1.550	-	-	1.550

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Transition from consolidated statements of other comprehensive income as reported to recast consolidated statements of other comprehensive income

	December 31, 2012			
	as reported	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,844)	375	-	(3,469)
Items that can be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations				
Available-for-sale investments:				
Gain (loss) arising during the period	(95)	-	-	(95)
Reclassification adjustments for loss (gain) included in the consolidated statements of operations	-	-	-	-
	(95)	-	-	(95)
Derivative financial instruments:				
Gain (loss) arising during the period	4	-	-	4
Reclassification adjustments for loss (gain) included in the consolidated statements of operations	(717)	-	-	(717)
	(713)	-	-	(713)
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations:				
Gain (loss) arising during the period	78	-	-	78
Reclassification adjustments for loss (gain) included in the consolidated	392	-	-	392
	470	-	-	470
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) related to associates and joint ventures	(579)	-	-	(579)
Income tax benefit related to components of other comprehensive income (loss) that can be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations	134	-	-	134
Items that cannot be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations:				
Employee benefits				
Recognized actuarial gains (losses)	-	(1,205)	-	(1,205)
Income tax benefit (loss) related to components of other comprehensive income that cannot be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations	-	72	-	72
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(783)	(1,133)	-	(1,916)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) gain attributable to:				
Equity holders of the parent	(750)	(1,133)	-	(1,883)
Non-controlling interests	(33)	-	-	(33)
	(783)	(1,133)	-	(1,916)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	(4,627)	(758)	-	(5,385)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:				
Equity holders of the parent	(4,476)	(759)	-	(5,235)
Non-controlling interests	(151)	1	-	(150)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	(4,627)	(758)	-	(5,385)

Notes to consolidated financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Transition from consolidated statements of changes in equity as reported to recast consolidated statements of changes in equity

						Reserves						
						Items that can be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations			Items that cannot be recycled to the consolidated statements of operations			
	Share capital	Treasury shares	Subordinated perpetual capital securities	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments	Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	Recognized actuarial losses	Equity attributable to the equity holders of the parent	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
Balance at December 31, 2011 as reported	9,403	(419)	-	19,056	30,531	(2,880)	235	764	-	56,690	3,787	60,477
Adjustments following IFRS 11	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	59	-	59
Adjustments following IAS 19R	-	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	(4,127)	(4,007)	(25)	(4,032)
Recast balance at December 31, 2011	9,403	(419)	-	19,056	30,710	(2,880)	235	764	(4,127)	52,742	3,762	56,504
Balance at December 31, 2012 as reported	9,403	(414)	650	19,082	25,633	(2,244)	(214)	(173)	-	51,723	3,474	55,197
Adjustments following IFRS 11	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	59	-	59
Adjustments following IAS 19R	-	-	-	-	494	-	-	-	(5,260)	(4,766)	(24)	(4,790)
Recast balance at December 31, 2012	9,403	(414)	650	19,082	26,186	(2,244)	(214)	(173)	(5,260)	47,016	3,450	50,466

Notes to consolidated financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal and subsidiaries (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Transition from consolidated statements of cash flows as reported to recast consolidated statements of cash flows

	Year Ended December 31,2012			
	2012	IAS19R	IFRS 11	recast
Operating activities:				
Net income (loss) (including non-controlling interests)	(3,844)	375	-	(3,469)
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
Net income (loss) from continuing operations (including non-controlling interests)	(3,844)	375	-	(3,469)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operations:				
Depreciation	4,684	-	18	4,702
Impairment	5,035	-	-	5,035
Net interest	1,874	-	-	1,874
Income tax expense (benefit)	(1,925)	11	8	(1,906)
Write-downs (recoveries) of inventories to net realizable value and expense related to onerous supply contracts	(135)	-	(19)	(154)
Labor agreements and separation plans	306	-	-	306
Litigation provisions (reversal)	86	-	-	86
Recycling of deferred gain on raw material hedges	(566)	-	-	(566)
Net gain on disposal of subsidiaries	(573)	-	-	(573)
Income from investments in associates and joint ventures	(201)	-	43	(158)
Provision on pensions and OPEB	829	(386)	-	443
Change in fair value adjustment on conversion options on the euro convertible bond, call options on ArcelorMittal shares and Mandatory Convertible Bonds	99	-	-	99
Unrealized foreign exchange effects, other provisions and non-cash operating expenses net	40	-	10	50
Changes in working capital excluding the effects from acquisitions:				
Trade accounts receivable	1,153	-	-	1,153
Inventories	2,779	-	15	2,794
Trade accounts payable	(1,103)	-	(20)	(1,123)
Interest paid and received	(1,694)	-	-	(1,694)
Taxes paid	(555)	-	-	(555)
Dividends received	209	-	(4)	205
Cash contributions to plan assets and benefits paid for pensions and OPEB	(1,157)	-	(5)	(1,162)
Cash received/(paid) from settlement of hedges not recognized in the consolidated statements of operations	(11)	-	-	(11)
VAT and other amount received (paid) from/to public authorities	241	-	-	241
Other working capital and provisions movements	(277)	-	-	(277)
Net cash flows (used in) provided by operating activities from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	5,294	-	46	5,340
Investing activities:				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	(4,683)	-	(34)	(4,717)
(Acquisition)/Disposal of net assets of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests, net of cash acquired/(disposed of)	544	-	-	544
Investments in associates and joint ventures accounted for under equity method	(43)	-	-	(43)
Disposals of financial assets	463	-	-	463
Other investing activities net	59	-	(36)	23
Cash receipt from loan to discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
Net cash flows used in investing activities from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,660)	-	(70)	(3,730)
Financing activities:				
Proceeds from mandatory convertible bonds	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from subordinated perpetual capital securities	642	-	-	642
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	(62)	-	-	(62)
Proceeds from short-term debt	1,675	-	10	1,685
Proceeds from long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	4,086	-	-	4,086
Payments of short-term debt	(3,670)	-	15	(3,655)
Payments of long-term debt	(2,427)	-	-	(2,427)
Sale of treasury shares for stock option exercises	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	(1,191)	-	-	(1,191)
Other financing activities net	(97)	-	-	(97)
Net cash flows used in financing activities from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
Net cash used in financing activities	(1,044)	-	25	(1,019)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(13)	-	-	(13)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	577	-	1	578
Cash and cash equivalents:				
At the beginning of the year	3,821	-	3	3,824
Cash held for discontinued operations	-	-	-	-
At the end of the year	4,398	-	4	4,402

Report of the Réviseur d'entreprises agréé

To the Shareholders of
ArcelorMittal Société Anonyme
19, Avenue de la Liberté
L-2930 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Report on the consolidated financial statements

Following our appointment by the General Meeting of the shareholders held on May 8, 2013, we have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2013, and the consolidated statements of operations, other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Responsibility of the Board of Directors for the consolidated financial statements

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union, and for such internal control as the Board of Directors determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Responsibility of the réviseur d'entreprises agréé

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing as adopted for Luxembourg by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier*. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the réviseur d'entreprises agréé's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the réviseur d'entreprises agréé considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Notes 1 and 30 to the consolidated financial statements which describe that the accompanying 2011 and 2012 financial statements have been retrospectively adjusted for the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, IFRS 11, *Joint Arrangements*, IFRS 12, *Disclosures of Interests in Other Entities*, International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee 20, *Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine*, and the amendments to International Accounting Standards ("IAS") 19, *Employee Benefits*, IAS 27, *Separate Financial Statements*, IAS 28, *Investments in Associates*, IAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, IFRS 7, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*, and various amendments as part of the IFRS Annual Improvements 2009 – 2011. Our opinion is not qualified in respect of this matter.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

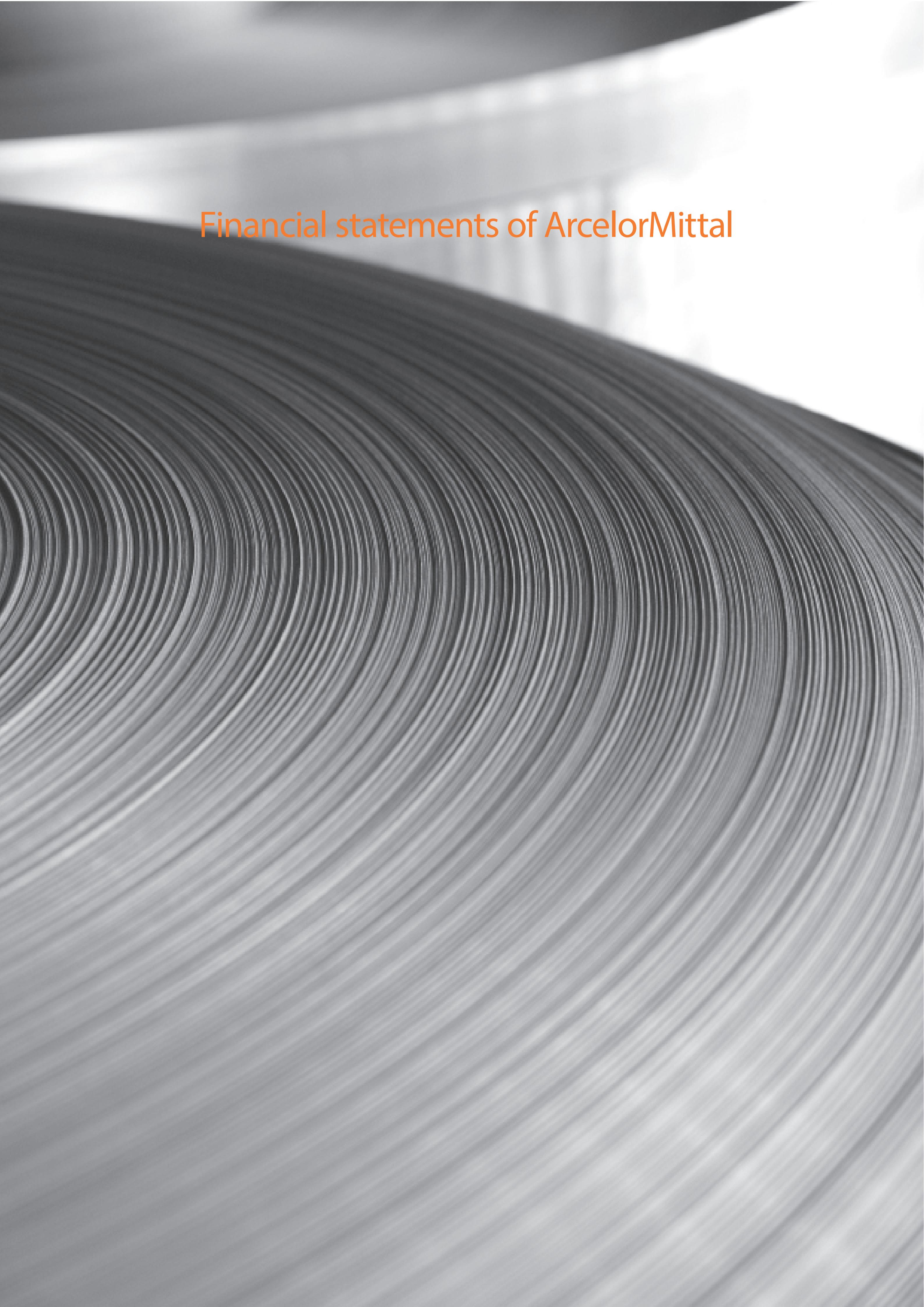
The consolidated management report, which is the responsibility of the Board of Directors, is consistent with the consolidated financial statements.

For Deloitte Audit
société à responsabilité limitée
Cabinet de révision agréé

Vafa Moayed, *Réviseur d'entreprises agréé*
Partner

March 12, 2014
560, rue de Neudorf
L-2220 Luxembourg

Financial statements of ArcelorMittal



Statements of financial position

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Assets	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents (note 4)	33	-
Restricted cash (note 4)	52	53
Current loans to related parties (note 11)	1,162	3,388
Prepaid expenses and other current assets , including 680 and 882 from related parties at December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively (notes 5 and 11)	730	1,118
Total current assets	1,977	4,559
Non-current assets:		
Intangible assets (note 6)	8	8
Property, plant and equipment (note 7)	23	18
Investments in subsidiaries (note 8)	78,242	74,877
Investments in associates and other investments (note 9)	1,419	1,327
Non-current loans to related parties (note 11)	9,616	11,053
Deferred tax assets (note 17)	8,400	8,843
Other assets (note 10)	192	26
Total non-current assets	97,900	96,152
Total assets	99,877	100,711

Liabilities and equity	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2013
Current liabilities:		
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt (note 12)	3,432	2,639
Current loans from related parties (note 11)	4,952	2,821
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (notes 11 and 18)	640	993
Total current liabilities	9,024	6,453
Non-current liabilities:		
Long-term debt, net of current portion (note 12)	19,388	17,165
Non current loans from related parties (note 11)	34	7,220
Deferred employee benefits (note 21)	32	25
Other long-term obligations (note 19)	430	271
Total non-current liabilities	19,884	24,681
Total liabilities	28,908	31,134
Commitments and contingencies (notes 20 and 22)		
Equity : (note 14)		
Ordinary shares (no par value, 1,773,091,461 and 1,995,857,213 shares authorized, 1,560,914,610 and 1,665,392,222 shares issued, and 1,549,107,148 and 1,653,599,548 shares outstanding at, December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively)	9,404	10,011
Treasury shares (629,205 and 614,147 ordinary shares at December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively, at cost)	(22)	(21)
Additional paid-in capital	18,124	19,271
Mandatorily convertible notes	-	1,838
Subordinated perpetual capital securities	650	650
Retained earnings	42,208	37,218
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(315)	(310)
Legal reserve	920	920
Total equity	70,969	69,577
Total liabilities and equity	99,877	100,711

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Statements of operations and statements of other comprehensive income

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Statements of operations

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
General and administrative expenses	(16)	(37)
Operating loss	(16)	(37)
Income from subsidiaries and associates (note 16)	43,240	2,792
Impairment of financial assets (notes 8 and 9)	(52,373)	(6,647)
Financing costs - net, including 724 and 850 from related parties in 2012 and 2013, respectively (notes 11 and 15)	(111)	(1,375)
Income (loss) before taxes	(9,260)	(5,267)
Income tax benefit (note 17)	2,757	654
Net income (loss)	(6,503)	(4,613)

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Earnings (loss) per common share (in U.S. dollars)		
Basic	(2.17)	(1.46)
Diluted	(2.17)	(1.46)
Weighted average common shares outstanding (in millions)		
Basic	1,549	1,780
Diluted	1,550	1,782

Statements of other comprehensive income

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Net income (loss)	(6,503)	(4,613)
Items that can be recycled to the statements of operations	-	-
Items that cannot be recycled to the statements of operations		
Employee benefits		
Recognized actuarial (losses) gains	(6)	5
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(6)	5
Total comprehensive income (loss)	(6,509)	(4,608)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Statements of changes in equity

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Statements of changes in equity

								Other comprehensive income (loss)			
								Items that can be recycled to the statements of operations	Items that cannot be recycled to the statements of operations		
	Shares[1,2]	Share capital	Treasury shares	Subordinated perpetual capital securities	Mandatorily convertible notes	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments	Recognized actuarial (losses) gains[3]	Legal reserve	Total equity
Balance at December 31, 2011	1,560	9,404	(27)	-	-	18,122	49,867	(309)	-	920	77,977
Net income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,503)	-	-	-	(6,503)
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	(6)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,503)	-	(6)	-	(6,509)
Recognition of share-based payments	-	-	-	-	-	2	24	-	-	-	26
Sale of treasury shares	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Dividend (0.75 per share)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,170)	-	-	-	(1,170)
Issuance of subordinated perpetual capital securities	-	-	-	650	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	642
Directors' fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)
Balance at December 31, 2012	1,560	9,404	(22)	650	-	18,124	42,208	(309)	(6)	920	70,969
Net income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,613)	-	-	-	(4,613)
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,613)	-	5	-	(4,608)
Offering of ordinary shares (note 14)	105	607	-	-	-	1,148	-	-	-	-	1,755
Mandatorily convertible notes (note 14)	-	-	-	-	1,838	-	-	-	-	-	1,838
Recognition of share-based payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	18
Sale of treasury shares	-	-	1	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend (0.2 per share)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(333)	-	-	-	(333)
Coupon on subordinated perpetual capital securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57)	-	-	-	(57)
Directors' fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)
Balance at December 31, 2013	1,665	10,011	(21)	650	1,838	19,271	37,218	(309)	(1)	920	69,577

[1] Excludes treasury shares held by the Company
[2] In millions of shares
[3] see note 21

Statements of cash flows

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Statements of cash flows

	Year ended December 31, 2012	Year ended December 31, 2013
Operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	(6,503)	(4,613)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operations and payments:		
Depreciation and impairment (notes 6 and 7)	8	12
Impairment of financial assets (notes 8 and 9)	52,373	6,647
Net interest (note 15)	976	802
Income tax benefit (note 17)	(2,757)	(654)
Change in fair value adjustments on conversion options on the euro convertible bond, call options on ArcelorMittal shares and mandatorily convertible bonds (note 13)	99	12
Gain on disposal of financial assets (note 15)	(182)	(127)
Income from subsidiaries and associates (note 16)	(43,240)	(2,792)
Unrealized foreign exchange effects, other provisions and non-cash operating expenses net	56	611
Changes in assets and liabilities that provided (required) cash, net of acquisitions:		
Interest paid	(1,631)	(1,719)
Interest received	295	723
Taxes received	123	367
Dividends received	22,334	2,792
Other working capital and provisions movements	79	(42)
Net cash (used in)/provided by operating activities	22,030	2,019
Investing activities:		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles (notes 6 and 7)	(4)	(7)
Investments in subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and other investments (notes 8 and 9)	(36,280)	(3,898)
Disposals of financial assets	19,338	715
Proceeds from loans granted to subsidiaries	1,836	2,695
Loans granted to subsidiaries	(7,062)	(6,617)
Other investing activities net	33	1
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities	(22,139)	(7,111)
Financing activities:		
Proceeds from subordinated perpetual capital securities (note 14)	642	-
Proceeds from mandatorily convertible notes (note 14)	-	2,222
Offering of ordinary shares (note 14)	-	1,755
Proceeds from short-term debt	1,801	2
Proceeds from long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	3,937	7,145
Payments of short-term debt	(2,674)	(5,467)
Payments of long-term debt	(2,386)	(201)
Dividends paid	(1,170)	(392)
Other financing activities net	(8)	(5)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	142	5,059
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	33	(33)
Cash and cash equivalents:		
At the beginning of the year	-	33
At the end of the year	33	-

Notes to financial statements

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 1: General

ArcelorMittal (the "Company") was incorporated as a "Société Anonyme" under Luxembourg law on June 8, 2001 for an unlimited period.

The Company has its registered office in 19 avenue de la Liberté, Luxembourg City and is registered at the Register of Trade and Commerce of Luxembourg under the number B82.454.

The financial year of the Company starts on January 1 and ends on December 31 each year.

The Company's corporate goal is the manufacturing, processing and marketing of steel products, all other metallurgical products, mining products and any other activity directly or indirectly related thereto. The Company realizes its corporate goal either directly or through the creation of companies or the acquisition and holding of interests in companies, partnership, associations, consortia and joint-ventures.

These financial statements correspond to the stand alone financial statements of the parent company, ArcelorMittal, and were authorized for issuance on March 12, 2014 by the Company's Board of Directors. In conformity with the requirements of Luxembourg laws and regulations, the Company publishes consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union.

Note 2: Basis of presentation

Statement of compliance
The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union and in particular with IAS 27 Separate Financial Statements as well as in accordance with chapter IIbis and art 72bis of the Luxembourg law of December 19, 2002 as modified by the law of December 10, 2010.

Adoption of new IFRS standards, amendments and interpretations applicable in 2013

On January 1, 2013, the Company early adopted IFRS 10 "Consolidated Financial Statements", IFRS 11 "Joint Arrangements", the amendments to IAS 27 "Separate Financial Statements" and IAS 28 "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures" as issued by the IASB on May 13, 2011, all effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014 with early adoption permitted. On January 1, 2013, the Company also adopted IFRS 13 "Fair Value Measurement", as issued by the IASB on May 13, 2011, IFRIC 20, "Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine", as issued by the IASB on October 19, 2011 and the amendments to IFRS 7 "Financial Instruments: Disclosures", all effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. In addition, ArcelorMittal adopted the amendments to IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements", effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2012 and to IAS 19 "Employee Benefits", effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, both issued by the IASB on June 16, 2011.

- IFRS 10 establishes principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities. It replaces the consolidation requirements in SIC-12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities and IAS 27 "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements".

- IFRS 11 provides a more realistic reflection of joint arrangements by focusing on the rights and obligations of the arrangement, rather than its legal form. The standard addresses inconsistencies in the reporting of joint arrangements by requiring a single method to account for interests in jointly controlled entities. It replaces IAS 31 "Interests in Joint Ventures".

- IFRS 12 is a new and comprehensive standard on disclosure requirements for all forms of interests in other entities, including subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates and unconsolidated structured entities.

- IFRS 13 defines fair value, sets out in a single IFRS a framework for measuring fair value and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. It applies when other IFRSs require or permit fair value measurements.

- Amendments to IAS 27 were made in connection with the previous new issued standards and reduced the scope of IAS 27 which now only deals with the requirements for separate financial statements. Requirements for consolidated financial statements are now contained in IFRS 10. These amendments require that when an entity prepares separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries, associates, and jointly controlled entities are accounted for either at cost, or in accordance with IFRS 9.

- Amendments to IAS 28 supersede IAS 28 "Investments in Associates" and prescribes the accounting for investments in associates and sets out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures. These amendments define 'significant influence' and provide guidance on how the equity method of accounting is to be applied (including exemptions from applying the equity method in some cases). It also prescribes how investments in associates and joint ventures should be tested for impairment.

- Amendments to IAS 1 changes the disclosures of items presented in other comprehensive income in the statements of comprehensive income.

- Amendment to IFRS 7 include new disclosures requirements regarding the offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities.

- Amendment to IAS 19 makes significant changes to the recognition and measurement of defined benefit pension expense and termination benefits, and to the disclosures for all employee benefits.

- IFRIC 20 clarifies the requirements for accounting for stripping costs associated with waste removal in surface mining, including when production stripping costs should be recognized as an asset, how the asset is initially recognized, and subsequent measurement. The Interpretation requires stripping activity costs which provide improved access to ore to be capitalized as a non-current 'stripping activity asset' when certain criteria are met. The stripping activity asset is depreciated or amortized on a systematic basis over the expected useful life of the identified component of the ore body that becomes more accessible as a result of the stripping activity, using the units of production method unless another method is more appropriate.

On January 1, 2013, the Company also adopted various amendments to the following standards published by the IASB on May 17, 2012 in the framework of Annual Improvements 2009-2011 as part of its annual improvements process:

- IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements", provides clarification of the requirements for comparative information

- IAS 16 "Property, Plant & Equipment", provides additional guidance on the classification of spare parts, stand-by equipment and servicing equipment

- IAS 32 "Financial Instruments: Presentation", clarifies the accounting for the tax effect of a distribution to holders of equity instruments in accordance with IAS 12 "Income Taxes"

- IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting", clarifies interim reporting of segment information for total assets in order to enhance consistency with the requirements in IFRS 8 "Operating Segments"

- IFRS 1 "First-time adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards"

In addition, the Company early adopted on January 1, 2013 the amendments to IFRS 10 and IFRS 11 published by the IASB on June 28, 2012. The amendments provide

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

additional transition relief, limiting the requirement to provide adjusted comparative information to only the preceding comparative period. The effective date of the amendments is annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014, with early adoption permitted, which is aligned with the effective date of IFRS 10 and 11.

On May 29, 2013, the IASB published amendments to IAS 36 "Impairment of Assets", which reduces the circumstances in which the recoverable amount of assets of cash-generating units is required to be disclosed, clarifies the required disclosures and introduces an explicit requirement to disclose the discount rate used in determining impairment (or reversals) where recoverable amount (based on fair value less costs of disposal) is determined using a present valuation technique. As of January 1, 2013, the Company early adopted these amendments, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014.

The early adoption and adoption of the standards, amendments to standards and interpretations mentioned above did not impact the Company's financial statements except for the adoption of the amendments to IAS 19, which resulted in an increase by 6 of deferred employee benefits charged to other comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2012 (see also note 21).

New IFRS standards and interpretations applicable from 2014 onward

• IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments"

In November 2009, the IASB issued IFRS 9 as the first step in its project to replace IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". IFRS 9 (as revised in 2010) introduces new requirements for classifying and measuring financial instruments, including:

- The replacement of the multiple classification and measurement models in IAS 39, with a single model that has only two classification categories: amortized cost and fair value.
- The replacement of the requirement to separate embedded derivatives from financial asset hosts with a requirement to classify a hybrid contract in its entirety at either amortized cost or fair value.
- The replacement of the cost exemption for unquoted equity instruments and derivatives on unquoted equity instruments with guidance on when cost may be an appropriate estimate of fair value.

On November 19, 2013, the IASB published an amendment to IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" incorporating its new general hedge accounting model. This amendment removed the mandatory effective date of IFRS 9 which will be set once the standard is complete with a new impairment model and finalization of any limited amendments to classification and measurement, both of which are due to be finalized in 2014. Early adoption of the standard is permitted. The Company is still in the process of assessing whether there will be any significant changes to its financial statements upon adoption of this new standard.

On December 16, 2011, the IASB published amendments to IAS 32 "Financial Instruments: Presentation" to clarify the application of the offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities requirement.

On October 31, 2012 the IASB published amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27. The amendments apply to a particular class of business that qualifies as investment entities. Investment entity refers to an entity whose business purpose is to invest funds solely for returns from capital appreciation, investment income or both. An investment entity must also evaluate the performance of its investments on a fair value basis. Such entities could include private equity organizations, venture capital organizations, pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and other investment funds.

Under IFRS 10, reporting entities are required to consolidate all investees that they control (i.e. all subsidiaries). The amendments provide an exception to the consolidation requirements in IFRS 10 and require investment entities to measure particular subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss. The amendments also set out disclosure requirements for investment entities.

On June 27, 2013, the IASB published amendments to IAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement", according to which there is no need to discontinue hedge accounting if a hedging derivative is novated, provided certain criteria are met.

All interpretations and amendments mentioned above are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014 with early adoption permitted. The Company does not plan to early adopt any of the new accounting standards, amendments and interpretations. The adoption of these new amendments and interpretations will not have any material impact on the financial statements of the Company.

Basis of measurement
The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for derivative financial instruments which are measured at fair value.

Functional and presentation currency
These financial statements are presented in US dollars which is the Company's functional currency. Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are rounded to the nearest million, except share and per share data.

Use of estimates and judgments
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements is included in the following note.

Note 3: Significant accounting policies

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently by the Company to all periods presented in these financial statements.

(a) Foreign currency

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the Company at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date and the related foreign currency gain or loss are reported in the statements of operations.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items in a foreign currency that are measured at historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency differences arising from translation of non-monetary assets and liabilities are recognized in the statements of operations.

(b) Financial instruments

The Company classifies the bases used to measure certain assets and liabilities at their fair value. Assets and liabilities carried or measured at fair value have been classified into three levels based upon a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements.

The levels are as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

Level 2: Significant inputs other than within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e.: as prices) or indirectly (i.e.: derived from prices);

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

observable market data and require management assumptions or inputs from unobservable markets.

(i) Non-derivative financial assets

The Company initially recognizes non-derivative financial assets on the date that they are originated, which is the date that the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Company has the following non-derivative financial assets:

Loans and other financial assets

Loans and other financial assets are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Such assets are recognized initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and other financial assets are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses. Loans and other financial assets comprise inter company receivables, advances to suppliers and other receivables.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase and are carried at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value.

Restricted cash

Restricted cash represents cash and cash equivalents not readily available to the Company, mainly related to escrow accounts created as a result of acquisitions and other deposits. Changes in restricted cash are included in the investing activities in the statements of cash flows.

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or it transfers the right to receive the contractual cash flows from the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred. Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Company is recognized as a separate asset or liability.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the statements of financial position when, and only when, the Company has legal right to offset the amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(ii) Non-derivative financial liabilities and equity instruments

Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

Equity instruments

Any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities is accounted for as an equity instrument. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issuance costs. A contract that is settled by the Company receiving or delivering a fixed number of its own shares for no future consideration, or exchanging a fixed number of its own shares for a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset, is also recognized as an equity instrument.

Subordinated perpetual capital securities issued by the Company are classified as equity as the Company has no contractual obligation to redeem the securities and coupon payment may be deferred under certain circumstances. Coupons become payable whenever the Company makes dividend payments. Coupon accruals are considered in the determination of earnings for the purpose of calculating earnings per share.

Mandatorily convertible notes

Mandatorily convertible notes issued by the Company are accounted for as compound financial instruments. The net present value of the coupon payments at issuance date is recognized as long-term obligation and carried at amortized cost. The value of the equity component is determined based upon the difference of the cash proceeds received from the issuance of the notes and the net present value of the financial liability component on the date of issuance and is included in equity.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities such as loans and borrowings and other payables are recognized initially on the trade date, which is the date that the Company becomes a party to the contractual terms of the instrument.

Financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, these financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

The Company derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

Loans and borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the financial position date.

(iii) Derivative financial instruments

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments principally to manage its exposure to fluctuations in exchange rates and to hedge its obligations arising out of the potential conversion of convertible debenture loans into the Company's shares. Derivative financial instruments are classified as current assets or liabilities based on their maturity dates and are accounted for at trade date. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if required by IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". The Company measures all derivative financial instruments based on fair values derived from market prices of the instruments or from option pricing models, as appropriate. Gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are recognized in the statements of operations.

(c) Impairment

(i) Non-derivative financial assets

Financial assets are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that it is impaired. A financial asset is impaired if objective evidence indicates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, and that the loss event had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset that can be estimated reliably.

Objective evidence that financial assets are impaired can include default or delinquency by a debtor, restructuring of an amount due to the Company on terms that the Company would not consider otherwise, indications that a debtor or issuer will enter bankruptcy, adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers, economic conditions that correlate with defaults or the disappearance of an active market for a security.

An impairment loss in respect of a financial asset measured at amortized cost is calculated as the difference between its carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Losses are recognized in the statements of operations and reflected in an allowance account against receivables. Interest on the impaired asset continues to be recognized. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the decrease in impairment loss is reversed through the statements of operations.

(ii) Non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Company's non-financial assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of an asset or its related cash-generating unit ("CGU") exceeds its estimated recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash

Notes to financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU. For the purpose of impairment testing, assets that cannot be tested individually are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGU. Impairment losses are recognized in the statements of operations.

Impairment losses recognized in prior periods are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized.

(d) Intangible assets

Intangible assets are recognized only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits attributable to the assets will accrue to the Company and the cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets acquired separately by the Company are initially recorded at cost; they include primarily the cost of technology and licenses purchased from third parties. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic useful lives, which typically do not exceed five years. Amortization is included in the statements of operations as part of general and administrative expenses.

Amortization methods applied to intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date and changed if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the assets.

(e) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Cost includes all related costs directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of the asset. Except for land, property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the useful lives of the related assets.

The residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if expectations differ from previous estimates. Depreciation methods applied to property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date and changed if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset.

(f) Investments in subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and other investments

Subsidiaries are those companies over which the Company exercises control. The Company controls an entity when it is exposed to or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for under the cost method.

Associated companies are those companies over which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence on the financial and operating policy decisions and which are not subsidiaries. Generally, significant influence is presumed to exist when the Company holds more than 20% of the voting rights. Joint ventures are those companies over which the Company exercises joint control and has rights to the net asset of the arrangement. Investments in associates in which ArcelorMittal has the ability to exercise significant influence and joint ventures are accounted for at cost.

Investments in other entities, over which the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence and have a readily determinable fair value, are accounted for at fair value with any resulting gain or loss recognized in the reserves in equity. To the extent that these investments do not have a readily determinable fair value, they are accounted for under the cost method.

The Company reviews all its investments at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indicator that the investment may be impaired. If objective evidence indicates that the investment is impaired, ArcelorMittal calculates the amount of the impairment of the investment as being the difference between the higher of the fair value less costs to sell or its value in use and its carrying value.

(g) Assets and liabilities held for sale

Non-current assets and disposal groups that are classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell or to distribute. Assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale and for distribution if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale or a distribution transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset, or disposal group, is available for immediate sale in its present condition and is marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value. Assets held for sale are presented separately in the statements of financial position and are not depreciated.

(h) Deferred employee benefits

Defined contribution plans are those plans where ArcelorMittal pays fixed or determinable contributions to an external life insurance or other funds for certain categories of employees. Contributions are paid in return for services rendered by the employees during the period. Contributions are expensed as incurred consistent with the recognition of wages and salaries. No provisions are established with respect to defined contribution plans as they do not generate future commitments for ArcelorMittal.

Defined benefit plans are those plans that provide guaranteed benefits to certain categories of employees, either by way of contractual obligations or through a collective agreement. For defined benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at each fiscal year end. The retirement benefit obligation recognized in the statements of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension obligation. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustment and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. Any asset resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

Current service cost, which is the increase of the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from the employee service in the current period, is recorded as an expense as part of cost of sales and selling, general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations. The net interest cost, which is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time, is recognized as part of net financing costs in the statements of operations. The yield on high-quality corporate bonds is determining the discount rate.

The Company recognizes gains and losses on the curtailment of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment occurs. The gain or loss on curtailment comprises any resulting change in the fair value of plan assets, any change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation, any related actuarial gains and losses and past service cost that had not been previously recognized. Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from a plan amendment or a curtailment. Past service cost is recognized immediately in the statements of operations in the period in which it arises.

Notes to financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Voluntary retirement plans primarily correspond to the practical implementation of social plans or are linked to collective agreements signed with certain categories of employees. Early retirement plans are those plans that primarily correspond to terminating an employee's contract before the normal retirement date. Liabilities for early retirement plans are recognized when the affected employees have formally been informed and when amounts owed have been determined using an appropriate actuarial calculation. Liabilities relating to the early retirement plans are calculated annually on the basis of the number of employees likely to take early retirement and are discounted using an interest rate which corresponds to that of highly-rated bonds that have maturity dates similar to the terms of the Company's early retirement obligations. Termination benefits are provided in connection with voluntary separation plans. The Company recognizes a liability and expense when it can no longer withdraw the offer or, if earlier, when it has a detailed formal plan which has been communicated to employees or their representatives.

(i) Provisions and accruals

The Company recognizes provisions for liabilities and probable losses that have been incurred when it has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a financing cost. Provisions for onerous contracts are recorded in the statements of operations when it becomes known that the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received.

(j) Income taxes

The Company is the head of a tax integration and is fully liable for the overall tax liability of the tax integration. Each of the entities included in the tax integration is charged with the amount of tax that relates to its individual taxable profit and this tax is paid to ArcelorMittal. Tax losses at entity level are transferred to the Company where they are offset with taxable profits for the determination of the net taxable income of the tax integration. Entities do not pay any tax expense to ArcelorMittal on their individual taxable profits prior to full utilization of their individual cumulative tax losses.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the statements of operations because it excludes items of income or expense that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted as of the statements of financial position date.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for net operating loss carry forwards of all entities within the tax integration to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those carry forwards can be utilized.

Deferred tax assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the asset is realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the statements of financial position date. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each statements of financial position date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

(k) Financing costs

Financing costs include interest income and expense, amortization of discounts or premiums on borrowings, amortization of costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings and net gain or loss from foreign exchange on translation of debt, net of unrealized gains, losses on foreign exchange contracts and transactions and accretion of long-term liabilities.

(l) Revenue recognition

Dividend income is recognized when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established. Interest income is accrued as earned, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the prevailing effective interest rate.

(m) Earnings per common share

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income as per the consolidated financial statements by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Net income attributable to ordinary shareholders takes into consideration dividend rights of preferred shareholders and holders of subordinated perpetual capital securities. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to equity holders and assumed conversion by the weighted average number of common shares and potential common shares from outstanding stock options as well as potential common shares from the conversion of certain convertible bonds whenever the conversion results in a dilutive effect.

(n) Equity settled share-based payments

The Company issues equity-settled share-based payments to certain of its employees and employees of its subsidiaries, including stock options and restricted share units. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non market-based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is recognized on a graded vesting basis over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest and adjusted for the effect of non market-based vesting conditions. Such fair value is expensed with respect to share-based payments issued to the Company's employees and recognized as a capital contribution for share-based payments issued to employees of subsidiaries. For stock options and restricted share units, fair value is measured using the Black-Scholes-Merton pricing model and the market value of the shares at the date of the grant after deduction of dividend payments during the vesting period, respectively. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioral considerations. For the restricted share units, the fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed and recognized as a capital contribution on a straight line method over the vesting period and adjusted for the effect of non market-based vesting conditions for the Company's employees and employees of subsidiaries, respectively.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 4: Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash consisted of the following:

		December 31,
	2012	2013
Cash at bank	33	-
Restricted cash	52	53
Total	85	53

Restricted cash corresponds to a guarantee deposit related to a bank debt of an associate.

Note 5: Prepaid expenses and other current assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following:

		December 31,
	2012	2013
Receivables from related parties - tax integration	389	571
Receivables from related parties - corporate services	278	305
Derivative financial instruments (note 13)	13	6
Receivable from sale of financial assets	-	25
Premium related to financial instruments	-	162
Other	50	49
Total	730	1,118

Receivables on tax integration correspond to income tax receivables from entities included in the tax integration headed by the Company. Receivables for corporate services are related to various corporate services rendered by the Company to its subsidiaries.

Balances with related parties are detailed in note 11.

Note 6: Intangible assets

Intangible assets are summarized as follows:

	Patents and licenses
Cost	
At December 31, 2012	76
Additions	5
At December 31, 2013	81
Accumulated amortization and impairment	
At December 31, 2012	(68)
Impairment charge for the year	(2)
Amortization charge for the year	(3)
At December 31, 2013	(73)
Carrying amount	
At December 31, 2012	8
At December 31, 2013	8

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 7: Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are summarized as follows:

	Land, buildings and improvements	Other fixtures and fittings, tools and equipment	Total
Cost			
At December 31, 2012	50	11	61
Additions	-	2	2
At December 31, 2013	50	13	63
Accumulated depreciation and impairment			
At December 31, 2012	(30)	(8)	(38)
Impairment charge for the year	-	(1)	(1)
Depreciation charge for the year	(5)	(1)	(6)
At December 31, 2013	(35)	(10)	(45)
Carrying amount			
At December 31, 2012	20	3	23
At December 31, 2013	15	3	18

Note 8: Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries are summarized as follows:

Cost	
At December 31, 2012	137,134
Acquisitions in cash [3,6,7]	3,728
Acquisitions in kind [3]	349
Contributions in kind [3]	(339)
Disposals [2,7]	(3,424)
Return of capital [4,5]	(440)
Other	16
At December 31, 2013	137,024
Accumulated impairment	
At December 31, 2012	(58,892)
Impairment charge for the year	(6,671)
Impairment reversal for the year	103
Disposals [2]	3,313
At December 31, 2013	(62,147)
Carrying amount	
At December 31, 2012	78,242
At December 31, 2013	74,877

Subsidiary	Registered office	Ownership (%) as of December 31, 2013	Carrying amount December 31,		Capital and reserves (including result for 2013)* and based on % of ownership	Result for 2013* and based on % of ownership
			2012	2013		
AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. [1]	Luxembourg (Luxembourg)	100.00%	75,109	68,596	78,269	15,442
Arcelor Investment S.A.[2]	Luxembourg (Luxembourg)	3.95%	473	496	505	23
Mittal Steel Holding AB [3]	Lund (Sweden)	100.00%	-	2,962	4,182	-
ArcelorMittal Cyprus Holding Limited [4]	Nicosia (Cyprus)	100.00%	773	371	373	(141)
AMO Holding Switzerland A.G.	Zug (Switzerland)	100.00%	1,000	1,000	3,945	192
ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc. [5]	Contrecoeur (Canada)	1.18%	238	78	49	25
Ispat Inland S.à.r.l. [6]	Luxembourg (Luxembourg	20.47%	-	762	1,088	-
Hera Ermac S.A.	Luxembourg (Luxembourg)	100.00%	576	576	555	(31)
Other			73	36	-	-
Total			78,242	74,877		

*In accordance with unaudited IFRS reporting packages.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

1. AM Global Holding S.à.r.l.
On November 23, 2012, the Company contributed in kind a loan including accrued interests granted to ArcelorMittal Finance for €1,254 (1,617) and cash for €1,055 (1,360) to AM Global Holding S.à.r.l.

On November 12, 2012, the Company contributed cash into AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. for an amount of € 17,429 (22,124).

On September 28, 2012, the Company subscribed a capital increase of AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. through the contribution of its remaining 29.45% stake in ArcelorMittal Finance and Services Belgium S.A. represented by 1,192,109,096 shares and a receivable towards AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. for a total amount of €24,814 (32,084).

2. Arcelor Investment S.A.
On December 13, 2013, the Company sold a 0.8% interest in Arcelor Investment S.A. with a net carrying amount of 80 represented by 16,956,283 shares to AM Mining, ArcelorMittal Insurance consultants, AMO Holding 17 S.à.r.l. and ArcelorMittal Commercial Bars and Rods. The total consideration received amounted to 99 and the resulting gain on disposal was 19.

On September 10, 2012, the Company received an interim dividend from Arcelor Investment S.A. settled through the distribution in kind of the receivable relating to the disposal of ArcelorMittal Finance and Services Belgium S.A. shares for an amount of €11,107 (14,112). The Company offset the payable to Arcelor Investment S.A. with the receivable.

3. Mittal Steel Holding AB
In the framework of a legal reorganization of the U.S. operations on July 31, 2013, the Company acquired 100% of ArcelorMittal Partnership LP for an amount of 90, 100% of ArcelorMittal USA Holdings Inc. for an amount of 236 and contributed immediately these investments together with a 100% interest in Mittal Steel North America Inc. for 13 into Mittal Steel Holding AB for a total amount of 349. At the same date, the Company acquired from ArcelorMittal Montreal Inc. a 100% stake in Mittal Steel Holding AB for an amount of 2,613.

4. ArcelorMittal Cyprus Holding Limited
On June 25, 2013, ArcelorMittal Cyprus Holding Limited decreased its share premium by return of capital to the sole shareholder. The Company received an amount of €215 (280).

5. ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc.
On December 30, 2013, the Company received from ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc. a return of capital for an amount of 160.

6. Ispat Inland S.à.r.l.
On December 24, 2013, the Company subscribed a capital increase in Ispat Inland S.à.r.l. for an amount of 762.

7. Other subsidiaries
In the framework of a legal reorganization of the U.S. operations on August 8, 2013, the Company subscribed a capital increase in ArcelorMittal Treasury Financial Services S.à.r.l. for an amount of €20 (27)and and sold on September 27, 2013, its 100% stake to ArcelorMittal Treasury America for a total consideration of 7. The carrying amount was 31.

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that its investments in subsidiaries may be impaired in accordance with IAS 36, “Impairment of Assets”. In making this assessment, the Company considered indicators of impairment such as significant declines in operational results or changes in the outlook of future profitability, among other potential indicators. As of December 31, 2013, the Company determined that there was an indication that its investments in subsidiaries may be impaired.

When an indication of impairment exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the investments in subsidiaries measured based on their value in use. The value in use of investments in subsidiaries was determined by estimating cash flows for a period of five years for subsidiaries holding businesses engaged in steel operations and over the life of the mines for those holding businesses engaged in mining operations. The key assumptions for the value in use calculations are primarily the discount rates, growth rates, expected changes to average selling prices, shipments and direct costs during the period. Assumptions for average selling prices and shipments are based on historical experience and expectations of future changes in the market. Cash flow forecasts are derived from the most recent financial plans approved by management. Beyond the specifically forecasted period of five years, the Company extrapolates cash flows for the remaining years based on an estimated constant growth rate of 2%. This rate does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets.

Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market rates for investments of similar risk. The rate for each investment was estimated from the weighted average cost of capital of producers, which operate a portfolio of assets similar to those of the Company’s assets. The weighted average pre-tax discount rates used for the Company’s steel businesses range from 10.4% to 16.4% and vary by geographic location. The weighted average pre-tax discount rate used for the Company’s mining businesses was 16.4%.

In 2013, the Company recognized a total impairment charge of 6,671 with respect to investments in subsidiaries, of which 6,549 related to its investment in AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. and 122 related to its investment in ArcelorMittal Cyprus Holding Ltd. The impairment charge is the amount by which the carrying amount of the Company’s investments in these subsidiaries exceeded their respective estimated recoverable amounts as of December 31, 2013. The impairment charge related to ArcelorMittal Global Holding S.à.r.l. reflected the overall decrease of the value in use of the underlying operations and the loss resulting from the sale at fair value of the U.S. operations to the Company in the framework of a legal reorganization. The Company also recognized a reversal of impairment charge for 103 with respect to its investment in Arcelor Investment S.A.

On December 31, 2012, the Company recognized a total impairment charge of 52,362 of which 39,354 related to its investment in AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. and 13,008 relating to its investment in Arcelor Investment S.A.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 9: Investments in associates, joint ventures and other investments

Investments in associates, joint ventures and other investments are summarized as follows:

Cost	
At December 31, 2012	1,430
Acquisitions [2]	170
Disposals [1]	(183)
At December 31, 2013	1,417
Accumulated impairment	
At December 31, 2012	(11)
Impairment charge for the year [3]	(79)
At December 31, 2013	(90)
Carrying amount	
At December 31, 2012	1,419
At December 31, 2013	1,327

Investee	Category	Registered office	Ownership (%) at December 31, 2013	Carrying value December 31, 2012	Carrying value December 31, 2013
Hunan Valin Steel Tube and Wire Co., Ltd. ("Hunan Valin")[1]	Associate	Changsha-Hunan (China)	20.03%	552	369
Valin ArcelorMittal Automotive Steel Co., Ltd. ("VAMA")[2]	Joint Venture	Loudi (China)	49.00%	36	206
Kalagadi Manganese (Propriety) Ltd. ("Kalagadi Manganese") [3]	Joint venture	Rivonia (South Africa)	50.00%	422	343
China Oriental[4]	Associate	Wanchan (Hong-Kong)	17.40%	379	379
Other				30	30
TOTAL				1,419	1,327

1. Hunan Valin

Hunan Valin is a leading steel producer in China engaged in the production and sale of billet, seamless tube, wire rod, reinforced bar, hot rolled coil, cold rolled coil, galvanized coil, sections and HR plates. The products sold to domestic and overseas markets cover a wide range of market segments.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the investment had a market value of 332 and 194, respectively. On June 6, 2012, ArcelorMittal and Valin Group finalized a share swap arrangement based upon a put option mechanism, which enabled ArcelorMittal to exercise over the following two years put options granted by the Valin Group with respect to Hunan Valin shares. Under this arrangement, ArcelorMittal could sell up to 19.9% of the total equity (600 million shares) in Hunan Valin to the Valin Group. The exercise period of the put options is equally spaced with a gap of six months and linked to the key development milestones of VAMA. Following the exercise of the put options, ArcelorMittal would retain a 10.07% shareholding in Hunan Valin as part of a long-term strategic cooperation agreement. ArcelorMittal's acquisition of the additional 16% shareholding in VAMA, which would be financed by the sale of shares in Hunan Valin using the put options, was approved by the Chinese authorities in December 2012. The put option exercise dates are February 6, 2013, August 6, 2013, February 6, 2014 and August 6, 2014. The exercise price per share is CNY 4 for the first two dates and CNY 4.4 for the last two dates. On February 6, 2013 and August 6, 2013, the Company exercised the first and second put options on Hunan Valin. Its interest in the associate decreased accordingly from 29.97% to 20.03%. The aggregate resulting gain on disposal amounted to 11. The total consideration was 194, of which 169 were reinvested into a capital increase and into the acquisition of an additional 16% interest in VAMA, in which the Company increased accordingly its stake from 33% to 49%. As a result of the exercise of the third put option on February 8, 2014, the Company's interest in Hunan Valin decreased from 20.03% to 15.05%.

The Company has tested the investment for impairment and determined that the value in use was higher than the carrying amount.

2. VAMA

Vama is a joint venture between the Company and Hunan Valin which will produce steel for high-end applications in the automobile industry and will supply international automakers and first-tier suppliers as well as Chinese car manufacturers and their supplier networks.

On March 13, 2013, the Company subscribed a capital increase for 77 and contributed cash for 20. On September 3, 2013, the Company subscribed a capital increase for 73. On March 6, 2012, the Company subscribed a capital increase for 12. In 2013, the Company acquired an additional 16% interest in VAMA and thereby increased its stake from 33% to 49%, as mentioned above.

3. Kalagadi Manganese

Kalagadi Manganese is a joint venture between the Company and Kalahari Resource (Proprietary) Ltd that is engaged in exploring, mining, ore processing, and smelting manganese in Kalahari Basin.

In addition to the carrying amount of the investment of 343 at December 31, 2013, the Company

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

has receivables of 66 related to project funding. On November 14, 2012, the Company signed a share purchase agreement with Mrs. Mashile-Nkosi providing for acquisition by her or her nominee of ArcelorMittal's 50% interest in Kalagadi Manganese. Under the agreement, the Company will receive cash consideration of not less than ZAR 3.9 billion (374), on closing, which is subject to the arrangement of financing by the buyer. The Company has not been notified of the satisfaction of this condition and therefore the investment was not classified as held for sale. Closing is also subject to the waiver of preemptive rights of the other shareholders, customary corporate approvals and various regulatory approvals.

Subsequent to the issuance of the 2012 financial statements, the Company determined that its investment in Kalagadi Manganese (Propriety) Ltd was a joint venture rather than an associate.

The Company recorded an impairment charge of 11 and 79 for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, to adjust the carrying amount to the expected net proceeds from the intended sale. The fair value measurement of the investment was determined using the contract price, a Level 3 unobservable input.

4. China Oriental

China Oriental is a Chinese integrated iron and steel conglomerate listed on the Hong Kong stock exchange.

Following the acquisition of a 47% stake in China Oriental by a subsidiary of ArcelorMittal on February 4, 2008 and in order to restore the minimum Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("HKSE") free float requirement of 25%, the Company established put option agreements with ING Bank N.V. and Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft with respect to a 17.4% stake sold to these banks. On March 25, 2011, these agreements were extended until April 30, 2014. The Company recognized the 17.4% stake as it retained the significant risk and rewards of the investment.

As of December 31, 2013, the investment had a value of 82 (115 at December 31, 2012) based on the quoted stock price of China Oriental at the Hong Stock Exchange. However, the Company believes that the quoted share price is not a reliable representation of market value as the shares are thinly traded. The Company could not conclude that the security is dealt with on an active market where transactions take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

The Company has tested the investment for impairment and determined that the value in use was higher than the carrying amount. In determining the value in use, the Company estimated its share in the present value (using a pre-tax discount rate of 10.6% and 11.9% for 2012 and 2013, respectively) of the projected future cash flows expected to be generated by operations. The value in use is based on cash flows for a period of five years, which are extrapolated for the remaining years based on an estimated constant growth rate not exceeding the average long-term growth rate for the relevant markets.

Note 10: Other assets

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Call options on ArcelorMittal shares[1]	25	-
Call option on mandatory convertible bonds[2]	12	-
Premium related to financial instruments	155	-
Other	-	26
Total	192	26

1 On December 14, 2010, ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares with a strike price of €20.25 ($27.21) per share (see note 13). At December 31, 2013 they have been classified as other current assets (see note 5).

2 The Company holds the option to call the mandatory convertible bonds (see note 13). At December 31, 2013, the value of the option was nil.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 11: Balances and transactions with related parties

The Company entered into transactions with related parties that include companies and entities under common control and/or common management, companies under control including their associates and joint ventures, their shareholders and key management personnel. Transactions with related parties were as follows:

Current loans to related parties

		December 31,	
Related party	Category	2012	2013
ArcelorMittal USA Holdings Inc.	Subsidiary	8	2,541
ArcelorMittal Brasil	Subsidiary	420	705
ArcelorMittal Netherlands B.V.	Subsidiary	-	67
Quadra International Services B.V.	Subsidiary	9	29
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Subsidiary	18	18
ArcelorMittal Treasury Americas LLC	Subsidiary	-	13
Umang Shipping Services Limited	Subsidiary	87	10
ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C.	Subsidiary	-	2
ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc.	Subsidiary	437	-
Mittal Steel International Holdings B.V.	Subsidiary	100	-
Kalagadi Manganese	Joint venture	39	-
ArcelorMittal Point Lisas Limited	Subsidiary	23	-
ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih	Subsidiary	17	-
Other		4	3
Total		1,162	3,388

Other current assets

		December 31,	
Related party	Category	2012	2013
Arcelor Investment SA	Subsidiary	-	199
ArcelorMittal Sourcing	Subsidiary	119	184
ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih	Subsidiary	112	133
ArcelorMittal Finance SCA	Subsidiary	78	81
ArcelorMittal Mining	Subsidiary	38	45
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Subsidiary	26	30
ArcelorMittal USA LLC	Subsidiary	31	26
ArcelorMittal Brasil	Subsidiary	9	25
ArcelorMittal Commercial Sections SA	Subsidiary	10	18
ArcelorMittal International Luxembourg	Subsidiary	46	18
ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Luxembourg S.A.	Subsidiary	12	12
ArcelorMittal Belval and Differdange	Subsidiary	4	11
ArcelorMittal Lazaro Cardenas S.A. de C.V.	Subsidiary	-	10
ArcelorMittal Luxembourg S.A.	Subsidiary	12	8
ArcelorMittal South Africa Ltd	Subsidiary	14	6
ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C.[1]	Subsidiary	13	6
ArcelorMittal Flat Carbon Europe	Subsidiary	1	3
Hera Ermac SA	Subsidiary	73	-
ArcelorMittal Belgium	Subsidiary	9	-
Other		73	67
Total		680	882

[1] Including financial instruments with ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C of 13 and 6 at December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively (see note 5).

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Non-current loans to related parties

		December 31,	
Related party	Category	2012	2013
ArcelorMittal Treasury Americas LLC [1]	Subsidiary	-	6,445
ArcelorMittal Brasil	Subsidiary	2,750	2,043
Quadra International Services B.V.	Subsidiary	1,367	1,429
Mittal Steel (Liberia) Holdings Limited	Subsidiary	150	777
ArcelorMittal Point Lisas Limited	Subsidiary	77	102
Oakey Holding B.V.	Subsidiary	68	68
Rozak Demir Profil Ticaret	Subsidiary	-	67
Kalagadi Manganese	Joint Venture	-	66
Ocean Prosper Inc	Associate	26	24
Ocean Pride Inc	Associate	25	23
JSC ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Subsidiary	25	8
ArcelorMittal Netherlands B.V.	Subsidiary	67	1
ArcelorMittal USA Holdings Inc.	Subsidiary	2,532	-
ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc. [1]	Subsidiary	2,109	-
Mittal Steel International Holdings B.V.	Subsidiary	413	-
Other		7	-
Total		9,616	11,053

[1] In the framework of a legal reorganization of the U.S. operations, the Company established a treasury center in U.S.A in 2013. The loan to ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc. as of December 31, 2012 (2,109), along with loans from several of the Company's indirectly held subsidiaries were transfered to this treasury center.

Current loans from related parties

		December 31,	
Related party	Category	2012	2013
ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C.[1]	Subsidiary	3,248	1,130
ArcelorMittal Holdings AG	Subsidiary	940	940
Ferrosure (Isle of Man) Insurance Co. Ltd	Subsidiary	748	733
ArcelorMittal Luxembourg S.A.	Subsidiary	15	17
Other		1	1
Total		4,952	2,821

[1] Current loans from ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C. correspond to cash pooling balances.

Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities include balances with related parties amounting to 116 and 108 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Non-current loans from related parties

		December 31,	
Related party	Category	2012	2013
ArcelorMittal Finance S.C.A.[1]	Subsidiary	-	6,896
ArcelorMittal Treasury Financial Services S.à r.l.	Subsidiary	-	324
Mittal Steel Financial Investments Limited	Subsidiary	34	-
Total		34	7,220

[1] In the framework of a legal reorganization of the U.S. operations, the Company established a treasury center in U.S.A in 2013 for the funding of the cash pooling.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses, net of income from contractually arranged corporate services, amounted to 128 and 106 in 2012 and 2013, respectively, for related parties.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Financing costs – net
Financing costs-net included the following income with respect to related parties for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

		Year Ended December 31,	
Related party	Category	2012	2013
ArcelorMittal Brasil	Subsidiary	(31)	(267)
ArcelorMittal USA Holdings Inc.	Subsidiary	(220)	(220)
ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc.	Subsidiary	(118)	(133)
Mittal Steel (Liberia) Holdings Limited	Subsidiary	-	(110)
ArcelorMittal Treasury Americas LLC	Subsidiary	-	(95)
Quadra International Services B.V.	Subsidiary	(264)	(84)
Mittal Steel International Holdings B.V.	Subsidiary	(23)	(22)
Arcelor Investment SA	Subsidiary	(25)	(12)
ArcelorMittal Netherlands B.V.	Subsidiary	(1)	(5)
ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C.	Subsidiary	24	12
ArcelorMittal Finance S.C.A.	Subsidiary	(68)	79
ArcelorMittal Holdings B.V.	Subsidiary	2	-
Other		-	7
Total		(724)	(850)

Note 12: Short-term and long-term debt

Short-term debt, including the current portion of long-term debt, consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Short-term bank loans and other credit facilities including commercial paper	171	101
Current portion of long-term debt	3,261	2,538
Total	3,432	2,639

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Commercial paper
The Company has a commercial paper program enabling borrowings of up to €1,000 (1,379). As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding amount was 46.

Long-term debt is comprised of the following as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively:

	Year of maturity	Type of Interest	Interest rate[1]	2012	2013
Corporate					
0.3 billion Term Loan Facility	2016	Floating		-	-
3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility	2016	Floating		-	-
2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility	2018	Floating		-	-
€1.5 billion Unsecured Bonds	2013	Fixed	8.25%	1,976	-
1.2 billion Unsecured Notes	2013	Fixed	5.38%	1,205	-
€1.25 billion Convertible Bonds	2014	Fixed	7.25%	1,505	1,692
800 Convertible Senior Notes	2014	Fixed	5.00%	732	780
750 Unsecured Notes	2015	Fixed	9.50%	745	747
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2015	Fixed	4.25%	993	996
500 Unsecured Notes	2015	Fixed	4.25%	498	499
500 Unsecured Notes	2016	Fixed	4.25%	497	498
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2016	Fixed	10.63%	1,312	1,373
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2017	Fixed	5.88%	1,309	1,371
1.4 billion Unsecured Notes	2017	Fixed	5.00%	1,392	1,394
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2018	Fixed	6.13%	1,500	1,500
€0.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2018	Fixed	5.75%	655	686
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2019	Fixed	10.35%	1,466	1,471
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	2020	Fixed	5.75%	984	986
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	2021	Fixed	6.00%	1,486	1,487
1.1 billion Unsecured Notes	2022	Fixed	6.75%	1,088	1,089
1.5 billion Unsecured Bonds	2039	Fixed	7.50%	1,464	1,465
1.0 billion Unsecured Notes	2041	Fixed	7.25%	983	983
Other loans	2021	Fixed	3.46%	200	75
EBRD loans	2015	Floating	1.31%	58	25
EIB loan	2016	Floating	1.79%	330	345
ICO loan	2017	Floating	2.73%	83	68
Other loans	2014-2035	Floating	0.16%-2.52%	188	173
Total				22,649	19,703
Less current portion of long-term debt				(3,261)	(2,538)
Total long-term debt, net of current portion				19,388	17,165

[1] Rates applicable to balances outstanding at December 31, 2013.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

0.3 billion Term Loan Facility
On December 20, 2013, ArcelorMittal entered into a term loan facility in an aggregate amount of 300, maturing on December 20, 2016. The facility may be used by the Group for general corporate purposes. Amounts repaid under this agreement may not be re-borrowed.

3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility
On March 18, 2011, ArcelorMittal entered into a $6 billion Revolving Credit Facility, a syndicated revolving credit facility which may be utilized for general corporate purposes and which matures in 2016. On November 26, 2013, the facility was amended and reduced to $3.6 billion. As of December 31, 2013, the $3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility remains fully available.

2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility
On May 6, 2010, ArcelorMittal entered into a $4 billion Revolving Credit Facility, a syndicated revolving credit facility which may be utilized for general corporate purposes. On November 26, 2013, the facility was amended and reduced to $2.4 billion and the maturity date extended to November 6, 2018. As of December 31, 2013, the $2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility remains fully available.

Convertible Bonds
On April 1, 2009, the Company issued €1.25 billion (1,662) of unsecured and unsubordinated Convertible Bonds due April 1, 2014 (the "€1.25 billion Convertible Bonds"). These bonds bear interest at 7.25% per annum payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on October 1, 2009.

On May 6, 2009, ArcelorMittal issued 800 of unsecured and unsubordinated Convertible Senior Notes (the "800 Convertible Senior Notes") due May 15, 2014. These notes bear interest at 5.00% per annum payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year commencing on November 15, 2009. The €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds and the 800 Convertible Senior Notes are collectively referred to herein as the Convertible Bonds.

The €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds may be converted by the bondholders from May 11, 2009 until the end of the seventh business day preceding maturity. The 800 Convertible Senior Notes may be converted by the noteholders from May 6, 2009 until the end of the seventh business day preceding maturity.

At inception, the Company had the option to settle the Convertible Bonds for common shares or the cash value of the common shares at the date of settlement as defined in the Convertible Bonds' documentation. The Company determined that the agreements related to the Convertible Bonds were hybrid instruments as the conversion option gave the holders the right to put the Convertible Bonds back to the Company in exchange for common shares or the cash equivalent of the common shares of the Company based upon the Company's share price at the date of settlement. In addition, the Company identified certain components of the agreements to be embedded derivatives. On October 28, 2009, the Company announced that it had decided to irrevocably waive the option to settle the 800 convertible senior notes in cash for the cash value of the common shares at the date of settlement.

At the inception of the Convertible Bonds, the Company determined the fair value of the embedded derivatives using the binomial option valuation methodology and recorded the amounts as financial liabilities in other long-term obligations of 408 and 189 for the €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds and the 800 Convertible Senior Notes, respectively. As a result of the waiver of the option to settle the 800 Convertible Senior Notes in cash for the cash value of the common shares at the date of settlement, the Company determined that the conversion option was an equity instrument. As a consequence, its fair value of 279 (198 net of tax) at the date of the waiver was transferred to equity.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the fair value of the embedded derivative for the €1.25 billion Convertible Bonds was 25 and nil, respectively. The change in fair value of 156 (155 including foreign exchange effect) and 25 (25 including foreign exchange effect) related to the Convertible Bonds was a non-cash activity and was recognized in the statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 as financing costs, respectively. Assumptions used in the fair value determination as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 were as follows:

	€1.25 billion Convertible Bonds	
	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Spot value of shares	€ 12.94	€ 12.97
Quote of convertible bonds	€ 22.17	€ 20.91
Credit spread (basis points)	189	115
Dividend per quarter	€ 0.14	€ 0.00

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

In transactions conducted on December 14, 2010 and December 18, 2010, respectively ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares and US dollar-denominated call options on 26,533,997 of its own shares, with strike prices of €20.25 and $30.15 per share, respectively, allowing it to hedge its obligations arising out of the potential conversion of the Convertible Bonds (see notes 13 and 14). Assumptions used in fair value of the euro denominated call option were similar to the ones used above for the embedded derivative.

Bonds
The following table describes the maturity and interest rates of various Notes and Bonds. The margin under certain of ArcelorMittal's outstanding bonds is subject to adjustment in the event of a change in its long-term credit ratings. Due, among other things, to the weak steel industry outlook and ArcelorMittal's credit metrics and level of debt, Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch downgraded the Company's rating to below "investment grade" in August (first downgrade), November and December 2012 (second downgrade), respectively. These downgrades triggered the interest rate "step-up" clauses in most of the Company's outstanding bonds, as described in the table below:

Nominal value	Date of issuance	Repayment date	Interest rate	Issued at
750 Unsecured Notes	May 20, 2009	February 15, 2015	9.50% (6)	98.93%
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	August 5, 2010	August 5, 2015	4.25% (6)	99.12%
500 Unsecured Notes	February 28, 2012	February 25, 2015	4.25% (6)	99.79%
500 Unsecured Notes	March 7, 2011	March 1, 2016	4.25% (6)	99.57%
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	June 3, 2009	June 3, 2016	10.63%(3)	99.38%
€1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds(1)	November 18, 2010	November 17, 2017	5.88% (4)	99.32%
1.4 billion Unsecured Notes	February 28, 2012	February 25, 2017	5.00% (6)	99.69%
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	May 27, 2008	June 1, 2018	6.13% (2)	99.57%
€0.5 billion Unsecured Notes(1)	March 29, 2012	March 29, 2018	5.75%(5)	99.71%
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	May 20,2009	June 1, 2019	10.35% (6)	97.52%
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	August 5, 2010	August 5, 2020	5.75% (6)	98.46%
1.5 billion Unsecured Notes	March 7, 2011	March 1, 2021	6.00% (6)	99.36%
1.1 billion Unsecured Notes	February 28, 2012	February 25, 2022	6.75% (6)	98.28%
1.0 billion Unsecured Bonds	October 1, 2009	October 15, 2039	7.50% (6)	95.20%
500 Unsecured Bonds	August 5, 2010	October 15, 2039	7.50% (6)	104.84%
1.0 billion Unsecured Notes	March 7, 2011	March 1, 2041	7.25% (6)	99.18%

(1) Issued under the €3 billion Euro Medium Term Notes Programme
(2) No impact on interest rate following downgrades in 2012
(3) Change in interest rate following downgrades, effective on June 3, 2013.
(4) Change in interest rate following downgrades, effective on November 17, 2012.
(5) Change in interest rate following downgrades, effective on March 29, 2013.
(6) Change in interest rate following downgrades, effective 2012.

On June 26, 2013, in connection with a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its 4.625% Euro-denominated notes due in November 2014, ArcelorMittal purchased €139.5 million principal amount of notes for a total aggregate purchase price (including accrued interest) of €150.1 million. Upon settlement for all of the notes accepted pursuant to the offer, which occurred on July 1, 2013, €360.5 million principal amount of 4.625% euro-denominated notes due in November 2014 remained outstanding.

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("EBRD") Loans
The Company has entered into five separate agreements with the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("EBRD") for on-lending out of which two agreements for the following subsidiaries were outstanding as of December 31, 2012: ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih on April 4, 2006, ArcelorMittal Temirtau on June 15, 2007. The agreement related to ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih was fully repaid on April 3, 2013. The last repayment installment under ArcelorMittal Temirtau is in January 2015. The amount outstanding under the EBRD agreements as of December 31, 2013 was 25 as compared to 58 as of December 31, 2012.

European Investment Bank ("EIB") Loan
The Company entered into an agreement with the EIB for the financing of activities for research, engineering and technological innovation related to process improvements and new steel product developments on July 15, 2010. The full amount of €250 million was drawn on September 27, 2011. The final repayment date under this agreement is September 27, 2016. The outstanding amount in total as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 was 330 (€250 million) and 345 (€250 million), respectively.

Instituto de Crédito Oficial ("ICO") Loan
The Company entered into an agreement with the ICO on April 9, 2010 for the financing of the Company investment plan in Spain for the period 2008-2011. The last installment under this agreement is due on April 7, 2017. The outstanding amount in total as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 was 83 (€63 million) and 68 (€49 million), respectively.

Other loans
On July 30, 2013, the Company repurchased the full notional outstanding of €125 million 6.2% Notes maturing in 2016.

Other
Certain debt agreements of the Company or its subsidiaries contain certain restrictive covenants. Among other things, these covenants limit encumbrances on the assets of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries,

As of December 31, 2013 the scheduled maturities of short-term debt, long-term debt and long-term lease obligations, including their current portion are as follows:

2014	2,639
2015	2,292
2016	2,257
2017	2,796
2018	2,226
Subsequent	7,594
Total	19,804

Notes to financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

the ability of ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries to incur debt and ArcelorMittal's ability to dispose of assets in certain circumstances. Certain of these agreements also require compliance with a financial covenant.

The Company's principal credit facilities (2.4 billion Revolving Credit Facility, 3.6 billion Revolving Credit Facility and certain borrowing agreements) include the following financial covenant: the Company must ensure that the ratio of "Consolidated Total Net Borrowings" (consolidated total borrowings less consolidated cash and cash equivalents) to "Consolidated EBITDA" (the consolidated net pre-taxation profits of the Company for a Measurement Period, subject to certain adjustments as defined in the facilities) does not, at the end of each "Measurement Period" (each period of 12 months ending on the last day of a financial half-year or a financial year of the Company), exceed a certain ratio, currently 4.25 to 1 and 3.5 to 1 depending on the borrowing agreement.

Failure to comply with any covenant would enable the lenders to accelerate the Company's repayment obligations. Moreover, the Company's debt facilities have provisions whereby certain events relating to other borrowers within the Company's subsidiaries could, under certain circumstances, lead to acceleration of debt repayment under such credit facilities. Any invocation of these cross-acceleration clauses could cause some or all of the other debt to accelerate.

The Company was in compliance with the financial covenants contained in the agreements related to all of its borrowings as of December 31, 2013.

The Company monitors its net debt in order to manage its capital. The following table presents the structure of the Company's net debt in original currencies:

				Presented in USD by original currency as at December 31, 2013
	Total USD	EUR	USD	Other
Short-term debt including the current portion of long-term debt	2,639	1,810	829	-
Long-term debt	17,165	3,822	13,343	-
Cash including restricted cash	53	-	53	-
Net debt	19,751	5,631	14,120	-

As a part of the Company's overall risk and cash management strategies, several loan agreements have been swapped from their original currencies to other foreign currencies.

The carrying value of short-term bank loans and commercial paper approximate their fair value. The carrying amount and fair value of the Company's long-term debt (including current portion) and lease obligations (including current portion) is

	December 31, 2012		December 31, 2013	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Instruments payable bearing interest at fixed rates	21,990	23,475	19,092	20,808
Instruments payable bearing interest at variable rates	659	577	611	554
Total	22,649	24,052	19,703	21,362

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 13: Financial instruments

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuations in exchange rates and hedge its obligations arising out of the potential conversion of the convertible bonds in connection with financing and investment activities.

Fair values versus carrying amounts
The estimated fair values of certain financial instruments have been determined using available market information or other valuation methodologies that require judgment in interpreting market data and developing estimates. The following tables summarize assets and liabilities based on their categories.

	Carrying amount in statements of financial position	Non-financial assets and liabilities	Loan and receivables	Liabilities at amortized cost	Fair value recognized in profit or loss	Available-for-sale assets	Derivatives
ASSETS							
Current assets:							
Restricted cash	53	-	53	-	-	-	-
Current loans to related parties	3,388	-	3,388	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,118	615	497	-	-	-	6
Total current assets	4,559	615	3,938	-	-	-	6
Non-current assets:							
Intangibles assets	8	8					
Property, plant and equipment	18	18	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries	74,877	74,877	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in associates, joint ventures and other investments	1,327	1,326	-	-	-	1	-
Non-current loans to related parties	11,053	-	11,053	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax assets	8,843	8,843	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	26	-	26	-	-	-	
Total non-current assets	96,152	85,072	11,079	-	-	1	-
Total assets	100,711	85,687	15,017	-	-	1	6
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY							
Current liabilities:							
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	2,639	-	-	2,639	-	-	-
Current loans from related parties	2,821	-	-	2,821	-	-	-
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	993	4	-	987	-	-	2
Total current liabilities	6,453	4	-	6,447	-	-	2
Non-current liabilities:							
Long-term debt, net of current portion	17,165	-	-	17,165	-	-	-
Non-current loans from related parties	7,220			7,220	-	-	-
Deferred employee benefits	25	25	-	-	-	-	-
Other long-term obligations	271	-	-	271	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	24,681	25		24,656	-	-	-
Total equity	69,577	69,577	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities and equity	100,711	69,606		31,103	-	-	2

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The following tables summarize the bases used to measure certain assets and liabilities at their fair value.

As of December 31, 2012	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets at fair value:				
Derivative financial current assets	-	13	-	13
Derivative financial non-current assets	-	-	37	37
Total assets at fair value	-	13	37	50
Liabilities at fair value:				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	6	-	6
Derivative financial non-current liabilities	-	-	25	25
Total liabilities at fair value	-	6	25	31

As of December 31, 2013	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets at fair value:				
Available-for-sale financial assets	1	-	-	1
Derivative financial current assets	-	6	-	6
Total assets at fair value	1	6	-	7
Liabilities at fair value:				
Derivative financial current liabilities	-	2	-	2
Total liabilities at fair value	-	2	-	2

Available-for-sale financial assets classified as Level 1 refer to listed securities quoted in active markets. The total fair value is either the price of the most recent trade at the time of the market close or the official close price as defined by the exchange on which the asset is most actively traded on the last trading day of the period, multiplied by the number of units held without consideration of transaction costs.

Derivative financial assets and liabilities classified as Level 2 refer to instruments to hedge fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. The total fair value is based on the price a dealer would pay or receive for the security or similar securities, adjusted for any terms specific to that asset or liability. Market inputs are obtained from well-established and recognized vendors of market data and the fair value is calculated using standard industry models based on significant observable market inputs such as foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, swap rates and interest rates.

Derivative financial liabilities classified as Level 3 refer to the conversion option in the €1.25 billion convertible bonds. Derivative financial assets classified as Level 3 refer to the euro-denominated call option on the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds (see below). The fair value is derived through the use of a binominal model.

The following table summarizes the reconciliation of the fair value of the conversion option classified as Level 3 with respect to the €1.25 billion convertible bonds, the euro-denominated call option on treasury shares and the call option on the 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively:

	€1.25 billion convertible bond	Euro-denominated call option on treasury shares	Call option on 1,000 mandatory convertible bonds	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2011	(180)	180	111	111
Change in fair value	156	(156)	(99)	(99)
Foreign exchange	(1)	1	-	-
Balance as of December 31, 2012	(25)	25	12	12
Change in fair value	25	(25)	(12)	(12)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	-	-	-	-

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

On December 28, 2009, the Company issued through a wholly-owned subsidiary unsecured and unsubordinated 750 bonds mandatorily convertible into preferred shares of such subsidiary. The bonds were placed privately with a Luxembourg affiliate of Crédit Agricole (formerly Calyon S.A.) and are not listed. The Company originally had the option to call the mandatory convertible bonds from May 3, 2010 until ten business days before the maturity date. On April 20, 2011, the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds was extended to January 31, 2013. On September 27, 2011, the Company increased the mandatory convertible bonds and the call option on the mandatory convertible bonds from 750 to 1,000. On December 18, 2012, the conversion date of the mandatory convertible bonds was extended to January 31, 2014. The fair value of these call options was nil as of December 31, 2013 and the change in fair value recorded in the statements of operations as financing costs was 12. These call options are classified into Level 3. The fair value of the call options was determined through a binomial model based on the estimated values of the underlying equity spot price of 141.5 and volatility of 9.53%.

On December 14, 2010, ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares with a strike price of €20.25 per share and a total amount of €700 (928) including transaction costs. The 61.7 million of call options acquired allow ArcelorMittal to hedge its obligations arising primarily out of the potential conversion of the 7.25% bonds convertible into and/or exchangeable for new or existing ArcelorMittal shares due April 1, 2014. These call options were accounted for as derivative financial instruments carried at fair value with changes recognized in the consolidated statements of operations as financing costs as they can be settled either through physical delivery of the treasury shares or through cash. The fair value of these call options was nil as of December 31, 2013 and the change in fair value recorded in the statements of operations was 25. These call options are classified into Level 3.

Portfolio of Derivatives
Except for the hedge of its obligations arising out of the potential conversion of the convertible bonds and the call options on the mandatory convertible bond, the Company's portfolio of derivatives consists of transactions with ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C., which in turn enters into offsetting position with counterparties external to ArcelorMittal.

The portfolio associated with derivative financial instruments as of December 31, 2012 is as follows:

	Assets		Liabilities	
	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest rate swaps - fixed rate borrowings/loans	-	-	49	-
Foreign exchange rate instruments:				
Forward purchase of contracts	647	13	337	(6)
Forward sale of contracts	320	-	-	-
Total		13		(6)

The portfolio associated with derivative financial instruments as of December 31, 2013 is as follows:

	Assets		Liabilities	
	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Foreign exchange rate instruments:				
Forward purchase of contracts	-	-	(621)	(2)
Forward sale of contracts	901	6	-	-
Total		6		(2)

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Interest rate risk
The Company utilizes certain instruments to manage interest rate risks. Interest rate instruments allow the Company to borrow long-term at fixed or variable rates, and to swap the rate of this debt either at inception or during the lifetime of the loan. The Company and its counter-party exchange, at predefined intervals, the difference between the agreed fixed rate and the variable rate, calculated on the basis of the notional amount of the swap. Similarly, swaps may be used for the exchange of variable rates against other variable rates.

Interest rate derivatives used by the Company to manage changes in the value of fixed rate loans qualify as fair value hedges.

Foreign exchange rate risk
The Company is exposed to changes in values arising from foreign exchange rate fluctuations generated by its investment and financing activities. Because of a substantial portion of ArcelorMittal's assets, liabilities, income and expenses are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar (its reporting currency), ArcelorMittal has an exposure to fluctuations in the values of these currencies relative to the U.S. dollar. These currency fluctuations, especially the fluctuation of the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the euro, the Canadian dollar, could have a material impact on its results of operations.

ArcelorMittal faces transaction risk, which arises when ArcelorMittal translates its net debt (see note 12) and other items denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollars. The Company also uses the derivative instruments, described above to hedge debt recorded in foreign currency other than the functional currency or the balance sheet risk incurred on certain monetary assets denominated in a foreign currency other than the functional currency.

Liquidity Risk
ArcelorMittal's principal sources of liquidity are cash generated from its operations and its credit lines. The Company actively manages its liquidity. Following the Treasury and Financial Risk Management Policy, the levels of cash, credit lines and debt are closely monitored and appropriate actions are taken in order to comply with the covenant ratios, leverage, fixed/floating ratios, maturity profile and currency mix.

The following are the non-discounted contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including estimated interest payments and excluding the impact of netting agreements:

	December 31, 2012					
	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flow	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Convertible Bonds	(2,237)	(2,690)	(161)	(2,529)	-	-
Other bonds	(19,843)	(30,721)	(4,538)	(1,148)	(9,866)	(15,169)
Loans over 100	(448)	(469)	(122)	(5)	(342)	-
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	(292)	(303)	(138)	(59)	(97)	(9)
Loans from related parties	(1,721)	(1,732)	(1,698)	(34)	-	-
Cash pooling	(3,265)	(3,277)	(3,277)	-	-	-
Total	(27,806)	(39,192)	(9,934)	(3,775)	(10,305)	(15,178)
Derivative financial liabilities:						
Foreign exchange contracts	(6)	(6)	(6)	-	-	-
Total	(6)	(6)	(6)	-	-	-

	December 31, 2013					
	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flow	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Convertible Bonds	(2,473)	(2,607)	(2,607)	-	-	-
Other bonds	(16,662)	(26,182)	(1,157)	(3,351)	(9,309)	(12,363)
Loans over 100	(345)	(363)	(6)	(6)	(351)	-
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	(325)	(341)	(173)	(54)	(90)	(25)
Loans from related parties	(8,893)	(11,414)	(2,054)	(372)	(1,421)	(7,567)
Cash pooling	(1,760)	(1,776)	(1,776)	-	-	-
Total	(30,458)	(42,683)	(7,773)	(3,783)	(11,171)	(19,955)
Derivative financial liabilities:						
Foreign exchange contracts	(621)	(2)	(2)	-	-	-
Total	(621)	(2)	(2)	-	-	-

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Sensitivity analysis

Foreign currency sensitivity
The following table details the Company's sensitivity as it relates to derivative financial instruments to a 10% strengthening and a 10% weakening in the U.S. dollar against the other currencies for which the Company estimates to be a reasonably possible exposure. The sensitivity analysis includes only foreign currency derivatives on USD against another currency. A positive number indicates an increase in profit or loss and other equity where a negative number indicates a decrease in profit or loss and other equity.

	December 31, 2013	
	Income	Other Equity
10% strengthening in U.S. dollar	(28)	-
10% weakening in U.S. dollar	28	-

Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable rate instruments
The following table details the Company's sensitivity as it relates to variable interest rate instruments. A change of 100 basis points ("bp") in interest rates during the period would have increased (decreased) profit or loss by the amounts presented below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency rates, remain constant.

	December 31, 2013	
	Floating porting of net debt [1]	Interest Rate Swaps/Forward Rate Agreements
100 bp increase	(6)	-
100 bp decrease	6	-

[1] Please refer to note 12 for a description of total net debt (including fixed and floating portion)

Note 14: Equity

Authorized shares
At the Extraordinary General Meeting held on May 8, 2012, the shareholders approved an increase of the authorized share capital of the Company by €643 million represented by 156 million shares, or approximately 10% of ArcelorMittal's outstanding capital. Following this approval, which is valid for five years, the total authorized share capital was €7.7 billion represented by 1,773 million shares without nominal value.

At the Extraordinary General Meeting held on May 8, 2013, the shareholders approved an increase of the authorized share capital of the Company by €524 million represented by 223 million shares, or approximately 8% of ArcelorMittal's outstanding capital. Following this approval, which is valid for five years, the total authorized share capital was €8.2 billion represented by 1,996 million shares without nominal value.

Share capital
On January 25, 2011, at an Extraordinary General Meeting, the shareholders approved an authorization for the Board of Directors to decrease the issued share capital, the share premium, the legal reserve and the retained earnings of the Company as a result of the spin-off the Company's stainless steel business into Aperam. The Company's issued share capital was reduced by €409 (546) from €6,837 (9,950) to €6,428 (9,404) without reduction in the number of shares issued and fully paid up, which remained at 1,560,914,610. The ordinary shares do not have a nominal value.

Following the completion of an offering of ordinary shares on January 14, 2013, the Company increased share capital by €455 (607) from €6,428 (9,404) to €6,883 (10,011) through the issuance of 104,477,612 new shares fully paid up. The aggregate number of shares issued and fully paid up increased to 1,665,392,222. The ordinary shares do not have a nominal value.

In accordance with Luxembourg Company law, the Company is required to transfer a minimum of 5% of its net profits for each financial year to a legal reserve. This requirement ceases to be necessary once the balance of the legal reserve reaches 10% of the subscribed capital. The legal reserve is not available for distribution to the shareholder.

Treasury shares and call options on ArcelorMittal shares
As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Company held 629,205 and 614,147 treasury shares respectively. 11,178,257 and 11,178,257 where held by subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 and 2013.

On December 14, 2010, ArcelorMittal acquired euro-denominated call options on 61,728,395 of its own shares with a strike price of €20.25 ($27.21) per share. The call options were acquired in order to hedge the Company's obligations arising from the potential conversion of the 7.25% convertible bonds for ArcelorMittal shares due April 1, 2014. In connection with this transaction, the Company sold 26.48 million treasury shares through an over-the-counter block trade for a price of €26.42 ($35.50) per share on December 14, 2010 (see note 13).

On December 18, 2010, ArcelorMittal acquired USD denominated call options on 26,533,997 of its own shares with a strike price of $30.15 per share in order to hedge its obligations arising from the potential conversion of the 5% USD denominated convertible bonds into ArcelorMittal shares due May 15, 2014. These call options were accounted for as an equity instrument as they can be settled only through physical delivery of the treasury shares. The premium paid with respect to these call options was 435 (309 net of tax) and was recorded as a decrease to equity. In connection with this transaction, the Company also entered into an agreement on December 18, 2010 to sell 11.5 million treasury shares through an over-the-counter block trade for a price of $37.87 per share, for settlement on December 30, 2010 (see Note 13).

Mandatorily convertible notes
On January 16, 2013, the Company issued mandatorily convertible subordinated notes ("MCNs") with net proceeds of 2,222. The notes have a maturity of 3 years, were issued at 100% of the principal amount and are mandatorily converted into ordinary shares of ArcelorMittal at maturity unless converted earlier at the option of the holders or ArcelorMittal or upon specified events in accordance with the terms of the MCNs. The MCNs pay a coupon of 6.00% per annum, payable quarterly in arrears. The minimum conversion price of the MCNs was set at $16.75, corresponding to the placement price of shares in the concurrent ordinary shares offering as described above, and the maximum conversion price was set at approximately 125% of the minimum conversion price (corresponding to $20.94). The minimum and maximum conversion prices are subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events, and were, as of December 31, 2013, $16.49 and $20.61, respectively. The Company determined the notes met the definition of a compound financial

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

instrument and as such determined the fair value of the financial liability component of the bond was 384 on the date of issuance and recognized it as long-term obligation. The value of the equity component of 1,838 was determined based upon the difference of the cash proceeds received from the issuance of the bond and the fair value of the financial liability component on the date of issuance and is included in equity.

Subordinated perpetual capital securities
On September 28, 2012, the Company issued subordinated perpetual capital securities for a nominal amount of 650 and a coupon of 8.75%, which will reset periodically over the life of the securities, with the first reset after five years and subsequently every five years thereafter. A step up in interest of 0.25% will occur on the second reset date and a subsequent step up of 0.75% (cumulative with the initial 0.25%) fifteen years later. The Company is entitled to call the securities in five years, ten years and on subsequent coupon payment dates. As the Company has no obligation to redeem the securities and the coupon payment may be deferred by the Company under certain circumstances, it classified the net proceeds from the issuance of subordinated perpetual capital securities (642 net of transaction costs) as equity.

Coupon payments to holders of subordinated perpetual capital securities in 2012 and 2013 were nil and 57, respectively.

On February 20, 2014, the Company redeemed all of its outstanding 650 subordinated perpetual capital securities following the occurrence of a "Ratings Agency Event", as defined in the terms of the securities. The notes were redeemed at a redemption price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus any interest accrued to but excluding the redemption date.

Dividends
The Company has no significant manufacturing operations of its own. Accordingly, it can only pay dividends or distributions to the extent it is entitled to receive cash dividend distributions from its subsidiaries' recognized gains, from the sale of its assets or records share premium from the issuance of ordinary shares. Dividends are declared in U.S. dollars and are payable in either U.S. dollars or in euros.

On May 8, 2012, the Board of Directors recommended to maintain the Company's dividend at $0.75 per share for the full year of 2012 ($0.1875 per quarter). The quarterly dividend was paid on March 13, 2012 (interim dividend), June 14, 2012, September 10, 2012 and December 10, 2012.

On May 8, 2013 at the Annual General Shareholders' meeting, the shareholders approved the Board of Directors' recommendation to reduce the Company's dividend to $0.20 per share for the full year of 2013. The dividend for the full year of 2013 was paid on July 15, 2013.

Stock Option Plans
Prior to the May 2011 annual general shareholders' meeting adoption of the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan described below, ArcelorMittal's equity-based incentive plan took the form of a stock option plan known as the Global Stock Option Plan.

Under the terms of the ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 (which replaced the ArcelorMittalShares plan that expired in 2009), ArcelorMittal may grant options to purchase common shares to senior management of ArcelorMittal and its associates for up to 100,000,000 shares of common shares. The exercise price of each option equals not less than the fair market value of ArcelorMittal shares on the grant date, with a maximum term of 10 years. Options are granted at the discretion of ArcelorMittal's Appointments, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee, or its delegate. The options vest either ratably upon each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date, or, in total, upon the death, disability or retirement of the participant.

Dates of grant and exercise prices are as follows:

Date of grant	Exercise prices (per option)
August 2008	$78.44
December 2007	70.81
August 2007	61.09
August 2009	36.38
September 2006	32.07
August 2010	30.66
August 2005	27.31
December 2008	22.56
November 2008	21.14

No options were granted during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Notes to financial statements

continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

The fair values for options and other share-based compensation is recorded as an expense in the statements of operations over the relevant vesting or service periods, adjusted to reflect actual and expected levels of vesting. The fair value of each option grant to purchase ArcelorMittal common shares is estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model (based on year of grant).

The expected life of the options is estimated by observing general option holder behavior and actual historical lives of ArcelorMittal stock option plans. In addition, the expected annualized volatility has been set by reference to the implied volatility of options available on ArcelorMittal shares in the open market, as well as, historical patterns of volatility.

The compensation expense recognized for stock option plans was 25 and 5 for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Option activity with respect to ArcelorMittalShares and ArcelorMittal Global Stock Option Plan 2009-2018 is summarized below as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	Number of Options	Range of Exercise Prices (per option)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (per option)
Outstanding, December 31, 2011	27,670,222	2.15 – 78.44	$48.35
Exercised	(154,495)	2.15	2.15
Forfeited	(195,473)	30.66 – 61.09	33.13
Expired	(2,369,935)	2.15 – 78.44	58.23
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	24,950,319	21.14 – 78.44	47.85
Forfeited	(139,993)	30.66 – 78.44	40.54
Expired	(3,246,700)	21.14 – 78.44	45.80
Outstanding, December 31, 2013	21,563,626	21.14 – 78.44	48.31
Exercisable, December 31, 2012	23,212,008	21.14 – 78.44	49.14
Exercisable, December 31, 2013	21,563,626	21.14 – 78.44	48.31

The following table summarizes information about total stock options of the Company outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	Options Outstanding			
Exercise Prices (per option)	Number of options	Weighted average contractual life (in years)	Options exercisable (number of options)	Maturity
$78.44	5,059,350	4.60	5,059,350	August 5, 2018
70.81	13,000	3.95	13,000	December 11, 2017
61.09	3,665,003	3.59	3,665,003	August 2, 2017
36.38	4,893,900	5.60	4,893,900	August 4, 2019
32.07	1,786,103	2.67	1,786,103	September 1, 2016
30.66	5,047,000	6.60	5,047,000	August 3, 2020
27.31	1,096,685	1.65	1,096,685	August 23, 2015
21.14	2,585	4.87	2,585	November 10, 2018
$21.14 – 78.44	21,563,626	4.81	21,563,626	

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Long-Term Incentives: Equity-Based Incentives (Share Unit Plans)

On May 10, 2011, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan, a new equity-based incentive plan that replaced the Global Stock Option Plan. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan is intended to align the interests of the Company's shareholders and eligible employees by allowing them to participate in the success of the Company. The ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan provides for the grant of Restricted Share Unites (each, an "RSU") and Performance Share Unites (each, a "PSU") to eligible Company employees and is designed to incentivize employees, improve the Company's long-term performance and retain key employees. On May 8, 2013, the annual general meeting of shareholders approved the GMB PSU Plan, which provides for the grant of PSUs to GMB members. Until the introduction of the GMB PSU Plan in 2013, GMB members were eligible to receive RSUs and PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan.

The maximum number of RSUs and PSUs available for grant during any given year is subject to the prior approval of the Company's shareholders at the annual general meeting. The annual shareholders' meeting on May 8, 2013 approved the maximum to be granted until the next annual shareholders' meeting. For the period from the May 2013 annual general shareholders' meeting to the May 2014 annual general shareholders' meeting, a maximum of 3,500,000 RSUs and PSUs may be allocated to eligible employees under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan and the GMB PSU Plan combined.

ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan

RSUs granted under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan are designed to provide a retention incentive to eligible employees. RSUs are subject to "cliff vesting" after three years, with 100% of the grant vesting on the third anniversary of the grant contingent upon the continued active employment of the eligible employee within the Group. Between 500 and 700 of the Group's most senior managers are eligible for RSUs.

The grant of PSUs under the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan aims to serve as an effective performance-enhancing scheme based on the employee's contribution to the eligible achievement of the Company's strategy. Awards in connection with PSUs are subject to the fulfillment of cumulative performance criteria over a three-year period from the date of the PSU grant. The employees eligible to receive PSUs are a sub-set of the group of employees eligible to receive RSUs. The target group for PSU grants initially included the Chief Executive Officer and the other GMB members. However, from 2013 onwards, the Chief Executive Officer and other GMB members receive PSU grants under the GMB PSU Plan instead of the ArcelorMittal Equity Incentive Plan.

PSUs vest three years after their date of grant subject to the eligible employee's continued employment with the Company and the fulfillment of targets related to the following performance measures: return on capital employed (ROCE) and total cost of employment (in U.S. dollars per tonne) for the steel business (TCOE) and the mining volume plan and ROCE for the Mining segment. Each performance measure has a weighting of 50%. In case the level of achievement of both performance targets together is below 80%, there is no vesting, and the rights are automatically forfeited.

GMB PSU Plan

The GMB PSU Plan is designed to enhance the long-term performance of the Company and align the members of the GMB to the Company's objectives. The members of the GMB including the Chief Executive Officer are eligible for PSU grants. The GMB PSU Plan provides for cliff vesting on the third year anniversary of the grant date, under the condition that the relevant GMB member continues to be actively employed by the Group on that date. If the GMB member is retired on that date or in case of an early retirement by mutual consent, the relevant GMB member will not automatically forfeit PSUs and pro rata vesting will be considered at the end of the vesting period at the sole discretion of the Company, represented by the Appointment, Remuneration and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors. Awards under the GMB PSU Plan are subject to the fulfillment of cumulative performance criteria over a three-year period from the date of the PSU grant. The value of the grant at grant date will equal one year of base salary for the Chief Executive Officer and 80% of base salary for the other GMB members. Each PSU may give right to up to two shares of the Company. The two performance criteria required to be met for PSUs to vest are total shareholder return and earnings per share.

In September 2011, a total of 1,303,515 RSUs were granted to a total of 772 employees.

In March 2012, a total of 267,165 PSUs were granted to a total of 118 employees.

In March 2013, a total of 1,071,190 RSUs and 182,970 PSUs were granted to a total of 681 employees and 94 employees, respectively.

In June 2013, a total of 631,077 PSUs under the GMB PSU Plan were granted to a total of 7 employees.

In September 2013, a total of 1,065,415 RSUs and 504,075 PSUs were granted to a total of 682 employees and 384 employees, respectively.

These equity incentive plans are accounted for as equity-settled share-based transactions. The fair value for the RSUs and PSUs allocated to the beneficiaries is recorded as an expense in the statements of operations over the relevant vesting or service periods. The compensation expenses recognized for the RSUs were 6 and 10 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The compensation expense recognized for the PSUs was 1 and 4 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Share unit plan activity is summarized below as of and for each year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	Restricted share unit (RSU)		Performance share unit (PSU)	
	Number of shares	Fair value per share	Number of shares	Fair value per share
Outstanding, December 31, 2011	1,303,515	$14.45	–	–
Granted	–	–	267,165	$16.87
Exited	(787)	14.45	–	–
Forfeited	(59,975)	14.45	(4,500)	16.87
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	1,242,753	14.45	262,665	16.87
Granted	2,136,605	12.77	1,318,122	14.70
Exited	(14,788)	14.35	–	–
Forfeited	(120,904)	13.92	(53,640)	15.85
Outstanding, December 31, 2013	3,243,666	13.36	1,527,147	15.03

The following table summarizes information about total share unit plan of the Company outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	Shares units outstanding		
Fair value per shares	Number of shares	Shares exercised	Maturity
$16.87	221,220	-	March 30, 2015
16.60	631,077	-	June 28, 2016
14.45	1,138,577	22,449	September 29, 2014
13.17	504,075	-	September 27, 2016
13.17	1,065,415	-	September 27, 2016
12.37	1,039,674	1,122	March 29, 2016
12.37	170,775	-	March 29, 2016
$16.87 – 12.37	4,770,813	23,571	

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 15: Financing costs

Financing costs recognized in the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 were as follows:

	2012	2013
Interest expense	(1,714)	(1,747)
Interest income	738	945
Gain on disposal of financial assets	182	127
Fair value adjustment on conversion options on the euro convertible bond, call options on ArcelorMittal shares and mandatory convertible bonds	(99)	(12)
Net gain (loss) on other derivative instruments	19	14
Net foreign exchange result	788	(632)
Others	(25)	(70)
Total	(111)	(1,375)

Transactions with related parties are detailed in note 11.

Note 16: Income from subsidiaries and associates

In 2013, income from subsidiaries and associates comprised mainly the dividend of 1,952 received from AM Global Holding S.à.r.l., from AMO Holding Switzerland A.G. for € 585 (762) and from ArcelorMittal Shipping Limited for 30. On December 16, 2013, the Company received from Mittal Steel International Holdings B.V. an amount of 48 settled in cash, as a return of capital.

In 2012, the Company received a dividend from Arcelor Investment S.A. of €11,107 (14,112), from AM Global Holding S.à.r.l. amounting to €5,530 (6,794), from AMO Holding Switzerland A.G. for €12,753 (16,189), from ArcelorMittal Cyprus Holding Limited for €4,676 (5,935) and others for 210 (see note 8).

Note 17: Income tax

Income tax expense (benefit)

The components of the income tax expense (benefit) for each of the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 are summarized below:

	2012	2013
Total current tax expense (benefit)	(142)	(577)
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	(2,615)	(77)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	(2,757)	(654)

The following table reconciles the income tax expense (benefit) to the statutory tax expense (benefit) as calculated:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Net income (loss)	(6,503)	(4,613)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(2,757)	(654)
Income (loss) before tax	(9,260)	(5,267)
Tax expense (benefit) at the statutory rate	(2,705)	(1,539)
Permanent items	2,569	1,003
Tax losses and benefits transferred from subsidiaries	(9,237)	5
Rate changes	(83)	-
Net change in measurement of deferred tax assets	6,695	13
Effects of foreign currency translation	(33)	(107)
Other taxes	37	(29)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(2,757)	(654)

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Permanent items

The permanent items consist of:

	Year ended December 31, 2012	2013
Non-tax deductible impairment losses	15,231	1,883
Exempt dividend income	(12,635)	(816)
Exempt capital gains	(101)	(12)
Other permanent items	74	(52)
Total permanent items	2,569	1,003

Non tax-deductible impairment charge
Write-down charges taken on investments in shares of subsidiaries are tax-deductible under the Luxembourg tax legislation. The non tax-deductible impairment charges amount to 52,373 and 6,446 for 2012 and 2013, respectively, and were related to the Company's investments in AM Global Holding S.à r.l. and Arcelor Investment S.A. These write-down charges are not tax-deductible as the charges are neutralized within the tax consolidation.

Exempted dividend income
Under Article 166 of the Luxembourg tax law, dividend income, liquidation proceeds, and capital gains may be treated as tax-exempt so long as certain requirements are met relating to the parent's participation in the subsidiary. The participation exemption applies if the Luxembourg parent maintains (or commits to hold) a minimum holding in a qualified subsidiary company (generally a 10% shareholding) for an uninterrupted period of at least 12 months.

Effects of foreign currency translation
The effects of foreign currency translation of (33) and (107) for 2012 and 2013, respectively, are related to the different functional currency of the Company than the currency applied for tax filing purposes.

Uncertain tax positions
The Company operates in multiple jurisdictions with complex legal and tax regulatory environments. In certain of these jurisdictions, ArcelorMittal has taken income tax positions that management believes are supportable and are intended to withstand challenge by tax authorities. Some of these positions are inherently uncertain and include those relating to transfer pricing matters and the interpretation of income tax laws applied to complex transactions. The Company periodically reassesses its tax positions. Changes to the financial statement recognition, measurement, and disclosure of tax positions is based on management's best judgment given any changes in the facts, circumstances, information available and applicable tax laws. Considering all available information and the history of resolving income tax uncertainties, the Company believes that the ultimate resolution of such matters will not have a material effect on the Company's financial position, statements of operations or cash flows.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

The origin of deferred tax assets and liabilities is as follows:

	Assets December 31,		Liabilities December 31,		Net December 31,	
	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-
Treasury shares	-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Financial instruments	128	128	-	-	128	128
Provisions	4	4	-	-	4	4
Tax losses carried forward	8,272	8,714	-	-	8,272	8,714
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities)	8,404	8,846	(4)	(3)	8,400	8,843

Deferred tax assets not recognized by the Company as of December 31, 2012 were as follows:

	Gross amount	Total deferred tax assets	Recognized deferred tax assets	Unrecognized deferred tax assets
Tax losses carried forward	51,223	14,967	8,272	6,695
Other temporary differences	452	132	132	-
Total		15,099	8,404	6,695

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Deferred tax assets not recognized by the Company as of December 31, 2013 were as follows:

	Gross amount	Total deferred tax assets	Recognized deferred tax assets	Unrecognized deferred tax assets
Tax losses carried forward	59,478	17,379	8,714	8,665
Other temporary differences	451	132	132	-
Total		17,511	8,846	8,665

As of December 31, 2013, deferred tax assets not recognized relate only to tax losses carried forward. The utilization of tax losses carried forward is restricted to the taxable income of the Luxembourg tax consolidated group. The utilization of tax losses carried forward also may be restricted by the character of the income.

The total amount of accumulated tax losses in the ArcelorMittal tax integration amounts to 59,478 as of December 31, 2013. Of this amount 30,847 is considered realizable, resulting in the recognition of 8,714 of deferred tax asset at the applicable income tax rate in Luxembourg. The tax losses carried forward relate primarily to tax deductible write-down charges taken on investments in shares of subsidiaries recorded by certain of the Luxembourg tax consolidated group companies. The tax losses can be carried forward indefinitely and specific loss settlement restrictions are not included in the Luxembourg tax legislation. The Company believes that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be generated to support the recognized deferred tax asset for the tax losses carried forward in Luxembourg. As part of its assessment the Company has taken into account (i) its most recent forecast approved by management, (ii) the reorganization effected during 2012 and 2013 under which the amount of deductible interest charges in Luxembourg on intra group loans has been adapted, (iii) the fact that since 2012 ArcelorMittal subsidiaries in Luxembourg became the main provider of funding to the Group's subsidiaries, leading to recognition of significant amounts of taxable interest income in certain subsidiaries and (iv) other significant and reliable sources of income derived from distribution and procurement centers located in Luxembourg for many of ArcelorMittal's European and worldwide operating subsidiaries.

At December 31, 2013, based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deductible temporary differences are anticipated to reverse, management believes it is probable that ArcelorMittal will realize the benefits of the deferred tax assets of 8,846 recognized. The amount of future taxable income required to be generated by ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries to utilize the deferred tax assets of 8,846 is at least 31,298. Historically, the Company has been able to generate taxable income in sufficient amounts and believes that it will generate sufficient levels of taxable income in upcoming years to permit the Company to utilize tax benefits associated with tax losses carried forward and other deferred tax assets that have been recognized in its financial statements. In the event that a history of recent losses is present, the Company relied on convincing other positive evidence such as the character of (historical) losses and tax planning to support the deferred tax assets recognized.

For investments in subsidiaries, branches and associates and investments, that are not expected to reverse in the foreseeable future, the aggregate amount of deferred tax liabilities that is not recognized is approximately 1,178.

Note 18: Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities are summarized as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Accrued interest	478	492
Accrued payroll and employee related expenses	17	16
Derivative instruments (note 13)	6	2
Put option in relation with China Oriental shares (note 19)	-	353
Suppliers and other	139	130
Total	640	993

Balances with related parties are detailed in note 11.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 19: Other long term obligations

Other long term obligations are summarized as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Put option in relation with China Oriental shares [1]	397	-
Conversion option of convertible bonds[2]	25	-
Liability component of the mandatorily convertible notes[3]	-	266
Other	8	5
Total	430	271

1 The liability is related to the obligations arising from the put option agreements established by the Company with ING Bank N.V. and Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft with respect to a 17.4% stake in China Oriental sold to these banks (see note 9). The liability has been classified as accrued expenses and other liabilities (see note 18).
2 The liability corresponds to the fair value of the conversion option embedded in the €1.25 billion convertible bonds (note 13). The liability has been classified as accrued expenses and other liabilities (see note 18).
3 The liability component of the mandatorily convertible notes is measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method (see note 14).

Note 20: Commitments

Commitments given are summarized as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2013
Guarantees on debt[1]	500	188
Other commitments[2]	24,999	6,347
Foreign exchange derivative instrument[3]	1,303	1,516
Total	26,802	8,051

1 Guarantees on debt correspond to the guarantee related to senior unsecured notes issued by ArcelorMittal USA and fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company. On June 28, 2013, in connection with the early tender portion of a zero premium cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its senior unsecured notes, ArcelorMittal USA purchased 311 principal amount of notes. An additional 1 principal amount of notes were purchased on the final settlement date of July 16, 2013. Accordingly a total of 312 principal amount of notes were purchased. Upon settlement for all of the notes purchased pursuant to the offer, 188 principal amount remained outstanding.
Guarantees on debt exclude the debt of ArcelorMittal Finance S.C.A. for which the Company is jointly and severally liable (1,071 and 637 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively).

2 Other commitments comprise amounts committed with regard to credit lines and guarantees given on behalf of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. Other commitments comprise commitments incurred under credit lines granted to subsidiaries (478 and 1,075 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively), guarantees given to third parties on behalf of subsidiaries (22,756 and 3,580 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively), guarantees given to third parties for the Company (95 and 85 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively), commitments incurred under bilateral cash pooling agreement to guarantee the deposits made with ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C. by ArcelorMittal Ostrava and ArcelorMittal Tubular Products Ostrava for a total amount of 1,344 as of December 31, 2013, (1,502 as of December 31, 2012) and commitments given to third parties for the use of the Company. The credit facility amounting to 450 was utilized on December 2013 for a total amount of 263 (168 utilized as of December 31, 2012). The Company is jointly and severally liable for the following entities: ArcelorMittal Finance S.C.A., ArcelorMittal Treasury S.N.C., ArcelorMittal Sourcing and ArcelorMittal Energy S.C.A.

3 Foreign exchange derivative instruments mainly consist of USD/ZAR/CAD currency swaps whose maturity is January 2014.

On November 29, 2013, the Company issued a guarantee in connection with the Joint Venture Formation agreement between ArcelorMittal USA and Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation to acquire ThyssenKrupp Steel USA. This guarantee will cover the payment obligations of ArcelorMittal USA pursuant to the Joint Venture Formation agreement. On February 24, 2014, Calvert Acquisition LLC (which, after the acquisition described below, merged into the target company and changed its name to AM/NS Calvert LLC), a 50/50 joint venture between ArcelorMittal USA and Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation, entered into two bridge loans of 660 each in order to finance in part the acquisition of ThyssenKrupp Steel USA, LLC. ArcelorMittal issued two unconditional payment guarantees for 50% of the principal amount plus interest of each of the two above-mentioned bridge loans. Each guarantee is scheduled to expire on September 30, 2014 (subject to not being called prior to such date or reinstatement during a limited period thereafter).

On December 28, 2009, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company used the proceeds from the issuance of an unsecured and unsubordinated bond mandatorily convertible into preferred shares of such subsidiary to acquire notes linked to shares of the listed related party Eregli Demir ve Celik Fab. T.A.S. (Turkey) and issued by the Company's affiliates Arcelor Investment Services S.A. and Expert Placement Services Ltd.The Company warrants to own directly or indirectly the entire legal and beneficial interest in the share capital of such companies for so long as any notes remain outstanding. ArcelorMittal also undertakes to provide any funding which would be necessary to these affiliates to meet their obligations with respect to the notes.

On April 30, 2008, the Company entered into two put option agreements with ING and Deutsche Bank in connection with the sale of 509,780,740 shares representing approximately 17.40% of the issued share capital of China Oriental. By virtue of these agreements, ING and Deutsche Bank have the right to sell these shares to the Company at the expiring date of the agreement, April 30, 2014.

Corporate guarantee letter

On May 28, 2009, in the framework of a legal reorganization in Canada, the Company entered into a support agreement with ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc. whereby it undertakes to take all such actions as necessary to enable ArcelorMittal Canada Holdings Inc. to reacquire the preferred shares held by its shareholder Mittal Steel International Holdings B.V. upon exercise of such right by the latter.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 21: Deferred employee benefits

Certain employees of ArcelorMittal are included in the unfunded defined benefit pension plan managed by the Company's affiliate ArcelorMittal Luxembourg S.A. The Company has a defined benefit obligation with respect to this plan by virtue of a contractual arrangement with ArcelorMittal Luxembourg S.A. Benefits are based on such employees' length of service and applicable pension table under the terms of the agreement. This defined benefit pension plan was closed to new entrants on December 31, 2007 and replaced by a defined contribution pension plan for active members financed by employer and employee contributions.

Statements of financial position

Total deferred employee benefits including pension and other benefits are as follows:

		December 31,
	2012	2013
Pension plan benefits	31	25
Early retirement benefits	1	-
Total	32	25

Pension plans

The following table details the reconciliation of the defined benefit obligation:

		Year Ended December 31,
	2012	2013
Change in benefit obligation		
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	24	31
Service cost	1	1
Interest cost	1	1
Actuarial (gain) loss	6	(5)
Experience adjustment	*1*	*(1)*
Demographic Assumptions	-	*(3)*
Financial Assumptions	*5*	*(1)*
Benefits paid	(1)	(3)
Benefit obligation at end of period	31	25

The following table details the components of the pension cost recognized in statements of operations:

		Year Ended December 31,
	2012	2013
Net periodic pension cost		
Service cost	1	1
Interest cost	1	1
Total	2	2

Service cost is included in general administrative expense. Interest cost is included in financing costs – net.

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations

		December 31,
	2012	2013
Discount rate	3.15%	3.25%
Rate of compensation increase	3.86%	3.10%

Cash contributions and maturity profile of the plans

In 2014, the Company is expecting its cash contributions to amount to 4 for pension plans.

At December 31, 2013, the duration of the pension plan was 8 years (2012: 9 years)

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Risks associated with defined benefit plans
Through its defined benefit pension plans, ArcelorMittal is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Changes in bond yields
A decrease in corporate bond yields will increase plan liabilities.

Life expectancy
The majority of the plans provide benefits for the life of the covered members, so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plans' benefit obligations.

Sensitivity analysis
The following information illustrates the sensitivity to a change in certain assumptions related to ArcelorMittal's pension plan (as of December 31, 2013, the defined benefit obligation ("DBO") for pension was 25):

	Effect on 2014 Pre-Tax Pension Expense (sum of service cost and interest cost)	Effect of December 31, 2013 DBO
Change in assumption		
100 basis point decrease in discount rate	-	2
100 basis point increase in discount rate	-	(2)
100 basis point decrease in rate of compensation	-	(3)
100 basis point increase in rate of compensation	1	4

The above sensitivities reflect the effect of changing one assumption at a time. Actual economic factors and conditions often affect multiple assumptions simultaneously, and the effects of changes in key assumptions are not necessarily linear.

Note 22: Contingencies

The Company is currently and may in the future be involved in litigation, arbitration or other legal proceedings. Provisions related to legal and arbitration proceedings are recorded in accordance with the principles described in note 3.

On January 8, 2008, the Company received a writ of summons on behalf of four hedge fund shareholders of Arcelor to appear before the civil court of Luxembourg. The summons was also served on all natural persons sitting on the Board of Directors of ArcelorMittal at the time of the merger and on the Significant Shareholder. The plaintiffs alleged in particular that, based on Mittal Steel's and Arcelor's disclosure and public statements, investors had a legitimate expectation that the exchange ratio in the second-step merger would be the same as that of the secondary exchange offer component of Mittal Steel's June 2006 tender offer for Arcelor (i.e., 11 Mittal Steel shares for seven Arcelor shares), and that the second-step merger did not comply with certain provisions of Luxembourg company law. They claimed, inter alia, the cancellation of certain resolutions (of the Board of Directors and of the Shareholders meeting) in connection with the merger, the grant of additional shares or damages in an amount of €180 million. By judgment dated November 30, 2011, the Luxembourg civil court declared all of the plaintiffs' claims inadmissible and dismissed them. This judgment was appealed in mid-May 2012. The appeal proceedings are pending. On May 15, 2012, the Company received a writ of summons on behalf of Association Actionnaires d'Arcelor ("AAA"), a French association of former minority shareholders of Arcelor, to appear before the civil court of Paris. In such writ of summons, AAA claimed (on grounds similar to those in the Luxembourg proceedings summarized above) inter alia damages in a nominal amount and reserved the right to seek additional remedies including the cancellation of the merger. The proceedings before the civil court of Paris have been stayed, pursuant to a ruling of such court on July 4, 2013, pending a preparatory investigation (instruction préparatoire) by a criminal judge magistrate (juge d'instruction) triggered by the complaints (plainte avec constitution de partie civile) of AAA and several hedge funds (who quantified their total alleged damages at €246.5 million), including those who filed the claims before the Luxembourg courts described (and quantified) above.

In April 2011, a proceeding was commenced before the Ontario (Canada) Superior Court of Justice under the Ontario Class Proceedings Act, 1992, against the Company, Baffinland, and certain other parties relating to the January 2011 take-over of Baffinland by ArcelorMittal, Nunavut, Iron Ore Holdings and 1843208 Ontario Inc. The action seeks the certification of a class comprised of all Baffinland securities holders who tendered their Baffinland securities, and whose securities were taken up, in connection with the take-over between September 22, 2010 and February 17, 2011, or otherwise disposed of their Baffinland securities on or after January 14, 2011. The action alleges that the tender offer documentation contained certain misrepresentations and seeks damages in an aggregate amount of CAD$1 billion or rescission of the transfer of the Baffinland securities by members of the class.

On September 12, 2008, Standard Iron Works filed a purported class action complaint in the U.S. District Court in the Northern District of Illinois against the Company, ArcelorMittal USA LLC, and other steel manufacturers, alleging that the defendants had conspired to restrict the output of steel products in order to fix, raise, stabilize and maintain prices at artificially high levels in violation of U.S. antitrust law. Since the filing of the Standard Iron Works lawsuit, other similar direct purchaser lawsuits have been filed in the same court and have been consolidated with the Standard Iron Works lawsuit. In January 2009, the Company and the other defendants filed a motion to dismiss the direct purchaser claims. On June 12, 2009, the court denied the motion to dismiss and the class certification discovery and briefing stage has now closed, though no decision on class certification has been issued by the court yet. The hearing on the pending class certification motion is scheduled for March 2014. In addition, two putative class actions on behalf of indirect purchasers have been filed. Both of these have been transferred to the judge hearing the Standard Iron Works cases. It is too early in the proceedings for the Company to determine the amount of its potential liability, if any.

Notes to financial statements
continued

ArcelorMittal (millions of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

Note 23: Employees and key management personnel

As of December 31, 2013, the Company employed 340 people and the total annual compensation of the Company's employees paid in 2012 and 2013 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Employee Information		
Wages and salaries	55	50
Social security costs	5	6
Other staff expenses	13	11
Total	73	67

The total annual compensation of ArcelorMittal's key management personnel, including its Board of Directors, paid in 2012 and 2013 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2013
Base salary and/or directors fees	3	3
Short-term performance-related bonus	1	-
Share based compensation	3	2

The fair value of the stock options granted and shares allocated based on RSU and PSU plans to the ArcelorMittal's key management personnel is recorded as an expense in the statements of operations over the relevant vesting periods (see note 14).

The Company contributes to a post-employment defined contribution plan on behalf of certain members of key management personnel. The contributions paid amounted to 1 and 2 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, ArcelorMittal did not have outstanding any loans or advances to members of its Board of Directors or key management personnel, and had not given any guarantees for the benefit of any member of its Board of Directors or key management personnel.

Note 24: Expenses related to the reviseur d'entreprises agréé

In 2012 and 2013, expenses related to the réviseur d'entreprises agréé amounted to 9 and 10, respectively.

REPORT OF THE REVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ

To the Shareholders of
ArcelorMittal, Société Anonyme
19, Avenue de la Liberté
L-2930 Luxembourg

Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Report on the financial statements of ArcelorMittal Société Anonyme

Following our appointment by the General Meeting of the Shareholders held on May 8, 2013, we have audited the accompanying financial statements of ArcelorMittal, Société Anonyme, which comprise the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2013 and the statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Responsibility of the Board of Directors for the financial statements

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union, and including information required to be disclosed under Luxembourg Laws and Regulations, and for such internal control as the Board of Directors' determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Responsibility of the réviseur d'enterprises agréé

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing as adopted for Luxembourg by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the réviseur d'entreprises agréé's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the réviseur d'entreprises agréé considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of ArcelorMittal, Société Anonyme as of December 31, 2013 and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2013 in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

The management report, which is the responsibility of the Board of Directors, is consistent with the financial statements and includes the information required by the law of December 19, 2002 on the commercial and companies register and on the accounting records and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended with respect to the corporate governance statement.

For Deloitte Audit

société à responsabilité limitée

Cabinet de révision agréé

Vafa Moayed, *Réviseur d'entreprises agréé*
Partner

March 12, 2014
560, rue de Neudorf
L-2220 Luxembourg

The following pages do not form part of the Company's financial statements. These pages contain further information on the risks that ArcelorMittal is exposed to and further details on the Company's Mining business.

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry

ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects could be materially adversely affected by any of the risks and uncertainties described below.

ArcelorMittal's business and results are substantially affected by regional and global macroeconomic conditions. Recessions or prolonged periods of weak growth in the global economy or the economies of ArcelorMittal's key selling markets have in the past had and in the future would be likely to have a material adverse effect on the mining and steel industries and on ArcelorMittal's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The mining and steel industries have historically been highly volatile. This is due largely to the cyclical nature of the business sectors that are the principal consumers of steel and the industrial raw materials produced from mining, namely the automotive, construction, appliance, machinery, equipment, infrastructure and transportation industries. Demand for minerals and metals and steel products thus generally correlates to macroeconomic fluctuations in the global economy. This correlation and the adverse effect of macroeconomic downturns on metal mining companies and steel producers were evidenced in the 2008/2009 financial and subsequent economic crisis. The results of both mining companies and steel producers were substantially affected, with many steel producers (including ArcelorMittal), in particular, recording sharply reduced revenues and operating losses. Recovery from the severe economic downturn of 2008/2009 has been sluggish and uneven across various industries and sectors, and there can be no assurance that such recovery will continue. In 2013, growth slowed although it continued in the emerging economies. Macroeconomic conditions improved in certain developed regions, such as North America, but remained weak in Europe. Growth of the Chinese economy, which in recent years has been one of the main demand drivers in the mining and steel industries, has continued to slow down, along with growth in other emerging economies that are substantial consumers of steel (such as Brazil, Russia, India, and many markets in the Asian, Middle Eastern and CIS regions). A faltering of the recovery in North America, continued stagnation in Europe or a continued slowdown in emerging economies would likely result in continued and prolonged subdued demand for (and hence the price of) steel, while a significant slowing of steel demand in China would likely have a negative impact on mineral prices. Should such events occur, they would likely have a material adverse effect on the mining and steel industries in general and on ArcelorMittal's results of operations and financial condition in particular.

Continued weakness of the Euro-zone economy may continue to adversely affect the steel industry and ArcelorMittal's business, results of operations and financial condition.
Steel producers with substantial sales in Europe, such as ArcelorMittal, were deeply affected by macroeconomic conditions in Europe over the 2011-2013 period, when the Euro-zone sovereign debt crisis and resulting austerity measures and other factors led to recession or stagnation in many of the national economies in the Euro-zone. In 2013, demand for steel in the Euro-zone declined again, albeit mildly to over 30% below 2007 levels. While macroeconomic conditions in the Eurozone began to stabilize in 2013, growth remains anemic and current expectations are for a continued sluggish recovery in the Eurozone in the near to mid-term, with forecasts of 1.0% and 1.1% of growth in 2014 from the International Monetary Fund (forecast made in October 2013) and the European Central Bank (forecast made in December 2013), respectively. Continued weakness or a renewed deterioration of the Euro-zone economy would most likely result in continued and prolonged reduced demand for (and hence price of) steel in Europe and have a material adverse effect on the European steel industry in general and on ArcelorMittal's results of operations and financial condition in particular.

Excess capacity and oversupply in the steel industry may weigh on the profitability of steel producers, including ArcelorMittal.
In addition to economic conditions, the steel industry is affected by global and regional production capacity and fluctuations in steel imports/exports and tariffs. The steel industry globally has historically suffered from structural overcapacity, which is amplified during periods of global or regional economic weakness due to weaker global or regional demand. In Europe, structural overcapacity is considerable, with studies indicating that European production capacity may exceed European demand by as much as 40%. In 2013, demand levels in Europe were more than 30% below those of 2007, widely considered to have been a peak in the industry cycle. Reaching equilibrium would therefore require supply-side reductions and/or demand recovery. These are difficult and costly to implement in the European context. Moreover, the supply excess could be exacerbated by an increase in imports from emerging market producers. Outside of Europe, steel production capacity in China and certain other developing economies including Russia, Ukraine and Turkey, has increased substantially in recent years in response to a rapid increase in steel consumption in those markets.

China is the largest global steel producer by a large margin, and the balance between its domestic production and consumption has been an important factor influencing global steel prices in recent years. Steel production capability in China now appears to be well in excess of China's home market demand. This imbalance has been exacerbated by the recent slowdown in China's economic growth rate, which has led to decreased demand for steel products in China. As a result, China has become an increasingly larger net exporter of steel (principally to Asia). Excess capacity from developing countries, such as China, may continue to result in exports of significant amounts of steel and steel products at prices that are at or below their costs of production, putting downward pressure on steel prices in other markets, including the United States and Europe.

Given these structural capacity issues, ArcelorMittal remains exposed to the risk of steel production increases in China and other markets outstripping any increases in real demand. This "overhang" will likely weigh on steel prices and therefore exacerbate the "margin squeeze" in the steel industry created by high-cost raw materials, in particular in markets marked by overcapacity such as Europe.

Volatility in the supply and prices of raw materials, energy and transportation, and mismatches with steel price trends, as well as protracted low raw materials prices, could adversely affect ArcelorMittal's results of operations.
Steel production consumes substantial amounts of raw materials including iron ore, coking coal and coke. Because the production of direct reduced iron, the production of steel in electric arc furnaces ("EAFs") and the

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

re-heating of steel involve the use of significant amounts of energy, steel companies are also sensitive to natural gas and electricity prices and dependent on having access to reliable supplies of energy. Any prolonged interruption in the supply of raw materials or energy would adversely affect ArcelorMittal's results of operation and financial condition.

The prices of iron ore, coking coal, coke and scrap are highly volatile (for example in 2013 iron ore spot prices fluctuated between a peak of $160 per tonne in mid-February and $110 per tonne at the end of May and may be affected by, among other factors: industry structural factors (including the oligopolistic nature of the (sea-borne) iron ore industry and the fragmented nature of the steel industry); demand trends in the steel industry itself and particularly from Chinese steel producers (as the largest group of producers); massive stocking and destocking activities (sudden drops in ore prices can push end-users to delay orders pushing prices further down); new laws or regulations; suppliers' allocations to other purchasers; business continuity of suppliers; changes in pricing models; expansion projects of suppliers; interruptions in production by suppliers; accidents or other similar events at suppliers' premises or along the supply chain; wars, natural disasters, political disruption and other similar events; fluctuations in exchange rates; the bargaining power of raw material suppliers; and the availability and cost of transportation. Although ArcelorMittal has substantial sources of iron ore and coal from its own mines and strategic long-term contracts (the Company's self-sufficiency rates were 62% for iron ore and 19% for pulverized coal injection ("PCI") and coal in 2013) and is both expanding output at such mines and has new mines under development, it nevertheless remains exposed to volatility in the supply and price of iron ore, coking coal and coke given that it obtains a significant portion of such raw materials under supply contracts from third parties. The Company is also exposed directly to price volatility in iron ore and coal as it sells such minerals to third parties to an increasing extent. This volatility was reflected directly in the results of the Company's mining segment in 2013.

Historically, energy prices have varied significantly, and this trend is expected to continue due to market conditions and other factors beyond the control of steel companies.

Steel and raw material prices have historically been highly correlated. A drop in raw material prices therefore typically triggers a decrease in steel prices. During the 2008/2009 crisis and again in 2012, both steel and raw materials prices dropped sharply. Another risk is embedded in the timing of the production cycle: rapidly falling steel prices can trigger write-downs of raw material inventory purchased when steel prices were higher, as well as of unsold finished steel products. ArcelorMittal recorded substantial write-downs in 2008/2009 as a result of this. Furthermore, a lack of correlation or a time lag in correlation between raw material and steel prices may also occur and result in a "price-cost squeeze" in the steel industry. ArcelorMittal experienced such a squeeze in late 2011, for example, when iron ore prices fell over 30% in three weeks in October 2011 and quickly resulted in a significant fall in steel prices while lower raw material prices had yet to feed into the Company's operating costs and it continued to sell steel products using inventory manufactured with higher priced iron ore. ArcelorMittal experienced similar price-cost squeezes at various points in 2012 and in 2013. Because ArcelorMittal sources a substantial portion of its raw materials through long-term contracts with quarterly (or more frequent) formula-based or negotiated price adjustments and sells a substantial part of its steel products at spot prices, as a steel producer, it faces the risk of adverse differentials between its own production costs, which are affected by global raw materials and scrap prices, on the one hand, and trends for steel prices in regional markets, on the other hand. In addition to the Company's exposure as a steelmaker, protracted periods of low prices of iron ore and to a lesser extent coal would weigh on the revenues and profitability of the Company's mining business, as occurred in the second half of 2012 and at various points in 2013.

Protracted low iron ore and steel prices would have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's results, as could price volatility. ArcelorMittal sells both iron ore and steel products. Protracted low iron ore prices have a negative effect on the results of its mining business, as a result of lower sale prices and lower margins on such sales. In addition, as indicated above, iron ore prices and steel prices are generally highly correlated, and a drop in iron ore prices therefore typically triggers a decrease in steel prices.

As indicated above, the prices of iron ore and steel products are influenced by many factors, including demand, worldwide production capacity, capacity-utilization rates, global prices and contract arrangements, steel inventory levels and exchange rates. ArcelorMittal's results have shown the material adverse effect of prolonged periods of low prices. Following an extended period of rising prices, global steel prices fell sharply during the financial and economic crisis of 2008/2009 as a result of the sharp drop in demand exacerbated by massive industry destocking (i.e., customer reductions of steel inventories). This had a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal and other steel producers, who experienced lower revenues, margins and, as discussed further below, write-downs of finished steel products and raw material inventories. Steel prices gradually recovered in late 2009 and into 2010 while remaining below their pre-financial crisis peaks. Steel prices were highly volatile in both 2011 and 2012, with particularly sharp drops in both steel and iron ore prices occurring during the third quarter of 2012. In 2013, steel prices (as well as iron ore prices) were volatile, and remained subject to the risk of price corrections, in particular to spreads between higher prices in the United States than in China. ArcelorMittal's results will likely continue to be affected by volatility in steel and raw material prices, as well as the ongoing risk of protracted low steel prices as any sustained steel price recovery would likely require raw material price support as well as a broad economic recovery in order to underpin an increase in real demand for steel products by end users.

Developments in the competitive environment in the steel industry could have an adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's competitive position and hence its business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.
The markets in which steel companies operate are highly competitive. Competition—in the form of established producers expanding in new markets, smaller producers increasing production in anticipation of demand increases, amid an incipient recovery, or exporters selling excess capacity from markets such as China—could cause ArcelorMittal to lose market share, increase expenditures or reduce pricing. Any of these developments could have a material adverse effect on

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

its business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

Unfair trade practices in ArcelorMittal's home markets could negatively affect steel prices and reduce ArcelorMittal's profitability, while trade restrictions could limit ArcelorMittal's access to key export markets.
ArcelorMittal is exposed to the effects of "dumping" and other unfair trade and pricing practices by competitors. Moreover, government subsidization of the steel industry remains widespread in certain countries, particularly those with centrally-controlled economies such as China. As a consequence of the recent global economic crisis, there is an increased risk of unfairly-traded steel exports from such countries into various markets including North America and Europe, in which ArcelorMittal produces and sells its products. Such imports could have the effect of reducing prices and demand for ArcelorMittal products.

In addition, ArcelorMittal has significant exposure to the effects of trade sanctions and barriers due to the global nature of its operations. Various countries have in the past instituted trade sanctions and barriers, a recurrence of which could materially and adversely affect ArcelorMittal's business by limiting the Company's access to steel markets.

ArcelorMittal has incurred and may incur in the future operating costs when production capacity is idled or increased costs to resume production at idled facilities.

ArcelorMittal's decisions about which facilities to operate and at which levels are made based upon customers' orders for products as well as the capabilities and cost performance of the Company's facilities. Considering temporary or structural overcapacity in the current market situation, production operations are concentrated at several plant locations and certain facilities are idled in response to customer demand with operating costs still incurred at such idled facilities.

When idled facilities are restarted, ArcelorMittal incurs costs to replenish raw material inventories, prepare the previously idled facilities for operation, perform the required repair and maintenance activities and prepare employees to return to work safely and resume production responsibilities.

Competition from other materials could reduce market prices and demand for steel products and thereby reduce ArcelorMittal's cash flow and profitability.
In many applications, steel competes with other materials that may be used as substitutes, such as aluminum (particularly in the automobile industry), cement, composites, glass, plastic and wood. Government regulatory initiatives mandating the use of such materials in lieu of steel, whether for environmental or other reasons, as well as the development of other new substitutes for steel products, could significantly reduce market prices and demand for steel products and thereby reduce ArcelorMittal's cash flow and profitability.

ArcelorMittal is subject to strict environmental laws and regulations that could give rise to a significant increase in costs and liabilities.
ArcelorMittal is subject to a broad range of environmental laws and regulations in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. These laws and regulations impose increasingly stringent environmental protection standards regarding, among others, air emissions, wastewater storage, treatment and discharges, the use and handling of hazardous or toxic materials, waste disposal practices and the remediation of environmental contamination. The costs of complying with, and the imposition of liabilities pursuant to, environmental laws and regulations can be significant, and compliance with new and more stringent obligations may require additional capital expenditures or modifications in operating practices. Failure to comply can result in civil and or criminal penalties being imposed, the suspension of permits, requirements to curtail or suspend operations and lawsuits by third parties. Despite ArcelorMittal's efforts to comply with environmental laws and regulations, environmental incidents or accidents may occur that negatively affect the Company's reputation or the operations of key facilities.

ArcelorMittal also incurs costs and liabilities associated with the assessment and remediation of contaminated sites. In addition to the impact on current facilities and operations, environmental remediation obligations can give rise to substantial liabilities in respect of divested assets and past activities. This may also be the case for acquisitions when liabilities for past acts or omissions are not adequately reflected in the terms and price of the acquisition. ArcelorMittal could become subject to further remediation obligations in the future, as additional contamination is discovered or cleanup standards become more stringent.

Costs and liabilities associated with mining activities include those resulting from tailings and sludge disposal, effluent management, and rehabilitation of land disturbed during mining processes. ArcelorMittal could become subject to unidentified liabilities in the future, such as those relating to uncontrolled tailings breaches or other future events or to underestimated emissions of polluting substances.

ArcelorMittal's operations may be located in areas where individuals or communities may regard its activities as having a detrimental effect on their natural environment and conditions of life. Any actions taken by such individuals or communities in response to such concerns could compromise ArcelorMittal's profitability or, in extreme cases, the viability of an operation or the development of new activities in the relevant region or country.

Laws and regulations restricting emissions of greenhouse gases could force ArcelorMittal to incur increased capital and operating costs and could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's results of operations and financial condition.
Compliance with new and more stringent environmental obligations relating to greenhouse gas emissions may require additional capital expenditures or modifications in operating practices, as well as additional reporting obligations. The integrated steel process involves carbon and creates carbon dioxide (CO_2), which distinguishes integrated steel producers from mini-mills and many other industries where CO_2 generation is primarily linked to energy use. The EU has established greenhouse gas regulations and is revising its emission trading system for the period 2013 to 2020 in a manner that may require ArcelorMittal to incur additional costs to acquire emissions allowances. The United States required reporting of greenhouse gas emissions from certain large sources beginning in 2011 and has begun adopting and implementing regulations to restrict emissions of greenhouse gases under existing provisions of the Clean Air Act. Further measures, in the EU, the United States, and many other countries, may be enacted in the future. In particular, an international agreement, the Durban Platform for Enhanced Action, calls for a second phase of the Kyoto Protocol's greenhouse gas emissions restrictions to be

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

effective through 2020 and for a new international treaty to come into effect and be implemented from 2020. Such obligations, whether in the form of a national or international cap-and-trade emissions permit system, a carbon tax, emissions controls, reporting requirements, or other regulatory initiatives, could have a negative effect on ArcelorMittal's production levels, income and cash flows. Such regulations could also have a negative effect on the Company's suppliers and customers, which could result in higher costs and lower sales.

Moreover, many developing nations have not yet instituted significant greenhouse gas regulations. It is possible that a future international agreement to regulate emissions may provide exemptions and lower standards for developing nations. In such case, ArcelorMittal may be at a competitive disadvantage relative to steelmakers having more or all of their production in such countries.

ArcelorMittal is subject to stringent health and safety laws and regulations that give rise to significant costs and could give rise to significant liabilities.
ArcelorMittal is subject to a broad range of health and safety laws and regulations in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. These laws and regulations, as interpreted by relevant agencies and the courts, impose increasingly stringent health and safety protection standards. The costs of complying with, and the imposition of liabilities pursuant to, health and safety laws and regulations could be significant, and failure to comply could result in the assessment of civil and criminal penalties, the suspension of permits or operations, and lawsuits by third parties.

Despite ArcelorMittal's efforts to monitor and reduce accidents at its facilities, health and safety incidents do occur, some of which may result in costs and liabilities and negatively impact ArcelorMittal's reputation or the operations of the affected facility. Such accidents could include explosions or gas leaks, fires or collapses in underground mining operations, vehicular accidents, other accidents involving mobile equipment, or exposure to radioactive or other potentially hazardous materials. Some of ArcelorMittal's industrial activities involve the use, storage and transport of dangerous chemicals and toxic substances, and ArcelorMittal is therefore subject to the risk of industrial accidents which could have significant adverse consequences for the Company's workers and facilities, as well as the environment. Such accidents could lead to production stoppages, loss of key personnel, the loss of key assets, or put at risk employees (and those of sub-contractors and suppliers) or persons living near affected sites.

Under certain circumstances, authorities could require ArcelorMittal facilities to curtail or suspend operations based on health and safety concerns. For example, in August 2012 a local court in Italy ordered the partial closure of another company's large steel manufacturing facility, based on concerns that its long lasting air emissions were harming the health of workers and nearby residents. The industry is concerned that the court decision could lead to more stringent permit and other requirements, particularly at the local level, or to other similar local or national court decisions in the EU.

Risks Related to ArcelorMittal

ArcelorMittal has a substantial amount of indebtedness, which could make it more difficult or expensive to refinance its maturing debt, incur new debt and/or flexibly manage its business.
As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had total debt outstanding of $22.3 billion, consisting of $4.1 billion of short-term indebtedness (including payables to banks and the current portion of long-term debt) and $18.2 billion of long-term indebtedness. As of December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had $6.2 billion of cash and cash equivalents, including restricted cash, and $6.0 billion available to be drawn under existing credit facilities. As of December 31, 2013, substantial amounts of indebtedness mature in 2014 ($4.1 billion), 2015 ($2.5 billion), 2016 ($2.4 billion), 2017 ($2.9 billion) and 2018 ($2.3 billion).

If the mining and steel markets were to deteriorate again, consequently reducing operating cash flows, ArcelorMittal's gearing (long-term debt, plus short-term debt, less cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, divided by total equity) would likely increase, absent sufficient asset disposals and further capital raises. In such a scenario, ArcelorMittal may have difficulty accessing financial markets to refinance maturing debt on acceptable terms or, in extreme scenarios, come under liquidity pressure. ArcelorMittal's access to financial markets for refinancing also depends on conditions in the global capital and credit markets which are volatile. During the 2008/2009 financial and economic crisis and again at the height of the Euro-zone sovereign debt crisis, access to the financial markets was restricted for many companies and various macroeconomic and financial market factors could cause this to happen again. Under such circumstances, the Company could experience difficulties in accessing the financial markets on acceptable terms or at all.

ArcelorMittal's high level of debt outstanding could have adverse consequences more generally, including by impairing its ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, general corporate purposes or other purposes, and limiting its flexibility to adjust to changing market conditions or withstand competitive pressures, resulting in greater vulnerability to a downturn in general economic conditions. While ArcelorMittal is targeting a further reduction in "net debt" (i.e., long-term debt net of current portion plus payables to banks and current portion of long-term debt, less cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments), there is no assurance that it will succeed.

Moreover, ArcelorMittal could, in order to increase its financial flexibility and strengthen its balance sheet, implement capital raising measures such as equity offerings (as was done in January 2013), which could (depending on how they are structured) dilute the interests of existing shareholders. In addition, ArcelorMittal is pursuing a policy of asset disposals in order to reduce debt. These asset disposals are subject to execution risk and may fail to materialize, and the proceeds received from them may not reflect values that management believes are achievable and/or cause substantial accounting losses (particularly if the disposals are done in difficult market conditions). In addition, to the extent that the asset disposals include the sale of all or part of core assets (including through an increase in the share of minority interests, such as the ArcelorMittal Mines Canada transaction completed in 2013), this could reduce ArcelorMittal's consolidated cash flows and or the economic interest of ArcelorMittal shareholders in such assets, which may be cash-generative and profitable ones.

In addition, credit rating agencies could downgrade ArcelorMittal's ratings either due to factors specific to ArcelorMittal, a prolonged cyclical downturn in the steel industry or macroeconomic trends

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

(such as global or regional recessions) and trends in credit and capital markets more generally. In this respect, Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch downgraded the Company's rating to below "investment grade" in August, November and December 2012, respectively, and Standard & Poor's and Moody's currently have ArcelorMittal's credit rating on negative outlook. The margin under ArcelorMittal's principal credit facilities and certain of its outstanding bonds is subject to adjustment in the event of a change in its long-term credit ratings, and the August, November and December 2012 downgrades resulted in increased interest expense. Any further downgrades in ArcelorMittal's credit ratings would result in a further increase in its cost of borrowing and could significantly harm its financial condition and results of operations as well as hinder its ability to refinance its existing indebtedness on acceptable terms.

ArcelorMittal's principal credit facilities contain restrictive covenants. These covenants limit, inter alia, encumbrances on the assets of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries, the ability of ArcelorMittal's subsidiaries to incur debt and the ability of ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries to dispose of assets in certain circumstances. ArcelorMittal's principal credit facilities also include the following financial covenant: ArcelorMittal must ensure that the "Leverage Ratio", being the ratio of "Consolidated Total Net Borrowings" (consolidated total borrowings less consolidated cash and cash equivalents) to "Consolidated EBITDA" (the consolidated net pre-taxation profits of the ArcelorMittal group for a Measurement Period, subject to certain adjustments as defined in the facilities), at the end of each "Measurement Period" (each period of 12 months ending on the last day of a financial half-year or a financial year of ArcelorMittal), is not greater than a ratio of 4.25 to one or 3.5 to one, depending on the facility. As of December 31, 2013, the Company was in compliance with the Leverage Ratios.

The restrictive and financial covenants could limit ArcelorMittal's operating and financial flexibility. Failure to comply with any covenant would enable the lenders to accelerate ArcelorMittal's repayment obligations. Moreover, ArcelorMittal's debt facilities have provisions whereby certain events relating to other borrowers within the ArcelorMittal group could, under certain circumstances, lead to acceleration of debt repayment under such credit facilities. Any invocation of these cross-acceleration clauses could cause some or all of the other debt to accelerate, creating liquidity pressures. In addition, even market perception of a potential breach of any financial covenant could have a negative impact on ArcelorMittal's ability to refinance its indebtedness on acceptable conditions.

Furthermore, some of ArcelorMittal's debt is subject to floating rates of interest and thereby exposes ArcelorMittal to interest rate risk (i.e., if interest rates rise, ArcelorMittal's debt service obligations on its floating rate indebtedness would increase). Depending on market conditions, ArcelorMittal from time to time uses interest-rate swaps or other financial instruments to hedge a portion of its interest rate exposure either from fixed to floating or floating to fixed. After taking into account interest-rate derivative financial instruments, ArcelorMittal had exposure to 93% of its debt at fixed interest rates and 7% at floating rates as of December 31, 2013.

Finally, ArcelorMittal has foreign exchange exposure in relation to its debt, approximately 29% of which is denominated in euros as of December 31, 2013, while its financial statements are denominated in U.S. dollars. This creates balance sheet exposure, with a depreciation of the U.S. dollar against the euro leading to an increase in debt (including for covenant compliance measurement purposes).

ArcelorMittal's growth strategy includes greenfield and brownfield projects that are inherently subject to completion and financing risks. As a part of its growth strategy, the Company plans to expand its steel-making capacity and raw materials production through a combination of brownfield growth, new greenfield projects and acquisitions, mainly in emerging markets. To the extent that these plans proceed, these projects would require substantial capital expenditures, including in 2014 and 2015, and their timely completion and successful operation may be affected by factors beyond the control of ArcelorMittal. These factors include receiving financing on reasonable terms, obtaining or renewing required regulatory approvals and licenses, securing and maintaining adequate property rights to land and mineral resources (especially in connection with mining projects in certain developing countries in which security of title with respect to mining concessions and property rights remains weak), local opposition to land acquisition or project development (as experienced, for example, in connection with the Company's Keonjhar steel project in India, which resulted in the abandonment of the project), managing relationships with or obtaining consents from other shareholders, revision of economic viability (as experienced, for example, in connection with the termination of the Mauritania iron ore mining project), demand for the Company's products and general economic conditions. Any of these factors may cause the Company to delay, modify or forego some or all aspects of its expansion plans. The Company cannot guarantee that it will be able to execute its greenfield or brownfield development projects, and to the extent that they proceed, that it will be able to complete them on schedule, within budget, or achieve an adequate return on its investment.

Greenfield projects can also, in addition to general factors, have project-specific factors that increase the level of risk. For example, the Company, via Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation ("Baffinland"), a 50/50 joint arrangement, is developing the Mary River iron ore deposit in the northern end of Baffin Island in the Canadian Arctic. The scale of this project, which has been split into several developmental phases, the first of which was commenced in 2013, and the location of the deposit raise unique challenges, including extremely harsh weather conditions, lack of transportation and other infrastructure and environmental concerns. Similar to other greenfield development projects, it is subject to construction and permitting risks, including the risk of significant cost overruns and delays in construction, infrastructure development, start-up and commissioning. The region is known for its harsh and unpredictable weather conditions resulting in periods of limited access and general lack of infrastructure. Other specific risks the project is subject to include, but are not limited to (i) delays in obtaining, or conditions imposed by, regulatory approvals; (ii) risks associated with obtaining amendments to existing regulatory approvals or permits and additional regulatory approvals or permits which will be required; (iii) existing litigation risks; (iv) fluctuations in prices for iron ore affecting the future profitability of the project; and (v) risks associated with the Company and its partner being in a position to finance their respective share of project costs and/or obtaining financing on commercially reasonable terms. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Mary River Project will proceed in accordance with current expectations.

ArcelorMittal's mining operations are subject to risks associated with mining activities. ArcelorMittal operates mines and has substantially increased the scope of its mining activities in recent years. Mining operations are subject to hazards and risks usually associated with the exploration, development and production of natural resources, any of which could result in production shortfalls or damage to persons or property. In particular, hazards associated with open-pit mining operations include, among others:

- flooding of the open pit;
- collapse of the open-pit wall;
- accidents associated with the operation of large open-pit mining and rock transportation equipment;
- accidents associated with the preparation and ignition of large-scale open-pit blasting operations;
- production disruptions due to weather; and
- hazards associated with the disposal of mineralized waste water, such as groundwater and waterway contamination.

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

Hazards associated with underground mining operations, of which ArcelorMittal has several, include, among others:

- underground fires and explosions, including those caused by flammable gas;
- gas and coal outbursts;
- cave-ins or falls of ground;
- discharges of gases and toxic chemicals;
- flooding;
- sinkhole formation and ground subsidence;
- other accidents and conditions resulting from drilling;
- difficulties associated with mining in extreme weather conditions, such as the Arctic; and
- blasting, removing, and processing material from an underground mine.

ArcelorMittal is exposed to all of these hazards. The occurrence of any of the events listed above could delay production, increase production costs and result in death or injury to persons, damage to property and liability for ArcelorMittal, some or all of which may not be covered by insurance, as well as substantially harm ArcelorMittal's reputation as a company focused on ensuring the health and safety of its employees.

ArcelorMittal's reserve estimates may materially differ from mineral quantities that it may be able to actually recover; ArcelorMittal's estimates of mine life may prove inaccurate; and market price fluctuations and changes in operating and capital costs may render certain ore reserves uneconomical to mine.
ArcelorMittal's reported reserves are estimated quantities of ore and metallurgical coal that it has determined can be economically mined and processed under present and anticipated conditions to extract their mineral content. There are numerous uncertainties inherent in estimating quantities of reserves and in projecting potential future rates of mineral production, including factors beyond ArcelorMittal's control. Reserve engineering involves estimating deposits of minerals that cannot be measured in an exact manner, and the accuracy of any reserve estimate is a function of the quality of available data and engineering and geological interpretation and judgment. As a result, no assurance can be given that the indicated amount of ore or coal will be recovered or that it will be recovered at the anticipated rates. Estimates may vary, and results of mining and production subsequent to the date of an estimate may lead to revisions of estimates. Reserve estimates and estimates of mine life may require revisions based on actual production experience and other factors. For example, fluctuations in the market prices of minerals and metals, reduced recovery rates or increased operating and capital costs due to inflation, exchange rates, mining duties or other factors may render proven and probable reserves uneconomic to exploit and may ultimately result in a restatement of reserves.

Drilling and production risks could adversely affect the mining process.

Substantial time and expenditures are required to:

- establish mineral reserves through drilling;
- determine appropriate mining and metallurgical processes for optimizing the recovery of metal contained in ore and coal;
- obtain environmental and other licenses;
- construct mining, processing facilities and infrastructure required for greenfield properties; and
- obtain the ore or coal or extract the minerals from the ore or coal.

If a project proves not to be economically feasible by the time ArcelorMittal is able to exploit it, ArcelorMittal may incur substantial losses and be obliged to recognize impairments. In addition, potential changes or complications involving metallurgical and other technological processes arising during the life of a project may result in delays and cost overruns that may render the project not economically feasible.

ArcelorMittal faces rising extraction costs over time as reserves deplete.

Reserves are gradually depleted in the ordinary course of a given mining operation. As mining progresses, distances to the primary crusher and to waste deposits become longer, pits become steeper and underground operations become deeper. As a result, over time, ArcelorMittal usually experiences rising unit extraction costs with respect to each mine.

ArcelorMittal has grown through acquisitions and may continue to do so. Failure to manage external growth and difficulties integrating acquired companies and subsequently implementing steel and mining development projects could harm ArcelorMittal's future results of operations, financial condition and prospects.
ArcelorMittal results from Mittal Steel's 2006 acquisition of, and 2007 merger with, Arcelor, a company of approximately equivalent size. Arcelor itself resulted from the combination of three steel companies, and Mittal Steel had previously grown through numerous acquisitions over many years. ArcelorMittal made numerous acquisitions in 2007 and 2008. While the Company's large-scale M&A activity has been less extensive since the 2008 financial crisis, it could make substantial acquisitions at any time. For example, in November 2013, the Company entered into a 50/50 joint venture partnership with Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation ("NSSMC") to acquire from ThyssenKrupp 100% of ThyssenKrupp Steel USA ("TK Steel USA"), a steel processing plant situated in Calvert, Alabama, for an agreed price of $1.55 billion. The transaction closed on February 26, 2014.

The Company's past growth through acquisitions has entailed significant investment and increased operating costs, as well as requiring greater allocation of management resources away from daily operations. Managing growth has required the continued development of ArcelorMittal's financial and management information control systems, the integration of acquired assets with existing operations, the adoption of manufacturing best practices, attracting and retaining qualified management and personnel (particularly to work at more remote sites where there is a shortage of skilled personnel) as well as the continued training and supervision of such personnel, and the ability to manage the risks and liabilities associated with the acquired businesses. Failure to continue to manage such growth could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects. In particular, if integration of acquisitions is not successful, ArcelorMittal could lose key personnel and key customers, and may not be able to retain or expand its market position.

A Mittal family trust has the ability to exercise significant influence over the outcome of shareholder votes.
As of December 31, 2013, a trust (HSBC Trust (C.I.) Limited, as trustee), of which Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal, Mrs. Usha Mittal and their children are the beneficiaries, beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) shares amounting (when aggregated with ordinary shares of ArcelorMittal and options to acquire ordinary shares held directly by Mr. and Mrs. Mittal) to 656,031,811 shares, representing 39.39% of ArcelorMittal's outstanding shares. The trust has the ability to significantly influence the decisions adopted at the ArcelorMittal general meetings of shareholders, including matters involving mergers or other business combinations, the acquisition or disposition of assets, issuances of equity and the incurrence of indebtedness. The trust also has the ability to significantly influence a change of control of ArcelorMittal.

The loss or diminution of the services of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal could have an adverse effect on its business and prospects.
The Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of ArcelorMittal, Mr. Lakshmi N. Mittal, has for over 30 years contributed significantly to shaping and implementing the business strategy of Mittal Steel and subsequently ArcelorMittal. His strategic vision was instrumental in the creation of the world's largest and most global steel group. The loss or any diminution of the

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

services of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer could have an adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business and prospects.
ArcelorMittal does not maintain key person life insurance on its Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer.

ArcelorMittal is a holding company that depends on the earnings and cash flows of its operating subsidiaries, which may not be sufficient to meet future operational needs or for shareholder distributions.

Because ArcelorMittal is a holding company, it is dependent on the earnings and cash flows of, and dividends and distributions from, its operating subsidiaries to pay expenses, meet its debt service obligations, pay any cash dividends or distributions on its ordinary shares or conduct share buy-backs. Significant cash or cash equivalent balances may be held from time to time at the Company's international operating subsidiaries, including in particular those in France, where the Company maintains a cash management system under which most of its cash and cash equivalents are centralized, and in Argentina, Brazil, South Africa, Ukraine and Venezuela. Some of these operating subsidiaries have debt outstanding or are subject to acquisition agreements that impose restrictions on such operating subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, but such restrictions are not significant in the context of ArcelorMittal's overall liquidity. Repatriation of funds from operating subsidiaries may also be affected by tax and foreign exchange policies in place from time to time in the various countries where the Company operates, though none of these policies are currently significant in the context of ArcelorMittal's overall liquidity. Under the laws of Luxembourg, ArcelorMittal will be able to pay dividends or distributions only to the extent that it is entitled to receive cash dividend distributions from its subsidiaries, recognize gains from the sale of its assets or record share premium from the issuance of shares.

If earnings and cash flows of its operating subsidiaries are substantially reduced, ArcelorMittal may not be in a position to meet its operational needs or to make shareholder distributions in line with announced proposals.

Changes in assumptions underlying the carrying value of certain assets, including as a result of adverse market conditions, could result in impairment of such assets, including intangible assets such as goodwill.
At each reporting date, ArcelorMittal reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets (excluding goodwill, which is reviewed annually or whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable) to determine whether there is any indication that the carrying amount of those assets may not be recoverable through continuing use. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset (or cash generating unit) is reviewed in order to determine the amount of the impairment, if any. The recoverable amount is the higher of its net selling price (fair value reduced by selling costs) and its value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or cash generating unit). If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately as part of operating income in the consolidated statements of operations.

Goodwill represents the excess of the amounts ArcelorMittal paid to acquire subsidiaries and other businesses over the fair value of their net assets at the date of acquisition. Goodwill has been allocated at the level of the Company's eight operating segments; the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually at the levels of the groups of cash generating units which correspond to the operating segments during the fourth quarter, or when changes in the circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The recoverable amounts of the groups of cash generating units are determined on the basis of value in use calculations, which depend on certain key assumptions. These include assumptions regarding the shipments, discount rates, growth rates and expected changes to selling prices and direct costs during the period. Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market rates for investments of similar risk. The growth rates are based on the Company's growth forecasts, which are in line with industry trends. Changes in selling prices and direct costs are based on historical experience and expectations of future changes in the market. See Notes 2 and 10 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

If management's estimates change, the estimate of the recoverable amount of goodwill or the asset could fall significantly and result in impairment. While impairment does not affect reported cash flows, the decrease of the estimated recoverable amount and the related non-cash charge in the consolidated statements of operations could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's results of operations. For example, in 2012, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $4.3 billion with respect to goodwill in its European businesses ($2.5 billion, $1 billion and $0.8 billion in the Flat Carbon Europe, Long Carbon Europe and Distribution Solutions segments, respectively). Following these impairment charges, substantial amounts of goodwill and other intangible assets remain recorded on its balance sheet (there was $7.7 billion of goodwill and $1.0 billion of other intangibles on the balance sheet at December 31, 2013). No assurance can be given as to the absence of significant further impairment losses in future periods, particularly if market conditions continue to deteriorate. In particular, management believes that reasonably possible changes in key assumptions would cause an additional impairment loss to be recognized in respect of the Flat Carbon Europe, Flat Carbon Americas, Long Carbon Europe and AACIS segments, which account for $5.2 billion of goodwill at December 31, 2013. See note 10 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

The Company's investment projects may add to its financing requirements and adversely affect its cash flows and results of operations.
The steelmaking and mining businesses are capital intensive requiring substantial ongoing maintenance capital expenditure. In addition, ArcelorMittal has plans to continue certain investment projects and has certain capital expenditure obligations from transactions entered into in the past. See note 24 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements. ArcelorMittal expects to fund these capital expenditures primarily through internal sources. Such sources may not suffice, however, depending on the amount of internally generated cash flow and other uses of cash. If not, ArcelorMittal may need to choose between incurring external financing, further increasing the Company's level of indebtedness, or foregoing investments in projects targeted for profitable growth.

Underfunding of pension and other post-retirement benefit plans at some of ArcelorMittal's operating subsidiaries could require the Company to make substantial cash contributions to pension plans or to pay for employee healthcare, which may reduce the cash available for ArcelorMittal's business.
ArcelorMittal's principal operating subsidiaries in Brazil, Canada, Europe, South Africa and the United States provide defined benefit pension plans to their employees. Some of these plans are currently underfunded. At December 31, 2013, the value of ArcelorMittal USA's pension plan assets was $2.9 billion, while the projected benefit obligation was $3.6 billion, resulting in a deficit of $0.7 billion. At December 31, 2013, the value of the pension plan assets of ArcelorMittal's Canadian subsidiaries was $3.2 billion, while the projected benefit obligation was $3.6 billion, resulting in a deficit of $0.4 billion. At December 31, 2013, the value of the pension plan assets of ArcelorMittal's European subsidiaries was $0.8 billion, while the projected benefit obligation was $2.8 billion, resulting in a deficit of $2.0 billion. ArcelorMittal USA, ArcelorMittal's Canadian subsidiaries, and ArcelorMittal's European subsidiaries also had partially underfunded post-employment

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

benefit obligations relating to life insurance and medical benefits as of December 31, 2013. The consolidated obligations totaled $5.9 billion as of December 31, 2013, while underlying plan assets were only $0.7 billion, resulting in a deficit of $5.2 billion. See note 25 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

ArcelorMittal's funding obligations depend upon future asset performance, which is tied to equity markets to a substantial extent, the level of interest rates used to discount future liabilities, actuarial assumptions and experience, benefit plan changes and government regulation. Because of the large number of variables that determine pension funding requirements, which are difficult to predict, as well as any legislative action, future cash funding requirements for ArcelorMittal's pension plans and other post-employment benefit plans could be significantly higher than current estimates. In these circumstances funding requirements could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

ArcelorMittal could experience labor disputes that may disrupt its operations and its relationships with its customers and its ability to rationalize operations and reduce labor costs in certain markets may be limited in practice or encounter implementation difficulties.
A majority of the employees of ArcelorMittal and of its contractors are represented by labor unions and are covered by collective bargaining or similar agreements, which are subject to periodic renegotiation. Strikes or work stoppages could occur prior to, or during, the negotiations preceding new collective bargaining agreements, during wage and benefits negotiations or during other periods for other reasons, in particular in connection with any announced intentions to close certain sites. ArcelorMittal periodically experiences strikes and work stoppages at various facilities. Prolonged strikes or work stoppages, which may increase in their severity and frequency, may have an adverse effect on the operations and financial results of ArcelorMittal.

Faced with temporary or structural overcapacity in various markets, particularly developed ones, ArcelorMittal has in the past sought and may in the future seek to rationalize operations through temporary shutdowns and closures of plants. These initiatives have in the past and may in the future lead to protracted labor disputes and political controversy. For example, in 2012, the announced closure of the liquid phase of ArcelorMittal's plant in Florange, France attracted substantial media and political attention – even at one stage involving the threat of nationalization—and the resolution was negotiated with the government. Such situations carry the risk of delaying or increasing the cost of production rationalization measures, harming ArcelorMittal's reputation and business standing in given markets and even the risk of nationalization.

ArcelorMittal is subject to economic policy risks and political, social and legal uncertainties in certain of the emerging markets in which it operates or proposes to operate, and these uncertainties may have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.
ArcelorMittal operates, or proposes to operate, in a large number of emerging markets. In recent years, many of these countries have implemented measures aimed at improving the business environment and providing a stable platform for economic development. ArcelorMittal's business strategy has been developed partly on the assumption that this modernization, restructuring and upgrading of the business climate and physical infrastructure will continue, but this cannot be guaranteed. Any slowdown in the development of these economies could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects, as could insufficient investment by government agencies or the private sector in physical infrastructure. For example, the failure of a country to develop reliable electricity and natural gas supplies and networks, and any resulting shortages or rationing, could lead to disruptions in ArcelorMittal's production.

Moreover, some of the countries in which ArcelorMittal operates have been undergoing substantial political transformations from centrally-controlled command economies to market-oriented systems or from authoritarian regimes to democratically-elected governments and vice-versa. Political, economic and legal reforms necessary to complete such transformation may not progress sufficiently. On occasion, ethnic, religious, historical and other divisions have given rise to tensions and, in certain cases, wide-scale civil disturbances and military conflict. The political systems in these countries are vulnerable to their populations' dissatisfaction with their government, reforms or the lack thereof, social and ethnic unrest and changes in governmental policies, any of which could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects and its ability to continue to do business in these countries. For example, widespread civil unrest has been widespread in the Ukraine resulted in the removal of the President from office in February 2014 and calls by the country's interim leadership for a presidential election in the coming months. In addition, certain of ArcelorMittal's operations are also located in areas where acute drug-related violence (including executions and kidnappings of non-gang civilians) occurs and the largest drug cartels operate, such as the states of Michoacan, Sinaloa and Sonora in Mexico.

In addition, the legal systems in some of the countries in which ArcelorMittal operates remain less than fully developed, particularly with respect to the independence of the judiciary, property rights, the protection of foreign investment and bankruptcy proceedings, generally resulting in a lower level of legal certainty or security for foreign investment than in more developed countries. ArcelorMittal may encounter difficulties in enforcing court judgments or arbitral awards in some countries in which it operates among other reasons because those countries may not be parties to treaties that recognize the mutual enforcement of court judgments. Assets in certain countries where ArcelorMittal operates could also be at risk of expropriation or nationalization, and compensation for such assets may be below fair value. For example, the Venezuelan government has implemented a number of selective nationalizations of companies operating in the country to date. Although ArcelorMittal believes that the long-term growth potential in emerging markets is strong, and intends them to be the focus of the majority of its near-term growth capital expenditures, legal obstacles could have a material adverse effect on the implementation of ArcelorMittal's growth plans and its operations in such countries.

ArcelorMittal's results of operations could be affected by fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, particularly the euro to U.S. dollar exchange rate, as well as by exchange controls imposed by governmental authorities in the countries where it operates.
ArcelorMittal operates and sells products globally, and, as a result, its business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects could be adversely affected by fluctuations in exchange rates. A substantial portion of ArcelorMittal's assets, liabilities, operating costs, sales and earnings are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar (ArcelorMittal's reporting currency). Accordingly, fluctuations in exchange rates to the U.S. dollar, could have an adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

ArcelorMittal operates in several countries whose currencies are, or have in the past been, subject to limitations imposed by those countries' central banks, or which have experienced sudden and significant devaluations. In Europe, the ongoing weakness raises the risk of a substantial depreciation of the euro against the U.S. dollar. In emerging countries where ArcelorMittal has operations and/or generates substantial revenue, such as Argentina, Brazil, Venezuela and Ukraine, the risk of significant currency devaluation is high. Currency devaluations, the imposition of new exchange controls or other similar restrictions on currency convertibility, or the tightening of existing controls, in the countries in which ArcelorMittal operates could adversely affect its business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

Disruptions to ArcelorMittal's manufacturing processes could adversely affect its operations,

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

customer service levels and financial results.
Steel manufacturing processes are dependent on critical steel-making equipment, such as furnaces, continuous casters, rolling mills and electrical equipment (such as transformers), and such equipment may incur downtime as a result of unanticipated failures or other events, such as fires or furnace breakdowns. ArcelorMittal's manufacturing plants have experienced, and may in the future experience, plant shutdowns or periods of reduced production as a result of such equipment failures or other events, such as the fire that occurred in February 2013 at the Vanderbijlpark plant of ArcelorMittal South Africa. To the extent that lost production as a result of such a disruption cannot be compensated for by unaffected facilities, such disruptions could have an adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's operations, customer service levels and results of operations.

Natural disasters could damage ArcelorMittal's production facilities.
Natural disasters could significantly damage ArcelorMittal's production facilities and general infrastructure. For example, ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas's production facilities located in Lázaro Cárdenas, Michoacán, Mexico and ArcelorMittal Galati's production facilities in Romania are located in or close to regions prone to earthquakes of varying magnitudes. The Lázaro Cárdenas area has, in addition, been subject to a number of tsunamis in the past. ArcelorMittal Point Lisas is located in Trinidad & Tobago, an area vulnerable to both hurricanes and earthquakes. The ArcelorMittal wire drawing operations in the United States are located in an area subject to tornados. Extensive damage to the foregoing facilities or any of ArcelorMittal's other major production complexes and potential resulting staff casualties, whether as a result of floods, earthquakes, tornados, hurricanes, tsunamis or other natural disasters, could, to the extent that lost production could not be compensated for by unaffected facilities, severely affect ArcelorMittal's ability to conduct its business operations and, as a result, reduce its future operating results.

ArcelorMittal's insurance policies provide limited coverage, potentially leaving it uninsured against some business risks.

The occurrence of an event that is uninsurable or not fully insured could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects. ArcelorMittal maintains insurance on property and equipment and product liability insurance in amounts believed to be consistent with industry practices but it is not fully insured against all such risks. ArcelorMittal's insurance policies cover physical loss or damage to its property and equipment on a reinstatement basis arising from a number of specified risks and certain consequential losses, including business interruption arising from the occurrence of an insured event under the policies. Under ArcelorMittal's property and equipment policies, damages and losses caused by certain natural disasters, such as earthquakes, floods and windstorms, are also covered. ArcelorMittal also maintains various other types of insurance, such as directors' and officers' liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance and marine insurance.

In addition, ArcelorMittal maintains trade credit insurance on receivables from selected customers, subject to limits that it believes are consistent with those in the industry, in order to protect it against the risk of non-payment due to customers' insolvency or other causes. Not all of ArcelorMittal's customers are or can be insured, and even when insurance is available, it may not fully cover the exposure.

Notwithstanding the insurance coverage that ArcelorMittal and its subsidiaries carry, the occurrence of an event that causes losses in excess of limits specified under the relevant policy, or losses arising from events not covered by insurance policies, could materially harm ArcelorMittal's financial condition and future operating results.

Product liability claims could have a significant adverse financial impact on ArcelorMittal.
ArcelorMittal sells products to major manufacturers engaged in manufacturing and selling a wide range of end products. ArcelorMittal also from time to time offers advice to these manufacturers. Furthermore, ArcelorMittal's products are also sold to, and used in, certain safety-critical applications, such as, for example, pipes used in gas or oil pipelines and in automotive applications. There could be significant consequential damages resulting from the use of or defects in such products. ArcelorMittal has a limited amount of product liability insurance coverage, and a major claim for damages related to ArcelorMittal products sold and, as the case may be, advice given in connection with such products could leave ArcelorMittal uninsured against a portion or the entirety of the award and, as a result, materially harm its financial condition and future operating results.

ArcelorMittal is subject to regulatory risk, and may incur liabilities arising from investigations by governmental authorities, litigation and fines, among others, regarding its pricing and marketing practices or other antitrust matters.
ArcelorMittal is the largest steel producer in the world. As a result of this position, ArcelorMittal may be subject to exacting scrutiny from regulatory authorities and private parties, particularly regarding its trade practices and dealings with customers and counterparties. As a result of its position in the steel markets and its historically acquisitive growth strategy, ArcelorMittal could be subject to governmental investigations and lawsuits based on antitrust laws in particular. These could require significant expenditures and result in liabilities or governmental orders that could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's business, operating results, financial condition and prospects. ArcelorMittal and certain of its subsidiaries are currently under investigation by governmental entities in several countries, and are named as defendants in a number of lawsuits relating to various antitrust matters. For example, in September 2008, Standard Iron Works filed a class action complaint in U.S. federal court against ArcelorMittal, ArcelorMittal USA and other steel manufacturers, alleging that the defendants had conspired to restrict the output of steel products in order to affect steel prices. Since the filing of the Standard Iron Works lawsuit, other similar direct purchaser lawsuits have been filed in the same court and consolidated with the Standard Iron Works lawsuit. In January 2009, ArcelorMittal and the other defendants filed a motion to dismiss the direct purchaser claims. In June 2009, the court denied the motion to dismiss and the class certification discovery and briefing stage has now closed, though no decision on class certification has been issued by the court yet. The hearing on the pending class certification motion is scheduled for March 2014. Antitrust proceedings, investigations and follow-on claims involving ArcelorMittal subsidiaries are also currently pending in various countries including Brazil, Germany, Romania and South Africa.

Because of the fact-intensive nature of the issues involved and the inherent uncertainty of such litigation and investigations, negative outcomes are possible. An adverse ruling in the proceedings described above or in other similar proceedings in the future could subject ArcelorMittal to substantial administrative penalties and/or civil damages. In cases relating to other companies, civil damages have ranged as high as hundreds of millions of U.S. dollars in major civil antitrust proceedings during the last decade. With respect to the pending U.S. federal court litigation, ArcelorMittal could be subject to treble damages. Unfavorable outcomes in current and potential future litigation and investigations could reduce ArcelorMittal's liquidity and negatively affect its financial

Risks related to the global economy and the steel industry
continued

performance and its financial condition.

ArcelorMittal is currently and may in the future be subject to legal proceedings, the resolution of which could negatively affect the Company's profitability and cash flow in a particular period.
ArcelorMittal's profitability or cash flow in a particular period could be affected by adverse rulings in legal proceeding currently pending or by legal proceedings that may be filed against the Company in the future.

ArcelorMittal's business is subject to an extensive, complex and evolving regulatory framework and its governance and compliance processes may fail to prevent regulatory penalties and reputational harm, whether at operating subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates.
ArcelorMittal operates in a global environment, and its business straddles multiple jurisdictions and complex regulatory frameworks, at a time of increased enforcement activity and enforcement initiatives worldwide. Such regulatory frameworks, including but not limited to the area of economic sanctions, are constantly evolving, and ArcelorMittal may as a result become subject to increasing limitations on its business activities and to the risk of fines or other sanctions for non-compliance. Moreover, ArcelorMittal's governance and compliance processes, which include the review of internal controls over financial reporting, may not prevent breaches of law, accounting or governance standards at the Company or its subsidiaries. Risks of violations are also present at the Company's joint ventures and associates where ArcelorMittal has only a non-controlling stake and does not control governance practices or accounting and reporting procedures. In addition, ArcelorMittal may be subject to breaches of its Code of Business Conduct, other rules and protocols for the conduct of business, as well as instances of fraudulent behavior and dishonesty by its employees, contractors or other agents. The Company's failure to comply with applicable laws and other standards could subject it to fines, litigation, loss of operating licenses and reputational harm.

The income tax liability of ArcelorMittal may substantially increase if the tax laws and regulations in countries in which it operates change or become subject to adverse interpretations or inconsistent enforcement.
Taxes payable by companies in many of the countries in which ArcelorMittal operates are substantial and include value-added tax, excise duties, profit taxes, payroll-related taxes, property taxes and other taxes. Tax laws and regulations in some of these countries may be subject to frequent change, varying interpretation and inconsistent enforcement. Ineffective tax collection systems and national or local government budget requirements may increase the likelihood of the imposition of arbitrary or onerous taxes and penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's financial condition and results of operations. In addition to the usual tax burden imposed on taxpayers, these conditions create uncertainty as to the tax implications of various business decisions. This uncertainty could expose ArcelorMittal to significant fines and penalties and to enforcement measures despite its best efforts at compliance, and could result in a greater than expected tax burden. See Note 21 to ArcelorMittal's consolidated financial statements.

In addition, many of the jurisdictions in which ArcelorMittal operates have adopted transfer pricing legislation. If tax authorities impose significant additional tax liabilities as a result of transfer pricing adjustments, it could have a material adverse effect on ArcelorMittal's financial condition and results of operations.

It is possible that tax authorities in the countries in which ArcelorMittal operates will introduce additional revenue raising measures. The introduction of any such provisions may affect the overall tax efficiency of ArcelorMittal and may result in significant additional taxes becoming payable. Any such additional tax exposure could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition and results of operations.

ArcelorMittal may face a significant increase in its income taxes if tax rates increase or the tax laws or regulations in the jurisdictions in which it operates, or treaties between those jurisdictions, are modified in an adverse manner.
This may adversely affect ArcelorMittal's cash flows, liquidity and ability to pay dividends.

If ArcelorMittal were unable to utilize fully its deferred tax assets, its profitability and future cash flows could be reduced.
At December 31, 2013, ArcelorMittal had $8.9 billion recorded as deferred tax assets on its consolidated statements of financial position. These assets can be utilized only if, and only to the extent that, ArcelorMittal's operating subsidiaries generate adequate levels of taxable income in future periods to offset the tax loss carry forwards and reverse the temporary differences prior to expiration.

At December 31, 2013, the amount of future income required to recover ArcelorMittal's deferred tax assets of $8.9 billion was at least $32.1 billion at certain operating subsidiaries.

ArcelorMittal's ability to generate taxable income is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond its control. If ArcelorMittal generates lower taxable income than the amount it has assumed in determining its deferred tax assets, then the value of deferred tax assets will be reduced. In addition, changes in tax law may result in a reduction in the value of deferred tax assets.

ArcelorMittal's reputation and business could be materially harmed as a result of data breaches, data theft, unauthorized access or successful hacking.
ArcelorMittal's operations depend on the secure and reliable performance of its information technology systems. An increasing number of companies, including ArcelorMittal, have recently experienced intrusion attempts or even breaches of their information technology security, some of which have involved sophisticated and highly targeted attacks on their computer networks. ArcelorMittal's corporate website was the target of a hacking attack in January 2012, which brought the website down for several days. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service or sabotage systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, the Company may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement in a timely manner effective and efficient countermeasures.

If unauthorized parties attempt or manage to bring down the Company's website or force access to its information technology systems, they may be able to misappropriate confidential information, cause interruptions in the Company's operations, damage its computers or otherwise damage its reputation and business. In such circumstances, the Company could be held liable or be subject to regulatory or other actions for breaching confidentiality and personal data protection rules. Any compromise of the security of the Company's information technology systems could result in a loss of confidence in the Company's security measures and subject it to litigation, civil or criminal penalties, and adverse publicity that could adversely affect its reputation, financial condition and results of operations.

Mining

Mining

ArcelorMittal's mining segment has production facilities in North and South America, Africa, Europe and CIS. The following table provides an overview by type of facility of ArcelorMittal's principal mining operations:

Unit	Country	Locations	ArcelorMittal interest (%)	Type of mine	Type of product
Iron ore					
ArcelorMittal Mines Canada	Canada	Mont-Wright	85	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Concentrate and pellets
Minorca Mines	USA	Virginia, MN	100	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Pellets
Hibbing Taconite Mines	USA	Hibbing, MN	62.31	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Pellets
ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas Volcan Mines	Mexico	Sonora	100	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Concentrate
ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cárdenas Peña Colorada	Mexico	Minatitlán	50	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Concentrate and pellets
ArcelorMittal Las Truchas	Mexico	Lázaro Cárdenas	100	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Concentrate, lump and fines
ArcelorMittal Brasil Andrade Mine	Brazil	State of Minas Gerais	100	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Fines
ArcelorMittal Mineração Serra Azul	Brazil	State of Minas Gerais	100	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Lump and fines
ArcelorMittal Tebessa	Algeria	Annaba	70	Iron ore mine (open pit and underground)	Fines
ArcelorMittal Prijedor	Bosnia Herzegovina	Prijedor	51	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Concentrate and lump
ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih	Ukraine	Kryviy Rih	95.13	Iron ore mine (open pit and underground)	Concentrate, lump and sinter feed
ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Kazakhstan	Lisakovski, Kentobe, Atasu, Atansore	100	Iron ore mine (open pit and underground)	Concentrate, lump and fines
ArcelorMittal Liberia	Liberia	Yekapa	85	Iron ore mine (open pit)	Fines
Coal					
ArcelorMittal Princeton	USA	McDowell, WV; Tazewell, VA	100	Coal mine (open pit and underground)	Coking and PCI coal
ArcelorMittal Temirtau	Kazakhstan	Karaganda	100	Coal mine (underground)	Coking coal and thermal coal
ArcelorMittal Kuzbass	Russia	Kemerovo	98.64	Coal mine (underground)	Coking coal

Iron Ore

ArcelorMittal Mines Canada

ArcelorMittal Mines Canada is a major North American producer of iron ore concentrate and several types of pellets. It holds mining rights over 74,000 hectares of land in the province of Québec, Canada. ArcelorMittal Mines Canada operates the Mont-Wright Mine and concentrator at Fermont in northeastern Québec. Mont-Wright is located 416 kilometers north of the port of Port-Cartier, the site of the pelletizing plant and shipping terminal on the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and approximately 1,000 kilometers northeast of Montreal. A private railway connects the mine and concentrator with Port-Cartier. The railway and the port are owned and operated by ArcelorMittal Mines Canada. The Mont-Wright mine and the town of Fermont are connected by Highway 389 to Baie Comeau on the North Shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, a distance of 570 kilometers. The property was first explored in 1947 and the project was constructed by Quebec Cartier Mining ("QCM") between 1970 and 1975 and began operating in 1976. In 2006, QCM was purchased by ArcelorMittal when it acquired control of Dofasco. On December 31, 2012, ArcelorMittal and a consortium led by POSCO and China Steel Corporation ("CSC") and also including certain financial investors, created joint venture partnerships to hold ArcelorMittal's Labrador Trough iron ore mining and infrastructure assets. In the first half of 2013, the consortium completed the acquisition, through two installments, of an aggregate 15% interest in the joint ventures. On March 15, 2013, the consortium acquired an 11.05% interest in the joint ventures, and on May 30, 2013, the consortium purchased a further 3.95% interest in the joint ventures. As part of the transaction, POSCO and CSC entered into long-term iron ore off-take agreements proportionate to their joint venture interests.

ArcelorMittal Mines Canada also owns mining rights to iron ore deposits in Fire Lake and Mont Reed. Fire Lake, located approximately 53 kilometers south of Mont-Wright, previously a seasonal operation from which approximately 2.5 million tonnes of crude ore are transported by rail to the Mont-Wright concentrator annually will as from 2014 operate year-round. The Mont Reed deposit is currently not mined. In addition, ArcelorMittal Mines Canada holds surface rights over the land on which the Mont-Wright and Port Cartier installations are located, with the exception of a small area which remains the property of the Quebec Government but in no way compromises the mining rights.

Mining
continued

The expiration dates of the mining leases range from 2015 to 2025. These leases are renewable for three periods of ten years provided the lessee has performed mining operations for at least two years in the previous ten years of the lease.

The Mont-Wright and Fire Lake mines are part of the highly-folded and metamorphosed southwestern branch of the Labrador Trough. The most important rock type in the area is the specular hematite iron formation forming wide massive deposits that often form the crest of high ridges extending for many kilometers in the Quebec-Labrador area.

The Mont-Wright operation consists of open pit mines and a concentrator. The ore is crushed in two gyratory crushers and the concentrator operates with seven lines of three stage spiral classifiers and horizontal filters. The concentrator has a production capacity of 24 million tonnes of concentrate per annum. The Port-Cartier pellet plant produces acid and flux pellets that operate six ball mills, ten balling discs and two induration machines. The pelletizing plant has a capacity of 9.3 million tonnes of pellets. The mine produced 9.1 million tonnes of pellets and 8.9 million tonnes of concentrate in 2013.

Electric power for Mont-Wright and the town of Fermont is supplied by Hydro-Quebec via a 157 kilometer line. In the event of an emergency, the Hart Jaune Power plant, also connected to the Hydro-Quebec grid, can supply sufficient power to maintain the operations of the essential processing facilities.

ArcelorMittal USA Iron Ore Mines
ArcelorMittal USA operates an iron ore mine through its wholly-owned subsidiary ArcelorMittal Minorca and owns a majority stake in Hibbing Taconite Company, which is managed by Cliffs Natural Resources.

ArcelorMittal Minorca holds mining rights over 13,210 acres and leases an additional 3,350 acres of land to support its operations located approximately three kilometers north of the town of Virginia in the northeast of Minnesota accessible by road and rail. The Minorca operations control all the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. ArcelorMittal Minorca operates a concentrating and pelletizing facility, along with two open pit iron ore mines – Laurentian and East Pits located 12 kilometers from the processing facilities. The processing operations consist of a crushing facility, a three-line concentration facility and a single-line straight grate pelletizing plant. The Minorca pelletizing facility produced 2.9 million metric tonnes of fluxed pellets in 2013. Pellets are transported by rail to ports on Lake Superior. Lake vessels are used to transport the pellets to Indiana Harbor. The Minorca taconite plant was constructed and operated by Inland Steel between 1977 and 1998 when it was purchased by then ISPAT International, a predecessor company of ArcelorMittal.

The Hibbing Taconite Company holds mining rights over 7,380 acres in 43 contiguous mineral leases, is located six kilometers north of Hibbing in the northeast of Minnesota accessible by road and rail. The Hibbing operations are jointly owned by ArcelorMittal USA (62.3%), Cliffs Natural Resources (23.0%) and U.S. Steel (14.7%), and Cliffs Natural Resources is the operator of the joint venture mine and processing facilities. The Hibbing Taconite Company controls all of the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. The operations consist of open pit mining, crushing, concentrating and pelletizing. The finished pellets are then transported by rail to the port of Allouez at Superior, Wisconsin, a distance of 130 kilometers and then over the Great Lakes by lake vessels to ArcelorMittal's integrated steelmaking plants, principally Burns Harbor. The Hibbing Taconite Company began operating in the third quarter of 1976. The mine produced 7.7 million metric tonnes of taconite pellets in 2013 (of which 62.3% is ArcelorMittal's share).

Both the Minorca and Hibbing mines are located in the Mesabi iron range where iron ore has been extracted for over 100 years. The ore bodies are within the Biwabik Iron Formation, a series of shallow dipping Precambrian sedimentary rocks known as taconite with a total thickness in excess of 200 meters and running for approximately 200 kilometers. Although the first deposits mined in the Mesabi iron range consisted of oxidized hematite ores, production was shortened in the mid 1950s to low grade magnetic taconite ores. The processing of this ore involves a series of grinding and magnetic separation stages to remove the magnetite from the silica. Electric power constitutes the sole source of energy for both Minorca and Hibbing and is provided from the Minnesota state power grid.

ArcelorMittal Lázaro Cardenas Mining Assets
AMLC operates three iron ore mines in Mexico, the El Volcan and Las Truchas mines and, through a joint ownership with Ternium S.A, the Peña Colorada mine.

Peña Colorada
Peña Colorada holds mining rights over 68,209 acres located at about 60 kilometers by highway to the northeast of the port city of Manzanillo, in the province of Minatitlán in the northwestern part of the State of Colima, Mexico. ArcelorMittal owns 50% of Peña Colorada Ltd., and Ternium S.A. owns the other 50% of the company.

Peña Colorada operates an open pit mine as well as a concentrating facility and a two-line pelletizing facility. The beneficiation plant is located at the mine, whereas the pelletizing plant is located in Manzanillo. Major processing facilities include a primary crusher, a dry cobbing plant, one autogenous mill, horizontal and vertical ball mills and several stages of magnetic separation. The concentrate is sent as a pulp through a pipeline from the mineral processing plant. Peña Colorada has operated since 1974. The Peña Colorada mine receives electrical power from the Comisión Federal de Electricidad (CFE), which is a federal government company that serves the entire country.

Government concessions are granted by the Mexican federal government for a period of 50 years and are renewable. The expiration dates of the current mining concessions range from 2021 to 2061.

The Peña Colorada pelletizing facility produced 3.8 million tonnes of pellets and 0.1 million tonnes of concentrate in 2013 (of which 50% is ArcelorMittal's share). Both magnetite concentrate and iron ore pellets are shipped from Manzanillo to ArcelorMittal Lazaro Cardenas and for export, as well as to Ternium's steel plants, by ship and by rail.

Peña Colorada is a complex polyphase iron ore deposit. The iron mineralization at Peña Colorada consists of banded to massive concentrations of magnetite within breccia zones and results from several magmatic, metamorphic and hydrothermal mineralization stages with associated skarns, dykes and late faults sectioning the entire deposit.

El Volcan
ArcelorMittal holds mining rights over 1,050 hectares to support its El Volcan operations located approximately 68 kilometers northwest of the city of Obregon

Mining
continued

and 250 kilometers from the Guaymas port facility in the state of Sonora, Mexico. The El Volcan operations control all of the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. ArcelorMittal operates a concentrating facility along with an open pit mine and a pre-concentration facility at the mine site. The mine site is accessible by a 90-kilometer road from the city of Obregon, where the concentrator is located.

Government concessions are granted by the Mexican federal government for a period of 50 years and are renewable. The expiration dates of the current mining concessions range from 2021 to 2061.

The pre-concentration facilities at the mine include one primary crusher, one secondary crusher, a dry cobbing high intensity magnetic pulley and three tertiary crushers. The concentration plant includes two ball mills on line, a magnetic separation circuit, flotation systems, a belt conveyor filter and a disposal area for tails. The major port installations include a tippler for railroad cars, a conveyor, transfer towers and two ship loading systems. The mine exploitation and crushing operations and all transport activities are performed by contractors. The concentrate and port operations are operated with ArcelorMittal's own resources. The concentrate is transported by rail to the Pacific port of Guaymas and then shipped to the Lázaro Cárdenas steel plant or exported. The mining operation uses two Caterpillar 3516B electric generators in continuous operation, with one generator operating 24 hours per day at an average consumption of 540 kilowatt hours while the second generator is on standby. The concentration facility uses electric power from the national grid.

The Volcan mine concession was bought from the Sonora provincial government in 2004, followed by exploration of the property in 2005. The development of the mine started in 2007. Mining operations were halted during the 2008-2009 crisis and on several occasions due to structural problems in the crushing facilities. Operations have resumed without interruption since 2010. The Volcan operations produced 2.2 million tonnes of concentrate in 2013.

The iron mineralization at the El Volcan deposit presents many similarities with Peña Colorada, with magnetite rich skarn associated to the intrusion and extrusion of magmas rich in iron and formed in a volcanic environment. An active exploration program aims to extend the estimated remaining three-year mine life of the current open pit mine both through defining the down-dip extension of the mineralization zone being currently mined and by exploring other regional targets.

Las Truchas
The Las Truchas mine holds mining rights over 14,489 hectares to support its operations located approximately 27 kilometers southeast of the town of Lazaro Cardenas in the State of Michoacán, Mexico. The Las Truchas operations are accessible by public highway and control all the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves.

Government concessions are granted by the Mexican federal government for a period of 50 years and are renewable. The expiration dates of the current mining concessions range from 2021 to 2061.

The Las Truchas mine is an integrated iron ore operation. It began operating in 1976 as a government enterprise (Sicartsa), and its mining activities consist of an open pit mine exploitation, crushing, dry cobbing preconcentrate and concentration plant. The aggregated 2013 production concentrate, lumps and fines totaled 2.6 million tonnes. The concentrator includes one primary crusher, two secondary crushers and three tertiary crushers, one ball mill and one bar mill and two wet magnetic separation circuits. The electrical energy supplier for the Las Truchas mine is a state-owned company, Comisión Federal de Electricidad (CFE). The concentrated ore is pumped from the mine site through a 26-kilometer slurry pipeline to the steel plant facility in Lazaro Cardenas.

The Las Truchas deposits consist of massive concentrations of magnetite of irregular morphology. The main Las Truchas deposits occur along a trend of about seven kilometers long and about two kilometers wide. The Las Truchas mineral deposits have been classified as hydrothermal deposits, which may have originated from injections of late stage-plutonic-activity through older sedimentary rocks. The mineralization of the Las Truchas iron deposits occurs in disseminated and irregular massive concentrations of magnetite within metamorphic rocks and skarns. The mineralization also occurs as fillings of faults, breccia zones, and fractures.

ArcelorMittal Brasil—Andrade Mine
ArcelorMittal Brazil holds mining rights over the central claims of the Andrade deposit over 27,333,100 square meters located approximately 80 kilometers east of Belo Horizonte in the Minas Gerais state of Brazil. ArcelorMittal's operations control all of the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. ArcelorMittal operates an open pit mine and a crushing facility. The mine site is accessible by 110 kilometers of public highway from Belo Horizonte. Power is mostly generated from hydroelectric power plants and supplied by CEMIG, an open capital company controlled by the Government of the State of Minas Gerais.

The Andrade mine supplies sinter feed to ArcelorMittal Long Carbon – João Monlevade integrated plant through an internal railway of 11 kilometers. Companhia Siderurgica Belgo-Mineira ("CSBM") initiated mining operations at the property in 1944 in order to facilitate the supply of ore to its steel plant in Joao Monlevade. The mine was managed by CSBM until 2000. In 2000, Vale acquired the property, although the mine continued to be operated by CSBM until Vale entered into a 40-year lease for the Andrade mineral rights in 2004 (subject to the condition that the supply to CSBM would be assured). In November 2009, Vale returned the Andrade mine to CSBM, which then transferred it to ArcelorMittal. In 2013, the Andrade mine produced 2.5 million tonnes of sinter feed. An increase of the mine's production capacity to 3.5 million tonnes per year of sinter feed was completed in 2012. In 2013 a cross road was built in order to improve shipments to the local Brazilian market.

ArcelorMittal Mineração Serra Azul
ArcelorMittal Mineração Serra Azul holds mining rights over the central and east claims of the Serra Azul deposit over 6,006,700 square meters, located approximately 50 kilometers southwest of the town of Belo Horizonte in the Minas Gerais state of Brazil. ArcelorMittal's operations control all of the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. ArcelorMittal operates an open pit mine and a concentrating facility. The mine site is accessible by 80 kilometers of public highway from Belo Horizonte.

Mining
continued

In addition to the open pit mine, processing operations consist of a crushing facility and a three-line concentration facility including screening, magnetic separation, spirals separators and jigging. Production is transported either by truck for local clients of lump, or by truck to two railway terminals located 35 and 50 kilometers, respectively, from the mine site for selling to local clients of sinter feed or for export through third-party port facilities located in the Rio de Janeiro State. Sinter feed production is shipped to ArcelorMittal's plants in Europe as well as to the local Brazilian market including the ArcelorMittal Brasil integrated plants. The Companhia Energética de Minas Gerais (CEMIG) supplies power through a 13,800 volt line from Mateus Leme, located 20 kilometers from the mine. The electricity is locally transformed into 380 volts by six transformers spread around the operation. Minas Itatiauçu (MIL) initiated mining operations at the property in 1946. In 2007, London Mining Brazil Mineração Ltda (London Mining) purchased the mineral rights from MIL. Following the acquisition of the property from London Mining, ArcelorMittal has operated the mine since 2008. In 2013, ArcelorMittal Mineração Serra Azul produced 1.4 million tonnes of lumps and sinter fines.

Both the Andrade and Serra Azul mines are located in the Iron Quadrangle (Quadrilátero Ferrifero), a widely-explored and mined region. The mineralization occurs as Itabirites, banded hematite-silica rocks, with varying weathering degrees. While the Serra Azul ore reserve estimates are constituted of rich friable Itabirites requiring some beneficiation, the Andrade ore reserve estimates are dominated by directly shippable hematite ore.

ArcelorMittal Tebessa
ArcelorMittal Tebessa holds mining rights over 14 square kilometers over two main areas to support its iron ore mining operations: the Ouenza open pit mine and the Boukhadra underground mine located 150 and 180 kilometers, respectively, from the Annaba ArcelorMittal steel plant in southeast Algeria near the Tunisian border. Both mines can be accessed by road and by electrified railways that run between the mines and the ArcelorMittal Annaba steel plant.

Processing at the mines is limited to primary crushing. The two mines produced 0.7 million metric tonnes of lumps and sinter fines in 2013. Electric power constitutes the sole source of energy for both mines and the crushing facilities and is provided from the state power grid. In 1913, the Societe de L'Ouenza was created and mining of the ore began in 1921. The mines were nationalized in 1966 following Algeria's independence from France. In 1983, the Ferphos Company was created and, in 1990, it became autonomous from the government. Since October 2001, both the Ouenza mine and the Boukhadra mine have been owned by ArcelorMittal (70%) and Ferphos (30%), an Algerian public sector company.

Although both the Ouenza and Boukhadra mines have been producing iron ore for several decades, no iron ore reserves are reported for these mines in 2013 due to material deficiencies in the drilling data recording and archiving process. ArcelorMittal intends to conduct drilling campaigns at the two mines in accordance with industry best practices. The Ouenza and Boukhadra deposits principally consist of hematite that results from the oxidization of siderites and pyrites.

Following the strategic agreement signed on October 5, 2013 between ArcelorMittal and Sider, the Company will sell to Sider a 21% controlling stake in ArcelorMittal Tebessa in 2014 .

ArcelorMittal Prijedor
ArcelorMittal Prijedor, located near Prijedor in the Republic of Srpska in Bosnia and Herzegovina, is an iron ore mining operation that is 51%-owned by ArcelorMittal. ArcelorMittal Prijedor holds mining rights over 2,000 hectares to support ArcelorMittal's steel-making operations located approximately 243 kilometers south of Prijedor in northern Bosnia (Zenica). ArcelorMittal Prijedor has no reason to believe that it will not maintain the operating licenses required to continue operations and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. The operation is in close proximity to long-established public roads. The production process includes crushing, with hydro-cyclones and magnetic separation at the concentration plant. The plant is close to the mine site, and materials are transported through a conveyor. Power is supplied from the national grid through a local power distribution company. In 2013, ArcelorMittal Prijedor produced 2.1 million tonnes of aggregated lumps and fines.

In 1916, Austrian mining companies established the first industrial production of iron ore in the Prijedor area. The mines were nationalized in the 1950s, and were then owned by Iron Mines Luubija Company until Mittal Steel acquired 51% of the company in 2004.

The Omarska deposit is composed of two ore bodies: Jezero and Buvac. The Jezero open pit began operating in 1983 and, following an interruption in production during the Bosnian civil war in the 1990s, production resumed in 2004.

However, since 2011, ore has only been produced at the Buvac pit. The Buvac pit was opened in 2008 and is located within a carboniferous clastic and carbonates sediments containing iron mineralization in the form of beds concordant with host rocks or in the form of massive irregular blocks. The genesis of this deposit is attributed to hydrothermal replacement and syn-sedimentary processes. Buvac ore body is mainly composed of limonite-goethite mineralization, which was formed during weathering oxidization of the primary siderite bodies.

ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih
ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih ("AMKR") holds mining and surface rights to support its operations located roughly within the limits of the city of Kryviy Rih, 150 kilometers southwest of Dnepropetrovsk, Ukraine over 4,373 hectares. AMKR's operations control all of the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves. AMKR operates a concentrating facility, along with two open pit and one underground iron ore mines. The iron ore deposits are located within the southern part of the Krivorozhsky iron-ore basin. Access to the mines is via public roads, which are connected by a paved highway to Dnepropetrovsk. The area is well served by rail. Power is supplied by the Ukraine government and is generated from a mix of nuclear, gas and coal-fired power stations. AMKR has two iron ore mines: an open pit mine feeding a concentration plant that produced 10.2 million tonnes of concentrate in 2013, known as the Kryviy Rih open cast, and an underground mine with production of 1 million tonnes of lump and sinter feed in 2013, known as the Kryviy Rih underground mine.

The expiration of the agreements on the subsoil use conditions and the subsoil use permits range from 2016 to 2021, while the land lease agreements expiration range from 2060 to 2061.

The iron ore extracted from the Kryviy Rih open cast is first processed at the mine site through

Mining
continued

primary crushing. After initial processing, the product is loaded on a rail-loading facility and transported to the crushing plant. The concentrator production process includes crushing, classification, magnetic separation and filtering. The iron ore extracted from the Kryviy Rih's underground mine by a modified sub-level caving method is crushed on surface and transported by rail to the steel plant. The main consumer of the sinter and concentrate products is the ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih steel plant, with some concentrate being shipped to other ArcelorMittal affiliates in Eastern Europe, as well as to third parties. Operations began at the Kryviy Rih open cast in 1959 and at the KryviyRih underground mine in 1933. ArcelorMittal acquired the operations in October 2005 from the State Property Fund of Ukraine.

The iron mineralization is hosted by early Proterozoic rocks containing seven altered ferruginous quartzite strata with shale layers. The major iron ore bearing units in the open pit mines have carbonate-silicate-magnetite composition. In addition, oxidized quartzite is mined simultaneously with primary ore but cannot be processed at present and is stored separately for future possible processing. Only the magnetite mineralization is included in the 2013 open pit iron ore reserve estimates. The underground mine is hosted by a ferruginous quartzite with martite and jaspilite.

Lisakovsk, Kentobe, Atasu, Atansore (Temirtau Iron Ore)
ArcelorMittal Temirtau (formerly known as Ispat Karmet, Kazakhstan) has four iron ore mining operations in Kazakhstan. The mines are Lisakovsk, Kentobe, Atasu and Atansore. The four mines are connected by all-weather roads and railways. Dispatch of ore from these mines to the ArcelorMittal steel plant is by railway. ArcelorMittal Termitau's operations control all of the mineral rights and surface rights needed to mine and process its estimated 2013 iron ore reserves.

Lisakovsk is an open pit operation located in northwest Kazakhstan about 1,100 kilometers from Temirtau, with production of 2.1million tonnes of concentrate in 2013. This mine was initially commissioned in 1976 and was acquired by ArcelorMittal in 1999. The existing subsoil agreement expires in 2020. The production process comprises crushing, screening, grinding, wet jigging and wet magnetic separation. The iron mineralization at Lisakovsk occurs as oolite containing mainly hygoethite and goethite. The phosphorous content in the mineralization limits its utilization in the steel-making process. At Lisakovsk, natural gas is supplied by KazTransGazAimak JSC and transmitted through the local grid. Electric power for the other facilities is supplied by Stroiinvest and Sarbai Interregional.

Kentobe is an open pit operation located about 300 kilometers southeast of Temirtau, initially started in 1994, with production of 0.7 million tonnes of concentrate in 2013. It was acquired by ArcelorMittal in 2001. The existing subsoil agreement expires in 2015. Ore processing is performed by crushing and dry magnetic separation, producing coarse concentrate. The Kentobe mine is located in the Balkhash metallogenic province hosting numerous volcanic, sedimentary and hydrothermal deposits. The mineralization at Kentobe includes two types of iron ore: oxidized and primary magnetite. The magnetite mineralization constitutes the vast majority of the 2013 estimated ore reserves. Electric power is supplied to the Kentobe operations by Karaganda Energosbyt LLP.

Atasu is an underground mine operation located about 400 kilometers south/southwest from Temirtau with production of 0.6 million tonnes of lump and fines in 2013. The mine began operating in 1956 with open pit exploitation of near surface reserves. Surface operations ended in 1980. Underground operations commenced in 1976. ArcelorMittal Temirtau acquired the mine in 2003 and operations continue to consist of underground mining. The existing subsoil agreement expires in 2014, renewal of licence is in progress. Processing comprises of crushing and wet jigging. The Atasu mine is hosted by the West Karazhal deposit, which is a primary magnetite ore with associated manganese mineralization. Studies have indicated that the deposit could have a sedimentary-volcanogenic origin caused by underwater hydrothermal activity. The mine receives electric power from the Prometei-2003 grid via NovoKarazhal substation.

Atansore is an open pit operation located about 500 kilometers northeast of Temirtau with production of 0.4 million tonnes of concentrate and fines in 2013. The mining lease was obtained by ArcelorMittal in 2004. The existing subsoil agreement expires in 2029. The Atansor deposit is located within skarn zones related to a volcanic intrusion that can be traced for more than 1.5 kilometers. The mineralization includes both martitic oxidized ore and primary magnetite ore. A new concentrator is processing the magnetite portion of the ore by simple dry crushing and magnetic separation while the low-grade oxidized portion of the ore is sold as fines to a third party for further beneficiation. At the Atansore operations, electric power is provided from the Kokshetauenergo center.

ArcelorMittal Liberia
ArcelorMittal (Liberia) Holdings Limited ("AMLH"), through its agent (and subsidiary) ArcelorMittal Liberia Limited ("AML"), has started to extract 'direct shippable' iron ore from the first of three deposits in the Mt. Tokadeh, Mt. Gangra and Mt. Yuelliton mountain ranges in northern Nimba, Liberia. Mining commenced in June 2011. AML signed a Mineral Development Agreement (MDA) in 2005 with the Government of Liberia ("GOL") that is valid for 25 years and renewable for an additional 25-year period. The MDA covers three deposits to support AML's operations located approximately 300 kilometers northeast of Monrovia, Liberia over 513 square kilometers. These three deposits are grouped under the name "Western Range Project", which includes the Tokadeh, Gangra and Yuelliton deposits. In addition to the rights to explore and mine iron ore, the GOL has granted the right to develop, use and operate and maintain the Buchanan to Yekepa railroad and Buchanan port. A phased approach has been taken to establish the final project configuration. Currently only high grade ore reserves of oxidized iron ore (direct shipping ore, or DSO) are mined. This ore only requires crushing and screening to make it suitable for export.

The materials-handling operation consists of stockyards at both the mine and port areas, linked by a 250-kilometer single track railway running from Tokadeh to the port of Buchanan. Production in 2013 was at 4.1 million tonnes. The power for the current Liberia DSO operations is obtained from a combination of diesel and electric sources. Planning and construction of the project were commenced in 1960 by a group of Swedish companies, which ultimately became the Liberian American-Swedish Minerals Company (LAMCO), and production commenced on the Nimba deposit in 1963. Production reached a peak

Mining
continued

of 12 million metric tonnes in 1974 but subsequently declined due to market conditions. Production started at Mt. Tokadeh in 1985 to extend the life of the Nimba ore bodies to 1992 when operations ceased due to the Liberian civil war. In 2005, Mittal Steel won a bid to resume operations and signed the MDA with the GOL. Rehabilitation work on the railway started in 2008 and, in June 2011, ArcelorMittal started mining operations at Tokadeh, followed by a first shipment of iron ore in September 2011.

The Nimba Itabirites is a 250 to 450 meter thick recrystallized iron formation. Although the iron deposits at Tokadeh, Gangra and Yuelliton fit the general definition of Itabirite as laminated metamorphosed oxide-facies iron formation, they are of lower iron grade than the ore previously mined at Mount Nimba. Tropical weathering has caused the decomposition of the rock forming minerals resulting in enrichment in the iron content that is sufficient to support a DSO operation.

Coal
ArcelorMittal Princeton
The ArcelorMittal Princeton ("AMP") properties are located in McDowell County, West Virginia and Tazewell County, Virginia, approximately 30 miles west of the city of Princeton, West Virginia, where AMP's corporate office is located. The properties consist of two operating areas: the Low Vol operations and the Mid Vol operations, which are situated south of U.S. Route 52. High-voltage power lines, typically 12,500 volts, deliver power to work stations where transformers reduce voltage for specific equipment requirements.

The larger Low Vol operations are located in McDowell County, West Virginia, near the communities of Northfork, Keystone, Eckman, Gary, Berwind, and War. The Eckman Plant, Dans Branch Loadout, Eckman 2 and Redhawk 1 surface mines are also located here, as well as the following deep mines: XMV Mine Nos. 32, 35, 37, 39, 40 and 42.

The Mid Vol operations are in southeastern McDowell County, West Virginia and northwestern Tazewell County, Virginia. The nearest communities are Horsepen and Abbs Valley, Virginia as well as Anawalt, West Virginia. The mine operations office is located at Horsepen, Virginia near the Mid Vol operations.

The property has a long history of coal mining, mostly by predecessors in title to AMP. Significant underground mining of some of the deeper coal seams on the properties have occurred, notably the Pocahontas no. 3 and no. 4 seams. In addition, a substantial amount of the thicker coal outcrops have been previously contour mined, providing access for highwall mining and on-bench storage of excess spoil from future, larger-scale surface mining. AMP was created in 2008 when the Mid-Vol Coal Group and the Concept Mining Group were integrated.

The properties are located in the Pocahontas Coalfields of the Central Appalachian Coal Basin. The Carboniferous age coal deposits are situated in the Pottsville Group, New River and Pocahontas Formations. The rock strata, including the coal deposits, are sedimentary rocks formed by alluvial, fluvial, and deltaic sediments deposited in a shallow, subsiding basin. The most common rock types are various types of sandstone and shale. The coal deposits are typically in relatively thin coal beds, one to five feet thick.

The combined production of the mines in 2013 was 2.6 million tonnes of washed and directly shippable coal.

ArcelorMittal Temirtau (Karaganda Coal Mines) ArcelorMittal Temirtau has eight underground coal mines and two coal preparation plants (CPP "Vostochnaya" and Temirtau Washery-2). The coal mines of ArcelorMittal Temirtau are located in the Karaganda Coal Basin. The basin is more than 3,000 square kilometers and was formed by strata of Upper Devonian and Carbonic ages, Mesozoic and Cainozoic formations. Due to structural peculiarities, the coal basin is divided into three geology-based mining areas: Karagandinskiy, Sherubay-Nurinskiy and Tentekskiy.

The mines are located in an area with well-developed infrastructure around the regional center of Karaganda city. Within a distance of 10 to 60 kilometers are the following satellite towns: Shakhtinsk, Saran and Abay, as well as Shakhan and Aktas. All mines are connected to the main railway, and coal is transported by railway to the coal wash plants and power stations.

The Kostenko mine began operations in 1934 and merged with the neighboring Stakhanovskaya mine in 1998. The field of Kostenko mine falls within the Oktyabrskiy district of Karaganda city.

The Kuzembaeva mine was established in 1998. The nearest communities are Saran, Abay and Shakhtinsk, which are located 18 kilometers to the northeast, 15 kilometers to the southeast and 12 kilometers to the west, respectively. The eastern part of the mine falls within the center of Karaganda City.

The Saranskaya mine began operations in 1955. It merged with the Sokurskaya mine in mid-1997 and the Aktasskaya mine in 1998. The nearest communities are Saran, Abay and Shakhtinsk, which are located 18 kilometers to the northeast, 15 kilometers to the southeast and 12 kilometers to the west, respectively. Karaganda City is located approximately 35 kilometers to the northeast.

Kostenko, Kuzembaeva and Saranskaya mines receive energy from public district networks through transforming substations of Karagandaenergo Company.

The Abayskaya mine began operations in 1961. In 1996, it was merged with the Kalinina mine. The nearest communities are Saran, Abay and Shakhtinsk, which are located 18 kilometers to the northeast, 15 kilometers to the southeast and 20 kilometers to the west, respectively. Karaganda City is located approximately 30 kilometers to the northeast.

The Kazakhstanskaya mine began operations in 1969. The nearest community is Shakhtinsk. Karaganda City is located approximately 50 kilometers to the northeast. The railway station at MPS-Karabas is located approximately 35 kilometers to the southeast.

The Lenina mine was put in operation in 1964 and was subsequently merged with Naklonnaya no. 1/2 mine in 1968. The nearest community is Shakhtinsk, located seven kilometers to the southeast, and Karaganda City, is located 50 kilometers to the northeast. The railway station MPS-Karabas is located 35 kilometers to the southeast.

The Shakhtinskaya mine began operations in 1973. The nearest community is Shakhtinsk, which is located ten kilometers to the southeast, and Shakhan, which is located seven kilometers to the north. Saran is located 18 kilometers to the east. Karaganda City is located approximately 35 kilometers to the east.

The Tentekskaya mine began operations in 1979. The nearest community is Shakhtinsk. Karaganda City is located

Mining
continued

approximately 50 kilometers to the northeast. The railway station MPS-Karabas is located approximately 35 kilometers to the southeast.

Abayskaya, Shakhtinskaya, Lenina, Tentekskaya and Kazakhstanskaya mines receive energy from high-voltage lines of Karaganda.

The subsoil use contract and license (all coal mines in Temirtau) will expire in 2022. Total land area under mining rights is 286 square kilometers.

The mines produce primarily coking coal used in steel-making at ArcelorMittal Temirtau as well as thermal coal for ArcelorMittal Temirtau's power plants. For beneficiation of coking coal, two washeries are operated. Surplus coal is supplied to ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih in Ukraine, and to external customers in Russia and China . In 2013, the Karaganda Coal Mines produced 4.8 million tonnes of metallurgical coal and approximately 1.6 million tonnes of thermal coal consumed by the Temirtau steel operations.

ArcelorMittal Coal Mines Kuzbass
ArcelorMittal Coal Mines Kuzbass in Siberia, Russia includes the Berezovskaya and Pervomayskaya mines, as well as the Severnaya coal washery. ArcelorMittal holds approximately 98.64% of these mines. Power is supplied to JSC "Ugolnaya kompaniya "Severniy Kuzbass" from the wholesale market by the national grid company FSK (Federal Grid Company) Russia through grids of MRSK (Interregional Distribution Grid Company) Siberia.

The Berezovskaya mine began operations in 1958 and is located in the northeastern part of the Kemerovo district of Kuzbass, 30 kilometers from the city of Kemerovo. The mines' administrative division is located in the town of Berezovsky. There is a well-developed highway system in the region and the Novosibirsk-Achinsk federal highway connects to the mine via an asphalt road approximately 2.5 kilometers from the mine site. The mine is located within the boundaries of the Berezovo-Biryulinsky coal deposit in the Kuznetsk intermountain trough on the eastern side of the Kemerovo syncline.

The Pervomayskaya mine began operations in 1975 and is located in the northern part of the Kemerovo district of Kuzbass, 40 kilometers from the city of Kemerovo. The mine is located in an area that has a well-developed highway system. The Berezovsky – Anzhero-Sudzhensk highway is situated north of the mine.

The Severnaya wash plant is located adjacent to the Berezovskaya mine and began operations in 2006. It processes all of the coal from ArcelorMittal Kuzbass' mines. Coal is transported from the Berezovskaya mine and from the Pervomayskaya mine via rail.

The main consumers of the coking coal produced are some local coke producers and ArcelorMittal Kryviy Rih. In 2013, ArcelorMittal Coal Mines Kuzbass produced 0.7 million tonnes of metallurgical coal.

Capital expenditure projects
The following tables summarize the Company's principal growth and optimization projects involving significant capital expenditure completed in 2012 and those that are currently ongoing.

Capital expenditure projects

The following tables summarize the Company's principal growth and optimization projects involving significant capital expenditure completed in 2013 and those that are currently ongoing.

Completed Projects

Segment	Site	Project	Capacity/particulars	Actual Completion
Mining	ArcelorMittal Mines Canada	Replacement of spirals for enrichment	Increase iron ore production by 0.8mt / year	1Q 2013
Mining	ArcelorMittal Mines Canada	Expansion project	Increase concentrator capacity by 8mt/ year (16 to 24mt/year)	2Q 2013[1]

Ongoing Projects[2]

Segment	Site	Project	Capacity/particulars	Actual Completion
Mining	Liberia mines	Phase 2 expansion project	Increase production capacity to 15mt/ year (iron ore premium sinter feed concentrate)	2015[3]

[1]Final capex for the ArcelorMittal Mines Canada expansion project was $1.6 billion. The ramp-up of expanded capacity at ArcelorMittal Mines Canada hit a run-rate of 24mt by year end 2013.

[2]Ongoing projects refer to projects for which construction has begun (excluding various projects that are under development), or have been placed on hold pending improved operating conditions.

[3]The Phase 2 expansion of the Liberia project to a production capacity of 15 million tonnes per annum sinter feed is underway. The first sinter feed production is expected at the end of 2015, replacing the Phase 1 – 4 million tonnes per annum direct-shipped operation.

Mining
continued

Reserves and resources (iron ore and coal)

Introduction
ArcelorMittal has both iron ore and metallurgical coal reserves. The Company's iron ore mining operations are located in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Liberia, Bosnia, Ukraine, Algeria and Kazakhstan. In Canada, the Company is developing a large greenfield project on Baffin Island. The Company's metallurgical coal mining operations are located in the United States, Kazakhstan and Russia.

The estimates of proven and probable ore reserves and mineral resources at the Company's mines and projects and the estimates of the mine life included in this annual report have been prepared by ArcelorMittal's experienced engineers and geologists. Cardno MM&A prepared the estimates of reserves for the Princeton underground and open pit operations. The reserve calculations were prepared in compliance with the requirements of USA Securities and Exchange Commission's ("SEC") Industry Guide 7 and the mineral resource estimates were prepared in accordance with the requirements of Canadian National Instrument NI 43-101, under which:

- Reserves are the part of a mineral deposit that could be economically and legally extracted or produced at the time of the reserve determination.
- Proven reserves are reserves for which (a) quantity is computed from dimensions revealed in outcrops, trenches, working or drill holes; grade and/or quality are computed from the results of detailed sampling; and (b) the sites for inspection, sampling and measurement are spaced so closely and the geologic character is so well defined that size, shape, depth and mineral content of reserves are well-established.
- Probable reserves are reserves for which quantity and grade and/or quality are computed from information similar to that used for proven reserves, but the sites for inspection, sampling and measurement are farther apart or are otherwise less adequately spaced. The degree of assurance, although lower than that for proven reserves, is high enough to assume continuity between points of observation.
- The mineral resource estimates constitute the part of a mineral deposit that have the potential to be economically and legally extracted or produced at the time of the resource determination. The potential for economic viability is established through high level and conceptual engineering studies.
- A 'measured mineral resource' is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape, and physical characteristics are so well established that they can be estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters, to support production planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough to confirm both geological and grade continuity.
- An 'indicated mineral resource' is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics, can be estimated with a level of confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters, to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough for geological and grade continuity to be reasonably assumed.
- An 'inferred mineral resource' is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity and grade or quality can be estimated on the basis of geological evidence and limited sampling and reasonably assumed, but not verified, geological and grade continuity. The estimate is based on limited information and sampling gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes.

The ore reserve and mineral resource estimates are updated annually in order to reflect new geological information and current mine plan and business strategies. The Company's reserve estimates are of in-place material after adjustments for mining depletion and mining losses and recoveries, with no adjustments made for metal losses due to processing. The mineral resource estimates are of in-situ wet metric tonnage material prior to adjustments for mining recovery and dilution factors and reported exclusive (in addition to ore reserve estimates).

For a description of risks relating to reserves and resource estimates, see the risk factor entitled 'ArcelorMittal's reserve and resource estimates may materially differ from mineral quantities that it may be able to actually recover; ArcelorMittal's estimates of mine life may prove inaccurate; and market price fluctuations and changes in operating and capital costs may render certain ore reserves uneconomical to mine' (more details page 202).

The demonstration of economic viability is established through the application of a life of mine plan for each operation or project providing a positive net present value on a cash-forward looking basis. Economic viability is demonstrated using forecasts of operating and capital costs based on historical performance, with forward adjustments based on planned process improvements, changes in production volumes and in fixed and variable proportions of costs, and forecasted fluctuations in costs of raw material, supplies, energy and wages. Detailed independent verifications of the methods and procedures used are conducted on a regular basis by external consultants. Sites are reviewed on a rotating basis; all operations with significant ore reserve and mineral resource estimates as of December 31, 2011 were independently audited in 2012 by Roscoe Postle Associates and SRK Consulting (UK) Limited and no material changes to the 2011 year-end iron ore and coal reserve and resource estimates were recommended by them. The year-end 2013 ore reserve and mineral resource estimates were independently estimated by Roscoe Postle Associates for the Baffinland project and by Cardno MM&A for the Princeton coal operations.

ArcelorMittal owns less than 100% of certain mining operations; reserve and resource estimates have not been adjusted to reflect ownership interests and therefore reflect 100% of the reserves and resources of each mine. Please see the table above under "Mining" for the ownership interest of ArcelorMittal in each mine. All of the reserve figures presented represent estimates at December 31, 2013 (unless otherwise stated).

Mine life is derived from the life of mine plans and corresponds to the duration of the mine production scheduled from ore reserve estimates only.

The Company's mineral leases are of sufficient duration (or convey a legal right to renew for sufficient duration) to enable all ore reserves on the leased properties to be mined in accordance with current production schedules. Ore reserves may include areas where some additional approvals remain outstanding but where, based on the technical investigations the Company carries out as part of its mine planning process and its knowledge and experience of the approvals process, the Company expects that such approvals will be obtained as part of the normal course of business and within the timeframe required by the current life of mine schedule.

In eastern Europe (Bosnia) and the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), ArcelorMittal has conducted in-house and independent reconciliations of ore reserve and mineral resource estimate classifications based on Industry Guide 7, National Instrument NI 43-101 and standards used by the State Committee on reserves, known as the GKZ in the CIS. The GKZ constitute the legal framework for reserve and resource reporting in several former Soviet Union countries where ArcelorMittal operates mines. On the basis of these reconciliations,

Mining
continued

ArcelorMittal's mineral resources have been classified as measured for categories A and B, indicated for category C1 and inferred for category C2. Ore reserves have been estimated by applying mine planning, technical and economic assessments defined as categories A, B and C1 only according to the CIS standards. In general, provided Guide 7's economic criteria for reserves are met (which is the case here), A+B is equivalent to 'proven' and C1 is equivalent to 'probable'.

The reported iron ore and coal reserves contained in this annual report do not exceed the quantities that the Company estimates could be extracted economically if future prices were at similar levels to the average contracted price for the three years ended to December 31, 2013. The average iron ore reference price for the last three years (2011 – 2013) was $144.8/dmt CFR China duly adjusted for quality, Fe content, logistics and other considerations. For the same period, the average coal reference price was $218.9/ tonne FOB Australia. The Company establishes optimum design and future operating cut-off grade based on its forecast of commodity prices and operating and sustaining capital costs. The cut-off grade varies from operation to operation and during the life of each operation in order to optimize cash flow, return on investments and the sustainability of the mining operations. Sustainability in turn depends on expected future operating and capital costs.

Tonnage and grade estimates are reported as 'Run of Mine'. Tonnage is reported on a wet metric basis.

Iron ore reserve and resource estimate

The tables below detail ArcelorMittal's estimated iron ore reserves and resources as at December 31, 2013. The classification of the iron ore reserve estimates as proven or probable and of the iron ore resource estimates as measured, indicated or inferred reflects the variability in the mineralization at the selected cut-off grade, the mining selectivity and the production rate and ability of the operation to blend the different ore types that may occur within each deposit. Proven iron ore reserve and measured mineral resource estimates are based on drill hole spacing ranging from 25m x 25m to 100m x 100m, and probable iron ore reserve and indicated mineral resource estimates are based on drill hole spacing ranging from 50m x 50m to 300m x 300m. Inferred mineral resource estimates are based on drill hole spacing ranging from 100m x 100m to 500m x 500m.

	As at December 31, 2013						As at December 31, 2012	
	Proven ore reserves		Probable ore reserves		Total ore reserves		Total ore reserves	
Business units	Million tonnes	% Fe	Million tonnes	% Fe	Million tonnes	% Fe	Million tonnes	% Fe
Canada (excluding Baffinland)	2,112	30.3	85	28.8	2,197	30.2	1,952	28.4
Baffinland – Canada	108	65.4	272	66.0	380	65.8	375	64.7
Minorca – USA	139	23.4	4	22.7	143	23.4	151	23.3
Hibbing – USA	282	19.1	21	18.9	303	19.1	321	19.1
Mexico (excluding Peña Colorada)	49	29.0	77	28.0	126	28.4	136	29.8
Peña Colorada – Mexico	120	23.6	131	22.9	251	23.2	259	23.6
Brazil	100	58.9	20	53.2	120	57.9	121	58.2
Liberia	-	-	505	48.5	505	48.5	526	48.4
Bosnia	-	-	29	45.8	29	45.8	32	45.8
Ukraine open pit	222	33	-	-	222	33.0	245	33.0
Ukraine underground	24	55	-	-	24	54.8	24	55.0
Kazakhstan open pit	31	37.0	249	39.7	280	39.4	150	39.4
Kazakhstan underground	-	-	29	45.0	29	45.0	37	42.3
Total					4,609	35.5	4,331	34.7

	As at 31 December 2013				As at 31 December 2012			
Business Units	Measured+Indicated Resources		Inferred Resources		Measured+Indicated Resources		Inferred Resources	
	Millions of Tonnes	%Fe	Millions of Tonnes	%Fe	Millions of Tonnes	%Fe	Millions of Tonnes	%Fe
Canada (Excluding Baffinland)	3,663	29.6	1,850	29.0	4,931	29.3	1,082	29.1
Baffinland - Canada	55	65.6	545	66.2	41	65.0	444	66.2
Minorca - USA	339	22.3	7	22.2	161	22.7	91	23.2
Hibbibng - USA	260	18.2	1	16.2	260	18.2	1	16.2
Mexico (Excluding Pena Colorada)	63	28.0	71	27.0	55	28.0	73	27.5
Pena Colorada - Mexico	101	27.3	-	-	90	24.6	5	24.2
Brazil	240	38.5	77	37.4	321	38.0	131	36.0
Liberia	45	43.5	2,206	38.8	39	44.0	1,968	40.0
Algeria	-	-	92	53.0	-	-	93	53.0
Bosnia	2	41.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ukraine Open Pit	507	33.4	-	-	823	37.0	-	-
Ukraine Underground	365	36.5	353	32.5	43	55.0	-	-
Kazakhstan Open Pit	834	34	5	48	1,018	34.7	93	29.0
Kazakhstan Underground	448	51.2	30	49.6	437	51.7	30	51.2
TOTAL	6,921	32.0	5,237	37.9	8,219	32.1	4,010	39.3

Mining

continued

Supplemental information on iron ore operations

The table below provides supplemental information on the producing mines.

Operations/Projects	% Ownership	In Operation Since	2013 Run of Mine Production (Million Tonnes) *	2013 Saleable Production (Million Tonnes)[1] *	Estimated Mine Life (Years)[2]
Canada (excluding Baffinland)	85	1976	58.6	18.0	32
Baffinland - Canada	50		Project in development		21
Minorca - USA	100	1977	9.0	2.9	16
Hibbing - USA	62.31	1976	28.1	7.7	10
Mexico (excluding Peña Colorada)	100	1976	8.4	4.8	20
Peña Colorada - Mexico	50	1974	9.5	3.9	18
Brazil	100	1944	5.6	3.9	20
Algeria	70	1921	0.8	0.7	N/A[3]
Liberia	85	2011	3.9	4.1	19
Bosnia	51	2008	2.9	2.1	10
Ukraine Open Pit	95.13	1959	24.4	10.2	7
Ukraine Underground	95.13	1933	1.1	1.0	15
Kazakhstan Open Pit	100	1976	5.7	3.1	32
Kazakhstan Underground	100	1956	1.0	0.6	18

[1] Saleable production is constituted of a mix of direct shipped ore (DSO), concentrate, pellet feed and pellet products which have an iron content of approximately 65% to 66%. Exceptions in 2013 included the DSO produced in Bosnia, Ukraine underground and the Kazakh mines which have an iron content ranging between 55% to 60% and are solely for internal use at ArcelorMittal's regional steel plants. The DSO produced from Liberia had an average iron content of approximately 60% in 2013 while the sinter fines produced for external customers in Brazil from the Serra Azul operations averaged approximately 62% and the lumps averaged 60.5%.

[2] The estimated mine life reported in this table corresponds to the duration of the production file of each operation based on the 2013 year-end iron ore reserve estimates only. The production varies for each operation during the mine life and as a result the mine life is not the total reserve tonnage divided by the 2013 production. ArcelorMittal believes that the life of these operations will be significantly expanded as exploration and engineering studies confirm the economic potential of the additional mineralization already known to exist in the vicinity of these iron ore reserve estimates.

[3] Estimated mine life from iron ore reserve estimates is not available by end of 2013 due to deficiencies in the drilling data recording and archiving process.

* Represents 100% of production.

Changes in Iron Ore Reserve Estimates: 2013 versus 2012

The Company's iron ore reserve estimates have increased between December 31, 2012 and 2013 by 278 million metric tonnes of Run of Mine. This increase is mostly due to a revision of the life of mine plan of the Canadian operations in Mt Wright and Fire Lake resulting in the addition of 300 million metric tonnes and an update of the mine plan of the Lisakovski open pit operation in Kazakhstan resulting in the addition of 130 million metric tonnes. This increase was partially offset by approximately 159 million tonnes from the 2013 mining depletion. Other minor re-evaluations of ore reserves totalled a net increase of 7 million tonnes between the 2012 and the 2013 year-end reserve estimates. The average Fe grade increased by 0.8% on an absolute basis essentially due to the addition of higher grade iron ore reserves Canada.

Changes in iron mineral resource estimates: 2013 versus 2012

Iron measured and indicated mineral resource estimates have decreased between December 31, 2012 and 2013 by 1,298 million metric tonnes of run-of-mine. The reduction of measured and indicated resources is explained mostly through conversion to reserve in Canada and by a reclassification to the inferred category in Canada based on a more prudent approach to geological risks at depth. The more prudent approach to geological uncertainty at depth also explains the decrease observed in Brazil. In Ukraine and Kazakhstan, a portion of the open pit mineral resource estimates were replaced by underground resource estimates resulting in a net increase in Kazahkstan. An increase in measured and indicated resource estimates also occurred at the Minorca mine (USA).

Iron inferred mineral resource estimates have increased between December 31, 2012 and 2013 by 1,227 million tonnes of run-of-mine. This change includes a 768 million tonnes increase in Canada due to reclassification of measured and indicated resources at depth and the addition of 459 million tonnes through additional drilling and re-evaluations in Baffinland, Liberia and at the Ukraine underground operations.

Overall, the increase in inferred resources largely offset the decrease in measured and indicated resources and when the increase in iron reserve estimates is considered, the total resource and reserve estimates have in fact increased between December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013.

Metallurgical Coal Reserve and resource Estimates

The table below details ArcelorMittal's estimated metallurgical coal reserve and resource estimates as at December 31, 2013. The classification of coal reserve estimates as proven or probable and of coal resource estimates as measured, indicated or inferred reflects the variability in the coal seams thickness and quality, the mining selectivity and the planned production rate for each deposit. Proven coal reserve and measured coal resource estimates are based on drill hole spacing ranging from 50m x 50m to 500m x 500m and Probable coal reserve and indicated coal resource estimates are based on drill hole spacing ranging from 100m x 100m to 1,000m x 1,000m. Measured coal resource estimates are based on drill hole spacing ranging from 200m x 200m to 2,000 x 2,000m.

Mining
continued

	As at 31 December 2013								As at December 31,2012		
	Proven Coal Reserves		Probable Coal Reserves		Total Coal Reserves				Total Coal Reserves		
	ROM Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[1]	Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[1]	Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[1]	Ash (%)	Sulfur (%)	Volatile (%)	Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[1]
Princeton – USA	96	58	16	8	112	66	6.5	0.68	17.1	116	69
Karaganda - Kazakhstan	18	9	160	80	178	89	10.5	0.69	27.0	173	83
Kuzbass - Russia	15	10	12	8	27	18	9.8	0.68	24.7	29	19
Total					318	173	8.9	0.69	23.0	318	170

[1] Washed or directly shipped saleable tonnage. This tonnage does not include the production in Kazakhstan of approximately 2 million tonnes annually and 30 million tonnes for the life of the Kazakhstan mines of Run of Mine high ash coal which is sold internally within ArcelorMittal as thermal coal.

	As at 31 December 2013				As at 31 December 2012			
	Measured + Indicated Coal Resources		Inferred Coal Resources		Measured + Indicated Coal Resources		Inferred Coal Resources	
Business Unit	ROM Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[4]	Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[4]	Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[4]	Millions of Tonnes	Wet Recoverable Million Tonnes[4]
Princeton - USA	96	50	4	2	92	52	4	2
Kazakhstan	566	283	8	4	551	260	8	5
Kuzbass - Russia	60	53	38	32	60	53	38	32
Total	722	386	50	38	703	365	50	39

Supplemental information on Metallurgical Coal operations

The table below provides supplemental information on the producing mines.

Operations/Projects	% Ownership	In Operation Since	2013 Run of Mine Production (Million Tonnes)	2013 Wet Recoverable production (Million Tonnes)[1]	Estimated Mine Life (Years)[2]
Princeton - USA	100	1995	4.0	2.6	35
Karaganda - Kazakhstan	100	1934	11.1	4.8	14
Kuzbass - Russia	98.64	1958	1.2	0.7	15

[1] Washed or directly shipped saleable tonnage. This tonnage does not include the production in Kazakhstan of approximately 2 million tonnes annually and 30 million tonnes for the life of the Kazakhstan mines of Run of Mine high ash coal which is sold internally within ArcelorMittal as thermal coal.

[2] The estimated mine life reported in this table corresponds to the duration of the production file of each operation based on the 2013 year-end metallurgical coal reserve estimates only. The production varies for each operation during the mine life and as a result the mine life is not the total reserve tonnage divided by the 2013 production. ArcelorMittal believes that the life of these operations will be significantly expanded as exploration and engineering studies confirm the economic potential of the additional mineralization already known to exist in the vicinity of these estimated coal reserves.

Changes in Metallurgical Coal Reserve Estimates: 2013 versus 2012
Metallurgical coal reserve estimates have remained essentially unchanged between December 31, 2012 and 2013 as the annual mining depletion of 16.3 million tonnes was entirely offset by a corresponding addition of coal reserves at the Kazakhstan operations through re-evaluation of the mine plan. No other material changes have occurred between the 2012 and the 2013 year-end reserve estimates.

Changes in coal resource estimates: 2013 versus 2012
Iron measured and indicated coal resource estimates have increased between December 31, 2012 and 2013 by 19 million tonnes of run-of-mine due to re-evaluation in Kazakhstan and successful exploration programs in Princeton (USA). There was no change in the run-of-mine coal inferred resource estimates between December 31, 2012 and 2013.

Cautionary note concerning reserve and resource estimates:
With regard to ArcelorMittal's reported resources, investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of ArcelorMittal's estimated mineral deposits that constitute either 'measured mineral resources', 'indicated mineral resources' or 'inferred mineral resources' (calculated in accordance with the guidelines set out in Canadian National Instrument 43-101) will ever be converted into reserves. There is a particularly great deal of uncertainty as to the existence of 'inferred mineral resources' as well as with regard to their economic and legal feasibility and it should not be assumed that all or part of an 'inferred mineral resource' will ever be upgraded to a higher category.

Published in March, 2014
To receive a copy of the Annual report,
please contact:

ArcelorMittal
19, avenue de la Liberté
L-2930 Luxembourg
Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg
Tel: +352 4792 3198

www.arcelormittal.com